Cornell University Library

The original of this book is in
the Cornell University Library.

There are no known copyright restrictions in
the United States on the use of the text.

http://www.archive.org/details/cu31924014562221

Cornell University Library
Z 696.U5H 1920
Classification.Class H: Social sciences.
3 1924 014 562 221
mann, cat

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

CLASSIFICATION

CLASS H
SOCIAL SCIENCES

SECOND EDITION

PRINTED AS MANUSCRIPT

WASHINGTON
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
1920

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

CLASSIFICATION

CLASS H
SOCIAL SCIENCES

SECOND EDITION

PRINTED AS MANUSCRIPT

WASHINGTON
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
1920

@ 140206

L. C. card, 19-26011

PREFATORY NOTE

In the preparation of the original schedules, use was made of printed classifications, bibliographies, and catalogs, as well as an outline scheme drawn up by Dr. Roland P. Falkner, and suggestions from the Harvard University Library. The application to the collections in the Library, involving many additions and great extension of detail, was made by Mr. Charles Martel, then chief classifier, assisted by Mr. William Dawson Johnston, Mr. Luis Perez, and Mr. Edwin Wiley.

Schedules HS and HT, prepared by the undersigned, who has been in charge of Class H since 1907, are based to a large extent on the material in the Library of Congress, altho other printed classifications and bibliographies have been consulted. The scope of Class HT has been intentionally restricted to the general literature of the strictly sociological aspect of the groups included, hence the unusually large number of *see* references.

In preparing this second edition the schedules for Social Sciences have received no fundamental change. Since the first edition was printed in 1910, many new sections have been added from time to time as the growth of the literature demanded, including the scheme for HT, which was separately printed in 1915. These additions have been incorporated in the present edition; the schemes for geographical distribution have been, as far as possible, brought up to date; and numerous verbal additions and changes in form of statement, which experience has shown would work for clearness, have also been made.

The preparation of the present edition for the press has been made under the supervision of the Chief Classifier, Mr. Clarence W. Perley.

GEO. M. CHURCHILL
Classifier

HERBERT PUTNAM
Librarian of Congress
Washington, D. C., December 16, 1919

CONTENTS

	Page.
Prefatory note	3
Contents	5
Synopsis	6
Outline	7
Schedules	33
Tables of country subdivisions	521
Index	537

SYNOPSIS

SOCIAL SCIENCES

H GENERAL

HA STATISTICS

ECONOMICS

HB ECONOMIC THEORY

HC—HD ECONOMIC HISTORY

HC NATIONAL PRODUCTION, ECONOMIC CONDITIONS (BY COUNTRY)

HD AGRICULTURE AND INDUSTRIES

LAND. AGRICULTURE

CORPORATIONS

LABOR

INDUSTRIES

HE TRANSPORTATION AND COMMUNICATION

HF COMMERCE, INCLUDING TARIFF

HG FINANCE

MONEY

BANKING

INSURANCE

HJ PUBLIC FINANCE

SOCIOLOGY

HM GENERAL. THEORY

HN SOCIAL HISTORY. SOCIAL REFORM

HQ—HT SOCIAL GROUPS

HQ FAMILY. MARRIAGE. WOMAN

HS ASSOCIATIONS: SECRET SOCIETIES, CLUBS, ETC.

HT OTHER SOCIAL GROUPS: COMMUNITIES. CLASSES. RACES

HV SOCIAL PATHOLOGY. PHILANTHROPY. CHARITIES AND CORRECTIONS

HX SOCIALISM. COMMUNISM. ANARCHISM

OUTLINE

SOCIAL SCIENCES.

GENERAL.

H	
1–8	Periodicals.
9	Yearbooks.
10–19	Societies.
21–29	Congresses.
31–39	Collections.
41–49	Encyclopedias.
51–53	History..
57–59	Biography.
61	Theory. Method.
62–69	Study and teaching: Museums. Schools. Debates.
71–91	General works.

STATISTICS.

HA	
1–23	General form divisions.
29–33	Theory. Method.
37–40	Organization.
41–48	Annuals. General works. Albums, etc.
155–173	Universal statistics.
175–4010	By country.

ECONOMIC THEORY.

HB	
1–9	Periodicals.
21	Congresses. Exhibitions.
31–55	Collections.
61	Encyclopedias.
71	Economics as a science.
72	Relation to philosophy, religion, ethics.
73	Relation to politics and law.
74	Economics and literature.
75–125	History (including biography).
151–179	Treatises. Compends.
201–205	Value.
221–236	Price.
251	Wealth.
301	Labor and wages (cf. HD 4801–8950, Laboring classes).
401	Rent and land (cf. HD 101–2200, Land and agriculture).
501	Capital.
521–539	Interest. Usury.
601	Profit. Income.
701–751	Property. Ownership, etc.
771	Distribution.
801–845	Consumption. Use of wealth. Luxury, etc.
849–875	Population.
881–3700	Demography. Vital statistics.
3711–3840	Crises.

ECONOMIC HISTORY AND CONDITIONS.

NATIONAL PRODUCTION.

HC	
1–25	General form divisions.
28	Study and teaching.
30–57	By period.
63	Famines.
(80–91)	Economic geography.
95–690	By country.

ECONOMIC HISTORY.

AGRICULTURE AND INDUSTRY. PRODUCTION.

HD	
21	General works.
31–37	Organization of production.
41–63	Special.
41	Cooperation and competition.
51–54	Division of labor. "Integral production."
61	Overproduction.
63	Intellectual work.
71–76	The state and production.
82–89	Economic policy.
91	International bureaus. Conventions.
101–1130	**Land and agriculture.**
101–111	General form divisions.
113–156	History, by periods.
166–1130	By country.
1141–1395	**Land.**
1141–1239	Law (land tenure).
1141–1143	General.
1156–1171	Local, by country.
1181–1186	Land titles.
1188–1208	Registration.
1211	Records. Indexes, etc.
1226–1239	Systems (Amortization. Primogeniture, etc.).
1251–1339	Policy.
1251	General.
1261–1265	Eminent domain.
1266–1269	State domain.
1286–1289	Communal ownership.
1290–1291	Municipal ownership.
1294–1295	Taxation.
1301–1315	Nationalization (Single tax. Unearned increment)
1326–1329	Large holdings.
1336–1339	Small holdings.
1341	Homes and houselots.
1375–1395	Real estate business.
1405–2206	**Agriculture.**
1405	Congresses.
1411	General.
1421–1425	Statistics.

HD

Agriculture—Continued.

1428–1491 Special.
1428–30 International regulation of agriculture.
1434 Agriculture and business.
1436 Agriculture and capital.
1439–1440 Agricultural credit.
1443 Agricultural mortgage.
1447 Agriculture and prices.
1459 Agriculture and machinery.
1471 Large farms.
1476 Small farms.
1478 Metayage.
1481 "Feldbereinigung."
1483–1486 Agricultural unions.
1491 Cooperative agriculture.
1506–1539 Agricultural classes.
1506 Landlord.
1511 Tenant.
1513 Peasant proprietors.
1516 Agricultural colonization.
1519 Workingmen's gardens.
1521–1539 Agricultural labor.
1521 General.
1525–1539 By country.
1549 Gleaning.
1580 Melioration of lands.
1635–1741 Utilization and cultivation of special classes of lands.
Forests, *see* SD.
1635–1641 Pasture lands.
1665–1671 Waste lands.
1681–1683 Drainage.
1691–1698 Waters. Water rights.
1711–1741 Irrigation.
1751–2206 By country.

INDUSTRY.

2321 History.
2326 Theory.
2331–2336 House industry.
2337–2339 Sweating system.
2341–2346 Small industry.
2351–2356 Large industry. Factory system.
2361 Regulation and reduction of output.
2365 Competitive letting of contracts.
2709–2930 **Corporations. Trusts.**
2709 Periodicals.
2711 Congresses.
2721 History.
2731–2736 Theory.
2741–2747 Organization and administration.
2750–2752 Corporation laws.
2753 Taxation of corporations.
2754 Regulation. Publicity.

HD

Corporations. Trusts—Continued.
2755 Franchises. Charters.
2761 Trusts and the railroads.
2763–2768 Public service corporations.
2769 By industry.
2771–2930 By country.
2951–3570 **Cooperation.**
2951–2968 General form divisions.
2970–3110 Profit sharing.
3120–3260 Cooperative production.
3271–3410 Cooperative distribution.
3423 Woman's cooperative guilds.
3441–3570 By country.
3611–4730 **The state and industrial organization.**
3611 General.
3616 By country.
3621–3626 Legislation.
3631–3636 Taxation.
3641–3646 Bounties.
3656–3790 Inspection.
3840–4420 State industries. Public works.
3840–3856 General form divisions.
3858–3860 Public contracts.
3865–3866 Right of eminent domain.
By industry, *see* HD 9000+.
3881–4420 By country.
4421–4730 Municipal industries (Theory only).
4421–4431 General form divisions.
4456–4465 Water works.
4486–4495 Lighting.
Transportation. Street railways. *See* HE 4201–5300.
4501 Other.
4601–4730 By country.
4801–8940 **Labor.**
4801–4811 Periodicals.
4815 Collections.
4821 Exhibitions.
4826 Statistics.
4831–4835 Labor bureaus. Departments of Labor.
4841–4853 History, by period.
4861–4895 Labor systems.
4861–4865 Slave labor.
4871–4875 Contract labor. Peonage.
4881–4895 Apprentice labor.
4901–4905 Treatises (Freedom of labor, etc.).
4906–5100 Wages.
4906 History.
4909–4912 Theory (cf. HB 301: Economic theory).
4915 Statistical theory.
4918 Minimum wage.
4926–4928 Methods of remuneration.
4929 Wage scales. Scale contracts.

HD	
	Labor.
	Wages—Continued.
4931	Fines.
4932	Other, e. g. Checkweighing.
4933–4939	The state and wages.
4945	Wages and production.
4966	By trade.
4971–5100	By country.
5102–5104	Tipping.
5106–5250	Hours.
5106	General.
5111	Overtime.
5112	Rest periods.
5113	Night labor.
5114	Sunday labor.
5116-5118	Legislation.
5119	By trade.
5121–5250	By country.
5306–5450	Strikes.
5306	General.
5307	General strikes.
5309	Sympathetic strikes.
5316–5317	Legislation.
5321–5450	By country.
5461	Boycott.
5466	Blacklisting.
5471	Lockouts.
5473	Sabotage.
5481–5630	Arbitration.
5481	General.
5485–5487	Law. Legislation.
5501–5630	By country.
5650–5659	Employees' representation in management. Shop councils.
5701–5850	Unemployment.
5706	General.
5711–5712	Statistics.
5721–5850	By country.
5855–5856	Seasonal trades.
5861–6000	Labor exchanges. Employment agencies, etc.
6053–6220	Woman labor.
6053	General.
6058–6059	Occupations for women.
6061	Wages.
6064	Hours.
6068	Factory labor.
6070	Shop labor.
6072	Domestic service.
6073	Other.
6076	Women's exchanges.
6079	Women in trade unions.
6081–6083	Legislation.
6091–6220	By country.

HD	
	Labor—Continued.
6228–6250	Child labor.
6229	Congresses.
6231	General.
6241–6243	Legislation.
6247	By trade.
6250	By country.
6300	Immigrant labor.
6305	Other classes (e. g. Jewish labor).
6331	Labor and machinery.
6335	Labor and the trusts.
6338	Labor and the church.
6350–6940	**Employers' and workingmen's associations. Trade unions.**
6350	Periodicals.
6451–6477	History.
6483–6489	Administration.
6483	General.
6484	Benefit features.
6486	Finance.
6487	Incorporation.
6488–6489	Policy ("Open shop," etc.).
6491–6496	Law.
6500–6940	By country.
6951–7080	**Social condition of labor.**
6951	Collections.
6955–6957	General.
6961	Theoretical, ethical. Employers and employees.
6971–6974	Practical treatises. Factory labor.
6978–7080	Wages and cost of living.
7090–7250	**Workingmen's insurance and mutual aid.**
7090	Collections. Congresses, etc.
7091	General.
7095–7096	Unemployment.
7101–7102	Accident. Sickness.
7105–7106	Invalidity. Old age.
7111	Insurance and house industry.
7116	By trade.
7121–7250	By country.
7260–7780	**Labor hygiene. Welfare institutions.**
7260	Collections. Congresses.
7261	General.
7262	Dangerous occupations.
7263–7266	Industrial poisons and diseases.
7268	Women.
7269	By trade.
7273	Safety devices.
7277–7279	Legislation.
7286–7390	Housing.
7406–7510	Model plants.
7513	Public buildings.
7515	Department stores.
7526–7630	Model communities.
7651–7780	By country.

HD

Labor—Continued.
7791 Labor day, etc.
7801–8027 Labor and the state.
7801–7960 Law and legislation.
7801–7809 General.
7811–7819 Special.
7811–7813 Contract.
7814–7816 Employer's liability.
7819 Injunctions.
7825 By trade.
7830–7960 By country.
8001–8027 State labor.
8031 Labor in politics.
8039 By trade.
8051–8950 By country (including labor literature and history, labor in politics, etc.).
9000–9999 **Special industries and trades.**
9000–9490 Agriculture and food products.
9503–9505 General companies.
9506–9678 Mineral industries.
9650–9675 Chemicals. Drugs.
9676–9678 Precious stones.
9684–9712 Mechanical.
9715 Building trades and materials.
9720–9999 Manufactures.

TRANSPORTATION AND COMMUNICATION.

HE

1–7 Periodicals.
8 Yearbooks.
9 Shippers' guides. Directories.
11 Congresses.
13 Exhibitions. Museums.
16–115 Documents.
131–147 Monographs. Collected papers. Pamphlets. Dictionaries, etc.
149 Transportation and agriculture.
151–191 History and antiquities.
193–199 Policy.
201–300 By country.
323–328 Geography. Trade routes.
331–369 **Roads and highways.**
331 Collections.
333–335 General.
341–369 History and antiquities.
370–373 Streets.
381–971 **Water transportation.**
381–559 Waterways.
381 General.
383–389 General special.
383 Waterways and other means of communication.
384–389 Control, taxation, tolls.
391–520 By country.

HE

Water transportation.
Waterways—Continued.
522–559 By class of waterways.
(522) The oceans.
524 Arms of the sea, bays, channels.
525 Rivers and lakes.
526 Canals (inland).
528–545 Interoceanic canals.
551–559 Harbors. Docks, wharves, etc.
561–971 Water transport. Shipping.
561–573 General form divisions.
581–609 General special.
581 Policy.
585–587 Law. Legislation.
588 Taxation.
589–591 Registration. Inspection.
592 Accidents.
593–601 Traffic.
605 Accounting.
613 Transportation agencies.
617–720 Interior navigation.
731–971 Merchant marine.
731–738 General form divisions.
740–743 Subsidies.
745–940 By country.
945 Navigation companies.
951–953 Port guides, regulations, etc.
961–971 Marine insurance.
1001–3600 **Railways.**
1001–1039 General form divisions.
1041 Railways and civilization.
1043 Railways and farming interests.
1044–1045 Railways and industries.
1049 Railways and other carriers.
1051–1081 Railways and the state. Policy. Control.
1051 General.
1053–1059 Legislation.
1061–1067 State aid.
1071–1076 Taxation.
1081 Government ownership.
1601–2591 Administration. Operation.
1601 General.
(1605) State railways.
1611–1616 Projection. Promotion.
1613–1614 Location. Right of way, etc.
1617–1619 Grade crossings.
1621–1815 Management, plant, personnel, etc.
1621–1730 Management.
1739 Publicity departments.
1741–1759 Personnel.
1761–1762 Safety regulations.
1771–1776 Inspection. Police.

HE	
	Railways.
	Administration. Operation.
	Management, plant, personnel, etc.—Continued.
1779–1795	Accidents.
1791	Liability.
1795	Claim departments.
1801–1815	Trains and station service.
1821–2591	Transportation and traffic.
1821	General.
1825	General special.
1826	Demurrage.
1827	Private car lines.
1828	Conditional sale or lease of rolling stock.
1829	Pooling.
1830	Car service. Supply of cars.
1831–2220	Rates.
1831–1940	General.
1951–2100	Passenger.
2101–2220	Freight.
2231–2261	Finance.
2271	Statistics.
2301–2591	Traffic. Special.
2301–2550	Freight.
2556	Baggage, parcel and mail.
2561–2591	Passenger.
2651–2665	International conventions, treaties, etc.
2701–3600	By country.
3601–4050	**Local and light railways.** Narrow gauge, etc.
3601–3621	General.
3651–4050	By country.
4051–4071	**Mountain railways.**
4201–5300	**Street railways.**
4201–4211	General form divisions.
4221–4281	Street railways and the government.
4221	General. Politics.
4231	Franchises.
4241	Municipalization.
4251	Taxation.
4261	Government use (Mail, etc.).
4281	Miscellaneous.
4291	Freight service.
4301–4391	Administration. Management.
4301	General.
4311	Personnel. Officials and employees.
4321	Car service.
4341–4345	Fares.
4347	Transfers.
4351	Finance. Auditing, etc.
4371	Forms. Time tables, etc.
4381	Accidents.
4391	Claim departments.
4401–5300	By country.

HE	
5351–5600	**"Interurban" electric, and other railways.**
5351–5369	General.
5401–5600	By country.
5611–5720	**Stage lines. Omnibuses, motor vehicles, etc.**
5611–5616	General form divisions.
5617	Tariffs.
5619–5620	Law.
5621–5720	By country.
5751–5870	**Ferries.**
5880–5990	**Express.**
5999	Transfer and forwarding.
6001–7500	**Postal service.**
6001–6076	General form divisions.
6081–6089	Postal law.
6101–6241	Special.
6101–6111	Accounts. Auditing. Budget, etc.
6123–6148	Classification. Rates, etc.
6149	Dead letters.
6151–6155	Free delivery.
6157	Inspection.
6159	Local transportation.
6161	Mail carriers.
6165–6169	Money orders.
6171–6173	Parcels post.
6175	Railway mail service.
6176	Registered mail service.
6181–6230	Stamps. Postmarks.
6187–6230	Stamp collecting.
6233	Steam packet.
6235	Subsidies.
6237	Supplies.
6238	Transmission by aeroplanes, pigeons, etc.
6239	Miscellaneous.
6241	Civil service. Appointments. Personnel.
6246–6281	International postal service.
6246	General.
6248	Postal service in international law.
6251–6271	Universal postal union.
6281	International conventions.
6300–7500	By country.
7601–8688	**Telegraph.**
7601–7631	General form divisions.
7645–7651	General special.
7645	Politics. Government control. etc.
7651	Relation to other institutions, etc.
7661–7695	Administration.
7661	General works.
7669–7679	Codes.
7681–7691	Rates.
7693–7695	Finance.
7701	International conventions, etc.
7709–7741	Submarine telegraph.

HE

Telegraph—Continued.
7759 Other methods.
7761–8650 By country.
8660–8688 Wireless telegraph.
8701–9700 **Telephone.**
8701–8735 General form divisions.
8741–8749 Politics. Government control, etc.
8751 Relations to other interests.
8761–8791 Administration.
8777–8779 Rates.
8783–8785 Finance.
8801–9700 By country (including Companies).
9723–9737 Signaling.
9751–9755 Messenger service.
9801 Other carriers (e. g. Pigeons, etc.).
9901+ Aerial navigation.

HF

COMMERCE.

1–52 Periodicals.
53 Annuals.
54 Directories.
56 Congresses.
61 Exhibitions.
71–73 Ministries, departments, bureaus of commerce.
Their organization.—(Their publications: reports, statistics, etc., in HF 91–293.)
91–347 Collections. Documents.
91 General.
101–293 Official serials.
294–343 Boards of trade; reports, etc. (By country.)
345–347 Monographs. Essays, papers.
351–896 History and antiquities.
351–355 General.
357–389 Ancient.
391 Medieval and Modern (General).
393–475 Middle Ages.
479–499 Modern, 1400–.
(501–896) By country. (*See* HF 3001–4021.)
1001–1002 Dictionaries.
1003–1009 Treatises.
1014 Balance of trade.
1016–1017 Statistics.
1021–1029 Commercial geography.
1041–1051 Treatises on commodities.
1101–1181 Commercial education.
1193 Commerce and civilization.
1201–1400 Commercial law.
1401–1650 **Commercial policy.**
1401–1436 General.
1451–1650 By country.
1701–2701 **Tariff policy. Protection and Free trade.**
1701–1713 General.
1715–1718 Drawbacks.
1721–1733 Tariff treaties.

HF	
	Tariff policy; Protection and Free Trade—Continued.
1750–2580	By country.
2581–2671	By subject.
2581	Relation to navigation interests.
2591	Relation to trusts.
2601–2606	Relation to farming.
2611–2616	Relation to labor.
2651	Tariffs on particular commodities.
2661–2671	Tariffs upon exports.
2701	Export premiums.
3001–4840	Commerce. By country.
	BUSINESS.
5001–5331	General.
5341–5349	History.
5351–5376	Treatises and manuals.
5381–5391	Popular works.
5381	Choice of a profession. Vocational guidance.
5385	Applications for position.
5386	"Success literature."
5391	Essays, narratives, etc.
	Business for women, *see* HD 6058–6073.
5415–5499	Special forms, departments, etc.
5421–5426	Commission business, agencies.
5429	Retail trade.
5431–5436	Cooperative business.
5437	Buying.
5438–5459	Salesmanship. Canvassing. Peddling.
5461–5465	Department stores.
5466–5467	Mail order business.
5468	Branch stores.
5470–5475	Markets. Fairs.
5476–5481	Auctions, street fairs, etc.
5484–5499	Warehousing and storage.
5484–5489	Warehousing. Marine, customs warehouses. (Bonded warehouses in general.)
5490–5494	Transportation of merchandise in bond.
5495	Storage methods and appliances.
5500–5780	Business organization and administration.
5500–5511	Administration.
5521–5541	Equipment.
5546–5547	Office organization and management.
5549	Personnel. Employment management. Labor turnover.
5551–5561	Finance.
5565–5585	Credit.
5601–5689	Accounting. Bookkeeping.
5691–5716	Business arithmetic.
5721–5733	Business correspondence.
5736–5746	Filing and indexing.
5761–5780	Shipping of merchandise.
5770	Packing.
5801–6200	**Advertising.**
6201	Special lines of business—Methods, etc.

FINANCE.

HG	
1–51	Periodicals and societies.
61	Annuals.
65–96	Directories.
101–131	Manuals.
136–157	Collections. Dictionaries. Treatises.
171–188	Private finance.
201–1490	**Money.**
201	Periodicals and societies.
203–205	International congresses.
207–209	Latin monetary union.
216–219	Dictionaries. Handbooks, etc.
221–230	Theory.
222–230	Special.
222	"Scientific" money.
223	Standard of value.
225	Gresham's law.
	Depreciation, *see* HG 229.
227	Monetary legislation.
229	Money and prices.
230	Money and commerce.
230.5	Money and interest.
231–259	History and description.
261–285	Precious metals. General.
289–297	Gold.
301–311	Silver.
315–318	Small coins.
321–329	Mints.
335–341	Counterfeiting.
346	Money weight tables.
351–353	Paper money.
355–359	Credit currency.
361–363	The legal tender power.
381–395	International coinage.
401–423	International bimetallism, etc.
427–431	International paper money.
451–1490	By country.
1501–3540	**Banking.**
1501–1591	General form divisions.
1601–1709	Practice.
1601–1616	General works.
1621–1709	Special.
1618	Organization.
1621–1623	Rate of interest.
1626–1638	Interest tables.
1639	Time tables.
1641–1642	Loans.
1651–1654	Discount.
1655	Acceptances.
1656	Reserves.
1659	Specie payments.
1660	Deposits.

HG

Banking.
Practice.
Special—Continued.
1662 Insurance (of deposits).
1665 Cooperation.
1671 Collections.
1691–1700 Checks.
1706–1708 Bookkeeping.
1709 Furniture.
1725–1813 Banks and the state.
1725 General.
1731–1756 Law and legislation.
1766–1768 Taxation.
1776–1778 Regulation.
1781–1782 Guaranty of deposits.
1786–1788 Inspection.
1796–1798 Government banks.
1811–1813 Banks and currency.
1851–2351 Special classes of banks and credit institutions.
1851–1873 Banks of issue.
1881–1946 Savings banks.
1951–1956 State savings banks.
1961–1966 School savings banks.
1976–2031 Private banks, joint stock banks, etc.
2041–2051 Agricultural banks.
2053–2069 Money lending.
2071–2106 Pawnbroking.
2121–2156 Building and loan associations.
2201–2206 Fuel savings banks.
2251–2256 Safe deposit banks.
2301–2351 Clearing houses.
2401–3540 Banking, by country.
3701–3790 **Credit.**
3701 Theory.
3726–3729 Credit institutions.
3741–3745 Credit instruments.
3751 Commercial credit.
3753 Foreign credit. Export credit.
3760–3773 Bankruptcy. Insolvency.
3776 Limited liability.
3781 Exemptions.
3811–4000 **Exchange (Foreign exchange).**
3811–3813 History.
3821–3826 Theory.
3834–3836 Regulation.
3851–3875 Practice.
3854–3875 Tables.
3881–3883 International banking.
3901–4000 By country.
4001–4495 **Corporation finance.**
4001–4280 General.
4301–4480 Trust companies.
4485–4495 Trusts and trustees.

OUTLINE

HG	
4501–6270	**Investments. Speculation, etc.**
4501–4521	General form divisions.
4527	Plans of investment.
4537	Investment tables.
4538	Foreign investments.
4539	Miscellany.
4551–4595	Stock exchanges.
4621	Stock brokerage.
4626	Bucket shops.
4631	Stock clearing.
4636	Prices.
4651–4841	Securities.
4651–4661	By form.
4701–4841	By class.
4701–4726	Public securities.
4751–4841	Industrial securities.
4905–5990	By country.
6001–6051	Speculation.
6105–6270	Lotteries.
7920–7933	**Thrift and saving.**
8001–9970	**Insurance.**
8011–8057	General form divisions.
8061–8067	Manuals. Rates, etc.
8075–8102	Insurance business.
8111–8123	Insurance and the state.
8141	Insurance and crime.
8501–8740	By country.
8751–9277	**Life insurance.**
8751–8776	General form divisions.
8781–8793	Actuarial science. Theory of probabilities, etc.
8783–8787	Mortality tables.
8790–8793	Annuities.
8801–8806	By class.
8801	Insurance for women.
8811	By risk (e. g. War risks, etc.).
8816–8830	By plan.
8816–8818	Level premium (Tontine, endowment, etc.).
8821–8823	Natural premium (Flexible, etc.).
8826	Assessment cooperation.
8828–8829	Instalment.
8830	Miscellaneous.
8835–8896	Life insurance business.
8835–8837	General. Organization.
8844–8850	Finance.
8851–8853	Rates.
8861–8866	Policies.
8876–8883	Agents and soliciting.
8886–8891	Medical examination.
8896	Proof of death, etc.
8901–8929	Life insurance and the state.
8901	General.
8906–8909	Law.

HG

Insurance.
Life insurance.
Life insurance and the state—Continued.
8910–8914 Taxation.
8916–8919 Regulation.
8925–8928 State insurance.
8929 Compulsory insurance.
8931 Life insurance in its economic aspects.
8932 Insurance and length of life.
8934 Life insurance as an investment.
8938–8939 Life insurance and crime.
8941–9200 Life insurance, by country.
9201–9245 **Fraternal (assessment) life insurance.**
9251–9262 **"Industrial" insurance.**
9271–9277 **Child insurance.**
9281–9287 **Marriage endowment insurance.**
9291–9295 **Maternity insurance.**
9301–9343 **Accident insurance.**
9383–9399 **Sickness insurance.**
9426–9446 **Age insurance.**
9466–9479 **Burial insurance.**
9651–9899 **Fire insurance.**
9651–9669 General form divisions.
9671–9731 Fire insurance business
9671 Organization
9674–9679 Finance.
9685–9691 Rates.
9695–9699 Policies.
9706–9709 Agents and soliciting.
9711–9717 Inspectors and inspecting.
9721–9727 Adjusters and adjusting.
9731 Special classes of risks.
9733–9746 Fire insurance and the state.
9748 Fire insurance in its economic aspects.
9751–9866 Fire insurance, by country.
9871–9899 **Fire insurance—Mutual.**
(9901–9950) **Marine insurance,** *see* HE 961–971.
9956–9970 **Casualty insurance.**

PUBLIC FINANCE.

HJ

9–99 Serial documents.
9–10 United States.
11 By state.
12–99 Other countries.
101–109 Periodicals, annuals, societies.
113 Congresses.
117–119 Collections. (Monographs. Papers.)
121–129 Dictionaries.
131–135 Theory.
139–199 Treatises, etc.
203–209 Study and teaching.

OUTLINE

HJ	
211–1840	History.
211–239	General.
241–1840	By country.
1905–1999	Law. Legislation.
2005–2199	**Income and expenditure. The budget.**
2240–7395	**Revenue. Taxation.**
2240–2287	History. Antiquities.
2300–2315	Treatises. General works.
2317–2352	General special.
2317–2318	History of theory.
2321–2323	Incidence. Shifting. Distribution.
2326–2327	Progressive, proportional taxation.
2336–2337	Exemption.
2338	Taxation of government property.
2341–2343	Double taxation.
2347–2348	Taxation of aliens, nonresidents, etc.
2349	Taxation in international law.
2360–3193	By country.
3231–3698	Law. Legislation. Administration.
3231–3233	General.
3235	Assessment laws.
3237	Decisions. Cases.
3241–3247	Administration.
3251–3698	By country.
3801–3844	Income from sources other than taxation.
3851–4939	Direct taxes.
3851–4064	General.
4101–4129	General property tax.
4151–4447	Land tax. Real estate.
4581–4599	Personal property.
4621–4831	Income tax.
4911–4939	Poll tax.
5001–5231	Indirect taxes.
5301–5515	Fees. License. Stamp tax.
5521–5957	Other special forms.
5521–5549	Mortmain. Foundations. Institutions.
5571–5593	Classes of persons: Bachelors, minors, women.
5621–5697	Industries, occupations, professions.
5703–5765	Articles of consumption, raw material, etc.
5771–5797	Luxuries.
5801–5887	Acts, instruments, inheritances, etc.
5910–5919	Securities, credits, bonds, etc.
	Transportation and traffic.
5951–5957	Road taxes.
6041–7395	**Customs. Tariff.**
	Administration. Collection.—For Commercial policy *see* HF 1701–2671.
6041–(6511)	Tariff schedules.
6041–6065	Collections.
6075–6465	By country.
(6501)	By commodity.
(6511)	Export duties.

HJ

	Revenue. Taxation.
	Customs. Tariff—Continued.
6605–(7395)	Administration.
6605–6617	General.
6621–7385	By country.
(7395)	By commodity.
7451–7983	**Expenditure.**
7451–7495	General.
7451–7461	Theory and history.
7465–7475	General special.
7481–7495	Special expenditures.
7531–7983	By country.
8003–8897	**Public credit. Debts. Loans.**
8003–8011	History. Statistics.
8013–8025	Treatises. Theory.
8030–8091	General special.
8030–8033	Public debts in relation to state policy, welfare, etc.
8034	Public debts and the rights of creditors.
8036–8039	Public debts in relation to particular interests.
8041	Increase.
8043–8045	Colonial debts.
8046–8049	Creation of debt. Borrowing. Forms of loans.
8052	Sinking funds.
8055–8058	Reduction. Conversion. Liquidation.
8061	Insolvency. Bankruptcy.
8064	Repudiation.
8071	Partition.
8079	Floating debts.
8083–8086	Foreign loans.
8091	Public debts, loans, etc., in International law.
8101–8897	By country.
8903–8963	**Claims.**
8903–8907	General.
8911–8916	Administration.
8919	Lists.
8931–8963	By country.
	Local finance.
9000–9099	Documents.
9103	Periodicals.
9105–9109	General works: Theory, history, statistics.
9110–9135	General special.
9110	National supervision and control.
9111	Budget.
9115–9123	Revenue. Taxation.
9125–9127	Expenditures.
9129–9133	Credit. Debt. Loans.
9135	Administration.
9141–9700	By country.
9701–9995	**Public accounting. Political arithmetic.**
9701–9705	General form divisions.
9711–9721	Political arithmetic.

HJ

Public accounting. Political arithmetic—Continued.

9731–9931 Public accounting.
9731–9741 General works.
9771–9779 Municipal accounting.
9801–9931 By country.
9951–9995 Tables, calculators, etc.

SOCIOLOGY.

SOCIAL THEORY.

HM

1–19 General form divisions.
19–22 History.
24–39 Theory. Method. Relations.
41–43 Exhibitions. Museums.
45–47 Study and teaching.
51–68 General works.
101–291 General special.
101–121 Civilization. Progress.
106–108 Evolution. Biological sociology.
107 Anthropological sociology.
126 Unity. Solidarity.
131 Association.
136–146 Individualism. Differentiation.
201–219 Social elements. Forces. Laws.
251–291 Social psychology.
281–283 Crowds, mobs, etc.
299 Miscellaneous special.

SOCIAL HISTORY. SOCIAL REFORM.

HN

3–5 General form divisions.
9–27 History.
29 Study and teaching.
31–39 The church and social problems
49 Other special.
51–940 By country.

SOCIAL GROUPS.

THE FAMILY. MARRIAGE. WOMAN.

HQ

12–15 Periodicals.
16–471 **Sex relations.**
16–18 History.
19–33 General works.
36–63 Special.
71–440 Abnormal sex relations.
71–73 General.
76 Homosexuality.
79 Sadism, etc.
101–440 Prostitution.
450–471 Erotica.

HQ	
503–1057	**The Family. Marriage. Home.**
503–727	History.
728–747	Treatises, etc.
750–799	Eugenics.
800	Celibacy.
801	Courtship.
802	Matrimonial bureaus.
803	Trial marriage.
804	Breach of promise.
805	Desertion.
806–808	Adultery.
811–960	Divorce.
961–967	Free love.
981–996	Polygamy.
998–999	Illegitimacy.
1001–1048	The state and marriage.
1051–1057	The church and marriage.
1101–2030	**Woman. Feminism.**
1101–1114	General form divisions.
1121–1172	History.
1201–1233	Treatises.
1236–1380	Woman and the state.
1381–1399	Woman and economics, etc.
1402–1870	By country.
1871–2030	Woman's clubs.

ASSOCIATIONS: SECRET SOCIETIES, CLUBS, ETC.

HS	
1–89	Societies in general.
1–35	General form divisions.
51–55	Law.
61–89	By country.
101–330	**Secret societies—General.**
101–123	General form divisions.
125–147	History and description.
150–152	Treatises, etc.
153–162	Rituals and regalia. Buildings.
164	Secret societies and church.
167–169	Secret societies and state.
181–191	Works against secret societies.
201–330	By country.
351–929	**Freemasons.**
351–397	General form divisions.
399–420	History and description.
425–435	Symbolism and philosophy, etc.
440–451	Masonic law. Records.
453–469	Rituals and regalia. Buildings.
471	Masonic charities.
473–475	Antimasonic literature.
481–485	Freemasonry and state.
491	Freemasonry and ancient mysteries.
495	Freemasonry and church.

HS

Freemasons—Continued.
505–680 By country.
701–831 Other Masonic bodies.
701–720 Chapter (Royal arch masons).
721–740 Council (Cryptic masonry).
741–760 Knights Templars.
761–780 Scottish Rite.
820–831 Other rites.
835–840 Societies admitting Masons only. "Side degrees."
851–859 Adoptive masonry.
875–895 Freemasonry among negroes.
901–929 "Clandestine" masonry.
951–1179 **Odd Fellows.**
951–1051 General, and I. O. O. F.
951–983 General form divisions.
987–1031 Special.
1041–1051 By country.
1061–1140 Related bodies.
1151–1159 Societies admitting Odd Fellows only. "Side degrees."
1161–1169 Adoptive bodies.
1171–1179 Odd fellowship among negroes.
1201–1350 **Knights of Pythias.**
1201–1217 General form divisions.
1219–1241 Special.
1251–1261 By country.
1271–1350 Affiliated bodies.
Other societies. By classes.
1501–1510 Benevolent and "friendly" societies and mutual assessment fraternities.
1525–1600 Religious societies.
1601–2265 Race societies.
1601–1610 General.
1701–2200 By nationality.
2226–2265 By race.
2275 Occupation societies.
2301–2460 Political and "patriotic" societies.
2501–3200 **Clubs.**
2501–2705 General.
2721–3200 By country.
3301–3365 Clubs and societies for other special classes.
e. g. Boys' societies; girls' societies.

COMMUNITIES. CLASSES. RACES.

HT

51–500 **Communities.**
51–57 General form divisions.
59–65 History and general works.
101–400 **Urban groups: The City.**
101–109 General form divisions.
111–149 History.
151–155 General works.

HT

Communities.
Urban groups: The City—Continued.
161–325 Special topics.
161–165 Garden cities.
169 Territory.
201–221 Population.
231 Hygiene.
251–281 Mental and moral aspects.
321–325 Political and economic aspects.
By country, *see* HT 123–149.
351 Suburban cities and towns.
361–381 City and country.
401–500 **Rural groups: The Country.**
401–411 General form divisions.
415 History.
421–423 General works.
431 The country village and country town.
451–455 Population.
461–469 Mental and moral aspects.
471–485 Political and economic aspects.
601–1450 **Classes.**
601–605 General form divisions.
607–609 History and general works.
621–635 Origin.
641–657 Classes arising from birth.
675–701 Classes arising from occupation.
680–690 Middle class.
713–725 Caste system.
731 Freedmen.
751–815 Serfdom.
751–753 General works.
757–761 Origin and extinction.
775 By period.
781–815 By country.
851–1450 **Slavery.**
851–857 General form divisions.
861–869 History and biography.
871–893 General works.
901–905 Economic aspects.
910–921 Religion and slavery.
925–929 Race and slavery.
941–950 Law of slavery.
975–999 Slave trade.
1025–1037 Abolition of slavery. Anti-slavery.
1048–1450 By country.
1501–1600 **Races.**
1501–1505 General form divisions.
1507–1525 History and general works.
1531–1561 Special phases.
1575–1595 By race.
1581–1589 Negro.
By countries, *see* D, E, F, H, J.

OUTLINE

SOCIAL PATHOLOGY.

PHILANTHROPHY. CHARITIES AND CORRECTIONS.

HV	
1–696	**General (Philanthrophy. Charities. Poor relief).**
1–37	General form divisions.
40–69	Charity organization.
70–83	State and charities.
75–83	Law.
85–520	By country.
530–696	Social welfare.
530	The church and charity.
541	Women and charity.
544	Charity fairs.
553–640	Relief in case of disasters.
650–670	Life saving.
673–677	Prevention of accidents.
680–694	Free professional services.
696	Other special, A–Z.
697–4959	**Protection, assistance and relief.**
697–1493	Special classes, by age.
697–700	**Families. Mothers. Widows' pensions.**
707–1420	**Children.**
701–718	General form divisions.
721–739	Law.
741–803	By country.
835–1420	Special classes.
835–847	Foundlings.
851–861	Créches.
867	Baby farming.
873–887	Aids and homes for destitute, neglected, and abandoned children.
891–901	Feeble-minded.
931–941	Fresh air funds.
959–1420	Orphan asylums.
1421–1441	Young men and women.
1451–1493	Aged.
1551–3011	**Defectives.**
1551–1568	General.
1571–2349	Blind.
1571–1598	General form divisions.
1601–1609	The state and the blind.
1611–1708	Education.
1721–1756	Libraries.
1765–1779	Entertainments.
1783–2220	By country.
(2250–2329)	Books for the blind.
2349	Miscellaneous pamphlets.
2350–2990	Deaf and dumb.
2350–2395	General form divisions.
2401–2404	The state and the deaf and dumb.
2417–2505	Education.
2510–2990	By country.

HV

Protection, assistance and relief.
Defectives—Continued.
3000–3011 Sick and infirm.
3000–3003 Incurables.
3004–3008 Feeble-minded and imbecile.
3009 Lunacy and pauperism.
3011 Cripples.
3025–3174 By occupation.
3025–3163 Seamen.
3165–3173 Shop women, clerks, etc.
3174 Other.
3176–4012 By race.
4023–4470 Poor in cities. Slums.
4023–4170 General.
4175–4320 Social settlements.
4330–4470 Salvation Army and the city poor.
4480–4630 Mendicancy. Vagabondism. Tramps.
4701–4959 Protection of animals.
4905–4959 Anti-vivisection.
4951–4998 **Degeneration.**
5001–5840 **Alcoholism. Intemperance. Temperance reform.**
5001–5072 General form divisions.
5074–5099 Alcoholism and the state. Regulation and control.
5101–5121 Alcoholism and economics.
5125–5138 Alcoholism and education.
5141 Alcoholism and genius.
5145–5162 Alcoholism and the army.
5165–5169 Alcoholism and the navy.
5180–5184 Alcoholism and the Bible.
5186–5189 Alcoholism and the church.
5194–5197 Alcoholism and missions.
5198–5199 Alcoholism and native races.
5200 Alcoholism in colonies and the tropics.
5203–5247 Woman and temperance reform.
5251–5255 Pro-alcohol.
5258 Moderate drinking vs. Total abstinence.
5261–5269 Public house reform and substitutes for the saloon.
5275–5283 Reclamation of inebriates.
5285–5720 By country.
5725–5840 Intemperance (other than alcoholic).
5725–5770 Tobacco habit.
5801–5840 Drug habits.
6001–9920 **Criminology.**
6001–6030 General form divisions.
6035–6197 **Criminal anthropology.**
General form divisions, *see* HV 6001–6025.
6035–6041 Treatises.
6045–6054 The criminal type.
6057–6061 Anatomy. Physiognomy.
6065–6079 Criminal anthropometry.
6080–6113 Criminal psychology.

HV	
	Criminology.
	Criminal anthropology—Continued.
6115–6187	Causes of crime. Criminal etiology.
6191–6197	Criminal ethnography. Race. Nationality.
6201–6249	Criminal classes.
6201–6249	General form divisions.
	By country, *see* HV 6774–7220.
6251–7220	Crimes and offenses.
	General form divisions, *see* HV 6201–6249.
6251–6253	General.
6254–6773	Special crimes.
6774–7220	By country (including Criminal classes).
7231–9920	**Penology.**
7231–7431	General.
7231–7431	General form divisions.
	By country, *see* HV 9441–9920.
7451–8280	Police. Detectives. Constabulary.
7451–7921	General form divisions.
7925–7929	Law. Regulation.
7935–8025	Administration. Organization.
7938–7963	National.
7965–7985	State and county.
7988–8025	Municipal.
8031–8069	Police duties. Methods of protection.
8073–8077	Investigation of crimes.
8081–8099	Private detectives. Detective bureaus.
8131–8280	By country.
8301–9025	**Prisons. Penitentiaries. Punishment and reform.**
8301–8493	General form divisions.
8497–8658	History and antiquities.
8497–8532	General.
8551–8654	Forms of punishment (Early).
8655	Prisons in literature.
8656	Individual prisons.
8657–8658	Biography of famous prisoners, famous escapes, etc.
8661–8670	Treatises.
8671–8686	Theory of punishment.
8688–8691	Reparation to the injured.
8692	The pardoning power.
8693–8748	Forms of punishment (Modern).
8751–8931	Prison methods and practice.
8935–8962	Penal colonies. Transportation.
8965–9018	Prison reform.
	By country, *see* HV 9441–9920.
9051–9430	**Reformatories.**
9051–9230	The juvenile offender. Reform schools.
9261–9430	Reformation of adults.
	By country, *see* HV 9441–9920.
9441–9920	**By country.**

SOCIALISM. COMMUNISM. ANARCHISM.

HX	
1–600	**Socialism (including General works).**
1–8	Periodicals.
11	Associations.
13	Congresses.
15	Collections.
21–56	History and biography.
59–63	Bolshevism.
71–520	Theories. Systems. Criticism. By country.
519	Socialism and cooperation.
521	Socialism and art.
526	Socialism and education
528	Socialism and ethics.
530	Socialism and the law.
531	Socialism and literature.
536	Socialism and religion.
541	Socialism and science.
544	Socialism and trade unions.
545	Socialism and war.
546	Socialism and women; socialism and the family.
550	Socialism and particular social problems.
601–800	**Communism.**
626–632	History.
650–780	Theories. Communities. By country.
785	Communism and health.
791	Communism and education.
806–811	**Utopias.**
821–970	**Anarchism.**
821	Periodicals.
826–828	History.
833	Treatises.
836–837	Law.
841–970	By country.

SOCIAL SCIENCES (GENERAL)

SOCIAL SCIENCES (GENERAL)

H

Periodicals.

All periodicals of a general, more or less mixed character, i. e., most of the serials called "Political," "Social," or "Economic" journals. Special periodicals are to be classified with the subject in HA, HB, etc. In case of doubt prefer H 1–8.

1 American and English.
3 French.
5 German.
7 Italian.
8 Other.
9 Yearbooks.

Societies.

Cf. HA 1; HB 1–9; HM 9; HN 54–55; HS; HV, etc.; also JK 674 (Civil service reform); JS 302–303 (Civic reform associations).

10 International.
11 American and English.
13 French.
15 German.
17 Italian.
19 Other.

Congresses and exhibitions.

Cf. HA 9–12; HB 21, etc.

21 International.
22 American and English.
23 French.
25 German.
27 Italian.
29 Other.

Collections.

31 Monographs by various authors.
33 Collected works of individual authors.
35 Essays, papers, etc.
39 Pamphlets.
41–49 Encyclopedias. Dictionaries.

Arranged like H 11–19.
Cf. note at head of H 1–8.

(50) Indexes, *see* Z 7163.
e. g. Pitman's Where to look.
Cf. AI, Z 1035.

History of the social sciences.
51 General.
53 By country, A–Z.

Biography.
57 Collective.
59 Individual, A–Z.

61 Theory. Method. Scope. Relations to other sciences. Classification, etc.

62 Study and teaching.
Cf. HM 45–47; HT 109, 411; HV 11.

Museums. Institutes of social service.
Cf. HE 13; HE 1007; HF 61, etc.
63 General works.
64 Individual institutions, A–Z.

Schools.
Including reports, histories, etc., but not collections of monographs.
65 General works.
67 Individual schools, A–Z.

69 Debates. Outlines on public questions (economic, social, and political).
Bibliography of debating, Z 5731. Outlines, including arguments in extenso (e. g. Pearson, Intercollegiate debates) may be classified in H 35.

General works.
71 To 1789.
81 1789–1870.
83 1870–.

91 General special.

STATISTICS

STATISTICS.

General only. Special with subject.

Duplicate sets may be kept and distributed, monographs and sub-series being separately classified by subject as far as practicable.

HA

1 Periodicals and societies (statistical science and statistics).

Cf. HA 41–43.

Congresses.

Cf. HB 849.

International statistical congress.

9 Permanent commission.

10 Proceedings, etc., of the sessions.

11.I4 Collected reports, abstracts, etc.

Institut international de statistique.

11.I5 Bulletin (includes "Comptes-rendus" of the sessions).

.I52 Procès-verbaux, etc., of sections.

.I53 Special commissions.

.I62 List of members.

.I63 Statutes.

.I64 Miscellaneous publications.

12 Other congresses. By date.

Collections.

13 Monographs by various authors.

15 Collected works of individual authors.

19 History.

23 Biography.

29 **Theory. Method.**

31 Graphic and mechanical methods.

33 Other special.

37 Organization. Bureaus. Service. By country, A–Z.

e. g. United States census.

.U4 General.

.U5 By date.

.U6 Special. By subject,

e. g. .U6M8, Municipal finance.

.U7 Local.

Theory. Method—Continued.
General special.
Special, with subject, e. g. Theory of railway traffic statistics, HE 2271.

38 Registration of births, marriages, and deaths.
.A1 A–Z General.
United States.
.A2–5 General.
.A6–W States.
39 Other countries, A–Z.
Under each:
(1) Official publications, by date.
(2) Non-official, A–Z.
(3) Local (States, etc.).
40 Other data, A–Z.
e. g. .B8 Buildings.
.C5 Civil status.
(.C7) Corporations, stock companies, etc., *see* HD 2721, 2785, etc.
(.R3) Railway traffic, *see* HE 2271.

Annuals (and other publications published at more or less regular intervals).
41 Statistical science, organization, etc.
Collections of statistics.
42 Current.
43 Non-current.
46 General works.
47 Minor: Addresses, essays, lectures.
48 Diagrams, charts, atlases.
Universal statistics. Collections published officially.
155 United States.
161 Great Britain.
162 Austria.
163 Belgium.
164 France.
165 Germany.
166 Italy.
167 Netherlands (Holland).
168 Russia.
169 Scandinavian countries.
170 Spain and Portugal.
171 Switzerland.
173 Other, A–Z.

By country.

Includes general statistics, censuses, population, especially serial publications. The form of publication varies for different countries; the subdivisions given below are to be adapted accordingly (cf. those given for United States, 195–220).

Under each:

5 nos.	10 nos.	20 nos.	
1	1	1	Main official serial.
		2	Statistical abstracts.
		3	Other serials (chronologically, by date of first volume).
2	2	5	General special (other than serial), incl. "Atlases," etc.
		7	Administrative reports.
	3	9	Miscellaneous.
	4	11	Publications of other statistical bureaus.
3			Non-official.
	5	14	Serial.
	6	15	Other comprehensive.
		16	Manuals.
		17	Miscellaneous.
4	7	18	By state. U. S. counties under state.
5	8	19	By city. U. S., HA 730; Germany, HA 1330

175 America.

195–220 United States.

195 General works (covering more than one census period, etc.).

201 Census.

202 Abstract.

203 Other serials.

205 General special.

207 Administrative reports.

209 Miscellaneous.

211 Other statistical bureaus.

Non-official.

214 Serial.

215 Other comprehensive.

216 Manuals.

217 Miscellaneous.

218 Regions (embracing several states).

219 Colonies.

By country.
America.
United States—Continued.
Separate states.

221–230	Alabama.
231–240	Alaska.
241–250	Arizona.
251–260	Arkansas.
261–270	California.
271–280	Colorado.
281–290	Connecticut.
	Dakota Territory, with South Dakota, HA 631–640.
291–300	Delaware.
301–310	District of Columbia.
311–320	Florida.
321–330	Georgia.
331–340	Idaho.
341–350	Illinois.
351–360	Indian Territory.
361–370	Indiana.
371–380	Iowa.
381–390	Kansas.
391–400	Kentucky.
401–410	Louisiana.
411–420	Maine.
421–430	Maryland.
431–440	Massachusetts.
441–450	Michigan.
451–460	Minnesota.
461–470	Mississippi.
471–480	Missouri.
481–490	Montana.
491–500	Nebraska.
501–510	Nevada.
511–520	New Hampshire.
521–530	New Jersey.
531–540	New Mexico.
541–550	New York.
551–560	North Carolina.
561–570	North Dakota.
571–580	Ohio.
581–590	Oklahoma.
591–600	Oregon.

By country.
America.
United States.
Separate states—Continued.

601–610	Pennsylvania.
611–620	Rhode Island.
621–630	South Carolina.
631–640	South Dakota.
641–650	Tennessee.
651–660	Texas.
661–670	Utah.
671–680	Vermont.
681–690	Virginia.
691–700	Washington.
701–710	West Virginia.
711–720	Wisconsin.
721–729	Wyoming.
730	Cities, A–Z.

Under each:
.A1–5 Official.
.A6–Z Non-official.

741–750	Canada.

Newfoundland in HA 747.

761–770	Mexico.
781–790	Central America.
791–800	British Honduras.
801–810	Costa Rica.
811–820	Guatemala.
821–830	Honduras.
831–840	Nicaragua.
841–850	Salvador.
851–854	Panama.
855	Panama Canal Zone.

West Indies.
British (other than Jamaica).

861	Bahamas.
865	Barbados.
866	Leeward Islands.
867	Trinidad.
868	Windward Islands.
869	Other, A–Z.
871–880	Cuba.

U. S. publications during occupation in HA 876.

881–885	Haiti.
886–890	Santo Domingo

By country.

America.

West Indies—Continued.

891–900 Jamaica.

901–910 Porto Rico.

911–915 Virgin Islands of the United States.

Including Danish West Indies.

920 Other, A–Z.

921–930 Bermudas.

931–940 South America.

941–960 Argentine Republic.

961–970 Bolivia.

971–990 Brazil.

991–1010 Chile.

1011–20 Colombia.

1021–30 Ecuador.

1031–40 Guianas.

1041–50 Paraguay.

1051–1070 Peru.

1071–1090 Uruguay.

1091–1100 Venezuela.

Europe.

1107 General.

1109 Colonies (collectively).

Cf. JV.

1110–20 British Empire.

1121–1140 Great Britain.

1141–50 Ireland.

1151–60 Scotland.

1161–70 Wales.

1171–1190 Austria.

1191–1200 Bohemia. Czechoslovak Republic.

1201–10 Hungary.

1211–1230 France.

1231–1250 Germany.

1251–60 Baden.

1261–70 Bavaria.

1271–80 Bremen.

1281–90 Hamburg.

1291–1300 Prussia.

1301–10 Saxony.

1311–20 Württemberg.

1320 Other States, A–Z.

1330 Cities, A–Z.

Bremen, *see* HA 1271–80;
Hamburg, *see* HA 1281–90.

By country.

Europe—Continued.

1351–59 Greece.
1360–80 Italy.
1381–90 Netherlands (Holland).
1391–1410 Belgium.
1411–1420 Luxemburg.
1431–50 Russia.
Cf. HA 1871–1910.
1448.F5 Finland.
1451–60 Poland.
1461–70 Scandinavia.
1471–90 Denmark.
1491–1500 Iceland.
1501–20 Norway.
1521–40 Sweden.
1541–60 Spain.
1571–80 Portugal.
1591–1610 Switzerland.
1611–20 Turkey (and Balkan States).
Cf. HA 1911–50.
1621–30 Bulgaria.
1631–35 Jugoslavia.
1636–40 Montenegro.
1641–50 Rumania.
1651–60 Servia.
1661–70 Asia.
1671–80 Afghanistan.
1681–90 Arabia.
1701–10 China.
1711–30 India.
1731–40 Indo-China.
1741–50 Annam.
1751–60 Cambodia.
1761–70 Cochin-China.
1771–80 Tonkin.
1781–90 Siam.
1791–1800 Straits Settlements.
Federated Malay States in HA 1797.
1801–10 Indonesia.
1811–20 Dutch East Indies.
1821–30 Philippines.
1831–50 Japan.
Formosa in HA 1848.
1851–60 Korea.

By country.

Asia—Continued.

1861–70 Persia.
1871–80 Russia in Asia.
1881–90 Central Asia.
1901–10 Siberia.
1911–20 Turkey in Asia.
1921–30 Armenia.
1931–40 Palestine.
1941–49 Syria.
1950 Other, A–Z.
1951–60 Africa.
1961–70 Abyssinia.
1971–80 British Africa.

Include under HA 1977–78 special regions not elsewhere provided for.

1981–90 Cape of Good Hope.
1991–2000 Union of South Africa.
2001–10 British East Africa.
2011–20 Natal.
Orange Free State, *see* HA 2191–2200.
2021–30 Sierra Leone.
Transvaal, *see* HA 2221–30.
2031–40 Kongo Free State. Belgian Kongo.
2041–60 Egypt.
2061–70 French Africa.
2071–80 Algeria and Tunis.
2081–90 Kongo.
2091–2100 Madagascar.
2101–10 West Africa.
2111–20 Other.
2121–30 German Africa.
2131–40 East.
2141–50 Kamerun.
2151–60 Southwest.
2161–70 Italian Africa: Eritrea, Somali.
2171–80 Liberia.
2181–90 Morocco.
2191–2200 Orange Free State (Orange River Colony).
2201–05 Portuguese Africa.
2206–10 East.
2211–15 West.
2221–30 Transvaal (South African Republic).

By country.

Africa—Continued.

2231–40 Spanish Africa.

2241–50 Canaries.

2251–60 Other.

2275 Other, A–Z.

3000–3010 Australasia.

To include Australia and New Zealand; publications of the Australian Commonwealth go here.

3011–30 New South Wales.

3031–50 New Zealand.

3051–70 North Australia.

3071–90 Queensland.

3091–3110 South Australia.

3111–30 Tasmania.

3131–50 Victoria.

3151–70 Western Australia.

4001–10 Pacific.

Hawaiian Islands in HA 4007.

ECONOMIC THEORY

ECONOMIC THEORY

HB

Periodicals, societies, and yearbooks.
1 English and American.
3 French.
5 German.
7 Italian.
9 Other.
21 Congresses. Exhibitions.
Collections.
English.
Cf. HB 151–179.
31 Monographs by various authors.
33 Collected writings of individual authors.
Prefer HB 151–179.
34 Essays, papers, etc.
35 Pamphlets.
36–40 French.
41–45 German (including Austrian).
46–50 Italian.
51–55 Other.
} Arranged like HB 31–35.
61 Encyclopedias. Dictionaries.
71 Economics as a science. Scope, method, utility, etc.
Study and teaching, *see* H 62–69.
72 Relation to philosophy, religion, ethics.
73 Relation to politics and law.
74 Economics and literature.
History of economics.
History of economic theory. Economic history of countries in HC. Biography in HB 80, and HB 101–125.
75 General works (including Modern general).
By period.
77 Ancient.
79 Medieval.
80 Biography.
81 Modern to 1700.
83 18th century.
85 19th century.
87 20th century.

History of economics—Continued.
Special schools.
Discussion of the schools or periods only; for biographies of individuals, *see* HB 101–125.
91 Mercantile system.
93 Physiocrats.
95 Laissez faire.
Cf. HF 1712–13.
97 Historical school.
By country.
Under each:
.A2 History.
.A3 Collected biography.
.A5–Z Individual biography.
101 Austria.
102 Hungary.
103 England. Great Britain.
105 France.
107 Germany.
109 Italy.
111 Netherlands.
113 Russia and other Slavic.
116 Scandinavia.
117 Spain and Portugal.
118 Switzerland.
119 United States.
125 Oriental.
Economic Theory.
Treatises, "Systems," Compends, Textbooks.
Medieval works with history in HB 79.
Before Adam Smith (to 1776/89).
151 English and American.
153 French.
155 German.
157 Italian.
159 Other.
161–169 Classical period. 1776/89–1843/76.
Subdivided like HB 151–159. Cf. HB 171–179.
Recent. 1843/76–.
Cf. HB 161–169.
171 English and American.
.5 Textbooks.
Including outlines, syllabi, etc.
.7 Minor popular.
172 Pamphlets.
173 French.

Economic Theory.
Treatises, "Systems," Compends, Textbooks.
Recent—Continued.
175 German.
177 Italian.
179 Other.
General special.
195 Economics of war.
199 Other.
e. g. Egoism and altruism in Economics.
Value.
201 Theory.
History of theory.
203 General.
205 By country, A–Z.
Price.
Cf. HD 6978–7080, for works on cost of living.
221 Theory of price.
History and collections of prices. Prefer HC.
231 General (including Modern).
232 Early and Medieval.
233 Special, by subject.
e. g. Agricultural prices.
235 By country, A–Z.
236 Regulation of prices. By country, A–Z.
Cf. Sumptuary laws, HB 845.
251 **Wealth.**
301 **Labor and wages. Wage fund.**
Theory only; for Laboring classes, *see* HD 4801–8940.
401 **Rent and land.**
Cf. HD 101–1400, Land and Agriculture.
501 **Capital.**
Including Capital and labor, but not Laboring classes.
Cf. HB 301.
521 **Interest.**
Cf. HG 1621–39, Banking practice.
531 Usury. Histories.
535 Early works to Adam Smith.
539 Later works.
601 **Profit. Income.**
Property.
701 General works. Ownership.
711 Private property.
715 Inheritance.
Cf. HJ 5801–19, Inheritance tax.

Economic Theory.
Property—Continued.
Personal, *see* K; cf. HF 1263, etc.
Public, *see* HD 3840–4730, State and municipal industries; HD 1266 and HJ 3803+, State domain, etc.; JK 1606–1686, etc.
751 Other special.
771 **Distribution.**
Consumption.
801 General works. Theoretical.
805 Historical and descriptive.
Special.
821 Inequality of distribution of wealth.
831 Use of wealth. Leisure classes, etc.
835 Ethics of wealth. "Mammonism."
838 Hoarding. Misers.
841 Luxury.
Cf. BJ 1535. L9.
845 Sumptuary laws.
Population.
849 Congresses.
851 General. Theory.
By period.
856 Pre-Malthusian theory.
Malthus.
861 Writings of Malthus.
863 Criticism and biography.
Later.
871 General.
875 Neo-Malthusianism.
Cf. HQ 766.
Demography. Movement of Population. Vital statistics.
Monographs, studies, and special documents only as a rule. Official serials and collections of tables (1) in HA under country, if dealing with the broader groups of data such as births, marriages, deaths, etc. (separately or in one publication), which form commonly one or more of the ordinary regular statistical series of the principal countries; (2) in HB, if limited to a more specific subject as, for example, HB 1323 .I4, Infant mortality.
881 General.
891 Fecundity and sterility.
Births.
901 General.
903 Special, by subject, A–Z.

Demography. Movement of population. Vital statistics.

Births—Continued.

911–1110 By country. Table II.

Under each:
(1) General.
(2) Local.

Marriages.

1111 General.

1113 Special, by subject, A–Z.

1121–1320 By country. Table II.

Deaths.

1321 General.

1323 Special, by subject, A–Z.

e. g.	.A2	Accidents.	.P8	Professions.
	.A6	Alcoholism.	.S5	Sex.
	.C5	Children.	.S6	Shipping.
	.I4	Infants.	.S8	Suicide.
	.N4	Negroes.		

1331–1530 By country. Table II (modified).

Germany.
1425 General.
1426 By state, A–Z.
1427 By place, A–Z.
1428 Greece.
.A1–4 General. Serial.
.A5 A–Z Monographs. By author.
.A7–Z Local.

Age.

1531 General.

1541–1740 By country. Table II.

Sex.

1741 General.

1751–1950 By country. Table II.

Domicile, geographical distribution

1951 General.

1961–2160 By country. Table II.

Urban.

2161 General.

2171–2370 By country. Table II.

Rural.

2371 General.

2381–2580 By country. Table II.

Professions.

2581 General.

2583 Special, by subject, A–Z.

2591–2790 By country. Table II.

Demography. Movement of population. Vital statistics—Continued.

Classes.

2791 General.

2801–3000 By country. Table II.

Nationality.

3001 General.

3011–3210 By country. Table II.

3501–3700 By country. Table II.

Under each:
(1) General.
(2) Local.

Serial collections, documents, etc., in HA.

Crises.

3711 General works.

History of crises.

3714 History of theories.

e. g. Bergmann.

Cf. HB 3711, which includes special theories of particular writers.

3716 General.

e. g. Wirth.

3717 By date.

Particular crises here; cf. HB 3731–3840.

General special.

3721 Consumption and crises.

3723 Money and crises.

3725 Banks and crises.

3727 Speculation and crises.

3729 War and crises.

Prefer HB 195.

Special.

3731 By subject, A–Z.

e. g. .A3 Agricultural crises; .M7 Monetary crises.

3741–3840 By country. Table I.

General works only; particular crises in HB 3717.

(3901) Private economy (Privatwirtschaftslehre), *see* HD 31–37, Organization of production; HF 5351, Business organization; HG 173, Private finance.

ECONOMIC HISTORY AND CONDITIONS

NATURAL PRODUCTION

ECONOMIC HISTORY AND CONDITIONS

NATIONAL PRODUCTION

HC

Collections.

Consular and commercial agents' reports.

Collections only, separate reports in HC 101+, and HD. Cf. HF 91–347.

1 United States.

2 Canada.

3 Other American countries, alphabetically.

4 British.

5 Other European.

6 Asia.

7 Africa.

8 Australia.

10 Other collections—periodicals, societies, etc.

12 Essays, papers, etc.

14 Annual reviews of "Commerce," "Finance," "Trade," etc.

General only, e. g. N. Y. Herald: Annual financial and commercial review.—Local in HF 3163 and HF 3211–4040, subdiv. (10) under each country.

15 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias.

21 Comprehensive works.

25 Minor general works.

28 Study and teaching.

By period.

30 Prehistoric. Primitive.

31 Antiquity.

33 Egypt.

Cf. HC 531–540

35 Other Oriental.

37 Greece.

39 Rome.

41 Middle Ages.

45 16th century.

51 Modern.

53 19th century.

53.2 General special. Conservation, etc.

By period.
Modern—Continued.
54 20th century (to 1914 and general).
55 General special. Conservation, etc.
56 European war, 1914–.
57 Reconstruction, 1919–.
General special.
(61) Gilds, *see* HD 6451–73.
63 Famines.
General only; particular famines and famines of a particular country in HC 95+, e. g. India, HC 439.
(65) Armament. Disarmament, *see* JX 1974, UA 17, VA 20.
(67) Conservation, *see* HC 53, 55, 106, etc.
Economic Geography.
Cf. GF Anthropogeography.
HF 1021–51 Commercial geography.
(80) General works.
(83) General special. Minor.
(91 +) Regions other than HC 95 +.
By country.
General works only; those on particular industries in HD, other special with subject.
Under each:

5 nos.	10 nos.	
1	1	Collections, including periodicals and serial documents.
		.A1–3 Periodicals. Serial documents.
		.A4 Separate documents. By date.
	2	Dictionaries.
2	3	General works.
		By period.
		Period divisions vary for different countries; cf. corresponding divisions in HF 3001–4040.
	4	Early.
	5	Later.
3		Local.
	7	By state, etc.
	8	By city.
		Annual (local) reviews of "Commerce," "Finance," "Trade," etc., HF 3163 and HF 3211–4040, subdivision (10) under each country; general, in HC 14.
4	9	Colonies.
		Exploitation and economic conditions. Colonial administration and policy in JV.

By country—Continued.

95 America (including works limited to North America).

101–110 **United States.**

101 Collections.

102 Dictionaries.

103 General comprehensive works.

104 Colonial.

105 1776–1900.

105.6 1860–1869.

105.7 1870–1879.

106 1901–.

106.2 European war, 1914–.

106.3 Reconstruction, 1919–.

107 By region or state, A-W.

.A1–19, Regions, e. g. .A11, New England; .A13, South; .A16, Ohio Valley; .A17, West, .A18, Pacific Coast.

.A2–W, States.

108 By city, A–Z.

109 Colonies.

111–120 Canada.

131–140 Mexico.

141–150 Central America.

151–160 West Indies.

161–170 **South America (including works on Latin America in general).**

171–180 Argentine Republic.

181–185 Bolivia.

186–190 Brazil.

188 States, A–Z.

189 Cities, A–Z.

190 Colonies.

191–195 Chile.

196–200 Colombia.

201–204 Ecuador.

205 Guiana.

206–210 British.

211–215 Dutch.

216–220 French.

221–225 Paraguay.

226–230 Peru.

231–235 Uruguay.

236–239 Venezuela.

By country—Continued.

240 **Europe.**

British Empire.

245 Collections.

246 General.

247 Local (not elsewhere provided for).

251–260 **Great Britain.**

253 General comprehensive.

254 Middle ages.

254.3 Manorial system.

254.5 1600–1800.

255 19th century (also Modern General).

256 20th century.

256.2 European war, 1914–.

256.3 Reconstruction, 1919–.

261–270 **Austria.**

267.A2 Hungary.

.B2 Bohemia. Czechoslovak Republic.

271–280 **France.**

274 To 1600.

275 1600–1900.

276 Recent.

281–290 **Germany.**

286 20th century.

286.2 European war, 1914–.

286.3 Reconstruction, 1919–.

287 Baden, Bavaria, Prussia, Saxony, Württemberg.

288 Other states and regions, e. g. .B6, Black Forest.

289 Cities, A–Z.

290 Colonies.

Cf. JV.

291–300 **Greece.**

301–310 **Italy.**

Netherlands.

311–320 Belgium.

321–329 Holland.

330 Luxemburg.

331–340 **Russia.**

337.F5 Finland.

.P7 Poland.

341–350 **Scandinavia.**

351–360 Denmark.

361–370 Norway.

371–380 Sweden.

By country.
Europe—Continued.
381–390 **Spain.**
391–394 **Portugal.**
395–399 **Switzerland.**
395 Collections.
396 Dictionaries.
397 General.
Local.
398 Cantons.
399 Cities.
401–410 **Turkey and Balkan states.**
407 Balkan principalities.
408 Turkish provinces or districts.
409 Cities.
411–415 **Asia.**
416–420 Afghanistan.
426–430 China.
431–440 India.
439 Famines.
441–445 Indo-China.
446–450 Indonesia. Dutch East Indies.
451–460 Philippines.
461–465 Japan.
466–470 Korea.
471–480 Persia.
481–490 Russia in Asia.
491–495 Turkey in Asia.
497 Other, A–Z.
e. g. .A6 Arabia.
.A7 Armenia.
.M4 Mesopotamia.
.P2 Palestine.
.S5 Siam.
501–505 **Africa.**
511–520 British possessions.
517 Local, A–Z.
e. g. .R4 Rhodesia.
.S7 South Africa.
531–540 Egypt (Modern).
Cf. HC 33.
541–550 French possessions.
551–560 German.
561–570 Italian.
571–575 Spanish.
576–580 Portuguese.

By country.

Africa—Continued.

591 Other, A–Z.

e. g. .A3 Abyssinia.
.C3 Central Africa.
.L6 Liberia.
.M8 Morocco.
.S2 Sahara.

601–610 **Australia.**

To include Australian Commonwealth and New Zealand.

611–620 New South Wales.

621–625 New Zealand.

626–630 North Australia.

631–635 Queensland.

636–640 South Australia.

641–645 Tasmania.

646–650 Victoria.

651–655 Western Australia.

681–690 **Pacific Islands.**

ECONOMIC HISTORY

AGRICULTURE AND INDUSTRIES

ECONOMIC HISTORY

AGRICULTURE AND INDUSTRIES

PRODUCTION.

HD

Theory. Philosophy.

(15) History of theories of production, *see* HB 75–87.

(17) Treatises, *see* HB.

21 General works.

Organization of production. The entrepreneur.

Cf. HB 501, 601; HD 2321; HF 5351.

General treatises.

31 English.

33 French.

35 German.

37 Other.

Special.

41 Cooperation and competition. Free exchange.

Representation of employees, etc. *See* HD 5650–59.

51 Division of labor.

54 "Integral production."

61 Overproduction and crises.

Cf. HB 3711, etc.

63 Intellectual work.

(67) Exhibitions, *see* T 396.

Cf. HF 61, HE 13, etc.

The state and production.

Cf. HD 3611, HD 3850.

71 General.

76 Law, legislation. (Theory only.)

.A3 General works.

.A5–Z By country, A–Z.

Economic policy.

Only works most comprehensive in scope.—Prefer HF 1401.

Cf. HC 53–54, 106, etc.; HD 113, 1411; HE 193, 1051, 2757, etc.

82 English.

83 French.

84 German.

85 Other.

(87) By country, *see* HC 101–690.

(89) By industry, *see* HD 9000+.

91 International unions, bureaus, "conventions."

Cf. JX 1995.

LAND AND AGRICULTURE.

HD 101–1130. General. Land and agriculture.
1141–1399 Land (Tenure).
1405–2200 Agriculture.

101 Periodicals.
103 Associations.
105 Congresses.
107 Collections.
109 Law and legislation.
Cf. HD 185–6, 224, 1141–3.
111 General works.
History.
113 General works.
Primitive.
Cf. HB 701.
115 General.
Europe.
117 General.
118 Celtic.
119 Germanic.
Asia.
121 India (Indo-Aryan).
Ancient.
125 General.
Classic orient.
126 General.
127 Assyria-Babylonia.
128 Media-Persia.
129 Hebrews.
130 Egypt.
131 Other.
Classic occident.
132 General.
Greece.
133 General.
134 Athens.
135 Sparta.
137 Rome. General.
139 Special, A–Z.
e. g. .C 73, Colonatus.
Medieval.
141 General.
Special.
144 Urban.
146 Mohammedan.
150 Other.

Land and Agriculture.
History—Continued.
Modern.
151 General.
156 19th century. — 20th Cy
By country.
166 America.
United States.
171–185 Periodicals and Documents.
171.A1 Periodicals.
Federal Documents.
Congressional.
171.A2–299 Collections. Chronologically by decades.
e. g. .A2–209 1789–1800.
.A21–219 1800–1899.
.A22–229 1900–1999, etc.
171.A3 Congressional committees, hearings, and reports, by date.
171.B Other miscellaneous.
171.C–E Investigations, etc.
.C89–99 1789–1799. By date.
.D00–99 1800–1899.
.E00–99 1900–1999, etc.
Public land commissions.
174 Earlier commissions, by date.
175 Commission of 1903.
181.A1–7 **Department of the Interior.**
General land office.
Annual reports.
181.G29 Advance copy.
.G3–39 Regular edition.
Decisions.
.G4 Collected set.
.G45 Separate, by date.
Subarranged by name of case, e. g.
.G45 1878.V2 Valentine scrip.
.G5 General circulars. By date.
.G6 Instructions to surveyors.
.G65 Rules of practice.
.G7 Miscellaneous.
182 Local offices, A–Z.
184 State documents, A–W.
Under each:
(1) Serial.
(2) Other.

Land and Agriculture.
By country.
United States—Continued.
Laws. General (covering animals, crops, business, etc.).
Cf. HD 224, 1156.
185 Federal (and General).
186 By state, A–W.
.A3, States collectively.
188 Annuals.
189 Associations.
History.
191 General.
To 1820.
194 General.
195 Early land companies, A–Z.
.A3 General.
196 Local. By province or state.
1821–1897.
197 General. By date.
Including public land policy speeches in Congress, "Homesteading" on United States public lands, etc. Cf. HD 1337 for Homesteads, exemption, etc.
199 Anti-rent movement, New York, 1835–46.
201 Granger movement.
Patrons of husbandry in HD 1485.
205 898–. By date.
Local.
207 South.
209 West.
211 By state.
Cf. HD 243.
By city, *see* HD 268.
Public lands.
Documents, *see* HD 171 +.
216 History.
Cf. HD 197.
221 Description, guides, etc.
224 Laws.
Cf. HD 1156, State laws.
226 Claims.
Special.
Indian lands.
231 History.
233 Other. By date.
234 By tribe, A–Z.

Land and Agriculture.
By country.
United States.
Public lands.
Special—Continued.
239 Town sites, etc.
240 Bounty lands.
241 Grazing lands.
242 Mineral lands.
.3 Coal lands.
.5 Oil and gas lands.
.9 Rights of way,
e. g. Power transmission, telegraph, etc.; Railroad rights, *see* HE 1063–1064.
Railroad land grants, *see* HE 1063–1064.
School lands, *see* LB 2827.
Swamp lands, *see* Waste lands, HD 1671.
243 By state, A–W.
Documents, in HD 184.
Cf. HD 196.
Real estate.
Cf. HD 1375–95, Real estate business.
251 Periodicals.
253 Annuals.
255 Treatises. General, and general special.
e. g. Values.
256 Farm property.
257 Urban property.
Study and teaching. Real estate business, *see* HD 1381.
266 By state.
.A1–5 Sections, e. g. South, West.
268 By city.
Official tax-lists for states and cities, etc., .A2, by date.
Cf. HJ 3251–3698, subdiv. (2.9) or (5) and HJ 9013 and 9191+.
For municipal property, *see* HD 1290–91.
Companies.
275 By city, A–Z.
277 Particular projects, by locality or name of scheme.
279 Real estate agents' lists. By city, A–Z.
Lists including land in more than one section, state, or city; if confined to one section, state, or city, classify in HD 266 or HD 268.

Land and Agriculture.

By country—Continued.

301–1130 Other countries. Table VII.

Under each:

5 nos.	10 nos.		
			General.
(1)	(1)	.A1	Periodicals.
			Documents.
		.A3–5	Serial.
		.D3	Other, by date.
(2)	(2)		Law (Land and Agrarian laws). Cf. HD 1141–1171.
(3)			History (including Policy).
	(3)		General.
	(4)		Early.
	(5)		19th century, etc.
	(8)		Special, miscellaneous.
			Local (including Real Estate).
(4)	(9)		By state, A–Z. .A3. Documents.
(5)	(10)		By city, etc., A–Z.

(3)–(5): May be expanded for particular countries by using decimals; *see* Note 1.

NOTE 1:

589 European Colonies (collectively).
Great Britain.
594.6 Enclosures.
.8 18th century.
644.8 France. 18th century.

NOTE 2: For arrangement of British African possessions, *see* HE 6501–7500, note.

Land. (Tenure.)

Law.

Land law only; "Farm law," general agricultural law (covering animals, crops, business, etc.) in HD 109, 185–6; 301+, subdiv. (2) under each country.

General works.

Documents.

1141 Official collections.

1143 Non-official.

By country.

Cf. HD 301+(2).

1156 United States.

Cf. HD 224, Public land law.

.A3 General.

.A5–W By state, A–W.

1158 Other American countries, A–Z.

1160 Great Britain.

1163 Ireland.

Land.
Law.
By country—Continued.
1165 Other European countries, A–Z.
1167 Asia.
1169 Africa.
1170 Australia.
1171 Pacific Islands.
Land titles.
1181 General works.
1186 By country, A–Z.
Under each:
(1) General.
(2) Cases.
Registration.
Cf. HG 9970 .T4, Title insurance.
1188 General works.
1206 By country, A–Z.
1208 Torrens system.
.A3 Works by Torrens.
1211 Records, indexes, etc.
Systems.
Amortization. Mortmain.
1226 General works.
1229 By country, A–Z.
Entail. Primogeniture.
1236 General works.
1239 By country, A–Z.
Policy. Theory of distribution.
1251 General.
Right of eminent domain. Expropriation. Condemnation proceedings.
General only; Special, in connection with Public works, HD 3865–66.
1261 General works.
.A1–3 Serials. Collections. Documents.
United States.
1262 Federal.
.A1–5 Documents.
1263 States, A–W.
.A1–3 Documents.
1265 Other countries, A–Z.
Under each:
(1) .A1–29 Collections.
.A3 Separate documents (by date).
.A5 Laws (by date).
.A6–Z General works (by author).
(2) Other (by date).

Land.
Policy—Continued.
1266 State domain.
Prefer HJ 3801–3844.
1269 Littoral rights. Riparian rights. By country, A–Z.
Cf. HD 1691–98; JX 4122–41.
1286 Communal ownership.
1289 By country, A–Z.
1290 Municipal ownership.
1291 By country, A–Z.
Subarranged by place.
Taxation.
Includes Agriculture and taxation; cf. HJ 2250–2352, 4151–4447.
1294 General works.
1295 By country, A–Z.
1301 Nationalization (Agrarian socialism).
Cf. HX.
1306 By country, A–Z.
Single tax.
1311 Works by Henry George.
1313 Other works.
1315 Unearned increment.
Cf. HJ 4175, Betterments, and 4151+.
1326 Large holdings.
Cf. HD 1471.
1329 By country, A–Z.
1336 Small holdings. Peasant proprietors. Parcellation.
Cf. HD 1476, 1513.
1337 Homesteads, exemption, etc.
1339 By country, A–Z.
Agricultural colonization, *see* HD 1516.
1341 Homes and houselots.
Real estate business.
Cf. HD 251–279.
Periodicals and societies, *see* HD 251, etc.
1375 General works.
1379 Popular guides.
1381 Study and teaching.
1383 Legal treatises. Law.
Special.
Accounting, *see* HF 5686.R3.
1384 Contracts.
1386 Forms.

Land.
Real estate business.
Special—Continued.
1387 Valuation, etc.
General works; special, *see* HD 1388–95.
Cf. HJ 3241, etc.
1388 Tables.
1391 Urban property.
1393 Farm land.
1395 Other; undeveloped land, etc
Local, *see* HD 251, etc.
By country, *see* HD 166–1120.
Agriculture.
Economic aspects of Agriculture. Technical works in S.
1405 Congresses.
Cf. S 401.
Law, *see* HD 109
1411 General works.
Statistics.
1421 Tables, etc.
1425 Theory.
International regulation of agriculture.
1428 General.
1429 International institute of agriculture, *Rome.*
Documents.
.A1–5 Its publications.
.A6 Preliminary documents.
.A7–Z By country.
1430 Non-official.
1434 Agriculture and business.
1436 Agriculture and capital.
1439 Agricultural credit.
Theory only here; business practice in HG 2041–2051.
1440 By country, A–Z.
1443 Agricultural mortgages. By country, A–Z.
.A3 General works.
Cf. HG 2041–51.
1447 Agriculture and prices.
Cf. HB 233+.
(1451) Agriculture and tariff, *see* HF 2601.
(1453) Agriculture and land tax, *see* HD 1294–95.
(1454) Agriculture and taxes on industries, and on consumption, *see* HD 9000–9999, HJ 5635, HJ 5703–5765.
(1455) Agriculture and wages, *see* HD 4966.
1459 Agriculture and machinery.
Cf. HD 9486; S 671–760.

Agriculture—Continued.

(1463) Agriculture and transportation, *see* HE 149.

Agriculture and railroads, *see* HE 1043.

1471 Large farms. By country, A–Z.

.A3 General works.

Cf. HD 1326, 1506.

1476 Small farms. By country, A–Z.

.A3 General works.

Cf. HD 1336, 1513.

1478 Métayage. By country, A–Z.

.A3 General works.

1481 "Feldbereinigung." By country, A–Z.

.A3 General works.

Agricultural unions.

Here are classified (*a*) Cooperative agricultural societies, e. g. creameries; (*b*) Farmers' societies, such as Patrons of husbandry, Farmers' alliance, etc.

1483 General works.

United States.

Cf. HD 201, Granger movement.

1484 General works.

1485 By society.

1486 Other countries, A–Z.

1491 Cooperative agriculture.

.A3 General works.

.A5–Z By country.

Under each:

(1) General.

(2) Local.

Agricultural classes.

(1501) General works; Economic (and social) conditions, *see* HD 113–1130.

1506 Landlord. By country, A–Z.

.A3 General works.

1511 Tenant. By country, A–Z.

.A3 General works.

.G66 Crofters.

.G77 Ulster tenant right.

1513 Peasant proprietors. By country, A–Z.

.A3 General works.

Cf. HD 1336–9.

1516 Agricultural colonization. By country, A–Z.

.A3 General works.

Cf. HD 1491.

1519 Workingmen's gardens. By country, A–Z.

.A3 General works.

Labor.

For wages of farm labor, *see* HD 4966.

1521 General works.

Agriculture.
Agricultural classes.
Labor—Continued.
1523 Medieval.
By country.
1525 United States.
1529 Canada.
1531 Other American, A–Z.
Europe.
Great Britain.
1532 General.
Medieval, *see* HD 594.
1534 Modern.
1536 Other, A–Z.
1537 Asia, A–Z.
1538 Africa, A–Z.
1539 Australia, A–Z.
1541 Gardeners.
1543 By country, A–Z.
1549 Gleaning.
Animal industry, *see* SF.
Melioration: Improvement, reclamation, fertilization, irrigation, etc., of lands.
1580 History, policy.
Cf. S 605–623, Technique.
By country, *see* HD 1751–2200.
Utilization and culture of special classes of lands.
(1605) Forest lands, *see* SD.
Pasture lands.
1635 General works.
1641 By country, A–Z.
Waste lands.
1665 General works.
1671 By country, A–Z.
Drainage.
Economic aspects, public policy, law, legislation, etc.
Farmers' manuals in S 621; Engineering in TC 970–978.
Prefer HD and TC to S.
1681 General works.
1683 By country, A–Z.
Water rights. Littoral rights. Riparian rights.
Use, exploitation, and conservation of water resources, power, etc.
Cf. HD 1269 (State domain); 1711–1741 (Irrigation); TC; TD.
1691 Treatises.

Agriculture.
Utilization and culture of special classes of lands.
Water rights. Littoral rights. Riparian rights—Con.
By country.
United States.
1694.A1–15 Collections.
International questions. By date.
.A17 General.
.A2 United States and Canada.
.A3 United States and Mexico.
.A4 Conservation of water resources.
Documents. By date.
.A5A–Z General. Monographs.
.A51–59 General special. By date.
.A6–W States.
1695 Special local other than States, A–Z.
e. g. Arkansas River, .A8.
Rio Grande, in HD 1694.A3.
1696 Other American countries, A–Z.
1697 Europe.
.A5 General works.
.A6–Z By country.
Under each:
(1) Treatises.
(2) International. By date.
(3) Special States.
(4) Other local.
1698 Other countries, A–Z.
Irrigation.
Cf. HD 1691–8 Water rights; and TC 823+.
Periodicals, *see* TC 801.
1711 Congresses. By date.
1714 General works.
By country.
United States.
Documents.
1721 House Committee. By date.
1724 Senate Committee. By date.
1725 Other.
1726 Other collections.
Laws, decisions.
1727 General.
1729 By state, A–W.
1736 Policy (Pamphlets, etc.). By date.
1739 By state, etc., A–W.
.A15. Rocky Mountains
1740 By place or project, A–Z.
1741 Other countries, A–Z.

Agriculture—Continued.
Agriculture. By country.
United States.
Documents (Statistical).
1751 Serial.
Cf. S 21–400.
1753 Other. By date.
Law in HD 185–6.
History and policy.
1761 General works.
1765 Other. By date.
1769 Statistics (non-official).
Cf. S 21–400.
1773 Regions.
.A2 Atlantic.
.A3 Central.
.A5 South.
.A6 Southwest.
.A7 Rocky Mountains.
.A9 Pacific.
1775 Local. By state, etc., A–W.
1781–2200 Other countries. Table IX, modified.
Under each:

10 nos.	5 nos.	
(1)	(1)	Documents.
		Law in HD 300 + (2).
	(2)	History and description.
(3)		General.
(4)		Medieval.
(5)		Modern.
(7)	(3)	Policy. By date.
(10)	(5)	Local.

NOTE. Pacific Islands.
2196 General.
2198 American possessions.
2199 Hawaii.
2200 Other.
2201–2202 British possessions.
2203–2204 French possessions.
2205–2206 German possessions.
Under each:
(1) General.
(2) Local, A–Z.

INDUSTRY.

2321 History.
2326 Theory.
House industry.
General only; special industries, in HD 9000+ or HD 8039 (Labor: by trade).
2331 History.
2336 By country, A–Z.
Under each:
(1) General works.
(2) Local.
Sweating system.
2337 General works.
2338 Legislation. By country, A–Z.
.A3 General.
2339 By country, A–Z.
Small industry, handicrafts, trades.
2341 History.
2346 By country, A–Z.
Under each:
(1) General works.
(2) Local.
Large industry. Factory system.
Cf. HD 2709–2930 "Trusts."
2351 History.
2353 General special.
Cf. HD 5650–59.
2356 By country, A–Z.
Under each:
(1) General works.
(2) Local.
2361 Regulation and restriction of output.
Cf. HD 41.
2365 Competitive letting of contracts, "Lowest bidder."
Cf. HD 3128, 3858–60; TA 181.
Subcontracting.
2381 General works.
2385 By country, A–Z.
Under each:
.A1–5 Documents.
.A6–Z Non-official.
Corporations. Trusts.
The corporation as a factor in production, including books on the trust question.
Corporation finance in HG 4001–4280.
2709 Periodicals.
2711 Congresses.

Corporations. Trusts—Continued.

2721 History.
Theory.
3731 English.
2733 French.
2734 German.
2735 Italian.
3736 Other.
2741 Organization and administration.
2743 Conduct of meetings, voting, etc.
2745 Particular departments, officials, e. g. Board of directors.
(2746) Accounting, *see* HF 5686.C7; HG 4028.
2747 Dissolution. Liquidation. "Winding up."
Corporation law. Trust legislation.
Prefer K (*see* note under heading to HD 2777–81).
2750 International law.
2751 General.
2752 Special, A–Z.
General works on special topics only; law of particular countries in HD 2777–2781 and HD 2801–2930, subdivision (2) under each country.
2753 Taxation of corporations. By country, A–Z.
.A3 General works.
2754 Regulation, publicity. By country, A–Z.
.A3 General works.
2755 Franchises, charters.
State monopolies, *see* HD 3853–3856.
Trusts and labor, *see* Labor and trusts, HD 6335.
2761 Trusts and the railroads.
Cf. HE 1831–2220, Railroad rates.
Trusts and the tariff, *see* HF 2591.
General companies, *see* HD 9503–5.
Public service corporations. Public service commissions.
2763 General works (including Rates).
.A2 Periodicals.
2765 Valuation.
United States.
2766 General works.
Official.
.A3 Collections.
.A4 Special documents, by date.
.A5 Laws.
.A6–Z Non-official.

Corporations. Trusts.

Public service corporations. Public service commissions.

United States—Continued.

2767 States, A–W.

Under each:
(1) Collections.
(2) Special documents, by date.
(3) Laws.
(4) Other.
(5) Local.

2768 Other countries, A–Z.

Arrange as in HD 2767 with additional subdivisions for local if necessary.

2769 By industry, A–Z.

Theory and controversial matter on particular trusts, or trust control of particular industries, classified here; cases (law) in HD 2780 and HD 2801–2930, subdiv. (2) under each country; history, statistics, description of the industry preferably in HD 9000–9999.

Under each:
(1) General works.
By country.
(2) United States.
(3) Other countries.

By country.

United States.

Documents.

Congressional.

2771 Collections.

2773 Other. By date.

2775 Other Federal.

2776 By state, A–W.

Laws and legislation.

Business men's manuals, and statutes; formal legal treatises, e. g. Morawetz, go in K.

2777 General.

2778 Federal.

2779 State.

2780 Cases, A–Z.

e. g. Standard Oil cases:
.S5 United States *vs.* Standard Oil company. Subarrange by date.
.S6A–W States *vs.* Standard Oil company.
.S7A–Z Other works, pamphlets, etc.

2781 Special topics, A–Z.

e. g. .C3 Capitalization.
.S7 Stockholders.
.S8 Minority rights.

Corporations. Trusts.
By country.
United States—Continued.
2783 Conferences.
.A3 By date.
.A5–Z Permanent organizations, by name.
2785 History.
2791 Description.
2795 Policy.
General companies, *see* HD 9503.
2798 By state, A–W.
2801–2930 Other countries. Table V.
Under each:

4 nos.	1 no.	
(1)		Documents.
	.A1–19	Serial.
	.A2	Special, by date.
(2)	.A3	Laws.
(3)	.A5–Z	History.
(4)		Policy.

NOTE 1. For Australia and Pacific use:
HD 2927 Australia.
2928 States, A–Z.
2929 Hawaii.
2930 Other Pacific, A–Z.

NOTE 2. Under countries where local divisions (states, provinces, departments, etc.) are not provided for in the table subarrange
(1) Documents.
(2) Laws, etc., as follows:
.A1–.A39 National, Federal, etc.
.A4–Z State, Provincial, etc.

Cooperation. Mutuality.
Cf. HM 131 Mutuality (Social theory); HD 7090+ (Workingmen's insurance, mutual aid, etc.); HG 7920–33 (Saving).
2951 Periodicals.
(2952) International bureaus, *see* HD 91.
2953 Congresses.
2956 History.
2961 Theory.
2965 Practice. Manuals.
Cf. HF 5431.
2968 Law.
Profit-sharing.
2970 Congresses, etc.
2971 General works.
2981–3110 By country. Table V.
Subdivided like HD 3441–3570.

Cooperation. Mutuality—Continued.

Cooperative production.

3120 Congresses, etc.

3121 General works.

3128 State contracts with cooperative societies.

.A1–5, General works; .A6–Z, By country, A–Z, under each (1) Documents, (2) Monographs.

3129 By industry, A–Z.

Under each (1) General, (2) By country, A–Z. Theory only; history and description mostly in HD 9000+.

3131–3260 By country. Table V.

Subdivided like HD 3441–3570.

Cooperative distribution.

3271 General works.

3281–3410 By country. Table V.

Subdivided like HD 3441–3570.

3423 Women's cooperative gilds.

Cooperation and socialism, *see* HX 519.

3441–3570 By country. Table V.

Under each:

4 nos.	1 no.	
(1)	.A2–39	Collections.
(2)	.A4A–Z	History and description.
(3)	.A5A–Z	Policy, etc.
(4)	.A6–Z	Local (including particular societies).
.A1 +	.A6A1 +	General cooperative societies.
.A3A–Z	.A6A2–Z	By state, province, etc.
.A5–Z4	.A7–Z4	By place.
.Z5A–Z		By race or class, e. g. negro.

Under each state or place:

(1) General.

(2) By society.

The State and Industrial Organization.

3611 General works.

Cf. HD 71.

3616 By country, A–Z.

Under each:

(1) Documents.

(2) History.

(3) Policy, etc.

(4) Local.

The State and Industrial Organization—Continued.

Legislation.

3621 General works.

Dangerous or unhealthful industries.

General aspects; protection of the public.

Cf. RA 576–578, 613, 787; **TD 895**; and HD 7277 (Protection of labor).

3623 General.

3624 By country, A–Z.

Unfair competition.

3625 General works.

3625.5 General special.

e. g. False indication of origin; Bribery.

Trade marks, *see* T 325.

.9 Trade secrets, confidential business relations, etc.

Special trades and industries, *see* HD 9000 +.

3626 By country, A–Z.

Taxation.

3631 General works.

Cf. HD 2753.

3636 By country, A–Z.

Bounties.

3641 General works.

Particular industries, *see* HD 9000–9999.

3646 By country, A–Z.

Inspection.

3656 General works.

.A1–5 Serials.

3660–3790 By country. Table V.

Under each:

4 nos.	1 no.	
(1)	.A1–4	Documents.
		Serials, in HD 8051, etc., if not limited to inspection. Reports of State inspectors go here.
(2)	.A5	Laws.
(3)	.A6–Z4	Other.
(4)	.Z5A–Z	Local: States, provinces, etc.
		N. B. Documents are to be classified in subdiv. (1).

State industries. Public works.

3840 Periodicals.

3843 Documents, General (Serial).

3845 Collections.

.Z9 Uncatalogued pamphlets, miscellaneous printed matter.

3850 General works.

The State and Industrial Organization.

State industries. Public works—Continued.

State monopolies. Theory. General works.

Cf. HD (3879), 9000+.

3853 English.

3854 French.

3855 German.

3856 Other.

3858 Public contracts.

3860 Awards of public contracts.

Cf. HD 2365, 3128; TA 181.

3865 Right of eminent domain, expropriation, condemnation proceedings (including "Excess condemnation").

N. B. Special, i. e. in connection with public works only here.

General (Theory) in HD 1261–65.

.A1–3 General.

.A4–Z United States.

.A4 General, A–Z.

.A45 Special, by date.

.A5–W States.

Under each:

(1) General, A–Z.

(2) Special, by date.

3866 Other countries, A–Z.

Under each:

(1) General, A–Z.

(2) Special, by date.

(3879) By industry, A–Z. (Theory only. Description in HD 9000–9999, Special industries. Technical works with the subjects in N, T, etc.)

Under each:

(1) General, (2) United States, (3) other countries, A–Z. (Use successive Cutter numbers.)

By country.

United States.

3881 Documents.

Special only; Serials in TA.

3883 Law, Legislation.

3885 History and description.

3887 Organization and administration.

3888 Policy.

3890 By state, A–W.

The State and Industrial Organization.

State industries. Public works.

By country—Continued.

4001–4420 Other countries. Table IX.

Under each:

10 nos.	5 nos.	
(1)	(1)	Documents.
		Serial documents, reports of public works depts., etc., preferably in T.
(3)	(2)	Law, legislation.
(5)	(3)	History and description.
(7)		Organization and administration.
(8)	(4)	Policy.
(10)	(5)	Local.

Municipal industries.

Theory only. Description, etc., in HD 9000–9999. Public service corporations in HD 2763–68. Technical and administrative reports of Engineers, Boards, etc., in T.

4421 Periodicals.

4423 Collections.

.Z9 Uncatalogued pamphlets, miscellaneous printed matter.

4425 Congresses.

4431 Treatises.

Special.

Waterworks.

Theory only. Annual reports of Boards in TD.

4456 General works.

By country.

United States.

4461 General.

4464 Local, A–Z.

4465 Other countries, A–Z.

Lighting.

Annual reports of municipal plants in TK (Electricity) TP 725 (Gas).

4486 General works.

By country.

United States.

Cf. HD 9685.

4491 General.

4493 By state, A–W.

4494 Local, A–Z.

(1) General.

(2) By company.

4495 Other countries, A–Z.

Under each:

(1) General.

(2) Local, A–Z.

The State and Industrial Organization.

Municipal industries.

Special—Continued.

Street railways, *see* HE 4241.

4501 Other industries, A–Z.

Theory only; History, etc., of special industries, general as well as in particular countries in HD 9000–9999. Technical works in T.

Under each:

(1) General works.

(2) Local.

4601–4730 By country. Table V.

Cf. HD 2763–68. (Reports of public works departments and other serial documents preferably in TA–TF, especially in TD 23–123).

Under each:

4 nos.	1 no.	
(1)	.A1–4	Documents.
(3)	.A5A–Z	General works.
(4)	.A6–Z	Local, A–Z.

The family, household, etc., as a factor in the economics of production, *see* HD 2331–2336, also HQ and TX.

LABOR.

Periodicals.

Cf. HD 6350, Trades union journals.

American (United States and Canada).

4801 Early to 1865.

4802 1865–.

4805 British.

4807 French.

4809 German.

4811 Other.

4813 Congresses.

4815 Collections.

4821 Exhibitions.

4826 Statistics. Collections.

Labor bureaus. Departments of labor, etc.

Cf. HD 5861–6000, 7801, 8051–3, 8101+, subdiv. (1).

4831 General works.

4835 By country, A–Z.

History.

4841 General.

4843 Primitive.

4844 Ancient.

4847 Medieval.

Labor.
History—Continued.
4851 Modern.
4853 19th century.
4854 20th century.
Labor systems.
Slave labor.
4861 General works.
4865 By country, A–Z.
Convict labor, *see* HV 8888–8931.
Contract labor, peonage, compulsory labor.
Cf. HD 8026–27.
4871 General works.
4875 By country, A–Z.
(4877) Subcontracting, *see* HD 2381–85.
Apprentice labor, apprenticeship.
4881 General works.
4885 By country, A–Z.
4889 Entrance to trades.
4895 Mastership. Certificate of mastership. Competence.
4901 Treatises.
4902 Minor works; outlines, syllabi, etc.
4903 Freedom of labor.
Cf. HD 6488, Open and closed shop.
Cf. HD 7809, Labor law.
4904 Philosophy. Psychology.
4905 Ethics. Dignity of labor, etc.
Cf. BJ 1498; HF 5386; HN.
4905.5 Laboring classes and war.
Wages.
4906 History. General works.
Theory.
Cf. HB 301, Economic theory.
General works.
4909 English.
4910 French.
4911 German.
4912 Other.
4915 Statistical theory.
4918 Minimum wage.
Methods of remuneration.
4926 General works.
4928 By method, A–Z.
e. g. Day work, .D3; Piece work, .P5; Truck system, .T7, etc.

Labor.

Wages—Continued.

4929 Wage scales. Scale contracts.

Cf. HD 7811; special scales in HD 4966.

4931 Fines.

4932 Other questions, e. g. Checkweighing.

The state and wages.

Cf. HD 8001–8023; also JK 771–791, etc.

Legislation, law.

4933 General.

4934 Special, A–Z.

e. g. Assignment of wages, .A7; Attachment of wages, .A8; Mechanics' lien, .M5–7. Prefer K.

4935 By country, A–Z.

4939 Wages of state labor. By country, A–Z.

Under each:

(1) General.

(2) By trade.

Cf. J: Salaries (Legislative, Executive, and Judicial) in JF 1661–1671, JK 771–791, etc.

4945 Relation of wages to production.

4961 Comparative tables of wages, etc.

General (more than two countries). Special industries in HD 4966. Special countries in HD 4971–5100.

4966 By trade, A–Z.

e. g. Farm labor.

Under each:

(1) General works.

(2) By country.

4971–5100 By country. Table V.

Under each:

4 nos.	1 no.	
(1)	.A1–5	Documents.
(2)	.A6	Laws.
(3)	.A7–Z8	History, etc.
(4)	.Z9A–Z	Local.

Tipping.

5102 General.

5103 By occupation, A–Z.

5104 By country, A–Z.

Including Law.

Hours.

5106 General works.

5111 Overtime. By country, A–Z.

.A3 General works.

5112 Rest periods.

Labor.

Hours.

General works—Continued.

5113 Night labor.

Including night labor of women and children, and night labor in special countries and trades.

5114 Sunday labor. By country, A–Z.

.A3 General works.

5115 Attendance. Punctuality.

Woman labor, *see* HD 6064.

Legislation.

5116 General.

5117 State labor. By country, A–Z.

5118 By country, A–Z.

5119 By trade.

5121–5250 By country. Table V.

Under each:

4 nos.	1 no.	
(1)	.A1–5	Documents.
(2)	.A6–Z8	History, etc.
(4)	.Z9	Statistics.

For United States use:

(1) Documents (including State documents).
(2) History.
(3) Policy, propaganda, etc.
(4) Local.

Strikes.

5306 General works (including Strikes *and* Lockouts).

Strike insurance in HG 9964.

5307 General strikes.

Theory and general works only; individual strikes in HD 5321–5450; Cf. HX.

5309 Sympathetic strikes.

Legislation.

5316 General works.

5317 By country, A–Z.

5321–5450 By country. Table V.

Under each:

4 nos.	1 no.	
(1)	.A1–5	Documents, etc.
(2)	.A6A–Z	General works.
(3)	.A7–.Z8	By trade, A–Z.
		Under each:
		(1) Histories.
		(2) Individual strikes. By date, subarranged by place.
(4)	.Z9A–Z	Local by State or other subdivision, A–Z.

Labor.

Strikes.

By country. Table V.

Under each—Continued.

e. g. United States, (3) By trade, A–Z.

HD 5325 .M6 Miners' strikes. General.

Coal miners.

.M62 General. By author.

.M63 Special. By date, subarranged A–Z, by place.

.M63 1889 Coal miners, 1889.

.M63 1889S Coal miners, 1889, Spring Valley, Ill.

.M63 1889S4 Lloyd, Story of Spring Valley, 1890.

.M7 Iron, Copper, Lead.

.M8 Gold, Silver.

.R1+ Railway strikes.

.R1A–Z General works.

.R12 Particular strikes (before Eastern Railways arbitration). By date.

Eastern Railways arbitration, 1912:

.R14a–z Engineers.

.R16a–z Firemen.

.R18a–z Trainmen.

.R2 Later strikes (1913–). By date.

5461 Boycotts.

5466 Blacklisting.

5471 Lockouts.

5473 Sabotage.

Cf. HD 6477, Syndicalism.

Arbitration and conciliation.

5481 General works.

Law. Legislation.

5485 General works.

5487 By country, A–Z.

By trade, *see* HD 5501–5630.

5501–5630 By country. Table V.

Under each:

Individual arbitrations in HD 5321–25.

(1) Documents, etc.

(2) History, policy.

.A3 General works.

.A4–Z Local.

(3) Propaganda; pamphlets, etc.

Under countries to which but one number is assigned (e. g. Australia) subdivide:

.A1–5 Documents.

.A6A–Z History, policy, and propaganda literature.

.A7–Z Local (including local documents.)

Labor—Continued.

5650 Employees' representation in management. Shop councils.

Cf. HD 6961–74.

5659 Special cases.

Unemployment. Labor market.

5701 Periodicals. Collections.

5706 General works.

Statistics.

5711 General.

5712 By country, A–Z.

5721–5850 By country. Table V.

Under each:

4 nos.	1 no.	
(1)	.A1–5	Documents.
(3)	.A6A–Z	Other works.
(4)	.A7–Z	Local, A–Z.

For United States use:

5723 Documents.
5724 General works.
5725 By state, A–W.
5726 By city, A–Z.

For Canada use:

5729 By province, A–Z.

Seasonal trades.

5855 General works.

By trade, *see* HD 8039, 9000–9999.

5856 By country, A–Z.

Labor exchanges. Employment agencies. State employment and arbitration bureaus, etc.

Cf. HD 4831–35 (Depts. of labor), HD 7801–7960 (Law), and HD 5481–5630 (Boards of arbitration).

5861 General works.

5871–6000 By country. Table V, modified.

Under each:

4 nos.	1 no.	
(1)	.A1–5	Documents.
(3)	.A6A–Z	General works.
(4)	.A7–Z	Local, A–Z.

NOTE. For Australia use:

5997 Commonwealth documents.
5998 General works.
5999 By state, A–Z.

Labor—Continued.

Classes of Labor.

Woman labor.

Includes works on woman *and* child labor. Cf. HD 7268.

6053 General works.

Occupations for women.

Cf. HF 5381.

6058 General works; and works on the United States.

6059 By country, A–Z.

6061 Wages.

6064 Hours.

Cf. HD 5106–5250; for night labor of women, *see* HD 5113.

6068 Factory labor.

6070 Shop labor.

6072 Domestic service.

Cf. HD 8039.D5.

6073 Special industries, A–Z.

Under each:

(1) General.

(2) By country.

6076 Women's exchanges.

(6078) Women's lodging houses, *see* HD 7288.5–.6.

6079 Women in trade-unions.

Legislation.

6081 General works.

6083 By country, A–Z.

For United States use:

.U5 Federal.

.U5A1–2 Collections. By date.

.U5A3 Codes, etc. By date.

.U5A4 States, collectively. By date.

.U5A5–Z Monographs (United States. General). By author.

.U6A–W By State.

Under each:

(1) Codes, etc. By date.

(2) Monographs.

6091–6220 By country. Table V.

Under each:

4 nos.	1 no.	
(1)	.A1–5	Collections, documents, etc.
(2)	.A6A–Z	Statistics.
(3)	.A7–Z5	General works.
(4)	.Z6A–Z	Local, A–Z.

Labor.

Classes of Labor—Continued.

Child labor.

For night labor of children, *see* HD 5113.

6228 Periodicals. Societies. Collections.

6229 Congresses.

6231 General works.

Law.

Cf. HD 6250, subdivision (1), under each country.

6241 General works.

6243 By country, A–Z.

.U5–6 United States, arranged like HD 6083.U5–6.

6247 By trade, A–Z.

For list of trades, *see* p. —.

Under each:

(1) General works.

(2) By country.

6250 By country, A–Z.

Under each (using successive Cutter numbers):

(1) Documents.

(2) General.

(3) Local.

6300 Immigrant labor.

6305 Other classes of labor, A–Z.

e. g. .A8, Asiatic; .C7, Colored; .J3, Jewish.

6331 Labor and machinery.

6335 Labor and the trusts.

6338 Labor and the church.

Employers' and Workingmen's Associations. Trade-Unions.

For women in trade-unions, *see* HD 6079.

For American Federation of labor and Knights of labor, *see* HD 8055.

6350 Periodicals. By trade, A–Z. (*See* Table, pp. 100–104.)

American official union organs.

Periodicals devoted to union interests in general in HD 6500 (U. S. general), 6515 (U. S. by trade).

Foreign periodicals, including official union organs, in HD 6521–6940 (subdivision (1) or (8) under each country).

General labor periodicals HD 4801–11.

History.

6451 General.

6452 Oriental.

Assyria, Babylon, Egypt, Hebrews, Phoenicians, etc.

6453 Greece.

Cf. DF.

6454 Rome.

Cf. DG.

Labor.

Employers' and Workingmen's Associations. Trade-Unions.

History—Continued.

6455 Late Roman and Byzantine.

Medieval (to 1789). Gilds.

Including medieval history of particular crafts and towns.

General.

6456 General works.

6458 By trade, A–Z.

By country.

England.

6460 General.

6461 By trade, A–Z.

Including individual gilds.

6462 Local, A–Z.

France.

6464 General.

6465 By trade, A–Z.

6466 Local, A–Z.

Germany.

6467 General.

6468 By trade, A–Z.

Under each:

(1) General.

(2) Local.

6469 Local, A–Z.

Italy.

6470 General.

6471 By trade, A–Z.

6472 Local, A–Z.

6473 Other countries, A–Z.*

Under each:

(1)	.A1–3	Documents.
	.A6–Z	General works.
(2)		By period.
	.A3–39	Origins. Earliest history.
	.A6–Z	Later (16th–18th century).
(3)		By trade.
(4)		Local.

*See table on opposite page.

Labor.

Employers' and Workingmen's Associations. Trade-Unions.

History—Continued.

Modern (1800–).

6475 International associations, congresses, etc., of trade unionists.

.A1–A299 By name (Congresses with permanent organization).

.A3 By date.

.A4–Z By industry or trade.

6476 General works. Histories, etc.

Special works on employers' associations, cf. HD (6941–6948).

6477 Syndicalism.

General works only; for special countries, *see* HD 6500–6940.

Cf. HD 5473, Sabotage.

6479 Gild socialism.

Special arrangement for Netherlands, Scandinavia, etc.

Netherlands.

General.

.N2A1–4 Documents.

.N2A5–Z General works.

.N23 Earliest.

.N25 Later.

Belgium.

Documents.

.N3A1–3 Serial.

.N3A4 Special, by date.

.N3A5–Z General works, by author.

.N33 Earliest.

.N35 Later.

.N4–45 Holland.

Subdiv. like Belgium.

.N5 By trade.

.N6 Local.

Scandinavia.

General.

.S1A1–3 Documents.

.S1A5–Z General works.

.S13 Earliest.

.S15 Later.

Denmark.

Documents

.S17 Serial.

.S18 Special, by date.

.S2A–Z General works, by author.

.S23 Earliest.

.S25 Later.

.S27–35 Norway. Same as Denmark.

.S37–45 Sweden. Same as Denmark.

.S5 By trade.

.S6 Local.

Spain and Portugal.

Documents.

.S63 Serial.

.S64 Other documents.

.S65 General works.

.S66 Early.

.S68 Later.

.S7 By trade.

.S73 Local.

Switzerland.

Documents.

.S77 Serial.

.S79 Other documents.

.S8 General works.

.S83 Early.

.S85 Later.

.S89 By trade.

.S9A–Z Cantons and other local.

e. g. HD 6473.S9Z5–9 Gilds, Zürich.

Documents.

Z5 Serial.

Z51 Other documents.

Z52–79 General.

Z8–89 Special.

Z9–98 Local.

Labor.

Employers' and Workingmen's Associations. Trade-Unions

—Continued.

Trade unions and socialism, *see* HX 544.

Administration.

6483 General.

6484 Benefit features.

Cf. HD 7090+.

6486 Finance.

6487 Incorporation.

Policy.

6488 "Open shop." "Closed shop."

6489 Union label, etc.

Law.

6491 General works.

6495 By country, A–Z.

Under each:

(1) General works (.A3 Codes).

(2) Local.

6496 Cases, A–Z.

e. g. Los Angeles Tribune case.

By country.

United States.

6500 Periodicals other than union organs.

Cf. HD 4801, 6350.

6501 Documents.

(6502) Associations, *see* HD 8055.

6504 Directories.

6508 History and description.

6509 Biography, A–Z.

6511 Trade union literature.

6515 By trade, A–Z.

Associations of civil service employees in HD 8001–23.

(1) General works.

(2) Local.

6517 By state, A–W.

State branches of the American Federation of Labor in HD 8055.

6519 By town, A–Z.

Under each:

(1) General works.

(2) Individual associations.

Prefer 6515 and classify under state and town only general societies, like, for example, the Mechanics charitable association, Boston.

NOTE. Library of U. S. Bureau of labor classifies Trade union organs in HD 6500, and Proceedings and other publications of general labor associations in HD 6502.

Labor.

Employers' and Workingmen's Associations. Trade-Unions.

By country—Continued.

6521–6940 Other countries. Table IX.

Under each:

10 nos.	5 nos.	
(1)	(1)	Documents, collections, etc.
		Periodicals, general (other than trade union) .A1–2.
(3)		Directories, annuals.
(4)	(2)	History and description.
(5)		Biography, A–Z.
(6)	(3)	Trade union literature.
(8)	(4)	By trade, A–Z.
		Associations of civil service employees in HD 8001–25.
(9)	(5)	By place. (General. Special trades in subdivision (8) or (4).)

NOTE. The following sections, HD (6941)–(6948), are used in the Library of the U. S. Bureau of Labor. This material is classified in the Library of Congress in HD 6476–6940.

Employers' associations.

Works on the interests of employers as distinct from those of the employees.

Works on organizations and combinations of both employers and employees, *see* HD 6476.

Works on the economic situation, etc., of particular industries, *see* HD 9000–9999.

(6941) Periodicals (devoted to the promotion of employers' associations).

(6942) International associations. Congresses, etc

General only.

Special in HD (6944–6948).

(6943) General works. Histories.

(6944) By industry, or trade, A–Z.

General only.

Local in HD (6945–6948).

By country.

United States.

(6945) General.

(6946) By state, A–W.

(6947) By industry, A–Z.

Under each:

(1) General.

(2) Local.

Labor.

Employers' Associations.

By country—Continued.

(6948) Other countries, A–Z.

Under each (successive Cutter numbers):

(1) General.

(2) By state, province, etc., A–Z.

(3) By industry or trade, A–Z.

a) General.

b) Local.

Scheme for arrangement of trade-union periodicals (under HD 6350).

.A2 Actors. Cf. .T48.

.A7 Asbestos workers.

.B2 Bakers.

.B3 Barbers.

Bartenders, *see* Hotel and restaurant employees.

.B48 Bicycle workers.

.B49 Bill posters.

.B5 Blacksmiths.

.B58 Blast furnace workers.

.B6 Boiler makers and iron shipbuilders.

.B65 Bookbinders.

.B7 Boot and shoe workers.

.B76 Box makers.

Brass workers, *see* Metal workers.

Brewery workmen, *see* Liquor trades.

.B78 Bricklayers.

.B8 Brickmakers.

Brick, tile, and terra cotta workers, *see* Tile layers.

.B82 Bridge and structural iron workers.

.B87 Broom makers.

.B89 Building laborers.

.B9 Building trades, *see also* Bricklayers, Brickmakers, Bridge and structural iron workers, Building laborers, Carpenters and joiners, Lathers, Painters, Plasterers, Plumbers, Stone cutters.

.B96 Butchers.

.C15 Cabinetmakers.

.C2 Carpenters and joiners.

.C3 Carriage and wagon workers.

.C38 Cement workers.

.C47 Charcoal makers.

.C48 Chemical workers.

Chorus girls, *see* Actors.

.C5 Cigar makers.

Civil-service employees, *see* .F4; .P7–.P77.

Clerks, *see* .F4; .M4.

Cloth hat and cap makers, *see* Hatters.

.C6 Clothing trades.

Commercial telegraphers, *see* Telegraphers.

.C65 Commercial travelers.
Compositors, *see* Z120.
Conductors, *see* Railroad employees, Street railway employees.
Confectioners, *see* Bakers.
.C7 Coopers.
.C75 Core makers.
Cotton workers, *see* Textile workers.
.C9 Cutlery workers.
.D5 Domestic servants, *see also* HD 6072, HD 8039.D5–52.
Dredge men, *see* Steam shovel men.
.D7 Drug clerks.
.D9 Dyers.
Elastic goring weavers, *see* Rubber workers.
Electroplaters, *see* Metal workers.
.E3 Electrical workers.
.E5 Engineers.
.E53 Hoisting.
Locomotive, *see* Railroad employees.
.E55 Marine.
.E58 Stationary.
Farmers, *see* HD 1483–6.
.F4 Federal employees.
Firemen.
Locomotive, *see* Railroad employees.
.F6 Stationary.
.F65 Fishermen.
Flint glass workers, *see* Glass workers.
Flour mill employees, *see* Millers.
.F7 Food preparations.
.F8 Freight handlers. Cf. Longshoremen.
.F9 Furniture workers.
Garment workers, *see* Clothing trades.
Gas fitters, *see* Plumbers.
Glass blowers, *see* Glass workers.
.G5 Glass workers.
.G58 Glove workers.
.G6 Gold beaters.
.G7 Goldsmiths.
Granite cutters, *see* Stone cutters.
Green glass workers, *see* Glass workers.
.G8 Grocers.
.H2 Harness makers.
Hat finishers, *see* Hatters.
.H3 Hatters.
.H4 Cloth hat and cap makers.
Hod carriers, *see* Building laborers.
.H6 Horseshoers.
.H8 Hotel and restaurant employees (including Bartenders).
.I4 Ink makers.
.I5 Iron and steel workers.
Blast furnace workers, *see* .B58.
.I7 Iron molders.

Iron shipbuilders, *see* .B6.
Joiners, *see* Carpenters.
.J5 Jewelers.
.L2 Laborers.
Ladies' garment workers, *see* Clothing trades.
.L25 Lathers.
.L3 Laundry workers.
.L4 Leather workers.
Leather workers on horse goods, *see* Harness makers.
Letter carriers, *see* Post-Office employees.
Linotype operators, *see* Z120.
.L6 Liquor trades.
Bartenders, *see* Hotel and restaurant employees.
.L7 Brewers.
.L75 Distillery workmen.
Lithographers, *see* Z120.
Locomotive engineers, *see* Railroad employees.
Locomotive firemen, *see* Railroad employees.
.L8 Longshoremen.
.L9 Lumbermen.
Machine woodworkers, *see* Woodworkers.
.M2 Machinists.
Maintenance-of-way employees, *see* Railroad employees—Trackmen.
Marble cutters, *see* Stone cutters.
Marine Engineers, *see* Engineers.
.M25 Masons, *see also* Bricklayers, Plasterers, and Stone cutters.
Meat cutters, *see* Butchers.
Meat industries, *see* Packing industries.
.M3 Mechanics.
.M4 Mercantile clerks.
Cf. HF 5501, note.
.M5 Metal workers.
.M58 Millers.
.M6 Miners.
.M62 Coal miners.
.M7 Iron, copper, lead, etc.
.M8 Gold, silver.
Model makers, *see* Woodworkers.
Molders, *see* Brass molders, Iron molders, etc.
Mosaic tile layers, *see* Tile layers.
Motormen, *see* Street railway employees.
.M9 Musicians.
.O4 Oil and gas well workers.
.P15 Packing industries.
.P18 Paint makers.
.P2 Painters and Paper hangers.
Paper hangers, *see* Painters.
.P27 Paper makers.
.P3 Pattern makers.
.P38 Pavers.
.P4 Perfumers.
.P43 Photographers.

.P45 Piano and organ workers.
.P5 Plasterers.
Plate printers, *see* Printing trades.
.P6 Plumbers.
.P7 Post-office employees.
.P72 Post-office clerks.
.P73 Railway mail service.
.P75 Letter carriers.
.P77 Rural free-delivery carriers.
.P8 Potters.
Printing trades, *see* Z120.
Type founders, *see* .T95.
Quarrymen, *see* Stone cutters.
.R1 Railroad employees.
.R2 Brakemen.
.R23 Bridgemen.
.R25 Carmen.
.R28 Clerks.
.R3 Conductors.
.R32 Engineers.
.R35 Firemen.
.R37 Porters.
.R4 Switchmen.
Telegraphers, *see* Telegraphers—Railroad.
.R43 Trackmen.
.R45 Trainmen.
Retail clerks, *see* Mercantile clerks.
.R7 Roofers.
.R8 Rope makers.
.R9 Rubber workers.
Sailors, *see* Seamen.
.S4 Seamen.
Sheet metal workers, *see* Metal workers.
Shirtwaist and laundry workers, *see* Laundry workers.
Shipbuilders, Iron, *see* .B6.
.S5 Shipwrights.
Shoe workers, *see* Boot and shoe workers.
.S52 Silversmiths.
.S55 Soapmakers.
Spinners, *see* Textile workers.
Stationary engineers, *see* Engineers.
Stationary firemen, *see* Firemen.
Steam engineers, *see* Engineers.
Steam fitters, *see* Plumbers.
.S57 Steam shovel men.
.S58 Stenographers.
Stereotypers, *see* Z120.
Stewards, *see* Hotel and restaurant employees.
.S6 Stone cutters.
.S65 Marble.
.S7 Granite.
.S74 Stove workers.
.S8 Street railway employees.

Structural-iron workers, *see* Bridge and structural-iron workers.
Switchmen, *see* Railroad employees.
Tailors, *see* Clothing trades.
Tanners, *see* Leather workers.
.T2 Teamsters.
Telegraphers.
.T25 Commercial.
.T3 Railroad.
.T4 Textile workers.
.T48 Theatrical employees. Cf. .A2, Actors.
.T5 Tile layers.
Tin workers, *see* Iron and steel workers.
Tin plate workers, *see* Metal workers.
.T6 Tobacco workers.
Trackmen, *see* Railroad employees.
.T95 Type founders.
Typographical unions, *see* Z120.
.U5 Undertakers.
.U6 Upholsterers.
Wagon workers, *see* Carriage and wagon workers.
Waiters, *see* Hotel and restaurant employees.
Warehouse men, *see* Freight handlers. Cf. Longshoremen.
.W2 Watchmakers.
Weavers, *see* Textile workers.
.W48 Whip makers.
.W7 Wood carvers.
.W8 Woodworkers.
Woolen workers, *see* Textile workers.

Social condition of labor.
Cf. HN 51+.

6951 Collections.
6955 General works.
6957 By country, A–Z.
Under each:
(1) General.
(2) Local.
6961 Theoretical, ethical treatises. Relation between employers and employees. Capital and labor.
Practical treatises. Ameliorative measures.
6971 General works.
6974 Factory labor.

Wages and the cost of living. Workingmen's budgets.
For works specifically on the cost of living.
Cf. HB 231–235 for general prices.

6978 General works.
6979 Special.
e. g. Cost of living in cities.
Transportation, *see* HE 1960.W7, Commutation rates (railways); HE 4345.W7 (Street car fares).
6981–7080 By country. Table I.

Labor.

Workingmen's insurance. Mutual aid; Pensions, etc. "Social insurance."

Cf. HG 9201, 9479; 8925–8929.

7090 Collections, congresses, etc.

7091 General.

Unemployment.

7095 General works.

7096 By country, A–Z.

Accident, sickness.

Cf. HD 7262–79, 7814–16; HG 9301+, 9383+.

7101 General works.

7102 By country, A–Z.

Invalidity, old age.

Cf. HG 9426–46.

7105 General works.

7106 By country, A–Z.

7111 Insurance and house industry.

7116 By trade, A–Z.

Under each:

(1) General.

(2) Local.

7121–7250 By country. Table V.

General only; special trades in HD 7116.

Under each:

4 nos.	1 no.	
(1)	.A1–5	Documents, etc.
(2)	.A6	Law.
(3)	.A7–Z	History.
(4)		Other.

Labor hygiene; welfare institutions.

7260 Collections, congresses, etc.

7261 General works.

Cf. RC 963–5.

7262 Dangerous occupations. Accidents.

General works only; for special industries, *see* HD 7269.

Cf. HD 3623–24; HD 7814–16, Employers' liability.

7263 Industrial poisons and diseases.

General works only; for special industries, *see* HD 7269.

Cf. RC; HD 3623–24.

7264 Dusts, vapors, gases.

For dust as cause of explosions, *see* HD 7263.

7265 Special poisons, A–Z.

Prefer RA 1231; HD 7269.

7266 Heat. Cold. Moisture.

7268 Women.

Labor.

Labor hygiene; welfare institutions—Continued.

7269 By trade, A–Z.

Cf. HD 8039.

Under each:

(1) General works.

(2) By country.

7273 Safety devices.

General works only; for special industries, *see* HD 7269.

Legislation.

Protection of the workman; for Protection of the public, *see* HD 3623–4.

Cf. HD 7121–7250, 7814–16; RA 613; RC 694–5.

7277 General works.

7279 By country, A–Z.

Housing.

Cf. TD 160–167.

7286 Congresses (including national congresses).

7287 General.

7288 Lodging houses. By country, A–Z.

.A3 General works.

Lodging houses for women.

7288.5 General.

7288.6 By country, A–Z.

7289 Rural housing. By country, A–Z.

.A3 General works.

7290 Labor camps. Construction camps.

7291–7390 By country. Table I.

Under each:

.A3 General works.

.A5–Z By place.

Model plants, factories, workshops.

7406 General works.

7411–7510 By country. Table I.

Under each:

.A3 General works.

.A5–Z By firm or plant.

7513 Public buildings. Government offices, shops, etc.

.A1–3 General.

.A6–Z By country.

Under each:

(1) General.

(2) By state, province.

(3) By city.

.A3, The Capital.

Labor.

Labor hygiene; welfare institutions—Continued.

7515 Department stores.

Cf. HF 5461+.

.A3 General works.

.A5–Z By country, A–Z.

Under each:

(1) General works.

(2) By firm.

Model communities.

Model industrial villages here. For residence cities and suburbs, *see* HT 161–165, Garden cities.

7526 General works.

7531–7630 By country. Table I.

Under each:

.A3 General works.

.A5–Z By place.

7651–7780 By country. Table V.

Under each:

4 nos.	1 no.	
(1)	.A1–5	Collections.
(2)	.A6–Z5	General works.
(3)	.Z7A–Z	Local. By State.
(4)	.Z8A–Z	Local. By place.

Miscellaneous.

7791 Labor day.

Labor and the State.

Cf. HD 4831–35, 5861–6000.

Law and legislation.

Collections of cases, court decisions, reports, etc., in K.

7801 International bureaus.

7804 Congresses, etc.

7806 Annuals, periodicals, societies, etc.

7809 General works.

Including comparative law and laws made under international agreements.

Special.

7811 Contract. By country, A–Z.

.A3 General works.

Cf. HD 4929.

7813 Notice of quitting or discharge.

Labor.
Labor and the State.
Law and legislation.
Special—Continued.
Employer's liability. Workmen's compensation.
Cf. HD 7101–2.

7814 General works.

7815 By industry, A–Z.
Cf. HD 7262–7279; HE 1779–1795.
Under each:
(1) General works.
(2) By country.

7816 By country, A–Z.
.A3, International law.
.U6=U.S. General; .U7=U. S. States.

7819 **Injunctions.** By country, A–Z.
United States:
7819.U5, General.
Cases. By date (of issue).
Both documents and non-official.

7825 By trade, A–Z.
Under each:
(1) General works.
(2) By country, A–Z.

7831–7960 By country. Table V, modified.
See also HD 7279, 7121+, and in connection with 7887–7889 cf. HD 8455 and HX 279.
Under each:

4 nos.	1 no.	
(1)	.A1–6	Laws and legislation. Collections. Compilations.
(2)	.A7–Z5	History, etc.
		Local.
(3)	.Z7A–Z	States, A–Z.
	.Z8	Colonies.
(4)	.Z9A–Z	Cities, A–Z.

NOTE:
7921 Turkey, and Balkan states.
.B5–B8, Bulgaria.
.J5–8, Jugoslavia.
.M5–M8, Montenegro.
.R5–R8, Rumania.
.S5–S8, Servia.
.T5–T8, Turkey.
Australia and New Zealand.
7957 General.
7958 By state, A–Z.
7960 Pacific Islands.

Labor.
Labor and the State—Continued.
Inspection, *see* HD 3656–3790.
State labor.
Cf. HD 4933–39 (wages of state labor in 4939).
Administrative (and Industrial).
Cf. JF 1411–1671; JK 631–875; JN–JQ, subdivision Civil service under each country.
8001 General works.
By country.
United States.
8008 General.
.A1–19 Periodicals.
.A2–29 Serial documents. In order of priority.
.A5 Special documents. By date.
.A6–Z General works.
8009 By department, bureau, etc., A–Z.
8011 By state, A–W.
8013 Other countries, A–Z.
Subdivided like United States, using successive Cutter numbers:
(0) Periodicals.
(1) Serial documents.
(2) Special documents.
(3) Monographs.
(5) Special departments.
(7) Local.
Industrial.
8021 General works.
8023 By country, A–Z.
Under each:
(1) General works.
(2) By trade.
Contract labor.
State contracts only; cf. HD 4871–75.
8026 General works.
8027 By country, A–Z.
Labor in politics.
8031 General works.
By country.
(8033) United States, *see* HD 8076–8079.
(8035) Other countries, A–Z, *see* HD 8101–8940, subdivision (15)–(17), or (8) under each country.
[U. S. Bureau of labor uses HD 8033–8035.]

8039 **Labor. By trade, A–Z.**
For list of trades, *see* p. 100–104.
Under each:
(1) General works.
(2) By country.

Labor. By country.
United States.
Documents.
8051 General (Federal).
Bureau of labor, etc.
.A1–3 Serial publications, chronologically by date of first volume.
.A4–9 Special divisions, offices, etc.
Congressional documents.
.B1–4 House of Representatives.
Serial.
Special.
.B5–8 Senate.
Serial.
Special.
.C Commissions, by date.
8053 State documents.
.A1–29 General (States collectively).
.A3–W Individual.
Annual reports (and other serial publications) of state bureaus of *labor and industries* are classified in HC 107.
Special reports on special subjects, with subject, e. g. Arbitration, HD 5500+.
8055 Associations.
To include non-technical reports of mechanics institutes, etc. Technical publications in T.
For American Federation of Labor use:
.A5A1–5 Its publications.
.A5A6–Z Other material.
.A6A–W State branches.
8057 Conferences.
8059 Annuals.
8061 Directories.
8064 Statistics.
8066 History, General.
Labor literature and history.
8068 Colonial.
8070 1776–1865.
8072 1866–.
8073 Biography.

Labor. By country.
United States—Continued.
Labor in politics.
8076 General works.
8079 Local, A–Z.
(8080) Negro labor, *see* E 185.8.
8081 Immigrant labor, by race, A–Z.
.A1–5 General.
Under each (using successive Cutter numbers):
.A1–5 General.
Documents.
.A15 Serial.
.A2 Other, by date.
.A6–Z Non-official
8083 By state, A–W.
8085 By town, A–Z.
Under each:
(1) Associations (General).
(2) Directories.
(3) Other.
8101–8940 Other countries. Table VIII (modified).
In connection with HD 8455 cf. HD 7887–9 and HX 279.
Under each:

20 nos.	10 nos.	5 nos.	
			Documents.
(1)	(1)	(1)	General.
			Department of labor.
			e. g. "Ministère du travail."
.A1–3			Serial publications, in order of priority of first issue.
.A4–9			Special bureaus.
			Legislative documents.
.B1–4			House.
			Serial.
			Special.
.B5–8			Senate.
			Serial.
			Special.
.C			Commissions, by date.
(2)			State.
(3)	(2)	(2)	Associations and periodicals.
			To include non-technical reports of mechanics institutes, gewerbevereine, etc. Technical publications, in T.
(4)			Conferences.
(5)	(3)		Annuals.

Labor. By country.

Other countries—Continued.

Under each:

20 nos,	10 nos.	5 nos.	
(6)			Directories.
(7)			Statistics.
(8)	(4)	(3)	History, General.
			Labor literature and history.
(9)	(5)		Early to 1848.
(10)	(6)		Later, 1849–.
(13)	(7)		Biography, A–Z.
			.A1 Collected.
	(8)		Labor in politics.
(15)			General works.
(16)			Chartist movement (Great Britain).
(17)			Local, A–Z.
(18)	(8.5)		Immigrant labor, by race, A–Z.
			e. g. .N5 Negro.
(19)	(9)	(4)	By state, A–Z.
			Under each:
			(1) Collections. (Documents in subdiv. (1)–(2) above.)
			(2) History.
			(3) Other.
(20)	(10)	(5)	By town, A–Z.
			Under each:
			(1) Early to 1848.
			(2) 1848–.

NOTE. For Pacific Islands use:

8931	General.	
8933	American possessions.	
8934	Hawaii.	
8935	Other.	
8936–8937	British possessions	Under each:
8938–8939	French possessions	(1) General.
8940–8941	German possessions	(2) Local.
8942	Other.	

SPECIAL INDUSTRIES AND TRADES.

For subdivisions under each use tables at end of scheme; under subjects with 20 nos. apply table A; 11 nos. table B; 1 no. table C.

Agricultural and other plant products. Food products.

9000–9019 Produce and provisions.

Provisioning of cities, in HD 9008–9018.
Provisioning of armies, UC 700–705.
HD 9000.9 Inspection.
(To include government inspection, pure-food laws, adulteration, etc.)
By country, A–Z.
e. g. United States.
.U5 General.
A1–19 Serial documents.
A2 Separate documents, by date.
A4 Laws, by date.
A6–69 Congresses.
A7–Z By author.
.U6 A–W By state.
Under each:
(1) Serial documents.
(2) Separate documents and laws, by date.
(3) General.
(4) Local.
.U7–8 Cold storage: Regulation, inspection, etc.
Arranged like .U5–6.
Cf. TP 494, Technique.
HD 9019.H7, Hops; I3, Indigo; O4, Olive oil; .S9, Syrups.

9030–9049 Grain and hay (including wheat, corn, oats, barley).

HD 9049.B3, Barley; .B7, Buckwheat; .C7, Corn; .H2, Hay; .O2, Oats; .R8, Rye; .W4, Wheat.

9056 Flour and meal.

9057 Bakeries.

9066 Rice.

9070–89 Cotton.

Cotton manufacture in HD 9870–89; cotton speculation, HG 6047.
HD 9089.B25, Bagging.

9093 Cotton-seed.

9100–19 Sugar. Molasses.

HD 9119.G7, Glucose; .M6, Molasses.

9130–49 Tobacco.

HD 9149.C4, Cigarettes; .C5, Cigars.

9155 Flax. Hemp.

9156 Other fibres, A–Z.

.A2, General; J8, Jute; .R2, Ramie; .S6, Sisal.

Agricultural and other plant products. Food products—Con.

9161 India rubber.
Cf. TS 1870–1920 (Rubber manufacture).
SB 291. I 3–5 (Rubber culture).

9195 Tea and coffee.

9198 Tea.
Cf. SB 271.

9199 Coffee.
Cf. SB 269.

9200 Cocoa and chocolate.
Cf. SB 267.

9210 Spices.

9213 Salt.

9220 Vegetables.
Cf. SB 320–53.

9225 Fresh.

9230 Canned.

9235 Particular vegetables, A–Z.
e. g. .P8, Potato.

9240–59 Fruits and nuts.
HD 9259.A5, Apples; .B2, Bananas; .C6, Cocoanuts; .G6, Grapes; .N6, Nuts; .O7, Oranges; .P3, Peaches; .R2, Raisins.

9275 Dairy products.
Cf. SF 221–73.
.A3, Laws; by country, A–Z (cf. HD 9000.9, Food *and* dairy laws).

9278 Butter.

9280 Cheese.

9282 Milk.

9284 Eggs.

9320–30 Groceries, including Canned goods.
Cf. HD 9230; 9240–59.
For special varieties of canned goods prefer TX612.
HD 9330.B2, Baking powder; .F5, Flavoring extracts.

9350–69 Liquors.
Cf. HJ 5001+(Excise).
HV 5001+(Alcoholism).
HD 9369.A4, Absinthe; .B5, Bottling.

9370–89 Wines.
Including Viticulture. Technical works in SB 387–97 and TP 548–59.

9390 Distilled liquors.

9391 Alcohol.

9393 Brandy.

9395 Whisky.

9397 Malted liquors.

Agricultural and other plant products. Food products.

Liquors—Continued.

9398 Cider.

9399 Denatured alcohol.

9410–29 Packing industries, butchering business.

Cf. SF; TS.

9433 Live stock, cattle.

9434 Horses.

9435 Pork.

9441 Meat products (including Lard and Oleomargarine).

Oleomargarine regulations here; hearings, speeches, etc., in SF 268.

(9450–69) Fisheries (Cod, herring, salmon, oyster, seal, whale, etc.), *see* SH.

Accessory industries.

9481 Ice.

(9482) Refrigeration. Cold storage. *See* TP 490–498 (Technique) HD 9000.9 (Regulation).

9483 Fertilizers.

Cf. HD 9650–60; S 631–667; TP.

9484 Special, A–Z.

9486 Implements and machinery (agricultural).

Cf. TJ, TS.

Prefer S 671–760.

Forest products, *see* HD 9750–69.

9490 Oils, fats and waxes.

Cottonseed oil, *see* HD 9093.

Petroleum, *see* HD 9560–79.

INDUSTRIES (OTHER THAN AGRICULTURAL).

General works. } *see* HC.
By country. }

General companies.

9503 United States.

9505 Other countries, A–Z.

Mineral industries.

Public documents and official statistics in TN.

9506 General (including metals in general).

Metal industries.

9510–29 Iron and steel.

HD 9529.T6, Tinplate.

9536 Gold and silver.

9539 Other, A–Z, e. g. Copper, lead, tin.

.A1–3, Copper, lead *and* tin, etc.; .A6, Aluminum; .B7, Brass; .C5, Copper; .L4, Lead; .N5, Nickel; .T5, Tin.

Mineral industries—Continued.

9540–59 Coal.
HD 9559.C69, Coke; .L4, Lignite; .P4, Peat.

9560–79 Petroleum.
HD 9579.G4, Gasoline.
Reports of state oil inspectors in HD 9560.9.
Standard Oil Company in HD 2769.

9580 Pipe lines.

9585 Other minerals, A–Z.
.A6, Asphalt; .F4, Flint; .S2, Sandstone; .S7, Sulphur.
Cf. TN 885–939.
Salt, *see* HD 9213.

9590–9600 Clay industries.
HD 9600.S2, Sewer pipe.

9605 Brick and tile.

9607 Terra cotta.

9610–20 Pottery and porcelain.

9621 Building stones.
Cf. TN 950–973.

9622 Cement. Concrete.

9623 Glass.

9650–60 Chemicals.
HD 9660.C3, Calcium carbide; .G5, Glycerine; .P6, Potash; .S6, Soda; .S7, Sulphuric acid.

Fertilizers in HD 9483.

9663 Explosives.

9665–75 Drugs. (Except Opium, etc., in HV 5801–40.)
HD 9675.C24, Camphor.

9676 Precious stones.

9677 Diamonds.

9678 Other, A–Z.

(9680) Engineering, *see* TA.

9684 Lighting industries.
Financial and economic side of lighting industries in general; electricity in HD 9685; gas in TP 751.3; all technological material in TK, TP; securities in HG.
Cf. HD 4486–4495 (Municipal).
HJ 5635.L4 (Taxation).

Electrical engineering.

9685 General (light and power).

9695 Machinery. Supplies. Apparatus.

9697 Other minor industries.

(9699) Mechanical engineering, *see* TJ.

9700 Machine shops.

9703 Machine tools.
Cf. TJ 1185.

Engineering.
Mechanical engineering—Continued.
9705 Machinery.
e. g. Steam engines.
Agricultural machinery, *see* HD 9486.
9710 Motor engines.
e. g. Automobiles.
9712 Railroad equipment.
Cf. HD 9999.R2.
Shipbuilding, *see* VM.
9715 Building trades and materials.
e. g. Statistics of prices of materials, labor, etc.
Cf. TH 434–7.
Manufactures.
9720–39 General.
Metal.
9743 Arms and ammunition.
Cf. U.
9745 Hardware.
9747 Jewelry.
Musical instruments, *see* M.
Extra copies of (important) documents and monographs may be classified in HD 9999.M8.
9750–69 Lumber (including forest products).
Cf. TS 1171–75, Wood pulp industry.
HD 9820–39, Paper.
Under HD 9757, United States, by state, use for sections:

.A1	New England.	.A4	Mountain states.
.A15	Middle states.	.A45	Southwest.
.A2	Southern states.	.A5	Pacific coast.
.A3	Lake region.		
.A35	Mississippi valley.		

HD 9769.A2, By-products; .C5, Chestnut; .C72, Cork; .M3, Mahogany; .N3, Naval stores; .R3, Rattan; .T4, Teak; .T7, Turpentine.
9773 Furniture, cabinet-making, wood-carving.
9778 Hides.
9780 Leather and leather goods.
9787 Boots and shoes (including machinery).
9820–39 Paper. Stationery.
Cf. TS 1080–1260, Paper manufacture.
HD 9750–69, Forest products (incl. Wood pulp).
9850–69 Textile industries.
HD 9869.T5, Thread.
9870–89 Cotton.
Cf. HD 9070–89 (Cotton growing).
9890–9909 Wool. (Including wool growing.)
Cf. SF 371–379.
HD 9909.S6, Shoddy.

Manufactures.

Textile industries—Continued.

9910–29 Silk.

HD 9929.R4, Ribbons.

9930 Linen.

9933 Lace.

9935 Embroidery.

9936 Tapestry.

9940 Clothing.

9942 Dressmaking.

9944 Furs.

9947 Gloves.

9948 Hats.

9950–69 Dry goods.

HD 9969.B8, Buttons; .H6, Hosiery; .K5, Knit goods; .S5, Shirts; .U5, Underwear.

9975 Rag-picking.

9999 Miscellaneous, A–Z.

.A7 Artificial flowers.
.B4 Bicycles.
.C3 Carriages and wagons.
.C6 Clocks and watches.
.C7 Combs.
.C72 Confectionery.
.C73 Cordage.
.C8 Corsets.
.D8 Dyestuffs.
.E4 Enameled ware.
.E5 Engraving.
.E8 Essences.
.G6 Glue.
.I7 Ivory carving.
.L4 Laundries.
.L5 Linseed oil.
.M2 Matches.
.M5 Millinery.
.M6 Mirrors.
.M8 Musical instruments.
.O6 Optical goods.
.P15 Paint.
.P2 Patterns.
.P5 Photographic apparatus.
.R2 Railroad cars.
.S7 Soap.
.S9 Stoves.
.T7 Toys.
.W3 Waste trade.

Under each:

(1) General.
(2) Special.
(3) Local.

Tables of subdivisions under Industries and Trades (HD 9000–9999):

Under each:

A	B	
20 nos.	11 nos.	
0	0	General.
	.1	Periodicals. Congresses. Associations of dealers (International).
		Manufacturers' associations formed with particular reference to labor questions in HD 6515, etc.
	.2	Annuals.
	.3	Directories.
		Prefer T for manufactures.
	.4	Statistics, prices, etc.
	.5	History.
	.6	Policy.
	.65	Manuals.
		Law, legislation.
		Cf. HD 7801–8023.
	.7	General.
		.A1A–Z General.
		.A2–Z By country.
		Under each:
		(1) Documents.
		(2) Monographs by author.
	.8	Taxation.
		Subdivided like .7.
		Cf. HJ, and HF 2651 (Industries and tariff) preferring HF in doubtful cases. If here .85 may be used for customs taxation.
	.9	Inspection.
		Subdivide like .7.
		Inspection of product; factory inspection in HD 3656+, etc.
	.95	Bounties.
		By country.
		Colonies with mother country.
	1	United States.
		A4–49, Associations of dealers.
1	.1	Documents, collections.
2	.2	Annuals.
3	.3	Directories.
		Prefer T for manufactures.
4	.4	Statistics, prices, etc.
		May be subdivided: .43, Export trade; .45, Import trade.
5	.5	History.
		May be subdivided: .53, Early; .546, 1860–66; .55, 1866–1900; .56, 1900–.
6	.6	Policy.
7	.7	By state.
8	.8	By city.

Tables of subdivisions under Industries and Trades.

Under each:

20 nos.	11 nos.	
		By country.
		United States—Continued.
9	.9	By firm, etc.
11	2	Great Britain.
		.A4–49, Associations of dealers.
	.1	Documents, collections.
	.2	Annuals.
	.3	Directories.
		Prefer T for manufactures.
	.4	Statistics, prices, etc.
	.5	History.
	.6	Policy.
	.7	By state.
		May be subdivided: .A3, Scotland; .A5, Ireland; .A7, Wales, .A8–Z, Counties.
	.8	By city.
	.9	By firm, etc.
12	3	France.
		Subdivided like Great Britain.
13	4	Germany.
		Subdivided like Great Britain.
		Other countries.
		Under each:
		(1) Collections.
		(2) General.
		(3) Local.
		(4) Firm.
14	5	America, A–Z.
15	6	Europe, A–Z.
16	7	Asia, A–Z.
17	8	Africa, A–Z.
18	9	Other.
19	10	Special, A–Z.
		Under each:
		(1) Collections.
		(2) General.
		(3) Local.

C (One number).

.A1	Collections.
.A2	General works.
.A3	Law, legislation. By country, A–Z.
.A4–Z	By country.
	Under each:
	(1) Collections.
	(2) General.
	(3) Local.
	(4) Firms, etc.

TRANSPORTATION AND COMMUNICATION

TRANSPORTATION AND COMMUNICATION

ROADS, WATERWAYS, RAILWAYS, POSTAL SERVICE, TELEGRAPH, TELEPHONE, ETC.

Works on Commerce *and* transportation in HF.

HE Periodicals.
General only; special with the subject; e. g. HE 561, Water transport. Shipping.
1 American and English.
3 French.
5 German.
7 Other.
8 Yearbooks.
9 Shippers' guides. Directories. Tables.
.A1 General works.
.A2–Z By country.
(10) Atlases, *see* Map Division.
Cf. HF 1023.
11 Congresses.
13 Exhibitions. Museums.
Cf. H 63–64.
16–115 Documents. By country. Table I.
e. g. 17–29 United States.
18 Separate documents by date.
30–115 Other countries.
General only; special with subject.
Cf. HD 3840–4730, Public works.
United States Interstate commerce commission in HE 2708.
131 Series of monographs.
136 Collected papers, etc., of individual authors.
139 Pamphlets.
141 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias.
147 Terms.
149 Transportation and agriculture.
Cf. HE 1043.
General works. History and antiquities.
Mostly in HF, Commerce. Only works limited to transportation institutions and mediums of communication to be classified here.
151 Comprehensive.
152 Minor.
e. g. Transportation and civilization.
Trade routes, *see* HE 323–8.

General works. History and antiquities—Continued.
155 Primitive.
Cf. GN 436–440.
Ancient.
159 General.
161 Egypt.
163 Phenicia.
167 Assyro-Babylonian Empire. Persia.
169 Other Oriental.
171 Greece and Rome.
173 Greece.
175 Rome.
177 Other.
Middle Ages.
Including works treating Antiquity and Middle Ages combined.
181 General works.
(185) By country, *see* HE 201–300.
191 Modern.
Prefer HE 151.
General special.
193 Public policy in general; control, regulation.
Legislation. Laws.
Cf. HE 201–300.
194 General works. Theory, etc.
Laws.
Cf. K; JX.
Collections.
195.A1 General (including International).
.A2 Special.
.A3–Z By country.
Under each:
(1) Collections.
(2) Separate acts.
(3) Monographs. Pamphlets.
(4) Local.
196 Concessions.
197 Taxation, tolls, etc.
.A2 General; .A3–Z, By country.
Cf. HE 385–389 (Tolls on waterways); HJ 5951+ (Road taxes).
198 State ownership.
General works only; special with subject.
199 Other questions of the day.

201–300 By country (Table I).

NOTE 1. Middle Ages (HE 185) may be included here, subdividing under each country (except United States):

General	.A1A–Z
Earliest times	.A3A–Z
Middle Ages	.A5A–Z
Recent	.A7–Z5.
Local*	.Z7

*Mainly districts, provinces, etc.

Cf. also HE 5401–5600.

NOTE 2. For United States use:

203 General works.
Policy.
204 Early to 1860.
Including "Internal improvements."
205 1860–1898/1900.
206 1898/1900–.
207 New England and Middle Atlantic States.
208 South.
209 Central States.
210 Trans-Mississippi. The West.
210.5 The Southwest.
210.7 Rocky Mountain States.
211 Pacific Coast.
212 Colonial possessions.
213 States, A–W.
214 Cities, A–Z.

Geography. Trade routes.

Cf. HF 403, Trade routes (Middle Ages); HF 1021–1029, Commercial geography; GF, Anthropogeography; UA 950–997, Military geography; VK 798–993, Navigation. Sailing directions.

Atlases, *see* HE (10).

323 General works.
324 Minor works.
Overland transport.
325 General works.
326 Special routes.
Ocean routes. Steam lanes.
327 Steam lanes.
Cf. VK 813.
328 Sailing vessels.

Roads and Highways.

331 Collections.
Documents in HE 355–368.
332 Congresses.
333 General works.
335 Minor works.

Roads and Highways—Continued.
History. Antiquities.
Cf. HE 155–300.

341 General.
Ancient.
343 General.
344 Orient.
345 Greece.
347 Rome.
349 Other.
351 Medieval.
Medieval and Modern.
353 General works.
By country.
Under each:
(1) Documents. Laws. Collections.
(2) General works.
(3) Special subjects.
(4) Local. (Special roads and sections).

355–356 United States.
355.A3 Collections. Documents (arranged chronologically by earliest date).
Laws, *see* TE 323–325.
.A5–Z9 General works.
.1–.9 Special subjects:
.2 Legislation (i. e. the subject Road legislation, not laws or acts, which are TE 323–5).
.3 Country roads.
"Good roads movement," *see* TE.
.5 Accidents.
356 Special roads and sections.
e. g. Cumberland road, .C8; Pennsylvania, .P4.

357 Canada.
359 Other American countries.
e. g. Mexico.
359.M3–39 Collections, chronologically.
.M4A–Z General works.
.M5–59 Special subjects.
.M6A–Z Special roads, etc.

Roads and Highways.
History.
Medieval and Modern.
By country—Continued.
Europe.
361 General.
363 By country, A–Z.
365 Asia.
367 Africa.
368 Australia.

Streets.
Cf. HD 3840–4730; HE 4201–5600; TD, TE, **TF.**
Traffic regulations here.
369 General works.
370 General special.
e. g. Street and traffic signs.
By country.
United States.
371.A2–3 General.
.A4–W By state.
372 Local (by place, subarranged by date).
373 Other countries, A–Z.
Under each:
(1) General works.
(2) By section, state, etc.
(3) By place.
e. g. France: .F6, General works; .F7A–Z, Departments; .F71–89, Cities; .F8, Paris.

Bridges.
(374) General works, *see* TG 15–19.
(375) United States, *see* TG 23–25.
(377) Other countries, *see* TG 26–123.

Public Squares, Parks, Reservations, etc., *see* SB 481–85.

WATER TRANSPORTATION.

Waterways.
Does not include Engineering, Construction, etc., TC; or Shipping, HE 561+. Cf. HF, Commerce; GB, Hydrography.
381 General works.
.A2A–Z, Periodicals.
General special.
383 Waterways in relation to other means of communication.
But for Railroads and waterways, *see* HE 1049.

Waterways.
General special—Continued.
Control, taxation, tolls, etc.
Cf. HE 585–88.

384 General.
385 International.
Cf. JX 4122–4141.
386 Harbors, straits, etc.
Cf. HE 389, subdivision (3) under each country.
387 Rivers.
Prefer JX 4150 for general works.
.A4A–Z General works. By author.
.A5–Z Special rivers.
e. g. .D2 Danube.
388 Inland.
389 By country, A–Z.
Under each:
(1) General.
(2) Inland. } Other than HE 386–87.
(3) Ports. }
(4) Special waterways, rivers whose course is entirely within the limits of one country, A–Z.

391–520 By country. Table V, modified.
Where special numbers have not been provided in the local list, decimals may be used when subdivision becomes necessary.
United States.
Serial documents, laws, etc.
Collections (chronologically by date of earliest document).
393.A1 General.
.A13 House of Representatives (River and harbor committee), by sessions (date).
.A17 Senate, by sessions (date).
.A19 Other.
.A2 Separate documents (by date).
.A3 Collections of monographs, etc.
.A4 Congresses.
.A5–Z5 General works.
.Z7 Minor works.
.Z9 Local.
393.5 By state, A–W.
394 River improvement (alphabetically by name of river).
e. g. Mississippi.
Documents.
(1) .M38 Collections.
(2) .M39 Separate documents.
(3) .M4A–Z General works. By author.
(4) .M5A–Z Special. Minor.

Waterways.

By country. Table V, modified.

United States—Continued.

395 Canals.

Documents.

.A01–.A19 Collections (chronologically by date of earliest document).

.A2 Separate documents (by date).

.A3A–Z General works.

.A4–W By state, A–W.

Under each:

e. g. Alabama.

Documents.

.A4 Collections.

.A43 Separate documents.

.A45 Guides, tables, etc.

.A47A–Z General works.

396 Special canals, A–Z.

397 Companies.

398 Great Lakes.

399–401 Canada.

402 Mexico.

403–520 Other countries.

Add country number in Table V to 390.

Under each:

4 nos.	1 no.	
(1)		Documents, laws, etc.
.A1	.A1	Collections.
.A2	.A2	Special (by date).
.A3		Other collections.
.A5–.Z5	.A4–.Z3	General works (regulation of streams, rivers, harbors, canals, etc.).
.Z7		Minor works. Miscellaneous.
(2)	.Z4A–Z	States, regions, A–Z. Documents in (1).
(3)	.Z5A–Z	Rivers and canals, A–Z.
(4)	.Z7A–Z	Companies, A–Z.

Special kinds of waterways.

(522) The oceans, *see* HE 327–28.

Waterways.

Special kinds of waterways—**Continued.**

524 Arms of the sea. Bays, straits, channels.
Cf. HE 385–89.

525 Rivers and lakes.

526 Canals (Inland).
Cf. TC.

General only. Special waterways, under country, in HE 391–520.

Interoceanic canals (including traffic statistics).
Prefer TC 770–791.

528 Documents.
.A1 International, by date.
United States.
.A11–29 Collections. Serial.
.A3 Special, by date.
.A4–Z Other countries.
Under each:
(1) Collections. Serials.
(2) Special.

General works.

530 .A2A–Z Before 1800.
.A5–Z 1800–1840/43.

531 1844.

Special.
N. B. All works on the Isthmian canals are provisionally classified in TC 773–786; all the material except engineering may be transferred to HE.

532 Darien, etc.
.A1A–Z To 1876.
.A3–Z 1876–.

534 Tehuantepec canal, like HE 532.

535 Tehuantepec ship railway.
Cf. HE 2819 Tehuantepec railway.

536 Nicaragua canal.

537 Panama canal.
.1 Before 1876/79.
.3 Compagnie universelle.
.33 Annual reports. Directory.
.35 Other.
.36 Special (chronologically).
.37 Charter, by-laws, etc.
.39 Other printed matter.
.4 Compagnie nouvelle.
.43–49 (Same as .33–39.)
.5 Non-official 1876/79–1903.
United States. 1903–.
.6 Public documents.
.A1–9 Collections and regular serial reports, etc.

Waterways.
Special kinds of waterways.
Interoceanic canals (including traffic statistics).
Special.
Panama canal—Continued.
.65 Separate documents, by date.
.8 Non-official. General works.
.9 Special.
e. g. .L3, Land titles; .T7, Toll question.
538 Administration.
.A1–5 General documents.
.A6 General non-official.
.A7–Z Special topics, A–Z.
e. g. .M5, Measurement of vessels; .R3, Rates.
539 Other special American projects, A–Z.
543 Suez canal.
545 Other, A–Z.
Harbors, docks, wharves, etc.
Cf. HE 951–953; TC 215–525; VK.
Harbor departments serial reports in TC 225, etc.
551 General.
552 Lists of harbors, gazetteers, etc.
North America. United States.
553 General works.
554 By place.
.A3 Atlantic ports.
.A4 Gulf ports.
.A5 Lake ports.
.A6 Pacific ports.
.A7–Z Individual ports.
Spanish America.
555.A3 General.
.A4–Z By country, A–Z.
556 By place, A–Z.
Europe.
557.A3 General.
.A4–Z By country, A–Z.
558 By place, A–Z.
559 Other countries A–Z.

Water transport. Shipping.
The carrying business. Not to be confused with VK, Nautical science, or with HF, Commerce.
561 Periodicals.
e. g. Maritime notes; Shipping world.
Commercial periodicals in HF.
562 Congresses.

Water transport—Continued.

563 Collections. Serial documents. Navigation statistics.
By country, A–Z.
.A3, General.
Cf. HF 91–293, Commercial statistics.

564 Associations of ship owners.
.A1 International.
United States.
.A3 National associations.
.A4 Local.
e. g. New York. Ship owners' association of the state of New York, .A4N5.
Other countries.
Subdivided like U. S. .A3–4.
.B3– Canada and British America.
.C3– Spanish America. South America.
.E3– Europe.
.F3 Asia.
.H3– Africa.
.K3– Australia and Pacific.

Lists of vessels. Tonnage, etc. Lloyd's register.
Cf. HE 968; also VA 61,456, etc.

565.A3 General.
.A5–Z By country.

e. g.	United States.
.U5A1–4	General documents
.U5A5–Z9	Other general.
	Local.
.U7	Atlantic.
.U71	Lakes and Inland in general.
.U73	Gulf.
.U75	Pacific.

566 Special classes, A–Z.
e. g. .T3, Tank steamers.

568 Guides, time-tables, etc. General.

569 Biography.
.A2, Collective.

570 Study and teaching. Training.
The shipping business; for training of crews, *see* VK 401–537.

571 General works.

573 Handbooks.

General special.

581 Policy. General treatises.
Law, legislation, regulation.
Including safety devices, etc., on vessels; cf. VK 200, 371–8; 1300–1481.
Cf. HE 385–389, Taxation, tolls (on waterways); HE 951–53, Port guides.

Water transport. Shipping.

General special.

Law, legislation, regulation—Continued.

585 General works.

586 General special, e. g. Maritime and interior navigation distinguished.

587 By country, A–Z.

588 Taxation.

General.

.A2 Collections.

.A3 Early.

.A4 General.

.A6–Z Special; cf. HE 951–3.

e. g. .T6, Tonnage.

Registration, inspection.

Cf. HJ 6605–7385.

589 Collections. Documents. By country, A–Z.

.A3 General.

591 Handbooks, rules, etc. By country, A–Z.

592 Accidents (Statistics, etc.).

Documents in HE 589.

Traffic.

Theory and general works; for statistics, *see* HE 563

Freight.

593 General.

594 Rates.

General works; special countries in HE 597.

595 Special articles, A–Z.

e. g. .D3, Dangerous goods; .E8, Explosives; .G8, Grain; .L7, Live stock.

596 Other special.

e. g. Charters.

597 By country, A–Z.

Passenger.

599 General.

(600) General special: Steerage, Emigrant service, *see* HE 599, 601. Cf. JV 6315, 6515–6521.

601 By country, A–Z.

Under each:

(1) General.

(2) Special.

(3) By company (by date).

e. g. United States.

.U4 General.

.U5 Special.

.U6 By company.

e. g. .U6B7 Boston and Hingham.

Water transport. Shipping.
General special—Continued.
605 Accounting.
609 Other special.
Cf. Subdivisions under Railroads, HE 1001+.
613 Transportation agencies.
Cf. HE 945.

Interior navigation.
617 General works.
621–720 By country.
United States.
623 Documents. Collections.
627 General.
629 General special.
630 By river, etc.
631 By place.
633 By company.
Under each:
(a) Charter, etc.
(b) Regular reports.
(c) Special reports.
(d) Registers.
(e) Other.
635–720 Other countries. Table I. Add country number to 620.
Under each:
.A1–A3 Documents. Collections.
.A5–Z9 General.
.3 General special.
.4 By state.
.5 By region (special places, rivers, etc.).
.7 By company.

Merchant marine.
Cf. VK.
731 Collections.
735 General works.
736 General special. Minor.
737 Transportation handbooks.
Including Handbooks with tables, etc.
738 Tonnage, etc., tables (Measurement of packages, etc.).
Cf. HE 588; VM 153, Tonnage tables (Measurement of ships).
(739) Navigation laws, *see* HE 585–587.

Water transport. Shipping.
Merchant marine—Continued.
Subsidies.
740 Documents.
United States documents in HE 745.A2+.
741 General works.
743 By country, A–Z.
Under each:
(1) General works.
(2) By company, chronologically
e. g. United States.
.U6A–Z General works.
.U7A–Z By company.
745–940 **By country.**
United States.
General.
745 Comprehensive.
.A2+ Documents.
746 Minor.
Special.
751 "Coastwise shipping."
Cf. HF 101–293, which includes Statistics of coastwise trade (Cabotage).
753 By company, A–Z.
Subdivided like HE 633; cf. HE 945.
767 Individual ports, A–Z.
769–940 Other countries. Table II. Add country number to 740.
Under each:
(1) General.
(2) Special.
Use for Atlantic Ocean, HE 822; for Pacific Ocean, HE 876.
945 Navigation companies. (Ocean steamship companies.)
Cf. HE 633, 753, American companies.
Port guides, regulations, charges, etc.
Cf. HE 385–89, Taxation, tolls; HE 551–59, Harbors TC 215–525, Engineering works.
951 General.
952 By country, A–Z.
953 By place, A–Z.
Docking facilities, *see* VK 361–5.
(955) General works.
(956) By country, A–Z.
(957) By place, A–Z.
Construction of docks in TC 355–65.

Water transport. Shipping—Continued.

Marine insurance.

961 Periodicals.

963 Documents.

964 History.

965 Treatises.

966 War risks.

967 General special. Minor. Tables, etc

968 Lists of vessels. Classification. Rating.

Cf. HE 565.

United States.

.U5 General.

.U6 Atlantic.

.U63 Gulf.

.U65 Pacific.

.U7 Inland, lakes, etc.

969 Companies, registers, etc.

970 Average.

971 Salvage.

Cf. VK 1491.

Law. Treatises, *see* K.

(983) English.

(985) Other.

Life saving, *see* VK 1300–1481, cf. HV 650–670 (Humane societies).

Light houses, *see* VK 1010–1246.

RAILWAYS.

1001 Periodicals.

Prefer TF 1–4.

1003 Associations. } International and foreign;

1005 Congresses. } United States in HE 2715–17.

1007 Exhibitions. Museums.

1009 Annuals. Directories. Guides. Tour books.

Early issues in History, HE 1021, 2721–37, and 2801–3600, subdv. (4) or (2) under each country.

Collections.

1011 Monographs (series).

1013 Collected papers of individual authors.

1017 Pamphlets (Miscellaneous).

1021 History. Development. Present situation.

General. Special with countries.

Encyclopedias and Dictionaries, *see* TF 9.

General works.

1031 Treatises.

1035 General special.

Railways. General works—Continued.

1037 Minor.

1039 Miscellaneous.

1041 Railways and civilization.

1043 Railways and farming interests (General, and United States).

.5 By country, A–Z.

1044 Railways and industries.

1045 Railways and coal interests.

1049 Railways and other carriers.

e. g. Waterways.

1050 Railways in other relations.

e. g. Foreign trade.

Railways and the State. Policy. Government control.

HE 1051–1499 includes general works and works on United States only, except as specifically stated; cf. HE 2757; Works on other countries are in HE 2801–3600, subdivision (7) Politics, under each country.

1051 General works.

1053 Legislation.

General works on theory and policy of legislation only. Works on the legislation of individual countries go with the country: United States in HE 2705+ (Rates in HE 1843; Local in HE 2771); other countries in HE 2801–3600.

1059 Cases.

General collections only; United States cases in HE 2711–12; (cf. HD 2780); other countries in HE 2801–3600, subdiv. (3) under each.

State aid.

1061 General, and United States.

1062 The Pacific railroads, *see also* HE 2763, 2791.

1063 Land grants.

United States.

General.

.A6A–Z Cases, by road.

1064 States, A–W.

(1065) Use in war, *see* UC 310–315.

1067 Postal service.

Cf. HE 6175, 6475.

Taxation, valuation, etc.

Individual railroads in HE 2791.

1071 General, and United States.

1075 United States—Local.

1076 Other countries.

Government ownership.

Cf. HE 1051, 2757.

1081 General, and United States.

Other countries, *see* HE 2801–3600.

International railway agreement, *see* HE 2651+.

Railway administration and operation.
Technical works in TF.

1601 General works.

(1605) State railways, *see* HE 1051+, also under country in HE 2701–3600.

Projection. Promotion.

1611 General.

Location, right of way, tracks, terminals.

1613 United States.

.A15 General.

.A2A–W States.

.A3A–Z Roads (General). (Special, in .A4–Z.)

.A4–Z Places.

Under each:
(1) General.
(2) Special.

e. g. Washington.
.W3 General.
.W31, 1872 Memorial to Congress for abatement of nuisance by B. and P. R. R.

1614 Other countries, A–Z.

1616 Special projects (other than those classified under countries, subdivision history, HE 2701–3600).

Grade crossings.

1617 General.

1618 United States.

.A2A–Z General.
.A3A–W States.
.A4–Z Places.

1619 Other countries, A–Z.

Management, plant, personnel, etc.

Management.

1621 General works.

Regulations (Service).
Cf. HE 1801, Trains.

1626 General works.

1631–1730 Special, by countries. Table I.

Under each:

.A1 Serials.
.A2 State railways.
.A5–Z Other companies.

(1735) Office organization, *see* TF 510–515.

(1737) Records. Correspondence, etc., *see* TF 515.

1739 Publicity departments. Railways and the public.

Railways.
Management, plant, personnel, etc.—Continued.
Personnel. Officials and employees.
Cf. HD 6350.R1–45.
1741 General.
Special.
Wages, *see* HD 4966.R1.
(1746) Hours, *see* HD 5119.R1.
(1751) Pensions, *see* HD 7105–6, 7116.R1–2.
Cf. also HE 2791, etc.
Training. Education, *see* TF 518.
1759 Employees and the public; courtesy, etc.
1761 Safety regulations.
Cf. TJ 642, Locomotive boiler inspection. Sanitary provisions in RA 615; TF 445.
1762 By country, A–Z.
1771 Inspection. Police.
Trespassing, etc.
1775 General works.
1776 By country, A–Z.
Accidents.
1779 General works.
By country.
United States.
1780 General.
.5 By state, A–W.
1781 By place, A–Z.
1783 Other countries, A–Z.
Under each:
.A1–5 Official reports.
.A6–.Z9 Non-official.
1791 Liability (for injuries to passengers, freight, etc.).
Cf. HD 7814–16, Employers' liability.
1795 Claim departments.
Trains and station service.
Cf. TF 550.
1801 Service in general.
Including "full-crew" laws.
Schedules, *see* TF 565.
1811 Conductors.
1813 Station agents.
Dispatching, *see* TF 563.
Signaling. Telegraphy, *see* TK 5569, 7611.

Railways.
Transportation and traffic. General.
Cf. HE 2301–2600.
1821 General.
1825 General special, e. g. Sunday.
1826 Demurrage.
1827 Private car lines.
1828 Sale or lease of rolling stock and equipment.
.A5, Laws. Collections, and Separate. By date.
Traffic associations, *see* HE 2715.
1829 Pooling.
Car service. Interchange and accounting, *see* TF 605–6.
Supply of cars.
1830 General.
Freight cars, *see* HE 2331–33.
Passenger cars, *see* HE 2573–75.
Rates. Tariff.
Cf. HE 2301–2600.
1831 General works.
1836 General special, e. g. Legislation.
1841–1940 By country. Table I.
United States: General, HE 1843; .Z9, Cases, by date; By state, HE 1853.
Passenger tariff, including schedules.
1951 General.
Special.
1953 Adjustable. Sliding.
1957 Zone system.
Reduced rates, commutation rates, etc.
1959 General works.
1960 Rates for special classes of passengers, A–Z.
e. g. .W7, Workingmen.
1961 Passes.
1965 Transportation in exchange for advertising.
1971 Ticket brokerage.
1976 Other.
2001–2100 By country. Table I.
Freight tariff, including schedules.
2101 General.
(2105) Calculators, *see* TF 664–666.
(2106) Premium tables, *see* TF 664–666.
2112 Legislation.
2113 Cases.
Cf. HE 2711–12.
2115 General special.

Railways.
Transportation and traffic. General.
Rates. Tariff.
Freight tariff, including schedules—Continued.
2116 Rates on particular articles, A–Z.
Cf. HE 2121–2220.
2121–2220 By country. Table I.
Periodicals—U. S.: HE 2122.
Finance.
Cf. HG.
2231 General.
2236 General special.
e. g. Capitalization.
2241 Accounting.
2242 Bills of lading.
2243 Collecting.
2245 Disbursements.
2246 Auditing.
2251 Receiverships and reorganization.
Cf. HG 3773.
2261 Clearing-house.
2271 **Statistics.**
Theory, method only.
Statistical tables, descriptive works, etc., HE 2713, 2751, and HE 2801–3600 subdivisions (1) and (8) under each country.
Traffic. Special.
Freight.
Cf. HE 1821–30.
2301 General.
2311 General special, e. g. Classification.
2315 Weighing of freight.
(2317) Refrigerator service, *see* TF 667.
Cf. HE 2321; TP 494.
2321 Special articles, A–Z, e. g. Live stock, Fruit.
Car service.
Cf. HE 1830, 2573–75; TF 605–6.
2331 Supply of cars.
2333 Car shortage.
.A1–5 Documents.
.A1–29 Collections.
.A3 Special documents, by date.
Delays in transit.
2341 General works.
2342 By country, A–Z.
.A1–5, International.
2345 Tracers.
2351–2550 By country. Table II.

Railways.
Transportation and traffic. General.
Traffic—Special—Continued.
2556 **Baggage, parcel and mail traffic.**
Cf. HE 1067, 6175.
Passengers.
2561 General.
2566 Special.
Car service.
Cf. HE 1830, 2331–33.
2573 Supply of cars.
2575 Car shortage.
.A1–5 Documents.
.A1–29 Collections.
.A3 Special documents, by date.
By country.
2583 United States.
2591 Other countries, A–Z.
2651 **International conventions, treaties, etc.**
Cf. HE 1005.
International freight traffic agreement, 1890/93–1896/98.
2661 Documents.
2663 Treaties, History, etc.
2665 Special.
By country.
2701 America—General.
United States.
Documents.
Cf. HE 1843, Rates.
2704 Collections.
2705 Special documents (not including reports of permanent commissions). By date.
Under each year:
House of Representatives.
Committee on interstate commerce.
.A1 Hearings.
.A3 Reports.
.A5 Reports and hearings combined.
.B1+ Other documents.
Senate.
Committee on interstate commerce.
.C1 Hearings.
.C3 Reports.
.C5 Reports and hearings combined.
.D1+ Other reports.
.E+ Other (departmental) documents.
.F+ Presidential messages.

Railways.
By country.
America—General.
United States.
Documents—Continued.
National convention of railway commissioners, *see* HE 2715.

2707 Commerce Court, 1910–13.

2708 Interstate Commerce Commission (and reports of other commissions).
Their own publications only.
Discussions and criticisms in HE 2705 (Documents) and HE 2757 (Non-official works; pamphlets).
Arranged as follows:
.C7 Commissioner of railroads.
.I4–99 Interstate Commerce Commission.
.R3A+ U. S. Railroad Administration.

2709 State commissions. State railway departments.
Under each:
(1) Regular serials.
(2) Separate documents, by date.
Non-official works, in HE 2771.

2710 Laws, including collections, codes, etc.
Not including history of legislation, for which *see* HE 2757 and 2771.
.A1 Collections.
.A2 Federal. Separate laws.
.A25A–Z Treatises on the interstate commerce acts (cf. note to .Z3).
State laws.
.A3 Collections (i. e. Laws of two or more States).
.A4–W Particular states.
.Z3 Treatises, prefer K.
Extra copies and cross references here.

Cases.
Cf. HD 2780.

2711 Classified.
e. g. HE 2711.C7A+: "Commodities clause" cases no. 559–570.

2712 Individual cases, A–Z.

2713 Statistics.
Mainly serial tabular; descriptive and historical works in HE 2741–2751.

2714 Periodicals.

2715 Associations. } Cf. HE 1003–1007.
2717 Congresses. }

2721 Directories of roads.
Cf. HE 1009.

Railways.
By country.
America—General.
United States—Continued.
2723 Directories of officials.
2725 Directories of stations.
Guides for travellers, time tables.
2727 General.
2728 By road.
2729 By place.
Guides for shippers.
2731 General.
2733 By road.
2735 By place.
2737 Special kinds of freight, e. g. Lumber.
2741 Treatises. General.
Administration, operation, etc.; for description, *see* HE 2751.
2751 History. Statistics, etc.
Biography.
Cf. HE 2723.
2752 Collective.
2754 Individual.
2757 **Politics (Railways and the state).** By date.
Including Pamphlets.
Cf. HE 2708, Note.
By region.
2761 Atlantic to Mississippi. By date.
2763 Mississippi to Pacific. By date.
2765 To Canada. By date.
2767 To Mexico. By name of road.
2771 By state.
Cf. HE 2709, Documents; HE 2710, Laws.
.A1–19, Regions other than HE 2761–67; cf. HC 107.
2781 By city.
2791 By road (or company).
Under each:
(1) Charters. By date.
(2) Reports.
(a) Directors. President, etc. (Serial.)
(b) Special. By date.
(3) Regulations.
(3b) Lists of officers, etc.
(4) Documents. (Public documents and rejoinders, etc.)
(5) History.
(7) Other. (Non-official pamphlets, etc.)
By date.

Railways—Continued.

2801–3600 Other countries.

Under each (except Germany, for which *see* note after HE 3560):

10 nos.	5 nos.	
(1)	(1)	Serial publications (Collections of documents: Statistics, laws, etc.).
.A1–A6		Official.
.A7–Z5		Non-official, other than (3).
(2)		Separate documents (by date).
(3)		Laws, Legislation, etc. (other than serial publications), including non-official compilations; by date. Cf. (7) Policy.
(4)	(2)	Directories. Guides. Tables.
(5)	(3)	General works.
(6)		Administration. Operation.
(7)		Politics (Railways and the state, and Railways and the public).
–		History. Statistics. Description, including preliminary surveys. For serial publications prefer subdivision (1).
(8)		General.
		Biography.
.1		Collective.
.2		Individual.
(9)	(4)	Local history.
		Colonial railways: Documents.
		.Z4 Serial.
		.Z5 Special, by date.
		.Z6 Law, by date.
		.Z7A–Z Other works. By author.
(10)	(5)	Special roads or companies, A–Z.

2801–10 **Canada.**

2811–20 **Mexico.**

2821–25 **Central America.**

2824.B7 British Honduras.

2826–30 Panama.

2831–35 Costa Rica.

2836–40 Guatemala.

2841–45 Honduras.

Railways.
Other countries.
Central America—Continued.
2846–50 Nicaragua.
2851–55 Salvador.
2856–60 **West Indies.**
2861–65 Bahamas.
2866–70 Cuba.
2871–75 Haiti.
2876–80 Jamaica.
2881–85 Porto Rico.
2886–90 Other.
2891–2900 **South America.**
2901–10 Argentine Republic.
2911–20 Bolivia.
2921–30 Brazil.
2931–40 Chile.
2941–50 Colombia.
2951–60 Ecuador.
Guianas.
2961 General.
2962 British.
2963 Dutch.
2964 French.
2965 Special roads, A–Z.
2966–70 Paraguay.
2971–80 Peru.
2981–90 Uruguay.
2991–3000 Venezuela.
3001–10 **Europe. General.**
3011–20 **Great Britain.**
Including works on British Empire, "Greater Britain," etc.
England, in HE 3011–20.
3031–40 Scotland.
3041–50 Ireland.
3051–60 **Austria.**
3059.3 Bohemia. Czechoslovak Republic.
3059.5 Hungary.
3060 Special roads, A–Z.
3061–70 **France.**
3071–80 **Germany.**
See special arrangement following HE 3560.
3081–90 Greece.
3091–3100 **Italy.**

Railways.
Other countries.
Europe—Continued.
Netherlands.
3111–20 Belgium.
3121–30 Holland.
3131–40 **Russia.**
3139.3 Finland.
3139.7 Poland.
3160 Special roads, A–Z.
3141–50 Scandinavia.
3151–60 Denmark.
(3161–70) (Iceland.)
3171–80 Norway.
3181–90 Sweden.
3191–3200 Spain.
3201–10 Portugal.
3211–20 **Switzerland.**
3221–30 Turkey and the Balkan States.
3231–40 Bulgaria.
3241–45 Jugoslavia.
3246–50 Montenegro.
3251–60 Rumania.
3261–70 Servia.
3271–77 **Asia.**
3281–90 China.
3291–3300 India and Ceylon.
3301–10 Indo-China.
3311–20 French Indo-China.
3321–30 Indonesia.
3331–40 Dutch East Indies.
3341–50 Philippines.
3351–60 Japan.
3361–70 Persia.
3371–80 Russia in Asia.
3389 Other divisions of Asia, A–Z.
3390 Other roads, A–Z.
3391–3400 **Africa.**
3401–10 Egypt.
3411–20 British possessions.
3421–30 French possessions.
3431–40 German possessions.
3441–50 Portuguese possessions.
3451–60 Other divisions of Africa, A–Z.

Railways.

Other countries—Continued.

3461–70 **Australia and New Zealand.**

3471–80 New South Wales.

3481–90 New Zealand.

3491–3500 North Australia.

3501–10 Queensland.

3511–20 South Australia.

3521–30 Tasmania.

3531–40 Victoria.

3541–50 Western Australia.

3551–60 **Pacific Islands.**

NOTE. **Germany.** Special arrangement.

3071 Serials and documents.

.A1–.A2 Non-official periodicals.

.A3–Z Documents.

Empire, .A3–39;

Other, by state; under each:

(1) Serial documents.

(2) Separate documents, by date.

(3) Codes, Laws (Official regulations).

Not to be treated as documents are Directories (3074) and non-serial official publications (monographs) belonging to 3075–9.

(3072) Special documents, *see* HE 3071.

3073 Laws—Non-official publications, subarranged by state.

3074 Directories. Guides. Tables.

Subarranged:

Germany. General.

.A1–A29 Official.

.A3A–Z Non-official.

.A6–Z By state.

(1) Non-official.

(2) Official.

Use successive Cutter numbers.

3075 General works.

3076 Administration. Operation.

3077 Politics (Railroads and state).

3078 History. Statistics. Description.

} General only; states in HE 3079.

Biography.

3078.1 Collective.

General only. Special states in 3079.

.2 Individual.

Railways.

Other countries.

Germany. Special arrangement—Continued.

3079 By state, A–Z.*

Under each:

(1) General works.
(2) Administration. Operation.
(3) Politics.
(4) History and collective biography.

3080 Individual railroads.

*Alphabetical scheme for German states:

4 nos. under each.

.A1–39	The Empire.	.P5–8	Prussia.
.A4–7	Alsace-Lorraine.	.R2–5	Reuss (Ältere linie).
.A8–95	Anhalt.	.R6–9	Reuss (Jüngere linie).
.B2–45	Baden.	.S15–18	Saxe-Altenburg.
.B5–8	Bavaria	.S2–23	Saxe-Coburg-Gotha.
.B9–93	Bremen.	.S25–28	Saxe-Meiningen.
.B95–98	Brunswick.	.S3–38	Saxe-Weimar.
.H2–5	Hamburg.	.S4–7	Saxony.
.H6–9	Hesse.	.S8–83	Schaumburg-Lippe.
.L2–5	Lippe.	.S9–93	Schwarzburg-Sondershausen.
.L6–9	Lübeck.	.S96–99	Schwarzburg-Rudolstadt.
.M2–5	Mecklenburg-Schwerin.	.T3–6	Thuringia.
.M6–9	Mecklenburg-Strelitz.	.W2–5	Waldeck.
.O4–7	Oldenburg.	.W6–9	Württemberg.
		.Z5	Colonies.

Local and Light Railways. Narrow Gauge, Industrial, etc.

Including urban and interurban railways treated in combination with light railways.

3601 Periodicals.

Prefer TF.

3603 Collections. Public documents (General).

3611 General works.

3621 General special.

3651–4050 By country (Table IV).

Under each:

(1) Collections. Documents.

.A1–3 Official serial publications, including Statistics.
.A4–49 Non-official serial publications.
.A5 Separate documents, including Codes, Laws, Acts, etc., by date.
.A6–Z Laws and Regulations. Non-official publications.

(2) General works. History. Description.

(3) Particular railways, projects, etc.

Under each:

(a) Charter.
(b) Reports (Serial).
(c) Reports (Special; by date).
(d) History.
(e) Other.

Railways—Continued.
Other special.
Mountain railways.
Prefer TF 680.
4051 General.
4055 Special.
4071 By country, A–Z.
Under each:
(1) General.
(2) Special railways.

Street Railways. Subways. "Rapid Transit."
City and suburban traffic; cf. HE 5351–5600, Interurban railways: TF 710.
4201 Periodicals.
Prefer TF.
4202 Congresses, International, *see* TF 701.
Collections.
4203 Public documents, Laws, etc. General.
4207 Collections of monographs.
4211 General works.
General special.
Street railways and the government.
General only; Special with country, e. g. HE 4461: U. S.
4221 General. Politics.
4231 Franchises.
Cf. Charters, in HE 4491, etc.
4241 Municipalization.
4251 Taxation.
4261 Government use. Transportation of mails, etc.
Cf. Postal service, HE 6159, 6459, etc.
4281 Miscellaneous.
4291 Freight service.
Administration.
4301 General works.
4311 Personnel. Officials and employees.
4321 Car service.
4341 Fares.
4345 Special, A–Z.
e. g. .S3 School children; .W7 Workmen.
4347 Transfers.
4351 Finance. Accounting. Auditing.
Cf. HG 4771, 4991–9, etc.
4371 Forms, Time-tables, etc.
4381 Accidents.
4391 Claim departments.

Street Railways. Subways. "Rapid Transit"—Contd.

By country.

United States.

Documents.

4401 General.

4411 By state, A–W.

Directories.

4421 General.

4426 States, regions, etc., A–Z.

Cities in HE 4491, subdivision (3) under each.

4441 Other collections: Monographs, papers, etc.

4451 General works.

General special.

4456 Administration, operation.

4461 Politics (including Taxation and valuation).

4471 History.

4487 By state.

4491 Cities (and environs), alphabetically.

Under each:

Documents.

(1) Collections. Serial reports of departments, etc.

(2) Special acts, ordinances, reports, and other documents, by date.

(3) Directories. Guides.

(5) General works. Administration.

(6) Politics.

(7) Pamphlets, by date.

(8) History.

(9) Particular localities; streets.

(10) Companies (alphabetically).

Under each:

(a) Charters (cf. HE 4231).

Reports.

(b) Serial.

(c) Special, by date.

(d) History.

(e) Other.

e. g. Washington, D. C.

.W31 1850	Collection of acts of Congress, and other documents relating to the street railways of Washington, 1850–1900.
.W31 1855	[Another collection, 1855– .]
.W32 1904	Act of Congress . . 1904, authorizing cross town line on M street.
.W32 1904a	[Another act, 1904.]
.W33	Street railway directory of Washington, D. C.

Street Railway. Subways. "Rapid Transit."
By country.
United States.
Cities (and environs), alphabetically.
Under each:
(10) Companies.
e. g. Washington, D. C.—Continued.
.W39B7 1904 Brightwood Citizens' Association, Resolutions, 1904.
Metropolitan Street Railway Company.
.W4M39 Charter.
.W4M4 Annual report.
.W4M41 1905 Special report, 1905.
.W4M43 History, etc.
For smaller cities and towns use:
(1) Documents, collections, etc.
(2) General works.
(3) Other.

4501–5300 Other countries, arranged like HE 2801–3600.
Under each:
(1) Documents. Collections.
(3) Directories. Guides, etc.
(4) General works.
(5) Politics.
(7) History.
(8) States.
(9) Cities (subdivided like HE 4491).

"Interurban" electric, and other railways.
"Rapid transit" within cities and immediate suburbs under "Street railways," HE 4201+.

5351 General works.
5361 General special.
5369 Pamphlets.
5401–5600 By country. Table II.
Under each:
(1) General.
(2) By place.
Under each:
.A1 General.
.A5–Z Companies, Projects, etc.
Individual American companies: HE 5428.

STAGE LINES. OMNIBUSES. HACKS. MOTOR VEHICLES.

Cf. HE 369–373; GV 1021–31; TL 1–290; HD 9710.

5606 Congresses.
5611 General.
5613 General special.
5617 Tariffs (regulation, etc.).
General only; special countries in HE 5621–5720.
Law.
5619 General.
5620 Special, A–Z, e. g. Accidents (Liability, etc.).
By country, *see* HE 5621–5720, subdivision .A5, under each.
5621–5720 By country. Table I.
Under each (except United States):
.A1 Serial publications. Non-official.
Official documents.
.A2–A3 Serial.
.A4 Special, by date.
.A5 Law.
.A6A–Z General works.
.A7–Z5 Local.
.Z7A–Z Lines. Companies.
NOTE 1. For United States use:
5623 United States. General and collective.
.A1–5 (Follow scheme.)
.A6–Z5 General works (including Jitneys).
.Z7A–Z Lines and companies not local.
5624–5682 United States. Sections.
5633 By state, A–W.
Including state auto laws.
5634 By city, A–Z.
Including city regulations.

FERRIES.

5751 General works.
5756 General special.
5761 Special. Other than boats, e. g. Aerial cableway.
Cf. TG 435.
5771–5870 By country. Table I. Subarranged by name of place.

EXPRESS.

5880 Periodicals.
5881 General works.
5886 Politics. General.
5889 Rates.

Express—Continued.

5891–5990 By country. Table I, modified.
United States.
Documents.
5893 Collections.
5894 Special, by date.
5895 Directories.
5896 General works.
5898 Politics.
5900 Administration. Operation. The Express business.
5901 Rates.
Comparative express and parcels post rates in HE 6473.
5902 Finance. Accounting.
5903 Companies.
Under each:
(1) Charter.
Reports.
(2) Serial.
(3) Special.
(4) Other.
(5) History, etc. Non-official material.

5905–5990 Other countries.
Under each:
.A1 Documents.
.A4 General works.
.A5–Z7 Companies.
.Z9 Miscellaneous.

Shipping (of merchandise, etc.), *see* HF 5761–80.
Cf. Shippers' guides: General, HE 9; Railroad, HE 1009 and (United States) HE 2731–2737.

5999 **Transfer and Forwarding.**
.A3 General works.
Companies.
.A5–Z5 United States.
.Z7A–Z Other.

POSTAL SERVICE.

Periodicals and Societies.
6001 American.
6003 English.
6005 French.
6007 German.
6009 Other.
6011 Congresses.
6015 Exhibitions. Museums.

Postal service—Continued.
Collections.
Documents. Statistics.
6021 General.
Special, *see* HE 6300–7500.
6025 Monographs.
Guides. Directories.
6031 General.
Special, *see* HE 6300–7500.
6035 Encyclopedias. Dictionaries.
6037 Geography. Post routes. (General works.)
History.
6041 General.
Ancient.
6043 General.
6044 Greece.
6045 Rome.
6047 Other.
Medieval.
6051 General.
Special, *see* HE 6300–7500.
Modern.
6055 General.
Special, *see* HE 6300–7500.
Biography.
Collective.
6061 General.
Special, *see* HE 6300–7500.
Individual, *see* HE 6300–7500.
6071 General works. Treatises.
6076 General special.
Postal law.
Cf. HE 6021.
6081 General works.
6086 Private mails.
6089 Protection of the seal.
Infractions and offenses.
6091 Maladministration, defalcations, etc.
6092 Fraudulent use of the mails.
6093 Mail robberies.
By country.
Under each:
(0) General.
(1) Maladministration, defalcations, etc.
(2) Fraudulent use of the mails.
(3) Mail robberies.

Postal law.
Infractions and offences.
By country—Continued.
6094–6097 United States.
Under HE 6095–6097 use .A2–4, General; .A5–Z, Cases.
6099 Other countries, A–Z.
6100 Other special.
By country, *see* HE 6300–7500.
Postal service—Special topics.
Under each of the following subjects general works only; works treating of special countries in HE 6300–7500 unless otherwise specified.
6101 Accounts.
6106 Auditing.
6111 Budget. Appropriations. Deficit.
Classification. Rates.
6123 General works.
6124 Non-mailable matter.
Rates.
6125 General.
Classes.
6131 First class.
6132 Second class.
6141 Letterpost.
6143 Articles (alphabetically.)
6145 International.
6147 "Penny."
6148 Franking.
6149 Dead letters.
6151 **Free Delivery.**
For special arrangement for United States, *see* HE 6451–56.
6155 Rural.
6157 Inspection.
Cf. HE 6091–6100.
6159 Local transportation.
6161 **Mail carriers.**
Money: transmission, payment, collection by post.
Money orders (Payment of money).
6165 General works.
6166 International.
6167 By country, A–Z.
(Except United States, HE 6465–6469.)
6168 Special, A–Z.
e. g. .P7, Postal notes.
Postal checks. *see* HG 1953.C6.
6169 Forms.

Postal service—Special topics.
Money: transmission, payment, collection by post—Continued.
Collection.
C. O. D. parcels, *see* HE 6172.
6170 Collection of Bills, Drafts, etc.
.A2A–Z General works.
.A5–Z By country.
Parcels post (including regulations).
6171 General works.
6172 Special subjects, A–Z.
e. g. C7 C. O. D. parcels.
6173 By country, A–Z (except United States, HE 6471–3).
Under each:
(1) Documents.
(2) Conventions, by country, A–Z, subarranged by date.
(3) Other.
Postal savings banks, *see* HG 1951–56.
6175 **Railway mail service** (cf. HE 1067).
.5 Weighing of mails. (Weighing of mails—United States, HE 6475.5.)
6176 **Registered mail.**
Stamps. Postmarks.
6181 Official documents.
History and description.
6182 General.
6183 General special, e. g. Invention.
6185 By country, A–Z.
Under each:
(1) General.
(2) Minor. Catalogs, lists, etc.
(3) Local.
Stamp-collecting. Philately.
6187 Periodicals.
6188 Societies.
6189 Congresses.
6191 Exhibitions. Museums. Public collections (including their catalogs).
Private collections, *see* HE 6207.
6194 Annuals. Almanacs.
6196 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias.
Collected papers. Essays.
6199 Several authors.
6200 Individual authors.
6203 History of philately.

Postal service—Special topics.
Stamps. Postmarks.
Stamp-collecting. Philately—Continued.
Biography (Collectors and collections).
6206 Collective.
6207 Individual collectors and collections.
6209 Directories. Lists of collectors and dealers.
6213 Treatises.
6215 Manuals, handbooks, etc.
6217 Minor. Essays, romance, etc.
6221 Albums.
Catalogs. Price lists. Exchange lists.
Only general trade catalogs; catalogs for individual countries in HE 6185; serial catalogs, HE 6187; catalogs of museums, HE 6191; and private collections, HE 6207.
6224 General catalogs and lists.
6226 Price lists (Commercial and dealers' catalogs).
6228 Exchange lists.
6230 Miscellaneous (e. g. War stamps).
Prefer special countries, HE 6185.
Revenue stamps, *see* HJ 5315, and 5321–5515.
6233 Steam packet.
6235 **Subsidies.**
6237 Supplies.
6238 Transmission by aeroplanes, pigeons, etc.
6239 Various other special, A–Z.
e. g. Sundy mails.
6241 Civil service. Appointments. Personnel. Compensation.
(6243) Economic and social condition of post-office employees. Trade unions. *See* HD 8001–13.
International postal service.
6246 General.
6248 Postal service in international law.
Universal Postal Union.
6251 Documents (by date).
6261 General. History, etc.
6271 Special.
6281 International conventions, treaties.
By country (A–Z), except United States: HE 6307; cf. HE 6173, Parcels post conventions.
(6291) International money orders, *see* HE 6166.
(6293) Parcels post, *see* HE 6172.

Postal service—By country.
United States.
6300 Collections.
.A3. Documents other than HE 6311–41.
Laws, *see* HE 6323.
Appropriation bills in HE 6411.
6307 Conventions with other countries, A–Z.
Except Parcels post conventions: HE 6473.
6309 Statistics.
Post-Office Department.
6311 Serials. Bulletins, etc.
6313 Annual report of Postmaster general.
6315–19 Annual reports of chiefs of divisions, etc.
6321 Other serial reports.
6323 Regulations, by date (cf. HE 6311).
6325 Decisions (cf. HE 6311).
6331 Other documents or reports, by date (including hearings).
6341 Speeches, pamphlets, etc.
Guides. Directories.
6361 General.
6363 By state (including state subdivision schemes).
6365 Officials.
6366 Lists of post offices.
Cf. HE 6455.A4.
Local post office guides, *see* HE 6376.
Maps, in Map Division.
6368 Other special, e. g. Street directory of the principal cities.
History.
6371 General.
6375 Special; e. g. Western mails.
6376 Local (including Guides, etc.).
.A1A–W States.
.A2–Z Cities, etc.
Biography.
6381 Collective.
6385 Individual.
6401–76 Special, arranged like HE 6101–76.
6451 **Free delivery.**
Rural.
6455 General.
.A4 Directories; Lists of free delivery offices.
6456 By state, A–W.
Under each:
(1) General.
(2) Local; counties, etc., A–Z.

Postal service—By country.
United States.
Special—Continued.
Parcels post.

6471 General works.
.A3 Conventions, by date.

6472 Special subjects, A–Z.

6473 Rates, tables, etc. (including comparative parcels post and express rates.
.A3A–Z General.
.A5–Z Local.

Railway mail service.

6475.3 Guides: Routes, offices, etc.

6475.5 Weighing of mails.

Stamps, *see* HE 6181–6230.

6477 Steam packet.

6491 **Star routes** (including Contracts for carrying mail in general, other than HE 6455, Rural free delivery; HE 6459, Local transportation; and HE 6475, Railway mail service).

6493 Subsidies; cf. HE 740–743.

6495 Supplies.

6496 Transmission by aeroplanes, pigeons, etc.

6497 Various other, A–Z.
E. g. .N3 Navy mails.
.R4 Reply letters.
.S8 Sunday mails.

6499 Civil service. Appointments. Personnel. Compensation.
Cf. HE 6461. Mail carriers; HE 6475, Railway mail service.

6500 Confederate states.

6501–7500 Other countries. Table X, modified.
Under each:

10 nos.	5 nos.	
(1)	(1)	Serial documents.
		Reports of Post Office Department, Statistics.
		Laws and decisions (when serial), etc.
		Regulations published at irregular intervals .E+ by date.
		Local documents, guides, etc., in (6).
		Documents on special topics, e. g. Classification, employees, with topic in (9) or in HE 6100+.

Postal service. By Country.
Other countries.
Under each—Continued.

10 nos.	5 nos.	
(2)	(2)	Special documents. Laws.
.A1		Separate documents, by date.
		Laws.*
.A5		Official, by date.
.A7–Z		Non-official, by author.
(3)	(3)	Guides. Directories.
(3.5)	(3.5)	Maps (in Map Division).
(4)	(4)	Biography.
.A1–4	.A1–4	Collective.
.A5–Z7	.A5A–Z	Individual.
(5)	.A6–Z5	History. Descriptive works.
(6)	.Z7A–Z	Local (Miscellaneous).
	.Z4–7	Colonies.
		Technical works.
(7)	(5)	General.
		Special.
(8)		Classification, rates.
(9)		Other.

6501–7500. **Modifications of Table X.**

	Central America.
6671–75	General.
6681–85	British Honduras.
6691–95	Costa Rica.
6701–05	Guatemala.
6706–10	Honduras.
6716–20	Nicaragua.
6721–25	Panama.
6726–30	Panama Canal Zone.
6731–35	Salvador.
	West Indies.
6741–45	General.
6746–50	Bahamas.
6751–60	Cuba.
	British West Indies.
6791	Documents.
6792	Guides.
6793	General works.
6794	Local, A–Z.
6795–96	Virgin Islands of the U. S. Danish West Indies.
6797–98	Dutch West Indies.

*Codes of postal laws combined with other matter in subdivision (3) Guides; separate in (2) .A5–Z.

Postal service. By Country.
Other countries.
Modifications of Table X—Continued.
6799–6800 French West Indies.
Under each:
(1) General.
(2) Local.
Asia.
7315 Korea.
7317 Siam.
British African possessions.
Under each:
.A1–5 Documents.
.A6 Guides.
.A8–Z7 Other. By author.
.Z8 Local.
7341 General.
7343 South Africa.
7344 Cape of Good Hope.
7345 Natal.
7346 Orange Free State.
7347 Transvaal.
7348 Other South African.
7350 Other colonies, A–Z.
For subdivisions under each in 7350 use Cutter numbers.
Portuguese African possessions:
Under each:
(1) Documents.
(2) History, etc.
(3) Local.
7371–73 West Africa.
7374–76 Cape Verde.
7377–79 East Africa.
7380 Other.

Pneumatic service.
Cf. TJ 1015.
7511 Periodicals, societies, etc.
7513 Directories.
7516 General works.
By country.
United States.
7521 Documents.
7523 Laws.
7525 General works.
7527 Administration.
7529 Finance. Accounting.
7531 By state, A–W.
7533 By city, A–Z.
7535 Companies.

Pneumatic service.
By country—Continued.
Other countries.
Under each:
(1) General.
(2) By place.
(3) Companies.
7541 Other American, A–Z.
7545 European, A–Z.
7549 Other, A–Z.

TELEGRAPH.

Construction of lines, apparatus, etc., in TK.
Post *and* Telegraph, with Postal Service.
Telegraph *and* Telephone here.
7601 Periodicals.
Prefer TK.
7603 Societies.
Prefer TK.
Collections. Documents. Laws, etc.
7611 General.
Special countries, *see* HE 7761–8650.
Cf. HE 7709, Submarine telegraph.
7616 Other, minor.
Directories. Guides. Lists of offices and officials, etc.
7621 General.
Special countries, *see* HE 7761–8650.
7631 History. General descriptive works, etc.
Biography, *see* TK 5118–5243.
General special.
7645 Politics. Government control, operation, etc.
(7646) Law, *see* K.
7647 Taxation.
7651 Relation to other institutions and interests.
Administration.
7661 General works.
Cf. TK 5283.
(7665) Office organization, *see* TK 5285–5286.
(7667) Records. Correspondence, etc., *see* TK 5286.
Personnel. Officers and employees, *see* HD 8039.
Codes.
Wireless codes with ordinary codes.
7669 Theory. General works about codes.
7671 General (blank) codes.
7673 Codes for general use (e. g. Travelers).
7675 Number codes.

Telegraph.

Administration.

Codes—Continued.

Commercial codes.

7676 General.

7677 Special.

Alphabetically by name of business, subarranged by author-publisher, *see* special scheme below.

7678 Codes in foreign languages.

7679 Other special codes, alphabetically.

Scheme for arrangement of telegraph codes under HE 7677.

Cf. Similar lists of special lines of business:
HD 6350, Trade union periodicals;
HF 5686, Bookkeeping;
HF 5716, Tables of quantity, cost, etc.

.A8 Automobiles.
.B15 Bakers.
.B2 Bankers and brokers;
Cf. .I5 Insurance.
Bonding companies, *see* .I5 Insurance.
.B7 Boots and shoes.
Bullion.
.B85 Business schools.
.B9 Butter, cheese.
.C2 Canned goods.
.C4 Chemicals.
.C5 Clothing.
.C6 Coal.
.C65 Coffee.
See also .T2 Tea and coffee.
.C7 Cooperage.
.C75 Cordage.
.C8 Cotton.
.C82 Cotton seed.
.C9 Credit.
Crockery.
.D35 Dentists' supplies.
.D4 Detectives.
.D7 Drugs.
.D8 Dry-goods.
.E3 Electric supplies.
.E5 Engineering, Civil.
.F45 Fireworks.
.F5 Fish.
.F55 Flax and flaxseed.
.F6 Flour.
.F9 Fruit.
See also .P9 Produce and provisions.
.F95 Furniture.
.G7 Grain.
.G8 Groceries.
.H15 Hardware.
.H2 Harness.
.H6 Hides.
.H7 Hops.
.I4 Income tax.
.I5 Insurance.
.I7 Iron.
.J6 Jewelry.
.L3 Laundry.
.L35 Law.
.L38 Lead.
.L4 Leather.
.L7 Lime.
.L75 Liquors.
.L78 Livestock.
.L8 Locomotives.
.L9 Lumber.
.M2 Machinery.
.M4 Medicine.
.M5 Melons.
Meteorology, *see* QC 872.
.M55 Millinery.
.M6 Mining.
Moving pictures, *see* .T4.

Telegraph.
Administration.
Codes—Continued.

7677 .O3 Oil.
.P2 Packers.
.P22 Paint.
.P3 Peanuts.
.P5 Phonograph.
.P57 Photography.
.P76 Police.
.P8 Potato.
.P9 Produce and provisions.
.R2 Railroad.
.R3 Real estate.
.R5 Rice.
.R85 Rubber goods.
.S2 Sash, door, and blind.
.S25 Sausage.
.S3 Saws.
.S45 Seeds.
.S5 Ship brokers.
.S6 Smelting.
.S78 Steam and gas fittings.
.S8 Steam engine.
.S82 Steel.
Stock brokers, *see* .B2 Bankers and brokers.
.S9 Sugar.
Surety and Bonding companies, *see* .I5 Insurance. Cf. .B2 Banking.
.T12 Tailors.
.T16 Tanners.
.T2 Tea and coffee.
.T3 Textiles.
.T4 Theatrical.
.T5 Ticket brokers.
.T6 Tobacco.
.W2 Wagons.
.W3 Wall paper.
.W4 Waste trade.
.W9 Wool.
.Y2 Yarn.

Rates.
7681 General works.
Special countries, *see* HE 7761–8650.
7685 Special (other than local).
e. g. Night rates.
7691 Companies.
Finance.
7693 General.
7695 Accounting.
7701 **International conventions. By date.**
7703 Telegraph in international law.
Submarine telegraph. Ocean cables.
7709 Documents, by country, A–Z.
General works. History, etc.
7711 General.
7713 By country, A–Z.
7715 Law (International).
Special regions.
General works only; for special cables prefer TK 5611–5615.
7725 Atlantic cables.
7731 Pacific cables (by date).
7741 Other.
(7751) Wireless telegraphy, *see* HE 8660–8688.

Telegraph.

7759 Other methods.

Signaling, *see* HE 9721–37.

By country.

United States.

Documents. Laws.

Cf. HE 7709.

7761 Collections.

7763 Special.

7765 States, A–W.

(7767) Local, *see* HE 7791.

7771 Directories. Guides.

7775 History. General descriptive works, etc.

7777 General special.

7781 Politics. Government control, etc.

7783 Taxation.

7785 Administration.

i. e. General works, other than HE 7775.

7787 Rates.

7791 Local (including Documents), A–Z.

7797 Companies.

Under each:

(1) Charter.

Reports.

(2) Serial.

(3) Special.

(4) Other.

(5) History. General works, including Non-official.

7798 Confederate states.

7801–8630 Other countries. Table VII.

Under each:

Documents, Laws, etc.

(1) Collections.

(2) Special.

(3) Directories. Guides.

(4) General works. History, etc.

(5) Politics (incl. Taxation).

(6) Administration.

(7) Rates.

(8) States. Provinces.

Subdivided:

Documents.

.A1–3 Serial.

.A4 Other collections.

.A5 Separate.

.A5–Z General works.

(9) Local.

(10) Companies.

(Subdivided like HE 7797.)

Wireless telegraph.

Military wireless telegraphy, UG 610; Naval wireless telegraphy, VG 76–78; Wireless service for coast (Revenue-cutter service), HJ; United States, HJ 6645.

Cf. TK 5700–5863.

8660 Periodicals and societies.

8662 Congresses.

Directories.

8663 General works.

8664 United States.

8665 Other countries.

Law and legislation. Policy.

8666 General works.

8667 General special.

International.

8668 Agreements, Conventions; by date.

Under each:

.A2–.A29 Proceedings of sessions.

.A2 Original official text.

.A21 American editions.

.A22 English edition.

.A23 French editions.

.A24 German editions, etc.

.A4–49 Texts of agreements, divided like .A2.

.A6–.Z5 Documents, by country.

.Z7A–Z Non-official works, by author.

8669 International law. Codes. Monographs.

8670 By country, A–Z.

Including treaties between two countries; enter under United States if the United States is a party; if not under country of publication.

8675 General works (including Minor).

Prefer TK.

By country.

Under each:

(1) Government.

(2) Private.

8677–78 United States.

8679 Other American, A–Z.

8680 Europe, A–Z.

8681 Asia, A–Z.

8682 Africa, A–Z.

8683 Other, A–Z.

8688 By company.

TELEPHONE.

8701 Periodicals.
Prefer TK.
(8705) Associations, *see* TK.
8711 Collections.
8721 Directories and guides. (General.)
Special countries, *see* HE 8801–9700.
8727 Statistics.
General only; for countries, *see* HE 8815, etc.
8731 History. General works.
8735 General special.
8741 Politics. Government control, etc.
Law.
Works intended for persons engaged in the telephone business
For professional legal treatises, reports, decisions, etc., *see* K
8745 General works.
8746 United States.
8747 States, A–Z.
8748 Other countries.
8749 Telephone in international law.
8751 Relations to other interests.
Administration.
8761 General works.
Cf. TK 6183.
(8765) Office organization, *see* TK 6185–6186.
(8767) Records. Correspondence, etc., *see* TK 6186.
Personnel. Officers and employees, *see* HD 8039.
Rates.
8777 General.
8778 Regulation. By country, A–Z.
8779 Special (other than local).
e. g. Long distance.
Finance.
8783 General (including Valuation).
8785 Accounting.
8791 Other special.
By country.
United States.
Documents.
8801 Collections.
8803 Special.
8805 States, A–W.
(8807) Local, *see* HE 8841.
8811 Directories. Guides.
General only; local in HE 8841.

Telephone.
By country.
United States—Continued.

8815 History. General descriptive works.
8817 General special.
8819 Politics.
8821 Administration.
General works other than HE 8815.
8825 Rates.
Cf. HE 8777–9.
8829 Local.
8841 Local, A–Z.
Under each place:
(1) Documents.
(2) Guides.
(3) General works.
(4) Companies.
8846 Companies (other than Local).
Under each:
(1) Charter.
Reports.
(2) Serial.
(3) Special.
(4) Other.
(5) History. General works, non-official.

8851–9700 Other countries. Table VII.
Under each:
Documents. Laws, etc.
(1) Collections.
(2) Special.
(3) Directories. Guides.
(4) General works. History, etc.
(5) Politics.
(6) Administration.
(7) Rates.
(8) States; provinces; departments, etc.
Including documents.
(9) Cities.
(10) Companies.
Under each:
(1) Charter.
Reports.
(2) Serial.
(3) Special.
(4) Other.
(5) History. General works.

Signaling.

Prefer UG 570–582, Military signaling.
V 280–285, Naval signaling.
VK 373, 381–395, Marine signaling, in general.

9723 General works.
9735 Special systems.
9737 Codes.

Sign language, *see* P 135.

Messenger Service.

9751 General.
United States.
9753 General.
9755 Local.

Other Carriers and Means of Communication.

Carrier pigeons. *See* HE 6238; SF 469; UH 90.
Aerial navigation.

Cf. TL 501–820, Aeronautics.
GV 761–767, Air sports.
UG 630–5, Military science.

9911 General works.
Law and legislation. Policy.
International law, *see* JX 5771.
9915 General works.
9917 General special.
9925 By country, A–Z.

COMMERCE

COMMERCE

HF

Periodicals.
1 United States and Canada.
6 Spanish America.
11 Great Britain.
13 Austria.
15 France.
17 Germany.
19 Italy.
Netherlands.
21 Belgium.
23 Holland.
25 Russia.
Scandinavia.
27 Denmark.
29 Norway.
31 Sweden.
33 Spain and Portugal.
35 Switzerland.
37 Other European.
41 Asia.
Cf. HF 52, Pacific. Trans-Pacific.
46 Africa.
51 Australia.
52 Pacific. Trans-Pacific.
Cf. HF 41, Asia.

Associations, *see* HF 294–343.

53 Annuals.
Annual (newspaper) reviews of (local) "commerce," "finance," "trade," etc., etc., in HF 3163 and HF 3211–4040, subdivision (10) under each country.
Cf. HF 5003, 5028.

4 Directories. General.
Subarranged by country of issue. Directories covering the world or several countries go here; directories of particular countries in HF 3211–4040, subdivision (3) under each country; retail business directories in HF 5031–5331.

Congresses.
56 General. By date.
Local, *see* HF 3008, 3211–4040.

61 Exhibitions, museums.
Cf. H 63–4.
Ministries, departments, bureaus of commerce, etc.
Their organization, functions, etc.—For collections and serial publications issued by them, *see* HF 91–293.
Boards of trade, chambers of commerce, etc., *see* HF 294+.
71 General.
73 By country, A–Z.
81 Philosophy. Theory. Method.
Cf. HF 1003–1007; 1101+.
Collections. Documents.
Publications of State departments; ministries of commerce, etc., including statistical serials. *See also* HC 1–8, HF 3001, etc.
91 General.
101–293 By country. Table II.
Under each:
(1) General.
(2) Local.
271. Kongo Free State. Congo Belge.
272. Portnguese possessions.
Boards of trade, merchants' associations, etc.
Cf. HF 71–293, Ministries, departments, etc.
294 General. Organization.
By country.
United States.
295 State boards.
296 Cities.
National boards of trade, .A1–3.
298 British North American.
299 West Indies.
300 Latin America (Mexico, Central America, and South America).
302 Great Britain.
304 Austria.
306 France.
308 Germany.
310 Greece.
312 Italy.
Netherlands.
314 Belgium.
316 Holland.
318 Russia.
320 Scandinavia.
322 Spain and Portugal.
324 Switzerland.
326 Turkey. Balkan states.

Boards of trade, merchants' associations, etc.

By country—Continued.

328 Other European.

331 Asia.

336 Africa.

341 Australia.

343 Pacific, A–Z.

345 Collections of monographs.

347 Minor collections. Papers of individual authors.

History and Antiquities.

General commercial history, works on ancient and medieval commerce and general modern commerce are classified here. Works on the commercial history of a given country go in HF 3211–4040.

Works on the commerce of two countries go with the more important in HF 3050–3150 or HF 3211–4140; cf. note under subdivision (8) in the table of subdivisions following HF 3211.

Works on the commerce in a particular commodity go under the commodity in HD 9000+, S, T, etc. When such works are limited to the trade of one particular country (e. g. Coffee—Brazil), they may go with the history of the commerce of the country if that appears to be the primary object of the book, but in doubtful cases the commodity is to be given the preference.

General treatises.

351 Early works.

352 Modern works.

353 Minor. Compends. Textbooks.

355 General special.

By period.

Ancient.

357 General comprehensive.

359 General special.

361 Primitive.

e. g. Silent trade.

Cf. GN 436–440.

Orient.

363 General.

Egypt.

365 General.

366 Special.

367 Africa.

368 Assyria. Babylonia. Persia.

369 Hebrews.

370 Phenicia and Carthage

Cf. HF 381–389.

371 Carthage.

372 Other oriental countries (e. g. India, China).

History and Antiquities.
By period.
Ancient—Continued.
Classic Occident.
373 General.
Greece.
Cf. HF 405, Byzantine commerce; HF 3571–80, Modern Greece.
375 General and General special.
376 Local, A–Z.
Rome.
377 General and General special.
378 Local, A–Z.
Special regions, seas, etc.
General works only, special countries in HF 365–378.
381 Mediterranean.
383 Black sea.
385 Red sea.
386 Persian gulf, Indian ocean.
387 Atlantic.
388 Baltic sea.
389 Other special.
Medieval and Modern.
391 General.
Middle Ages (476–1400/1492).
General.
393 Sources and documents. Account books, etc.
General treatises.
394 Early works.
395 Modern works.
397 Early to 1100. Before Crusades.
398 12th and 13th centuries. Period of Crusades.
399 14th century.
400 15th century.
401 Special topics, regions, etc.
Institutions, etc., A–Z.
e. g. .S8, Staple system.
403 Trade routes.
Cf. HE 323–8; HF 1021–27.
404 Levant.
405 Byzantine commerce.
406 Arabs. Moors.
By country.
Cf. HF 3001–4021.
408 Oriental (e. g. China).

History and Antiquities.
By period.
Middle Ages (476–1400/1492).
By country—Continued.
Italy.
411 General.
413 Venice.
414 Genoa.
415 Pisa.
416 Florence.
417 Other.
France.
421 General.
423 Special.
Portugal and Spain.
425 General.
427 Special.
Netherlands.
431 General.
433 Flanders. Brabant.
434 Ghent.
435 Bruges.
437 Antwerp.
439 Other special.
Germany.
441 General.
442 General special.
e. g. The mercantile houses: Fugger, Welser, etc
South Germany. Danube.
444 Augsburg.
445 Nuremberg.
447 Vienna.
Rhine.
450 Cologne.
453 Other special (local).
Hansa.
Prefer DD 801.H18–25.
455 General.
456 General special.
457 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
Special by period.
458 To 1500.
459 16th century.
461 17th and 18th centuries.

History and Antiquities.
By period.
Middle Ages (476–1400/1492).
By country.
Hansa—Continued.
463 Special by place, A–Z.
e. g. Bremen, Hamburg, Lübeck.
Russia.
467 General.
Scandinavia.
471 General.
473 By city, A–Z.
475 Other.
Modern (1400/1492–1789).
Cf. HF 442, 458–61.
479 Comprehensive works.
480 General special.
The Great Commercial Companies.
Cf. JV.
Under each company:
(a) Collective material.
(b) Histories.
(c) Minor. Pamphlets, etc. By date.
481 General.
Dutch.
482 General.
483 Special.
English.
485 General.
486 Special.
e. g. E5–7 East India Company. But for historical works on the East India Company, as well as its records, prefer DS.
French.
488 General.
489 Special.
491 Other.
493 16th century.
495 17th and 18th centuries.
Later (1789–).
497 19th century.
499 20th century.

History and Antiquities—Continued.

(501–896) By country, *see* HF 3001–4040.

If classified here arrange countries by Table IV, subdividing under each country:

(1) General works.
(1.5) General special.
(1.7) Biography.
(2) Early and medieval.
(2.5) Early modern (1400–1789).
(3) Recent (19th century–).
(4) Local.

1001 **Dictionaries and encyclopedic works.**
1002 Dictionaries of terms and phrases (including polyglot).

Treatises and compends.

1003 Early works, to 1600.
1005 1600–1800.
1007 1801–.
1009 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
1014 **Balance of trade.**

Statistics.

1016 Collections.
1017 Theory.

Commercial geography.

Cf. HE 323–8, Transportation, Geography of; HF 403, Trade routes in the Middle Ages.

1021 Congresses, associations, periodicals.
1022 Expeditions.
1023 Atlases.
1025 Treatises, including advanced textbooks.
1027 Textbooks (Elementary).
(1029) By country, *see* HC 95–690.

Treatises on commodities.

1041 General, including Dictionaries.
1046 Minor compends.
1051 Special.

Cf. HF 5716 (Tables).

Weights and measures, *see* HF 5711–15; QC 81–114.
Accounting, *see* HF 5601–5686.
Shipping, *see* HF 5761–5780.

Commercial Education.

Cf. H 62–67.

1101 Periodicals, societies, etc.
1106 General works.
1108 General history.
1111 Higher commercial education.
1116 Correspondence schools, home study courses, etc.

Commercial Education—Continued.
By country.
United States and Canada.
1131 General.
Special.
1132 Schools. Business colleges. By place, A–Z, subarranged by name of school.
1133 Correspondence schools and courses. By place, A–Z.
1134 Higher commercial education; college and university courses. By institution, A–Z.
Cf. H 67.
1135 Spanish America.
.A1–5 General.
.A6–Z By country.
1136 By city.
1141 Great Britain. General.
1142 Great Britain. Local.
1143–4 Austria.
1145–6 France.
1147–8 Germany.
1149–50 Greece.
1151–2 Italy.
Netherlands.
1153–4 Belgium.
1155–6 Holland.
1157–8 Russia.
1159–60 Scandinavia.
1161–2 Spain and Portugal.
1163–4 Switzerland.
1165 Other European.
1171 Asia.
.A1–5 General.
.A6–Z By country.
1172 By city.
1176 Africa.
1181 Australia.
1193 Commerce and civilization.

Commercial Law.

A limited reference collection, chiefly extra copies of textbooks and "business men's manuals," etc. Codes, Commentaries, Digests, and Treatises in class Law (K) except as otherwise provided for. Special topics in class Law (K) or with the subject in classes H, J, etc. Cf. JX 6271–6351, Commercial law (International).

Commercial Law—Continued.
General.
1201 Periodicals.
1203 Societies. Congresses.
1205 Collections. Documents.
1206 Decisions, regulations, etc., of Chambers of commerce. General collections.
Local, *see* HF 1271–1400, subdivision (1) or (.A6) under each.
Digests, *see* K.
1207 Dictionaries.
Cf. HF 1001–1002.
1209 History.
Codes, *see* K.
Treatises.
Prefer K.
1210 Early to 1800.
1211 Later.
1213 Minor.
1215 Special, A–Z.
Commercial courts.
1221 General works.
1222 By country, A–Z.
But for United States Commerce Court, 1910–13, *see* HE 2707.
By country.
United States (to include American and English law).
1225 Periodicals.
1227 Societies.
1229 Collections. Documents.
Reports and Digests, *see* K.
1231 Dictionaries.
1233 History.
(1234) Codes, *see* K.
1235 Treatises.
1237 Textbooks (for business and high schools).
1239 Popular, "Business men's law."
1241 Outlines, syllabi, questions, etc. Minor.
1243 Forms and precedents.
Special.
Prefer K.
1247 Agency.
.1 Creation.
.5 Termination.
.7 Special forms.

Commercial Law.
By country.
United States.
Special—Continued.

1249 Bailments.
.2 For benefit of one party.
.4 For mutual benefit.
.6 Pledge.
Banking, *see* HG 1725–56.
Bankruptcy, *see* HG 3763–9.
1251 Chattel mortgages.
Cf. HG 2059, 2066–2069.
Common carriers, *see* HE.
1253 Contracts.
1254 Formation.
.1 Agreement.
.3 Parties.
.5 Consideration.
.7 Form.
.9 Illegal contracts.
1255 Operation and discharge.
.1 Assignment.
.4 Breach.
.7 Discharge.
Corporations, *see* HD and HG.
Credit, *see* HF 5565–85, and HG.
1257 Guaranty.
Insurance, *see* HE and HG.
Master and servant, *see* HD.
1259 Negotiable instruments.
.1 Form.
.4 Negotiation.
.7 Protest.
1261 Partnership.
.1 Formation.
.3 Power to bind firm.
.5 Dissolution.
.7 Limited partnership.
Cf. HG 3776, Limited liability.
1263 Personal property.
Real property, *see* HD.
1265 Rights and remedies.

Commercial Law.
By country.
United States.
Special—Continued.
1267 Sales.
.1 Passing of title.
.3 Warranty.
.5 Performance.
.7 Conditional sales.
1269 Statute of frauds.
1275 By state, A–Z.
1271–1400 Other countries. Table V, modified.
Under each:

1 no.	4 nos.		
.A1–5	(1)		Collections. Documents.
.A6			Decisions, regulations, etc., of Chambers of commerce.
.A7	(2)	.A5	Codes, by date. Prefer K, Law.
.A8–Z3		.A6–Z	Treatises.
.Z5	(3)		Special, A–Z.
.Z7	(4)		Local.

Table modified as follows:
Australia, HF 1397–8.
Pacific Islands, HF 1400.

Commercial Policy.
1401 General.
Cf. HD 82–89.
Special.
Exterior.
1411 General.
1416 Special.
1418 Free ports.
Cf. HF 5484–5489.
"Dumping." Selling in foreign markets at lower prices than in the home market.
1425 General works.
(1427) Special articles, *see* HD 9000+.
(Make reference entries here, in card shelf-list arranging by commodity, A–Z.)
Interior.
1431 General.
1436 Special (Competition, licensing, etc.).
(1439) Unfair competition, *see* HD 3625–6.

Commercial Policy—Continued.

1451–1650 By country. Table II.

Under each:

(1) General works (Historical and descriptive).

(2) Special (Controversial, pamphlets, etc.) By date.

e. g. HF 1534, Great Britain; by date.

Tariff Policy (Protection and Free Trade).

Theoretical and controversial works are placed here; tariff schedules and customs administration in HJ.

1701 Periodicals and societies (International).

1703 Congresses, by date.

1711 History.

1713 Theory. General works.

General theory of free trade and protection only; policy of different countries (being most of the material) in HF 1750–2580. Cf. HB 151–179, General treatises on economics.

Drawbacks.

Cf. HF 2661–2701; HF 5492.

1715 General.

1716 United States.

1717 Other countries, A–Z.

1718 By particular commodity, A–Z.

1721 **Tariff treaties. Reciprocity.** Favored nation clause, etc.

Not including tariff acts and laws in general, which are in HJ. For discussion of particular treaties, *see also* HF 1750–2580, subdivision (3)–(7) under each country.

1723 Colonial tariffs. General works (including "Policy").

By country.

1731 United States.

.A2 Periodicals.

1732 Treaties with other countries, A–Z.

.A4 Colonies, dependencies.

.A5 American republics.

1733 Other countries, A–Z.

Under each:

(1) General.

(2) Special.

By country, A–Z.

For Germany use:

.G3 General.

.G4 By country.

.G5 Treaties of separate states, A–Z.

Tariff Policy (Protection and Free Trade)—Continued.

1750–2580 By country. Table VII.

Under each:

5 nos.	10 nos.	
		Documents may be made .A1–C under each subdivision.
		Periodicals, *see* Note 1.
(1)	(1)	Societies, clubs.
	(1.3)	Organization.
	(2)	Collections.
(2)	(3)	Histories.
	(3.3)	Biography.
		By period, *see* Note 2.
(3)	(4)	Early.
(4)	(5)	Later.
	(6)	Recent.
	(7)	Special.
(5)	(9)	Local (States not separately provided for in the Table).

e. g. HF 2109.H2 Hanover;
HF 2439.T8 Transvaal.

NOTE 1. American periodicals are HF 1750; British, HF 2040; provision may be made similarly for other periodicals.

NOTE 2. For United States use:

1754 To 1865. (Cf. E 384.3, Nullification; also JK 310–325.)
1755 1865–1897/1900.
1756 1897/1900–.

For Great Britain use:

2044 To 1846.
2045 1846–1900.
2046 1900–.

For France use:

2099 Colonies.

Tariff and other interests.

2581 Relation to navigation interests.
2591 Relation to trusts.
2601 Relation to farmer interest.

Includes special countries, which may be classified separately if desired:

(2606) By country, A–Z.
2611 Relation to labor interest.
(2616) By country, A–Z.

Cf. note under HF 2601.

Tariff Policy (Protection and Free Trade—Continued.

2651 **Tariff upon particular commodities, A-Z.**

Under each:
(1) General.
(2) By country, .01–.99 Table I.
e. g. Cotton.
.C 85 General.
.C 8503 United States.
.C 8561 Spain.

Cf. HD 9000–9999 (subdivision (.8) under each industry).

Tariffs upon exports.

Schedules are to be classified here at present, with reference entry under HJ (6511).

2661 General.
By country.
2664 United States.
2665 Canada.
2666 Spanish America, A–Z.
2667 Europe, A–Z.
2671 By commodity, A–Z.
Subdivided like HF 2651.
2701 Export premiums.
Cf. HF 1715+.

COMMERCE. BY COUNTRY.

United States.

Statistics.
Serial documents are to be classified in HF 101+.
3001 General.
3002 By date.
Exports.
3003 General.
3004 By date.
Imports.
3005 General.
3006 By date.
3007 Internal commerce.
3008 Congresses.
Local conventions in HF 3151–59.
Directories. Guides, etc.
Foreign trade—Local (domestic) in HF 5031–7[illegible].
3010 General.
3011 Export.
3012 Import.
History.
Including works on export trade.
3021 General.
3023 Biography.

Commerce. By Country.
United States.
History—Continued.
By period.
3025 Early to ca. 1810.
3027.1 The Embargo acts.
Later.
3027.3 1810–1860.
3027.6 Civil war.
3028 1865–1900.
3029 Recent, 1900–.
3030 European war, 1914–19.
3031 Foreign commerce. 1919–
3041 Of the Atlantic.
3043 Of the Pacific.
3045 With the tropics.
3051–3150 With other sections. Table I.
Noncontiguous possessions, HF 3060; Spanish America, HF 3080; Far East, HF 3119.
Local commerce.
3151 Atlantic States.
3153 South.
Including Confederate States.
3155 Mississippi valley.
3157 Lakes.
3159 Pacific States.
3161 By state.
3163 By city.
Includes annual (newspaper) reviews of commerce, trade, finance, etc. Cf. HC 108.

3211–4040 **Other countries.** Table VII, modified.
Add country number of Table VII to 3210, not to 3200.
Under each:

5 nos.	10 nos.	
(1)	(1)	Statistics (other than official serial). Official serials in HF 101+.
	(2)	Congresses, etc.
	(3)	Directories. Dictionaries. Local directories, with state, province, or city. (*See* subdivisions (9) and (10) below.) Cf. HF 5030–5330, Business directories.
(2)		History. Including works on export trade.
	(4)	General.
	(5)	Early.
	(6)	Recent. Period divisions vary for different countries; cf. Shelf-list.

Commerce. By country.

Other countries. Table VII, modified.

Under each—Continued.

5 nos. 10 nos.

(3) (8) Foreign commerce. By regions, A–Z.

Descriptive works, not policy.

Commerce between two countries.

a) under the first named.

b) under the second:

1) when that is the United States.

2) when the trade of the second is the main subject; e. g. when the work deals with trade in products of that country.

c) in HD, S, or T under commodity if work deals with trade in *one* product only.

Local commerce.

Under each:

.A1–3 Collections.

.A4–5 Directories.

(4) (9) By state, etc.

(5) (10) By city.

NOTE 1. For Great Britain the table is modified as follows:

History. General works.

3505 To 1800.

.1 Medieval.

.2 Modern.

.4 17th century.

.6 18th century.

.8 Early 19th century to 1870.

.9 Orders in council.

3506 Recent, 1870–.

.2 European war, 1914–19.

3539 Ireland. Local.

.A2A–Z Counties.

.A3–Z Cities, etc.

3540 British colonies.

.A1–5 General.

.A6–Z Local (not otherwise provided for).

NOTE 2. For Germany use:

3566 Recent.

.2 European war, 1914–19.

NOTE 3. For "Other divisions of Asia" use

3865 Korea.

3868 Siam.

Numbers may be assigned to other countries as required.

BUSINESS.

5001 Periodicals and societies.
Cf. HF 294–343.
5003 Yearbooks.
Cf. HF 53, 5028.
5006 Collections.
5011 Collected essays.
(5016) Dictionaries, *see* HF 1001.
(5021) Dictionaries of terms, *see* HF 1002.
5028 Calendars.
Cf. HF 53, 5003.
Directories.
Cf. HF 54, General export and import directories.
HF 3010–12, 3211–4040 (subdivision (3) under each country), Foreign trade directories.
DA–DU, E, F, Local residence and business directories.
T–TS, Directories of technical industries and manufactures.
5030 General.
5031–5330 By country (Table III).
United States.
(1) General.
(2) Special classes.
e. g. Syrians.
Other countries.
(1) General.
By place, *see* note before HF 5030.
(3) By business.
Cf. note under HF 5331.
5331 By business, A–Z.
General directories only; local in HF 5031–5330 (subdivision (3) under each country).
History.
5341 General.
By country.
5343 United States.
5349 Other countries, A–Z.
5351 **Treatises.**
Cf. HF 5547.
5353 General special.
e. g. Business psychology.
Manuals.
5356 North American.
5358 Spanish American.
5361 English.
5363 Other.
5371 Forms.

5374 Cost and price marks.
5376 Syllabi. Outlines. Minor works.
Popular works.
5381 Choice of profession. Vocational guidance.
5383 Applications for positions.
5386 **Success literature.**
Classify here general works on Success, Psychology of success, Business ethics, etc.
For the higher ideals of success, *see* BJ 1611–1618.
Cf. HG 7920+.
5391 Essays, narratives, etc.
(5396) Business for women, *see* HD 6058–73.
(5401) Legislation, *see* HF 1201–1400; HD; K.
(5406) Arbitration, *see* HF 1221–22.
(5411) Municipal trading, *see* HD 4421–4730 Municipal industries.
5415 Marketing. Distribution of product.
5417 Maintenance of prices. Price fixing.
Commission business, agencies. Brokers. Factors. Jobbers.
5421 General works.
5422 Jobbers. Factors.
5426 Rules, etc.
5429 Retail trade.
General and United States here; other countries in HF 5349.
5431 **Cooperative business.**
Cf. HD 2965.
5432 Particular companies, prospectuses, etc.
5433 "Net price," etc., agreements.
5436 Discount systems, trading stamps, coupons, etc.
5437 **Buying.**
5438 **Salesmanship.**
5439 By business, A–Z.
By correspondence, *see* HF 5730.
5441 **Commercial travelers.**
5444 Special, by business, A–Z.
5446 **Canvassing.**
5451 General agents.
5456 Special, by business, A–Z.
Electric power, etc., *see* TK 445.
Under Books use: .B7 General. .B8 Special. By author or title of book.
5458 Peddling.
5459 By country, A–Z.

5461 **Department stores.**
Including five and ten cent stores.
5463 Policy. General works.
Taxation of department stores, in HJ 5669.D.
5465 By country, A–Z.
Under each, using successive Cutter numbers:
(1) Documents.
.A1–A5 Serial.
.A6 Special, by date.
(2) General works, A–Z.
(3) History, policy, taxation, etc., by date.
(4) Particular firms, A–Z.
5466 **Mail order business.**
5467 By firm, A–Z.
5468 Branch stores. Chain stores.
5470 **Markets, fairs.**
5471 History.
5472 North America.
5473 Spanish America.
5474 Europe.
5475 Other.
By country, .A4–.Z5.
Under each:
(1) General.
(2) Local, A–Z.
5476 Auctions.
(5479) Fancy fairs, *see* HV 544, Charity fairs.
5481 Street fairs.
(5482) Exchanges, *see* HG 4551–95, etc.
Warehousing and Storage.
Warehousing. Customs warehouses.
Bonded warehouses in general, including warehouse warrants and receipts.
Cold storage in TP 494.
General works.
5484 Early before 1800.
5485 1800–.
Legislation, Policy, Taxation.
5486 General.
Special, in HF 5487–5493.
By country.
5487 United States.
.A1–A3 Periodicals, Associations.
.A4 Documents, other than Laws, regulations.
.A5 Laws, regulations.
.A6 Non-official (Manuals, etc.). By date.
.A7–Z General works. Policy, legislation, taxation, administration.
5488 Companies, A–Z. By place, subarranged by company.

Warehousing and Storing.
Warehousing. Customs warehouses.
By country—Continued.
5489 Other countries, A–Z.
Under each:
(1) Collections.
(2) Laws, regulations.
(3) General works.
(4) Companies.
Transportation of merchandise in bond.
5490 General works.
By country.
United States.
5491 General works, pamphlets (Policy, etc.).
5492 General special.
Drawbacks in HF 1715–1718.
5493 Special articles, A–Z.
e. g. Matches, Spirits.
5494 Other countries.
Under each:
(1) Documents, regulations.
(2) General.
(3) General special.
(4) Special articles, A–Z.
5495 **Storage methods and appliances.**
Cold storage in TP 494.
Business Organization and Administration.
Administration.
Cf. HF 5351–5363.
5500 General and general special.
5501 Clerks.
Organization, training, etc., for labor conditions, *see* HD 8039.M4.
5506 Inspectors.
5511 Particular firms. (Policy, method, etc.)
Equipment.
Cf. HF 5736+; also 5688–89.
5521 Store and office fixtures.
5526 Carriers.
5531 Cash registers.
5535 Counter-checks.
5541 Other appliances, A–Z.
Office organization and management. Secretarial work.
Cf. HF 5351.
5546 Early works (to 1800/50).
5547 Recent.
5548 Office equipment and supplies.

Business Organization and Administration.

Office organization and management—Continued.

5549 Personnel. Employment management. Labor turnover.

Finance.

5551 Rebates.

5553 Discounts.

5556 Collections.

5559 By country, A–Z.

5561 Disbursements.

Credit.

Cf. HG 3701–90; Theory of credit.

5565 Periodicals.

5566 General works.

5571 Credit information agencies.

Ratings.

5573 United States, General.

5574 United States, Local.

5578 Directories. (Banks, attorneys, etc.)

5581 Other countries, A–Z.

Credit insurance, *see* HG 9970.

5585 Special. By business, A–Z.

Prefer business to place.

5599 Other departments not elsewhere provided for, A–Z.

Accounting. Bookkeeping.

5601 Periodicals. Societies. Collections.

5603 Conventions. Congresses.

History.

Cf. HF 393.

5605 General.

5606 General special. Minor works.

Special. By period.

5607 Ancient (Egyptians, etc.).

5609 Medieval.

5611 Modern.

5616 By country, A–Z.

Legislation. Law. Regulation.

5617 General works.

5618 U. S. Federal.

5619 U. S. States.

Reports and manuals of state boards here.

5620 Other countries, A–Z.

5621 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias.

5625 Theory of accounting.

Accounting. Bookkeeping—Continued.

5627 Expert accounting. Examination of accounts. "Public accountants."
Cf. HJ 9701–9995.
Associations in HF 5601; Congresses in HF 5603.

5629 Lectures, addresses, etc. Value. Dignity, etc.

5630 Study and teaching. Schools.
Of Accounting only; for Commercial education in general, schools, etc., *see* HF 1101+.

General works. Treatises. Text-books.

English and American.
(Including works on "Italian" method, but not works by Italian writers.)

5631 Early (to 1800).
5633 1800–1840/50.
5635 1840/50–.

French.
5641 Before 1800.
5642 1800–.

German.
5644 Before 1800.
5645 1800–.

Italian.
5647 Before 1800.
5648 1800–.

Spanish.
5650 Before 1800.
5651 1800–.

5653 Other.

5659 Shortcuts, helps, etc., for book-keepers.

5661 Problems, questions, etc. (Accounting and book-keeping.)

5667 **Auditing.**

Balance sheet, *see* HF 5681.B2.

Cost finding, *see* HF 5686.C.

5669 Installation of accounts.

Special forms.

5671 Card system.
5673 Columnar and tabular.
5677 Loose sheet.

Double entry, *see* General works, HF 5631–5653.

Single entry, *see* General works, HF 5631–5653.

Accounting. Bookkeeping—Continued.

5681 **Special accounts and books (alphabetically).**

.A4 Adjustment accounts.
.B2 Balance sheet.
.B5 Bill book.
Branches.
.B9 Buying.
Capital.
Cash book.
.C4 Check book.
.C5 C. O. D. sales.
Consignment.
Day book.
Deficiency accounts.
.D5 Depreciation.
Expense.
.G6 Good-will.
Income; cf. Expense.
.I6 Interest; cf. HG 1621–39.
Journal.
.L5 Ledger.
.P8 Profit and Loss.
Purchasing account, *see* Buying.
Reserve.
Revenue.
Sinking fund; cf. Depreciation.
.S8 Stock. Stocktaking. Inventories.
.S9 Summaries.
Suspense.
.T4 Timekeeping.
Trading.
.V7 Vouchers.

5686 **Special lines of business.**

Cf. other lists of special lines of business: HF 5716, Quantity, costs, etc., tables; HE 7677, Telegraph codes.

.A2 Accountants' accounts.
Administrators, *see* Executors.
Advertising, *see* HF 5824.
Agriculture, *see* S 567–9.
.A3 Agricultural cooperative credit associations.
Architects.
Assignees, *see also* Bankruptcy.
Asylums, *see* Charitable institutions.
Auctioneers.
.A9 Automobiles, *see also* Garage.
.B2 Bakers.
Banking, *see* HG 1706–1708.
.B3 Bankruptcy, *see also* Assignees; Receivers.
.B37 Book trade.
.B4 Boots and shoes.
.B5 Brewery.
.B6 Brickmakers.
.B65 Brokers; cf. Commission, Cotton, etc.

Accounting. Bookkeeping.

5686 **Special lines of business—Continued.**

.B7 Builders.
.B8 Building and Loan Association; cf. .C7, Corporations.
.B9 Butchers.
.C15 Carriage builders.
.C2–3 Charitable institutions.
.C2 Public.
.C3 Private.
Chemists.
.C4 Church.
.C45 Clubs.
.C48 Coal trade.
Colliery, *see* Mining—Coal.
.C5 Commission business (Produce).
Companies, *see* Corporations.
.C65 Contractors.
.C67 Cooperative societies.
.C7 Corporations (Cf. HG 4028).
Conversion of business into corporation.
Reconstruction.
Municipal corporations, *see* HJ 9771–9.
Cost finding.
.C8 General.
Special, *see* under name of business, e. g. .M3, Manufacturers' accounts. Prefer .C8.
Cotton manufacturers, *see* Textile; cf. also .C5.
.C9 Cotton seed oil.
.C93 Cotton trade.
Dairy, *see* SF 261.
.D4 Dentistry.
.D5 Department stores.
Doctors, *see* Professional.
Domestic, *see* Housekeeping.
.D7 Drug stores.
.E3 Electric industries.
.E4 Electric lighting.
Engineering, *see* TA 185.
.E9 Executors, *see also* Probate.
Factory, *see* Manufacturers.
Farm, *see* Agriculture, S 567–9.
Foreign exchange, *see* HG 3851.
.F6 Flour and feed trade.
.F65 Foundries.
Freight, *see* TF 664–6.
Friendly societies.
.F7 Fruit trade.
.F8 Furniture.
.G25 Garage.
.G3 Gas.
Grain; cf. .C5.
.G6 Grain elevators.
.G7 Greek letter societies.

Accounting. Bookkeeping.

5686 **Special lines of business**—Continued.

.G8 Grocers.
Guardians, *see also* Probate.
.H3 Hardware.
.H7 Hospitals.
.H75 Hotels, Restaurants, etc.
.H8 Housekeeping.
.I4 Ice industry.
Insurance, *see* HG 8077 (General), 8848 (Life), 9678 (Fire).
Interest, *see* HF 5681 .I6.
.I6 Investors.
.J6 Jewelers.
Laundry.
Lawyers, *see* Professional.
Library, *see* Z 683.
.L5 Lithographers.
.L9 Lumber.
.M2 Machine shops.
.M3 Manufacturers.
Mercantile, in HF 5631–5677.
.M6 Mining.
Coal.
Gold.
.M7 Moving pictures.
Municipal, in HJ 9771–99.
Newspaper.
.P2 Paper mills.
Parks, *see* SB 481–5.
Partnership.
.P3 Petroleum industry.
.P4 Pipe lines.
.P6 Planing mills.
Pawnbrokers.
.P7 Plumbers.
.P8 Printers. Cf. Z 244.5, 245.
Probate, *see also* Executors, Guardians, Trustees.
Produce trade, *see* .C5.
.P9 Professional.
Lawyers.
Physicians.
.P94 Publishers.
Railways, *see* HE 2241.
.R3 Real Estate, Rent, etc.
Receivers, *see also* Bankruptcy.
Retail business, *see* HF 5631–5677.
School, *see* LB 2830.
.S5 Shipbuilders.
Shipping, *see* HE 605.
Silk, *see* Textile manufacturers.
.S7 Stationery.
Stock exchange; cf. Brokers, Commission.
Stock raising, *see* SF 111.

Accounting. Bookkeeping.

5686 **Special lines of business**—Continued.

.T2 Tailors.

Tanners.

Telegraph, *see* HE 7695.

Telephone, *see* HE 8785.

.T4 Textile manufacturers.

Cotton.

Silk.

Wool.

Theater.

Timber, *see* Lumber.

.T8 Trustees, *see also* Probate.

.T9 Typewriter manufacturers.

.V3 Varnish industry.

.W3 Waterworks.

.W6 Wholesale business.

Wine merchants.

Wool, *see* Textile manufacturers.

5688 Supplies, equipment, mechanical devices, etc.

5689 Catalogs.

Business Arithmetic.

For textbooks with the title "commercial arithmetic" but general in character prefer QA 103+.

General works, treatises, manuals.

5691 American and English.

5693 Other languages.

5695 General special and minor (e. g. Methods, problems, etc.).

5696 Average of accounts. Equation of payments (including tables).

Interest, *see* HG 1626–39.

Discount, *see* HG 1651–54.

Tables, etc.

Ready reckoners.

5697 American and English before 1850/60.

5698 Foreign before 1850/60.

5699 American and English, 1850/60—

5702 Foreign, 1850/60—

Wage tables.

For salary tables of public officials, *see* HJ 9971–75.

5705 General.

5706 By trade, A–Z.

5707 Wage combined with other tables.

5709 Tables for Professional men: Law, Medicine, A–Z. (Fees, charges for services, etc.).

Business Arithmetic.

Tables, etc.—Continued.

Money, weights and measures.

Cf. QC 81–114; HG 219, 346, and HG 3851+, Exchange.

5711 Collections. Serial publications.

5712 General works.

5714 Weights and measures.

5715 By country, A–Z.

Under each:

(1) Foreign and domestic.

(2) Domestic only.

5716 **Tables of cost, quantity, weight, etc., of particular commodities, A–Z.**

Cf. lists of special lines of business:

HD 6350 Trade-union periodicals.

HE 7677 Telegraph codes.

HF 5686 Bookkeeping.

Cf. TS (subdivision "Tables" under each subject).

Cf. also HD 9001–9999.

For methods or processes, e. g. quarrying, gaging, etc. *see* corresponding articles, e. g. stone, liquids, etc.

.A8 Awnings.

.B3 Beets.

Blinds, *see* Sash, doors, and blinds.

.B4 Books.

.B5 Bottles.

.B6 Boxes.

Butter, *see* SF 240.

.C2 Cattle.

Cheese, *see* SF 240.

.C4 Coal.

.C5 Coffee.

.C55 Copper.

Corn, *see* Grain.

.C6 Cotton.

.C7 Cotton goods.

.C8 Cotton seed.

.C85 Cottonseed oil.

Cream, *see* SF 240.

Dairy products, *see* SF 240.

Doors, *see* Sash, doors, and blinds.

.D8 Dry goods.

.E3 Eggs.

.E4 Electricity (cf. TK 151).

Envelopes, *see* Stationery.

.F3 Fertilizer.

.F35 Fish.

.F4 Flax.

.F5 Flax seed.

Flax yarn, *see* Yarn.

.F9 Fruit.

Business Arithmetic.

5716 **Tables, etc.—Continued.**

.G4 Glass.
.G7 Grain.
.G72 Foreign tables.
Granite, *see* Stone.
.G8 Groceries.
.H3 Hardware, *see also* Iron; Nails.
.H4 Hay.
.H5 Hoops.
.I3 Ice.
.I8 Iron; cf. Nails; Rails; Steel.
.L4–6 Liquids.
General only; distilled liquors in TP 609.
.L3 Before 1850.
.L4 1850–.
.L5 Tanks.
.L8 Lumber, wood; cf. Sash, doors, and blinds; Veneer.
.M4 Meat.
Milk, *see* SF 240.
.N3 Nails; cf. Hardware.
.N4 Netting.
.O4 Oil.
Paper, *see* Stationery.
Petroleum, *see* Oil.
Picture frames, *see* N 8553.
.P6 Pork, etc.
.P65 Poultry.
.P7 Potatoes.
.P8 Produce.
.R3 Rails.
.R5 Rosin.
.S16 Sand and gravel.
.S2 Sash, doors, and blinds.
Sheet iron, *see* Iron.
.S4 Silk.
.S5 Slate; cf. Stone.
Spirits, *see* Liquids.
.S6 Stationery.
.S7 Steel; cf. Hardware; Iron; Nails; Rails.
.S8 Stone.
.S9 Sugar.
Tanks, *see* Liquids.
.T25 Tea.
.T3 Textile manufactures, *see also* Cotton, Flax, Silk, Wool, Yarn.
Timber, *see* Lumber.
.T4 Tin plate; cf. TS 597.
.T5 Tobacco.
.V4 Veneer.
.W3 Wall paper.
Wheat, *see* Grain.
Windows, *see* Sash, doors, and blinds.

Business Arithmetic.

5716 **Tables, etc.**—Continued.

.W5 Wire; cf. Iron; Hardware; Steel.

Wood (Firewood), *see* Lumber.

.W6 Woolen goods; cf. TS.

.Y3 Yarn, *see also* Cotton, Woolen goods.

Business Correspondence.

Dictionaries, *see* HF 1002.

5721 Treatises.

Dictation exercises for stenographers in Z 56.

5726 Manuals, forms, etc. (in English).

5728 Other languages, A–Z.

Special.

5730 Sales letters.

Cf. HF 5438; HF 5466.

Collection letters, *see* HF 5556.

5733 Other special, A–Z.

Filing and Indexing.

Methods. Arrangement and classification of records.

5736 General works.

Special.

5741 Files and Indexes (including Catalogs of makers and dealers).

5746 Tables, Charts (chiefly Indexing forms).

Special lines of business, with subject.

Library filing and indexing, *see* Z 695, 684.

Shipping (of merchandise, etc.). Delivery of goods.

General.

5761 American and English.

5765 Other.

Special.

5770 Packing.

5773 Other special, A–Z.

e. g. .C7, Consular requirements, invoices, etc.

5780 By country, A–Z.

ADVERTISING

5801 Periodicals and societies.
.A1, Early.
Directories. (Advertisers *and* advertising agents.)
5804 General.
United States.
5805 General.
5806 By state, A–Z.
5807 Local.
5808 Other countries, A–Z.
Under each:
(1) General.
(2) By place.
(3) By business.
5809 By business. General works and works limited to United States.
Works limited to other special countries in HF 5808, subdivision (3) under each country.
5811 History.
5813 By country, A–Z.
Law.
5817 General works.
5819 By country, A–Z.
Treatises.
5821 Theoretical.
5822 Psychology of advertising.
5823 Practical.
5824 Accounting.
5825 Advertisement writing (including typography).
5831 Ethics and esthetics.
5833 Regulation of, by the State.
5835 Taxation, Customs and internal.
Methods.
5841 Signs.
For history and antiquities of signs, *see* GT 3910.
5843 Bill boards.
Art posters in NC 1800–1850.
5844 Motion pictures, stereopticons, etc.
Window displays.
5845 General.
5847 For special seasons, A–Z.
5849 Special, by business, A–Z.
5851 Show cards.
Cf. TT 360, Sign and card writing.
5856 Street-car advertising.

Advertising.
Methods—Continued.
5861 Catalogs, circulars, handbills. "Direct advertising."
5862 Making of catalogs.
5863 Distributing business (including lists of names).
5866 Jubilee shows, etc.
(5867) Exhibitions, *see* T 396; cf. HE 13, HF 61.
Newspaper advertising.
Guides.
5871 General.
5901–6100 By country. Table II.
6101 By class, A–Z.
History.
6103 General.
6105 By country, A–Z.
6107 Treatises.
6111 Rates.
6121 By class of newspaper, A–Z.
6123 By form of advertisement.
6125 Want ads.
6127 Coupon ads.
6133 Cuts.
6141 Miscellaneous.
6146 Other methods, A–Z.
e. g. .B7 Booklets; .C2 Calendar; .N7 Novelties.
6151 Miscellaneous.
Mail order business, in HF 5466.
6161 By special business, A–Z.
6169 Individual advertisers, A–Z.
6178 Advertising agencies.
6181 Individual advertising agents, A–Z.
6189 Miscellaneous advertising pamphlets, etc.
6191 Romance of advertising: Fiction, poetry, etc.
Prefer PN–PT.

6201 **Special lines of business—Management, methods, etc.**
(alphabetically by name of business).
Under each: (1) General.
(2) By place.
(3) By firm or company.
For lists of special lines of business *see:*
HD 6350; HE 7677; HF 5686, 5716.
(6301) Shopping, *see* TX 335.

FINANCE:
MONEY. BANKING. EXCHANGE
INVESTMENTS. INSURANCE

FINANCE: MONEY, BANKING, EXCHANGE, INVESTMENTS, INSURANCE

HG Periodicals and societies.

Periodicals devoted to *Public* finance are in HJ.

1 United States and Canada.
6 Spanish America.
11 Great Britain.
13 Austria.
15 France.
17 Germany.
19 Italy.
Netherlands.
21 Belgium.
23 Holland.
25 Russia.
Scandinavia.
27 Denmark.
29 Norway.
31 Sweden.
33 Spain and Portugal.
35 Switzerland.
37 Other European.
41 Asia.
46 Africa.
51 Australia.
61 Annuals.

Cf. HG 4507, 4707, 4905, 4931, 4951.

Annual (newspaper) reviews of "commerce," "finance," "trade," etc., are in HF 3163 and HF 3211–4040, subdivision (10) under each country.

Directories.
United States.
65 General.
66 By state.
67 By city.
68 Canada.
69 Spanish America.

Directories—Continued.
71 Great Britain.
73 France.
75 Germany.
77 Italy.
79 Other European.
86 Asia.
91 Africa.
96 Australia.
Manuals.
101 North America.
103 Spanish America.
107 Great Britain.
109 France.
111 Germany.
113 Italy.
115 Other European.
121 Asia.
126 Africa.
131 Australia.
136 Collections. Series.
138 Collected works of individual authors.
139 Collected essays, papers, etc., by several authors.
151 Dictionaries.
Treatises. General (including minor) works.
153 American.
154 English.
155 French.
156 German.
157 Other.

PRIVATE FINANCE.

171 History.
173 Treatises.
175 Essays, etc.
By country.
181 United States.
.A1, Annuals.
183 By state, A–W.
184 By city, A–Z.
Other countries.
185 America, A–Z.
186 Europe, A–Z.
188 Other, A–Z.

MONEY.

201 Periodicals. Societies.
International congresses.
203 General collections, histories, etc.
205 Particular congresses. By date.
Under each:
.A1–19 Official reports of proceedings. Edition for the home government.
.A2A–Z Official reports. By countries.
.A3A–Z Miscellaneous. Special official and semi-official documents.
.A5–Z5 Non-official literature. By author.
Latin monetary union.
207 Reports.
209 History, etc.
216 Dictionaries.
219 Statistics, handbooks, tables, etc., of the money, coins, etc., of all countries.
Cf. HG 3851–3875, Cambists.
QC 88–89, Standards.
CJ, Numismatics; HF 5711–15, Tables of Money, weights, and measures.
Theory.
221 General.
Special.
222 "Scientific money."
223 Standard of value.
Depreciation in value, *see* HG 229.
225 Gresham's law.
227 Monetary legislation.
Theory: Monetary legislation as subject; for Laws *see* HG 481, and 651–1490, subdivision (4) under each country.
229 Money and prices.
230 Money and commerce.
230.5 Money and interest.
History.
231 General.
233 General special.
235 Primitive.
Cf. GN 436.2.
237 Ancient.
Medieval.
241 Medieval works.
243 Modern histories.
247 Mohammedan countries.

Money.
History—**Continued.**
248 16th–18th centuries.
249 Modern.
253 19th century.
259 Description. (Statistical, **Comparative, etc.**)
Cf. HG 216, 219.
Precious metals.
261 General works.
Cf. TN 410–419.
History.
265 General.
269 19th century.
273 Statistics.
Cf. HG 265.
277 Theory.
Bullion market.
279 General.
280 Guides, etc.
281 By country.
285 By country, A–Z.
Gold.
289 General works.
291 Gold production.
Cf. TN 420–429.
Gold market.
293 General works.
295 By country, A–Z.
Under each:
(1) General.
(2) By place.
Under each:
(1) Collections.
(2) Other works.
Gold standard.
297 General works.
By country, *see* HG 501–1490.
Silver.
301 General works.
303 Silver production.
Cf. TN 430–439.
Silver market.
305 General works.
307 By country, A–Z.
Under each:
(1) General.
(2) By place.

Money.
Silver—Continued.
Silver standard.
309 General works.
By country, *see* HG 501–1490.
311 The silver dollar.
315 Small coins.
318 **Tokens.**
Cf. HG 629 and HG 651–1490 subdiv. **(17)** or **(7)** under each country.
Mints.
321 General works.
Assaying.
Cf. TN 550–580.
325 Official reports.
327 Standard of weight.
328 Tables.
329 Wastage.
Counterfeiting.
Cf. HG 641–5, 651–1490 subdiv. (19) or (9) under each country.
335 General works.
336 By country, A–Z.
337 Coins.
339 Paper money.
341 Safety devices.
346 Money weight-tables.
Paper money.
Technical production.
Materials and processes involved in the making of bank notes, bonds, postage stamps, etc.
348 General.
349 Paper.
350 Engraving and printing.
351 Theory.
353 History.
Including descriptions and catalogs
Credit currency.
355 General.
By country.
357 United States. General.
358 States, A–W.
359 Other countries, A–Z.
The legal tender power.
361 Theory.

Money.
The legal tender power—Continued.
363 History.
.A3 General,
.A5–Z By country.
International coinage.
381 General.
385 Gold coin.
387 Silver coin.
391 Metric system.
393 Decimal system.
395 Other systems.
International bimetallism, etc.
401 Periodicals.
Cf. HG 562.A3.
403 Congresses, etc. (by date).
405 Theory.
407 Policy.
421 The bimetallic ratio.
423 Other, e. g. Joint bimetallism.
International paper money.
427 General.
429 Gold certificates.
431 Silver certificates.
By country.
United States.
Mint.
451 Annual reports.
453 Laws and regulations.
455 Administration, policy.
457 Description.
459 History.
461 Branch mints. By place.
Under each.
(1) Reports.
(2) Other.
National monetary commission.
471 Publications.
472 Discussion and criticism.
Cf. HG 538.
479 Other documents.
Laws.
481 Collections.
Cf. HG 2421–26; HJ.
483 Special. By date.
491 Conventions.

Money.
By country.
United States—Continued.
History.
501 General.
Colonial.
506 Contemporary works.
508 Histories.
513 By place.
Paper money.
Cf. HG 571+.
515 General.
Local *see* HG 513.
516 Continental money.
521 1783–1860.
525 1860–1874.
526 Confederate money.
527 1875–1889.
529 1890–1900.
Congressional speeches, etc., on.
532 Coin redemption fund, 1895–1896.
533 Senate concurrent resolution, no. 22, 1898.
534 Currency act of March 14, 1900.
538 1901—
Including Emergency currency discussion;
cf. HG 483 1908, National currency association act.
546 Description, statistics.
Coinage.
551 **Gold.**
Silver.
555 History.
556 Controversial literature.
Prefer HG 527, 529.
Bimetallism.
561 History.
562 Controversial literature.
Prefer HG 527, 529.
566 Small coins.
Paper money.
Bureau of engraving and printing.
571 Annual reports.
573 Other works. (Minor. Pamphlets.)
581 National currency bureau.

Money.
By country.
United States.
Paper money—Continued.
General.
583 Bank note paper.
584 Engraving of bank notes.
587 Laws.
591 History.
Including descriptions and catalogs.
393 Controversial literature.
Special.
Treasury notes.
601 History.
602 Controversial literature, etc.
Greenbacks.
604 History.
605 Controversial literature, etc.
National bank notes.
Cf. HG 1866–67, 2545–2565.
607 History.
608 Controversial literature, etc.
609 Redemption agencies.
(611) Emergency currency.
Discussion in HG 538.
"National currency association" act, May 30, 1908, in HG 483.
613 Miscellaneous.
Local paper money.
621 Bank note reporters.
622 History.
623 Controversial literature, etc.
627 By place.
629 Tokens.
(630) Credit instruments as money, *see* HG 357–8.
631 Miscellaneous plans.
Counterfeit detectors.
641 General.
.A3 Periodicals.
643 **Coin.**
645 **Paper.**

Money.

By country—Continued.

651–1490 Other countries. Table VIII.

Under each:

20 nos.	10 nos.	
	(1)	Documents.
(1)		Mint reports, etc.
(2)		Other works.
(3)		Other documents.
		N. B. Documents relating to the Philippines, in History: HG 1262–64.
(4)		Laws.
		History.
		Periods vary for different countries.
(5)	(2)	General.
(6)	(3)	Early. Medieval.
(7)		1600–1775.
(8)		1776–1850.
(9)	(4)	1851–.
		Special.
		Under each:
		.A3, Histories.
		Works on early period to 1776 are classed with period.
(10)	(6)	Gold coinage.
(11)		Silver coinage.
(12)		Bimetallism.
(13)		Other coins.
	(7)	Paper money.
(14)		General.
		Including descriptions and catalogs.
(15)		National bank notes.
(16)		Other special.
(17)		Tokens.
(18)	(8)	Miscellaneous plans.
(19)	(9)	Counterfeit detectors.
(20)	(10)	Local.
		.A3, Colonies.

NOTE 1 Great Britain. History.

935 General.
936 Early. Medieval.
937 1600–1776.
938 1776–1844.
939 1844–.

Money.

By country.

Other countries. Table VIII—Continued.

978.2 NOTE 2. France. "Assignats." (Refer from 984.)
1061–70 NOTE 3. Luxemburg.
NOTE 4. India and other British possessions in Asia.
1240 Local.
.A2A–Z India—Local.
.A5–Z Other British possessions in Asia.
NOTE 5. Hawaii.
1481 Serial documents.
1482 Special documents, by date.
1483 Laws.
1484 History.
1485 Special.
1486 Other Pacific possessions, A–Z.

BANKING.

Periodicals.
1501 American.
1503 English.
1505 Other.
Associations.
1507 United States (including State associations) and Canada.
1509 Spanish America.
1511 Great Britain.
1513 Other European.
1515 Other.
1521 Congresses. By date.
1526 Collections.
1531 Annuals.
1536 Directories.
History.
1551 General.
1552 Biography.
1555 Ancient.
Medieval.
1561 General.
1563 By place.
17th–18th centuries.
1567 Contemporary works (including Practice).
1569 Modern works.
1571 19th century.
1576 Description.

Banking—Continued.
Theory.
1586 General.
1588 General special.
1591 Essays, addresses.
Practice.
Early works (before 1800), *see* HG 1551–1567.
General works.
1601 English.
1603 French.
1605 German.
1607 Other.
1611 Compends.
1616 General special. Pamphlets.
e. g. Branch banks; reform.
Special.
1618 Organization.
1621 Rate of interest (including Regulation).
Theory, in HB 521+.
1623 By country, A–Z.
Interest tables.
1626 General.
United States.
1628 General.
1630 .01–20 Special. By per cent, 1–20.
1632 Compound interest tables.
1634 Tables for sinking funds, amortization, equal payments, etc.
1636 Building and loan associations tables.
Cf. HG 2129.
1638 Other tables, English, Spanish, etc., A–Z.
1639 **Time tables.**
1641 **Loans.**
1642 Regulation. By country, A–Z.
1651 **Discount.**
1654 Tables.
1655 **Acceptances.**
1656 **Reserves.** By country, A–Z.
.A3 General works.
1659 **Specie payments.** By country, A–Z.
.A3 General works.
1660 Deposits. By country, A–Z.
.A3 General.
1662 **Insurance (of deposits.)** By country, A–Z.
Cf. HG 1781–1782 (State guaranty of deposits).
.A3 General works.

Banking.
Practice.
Special—Continued.
1665 Cooperation among banks. By country, A–Z.
.A3 General works.
1671 Collections.
Checks.
Cf. HG 1953; and HG 3881–3, International banking; bills of exchange, etc.
1691 General.
Cf. HG 355–9, 3741, Credit currency.
1696 Forgeries.
1697 Signature examiners.
1698 Protective safeguards.
1700 Check books.
Bookkeeping.
1706 Theory.
1707 Manuals.
1708 Special. Miscellaneous.
1709 Furniture, equipment, etc.
Banks and the State.
1725 General works.
Law and legislation.
General only; for U. S. *see* HG 2421–26; for other countries, HG 2701–5340, subdiv. (2) or (3) under each.
1731 Theory.
1736 Codes, commentaries, etc.
Prefer K.
Manuals.
1741 English.
1746 French.
1751 German.
1756 Other.
Taxation.
1766 General works.
1768 By country, A–Z.
Under each: (1) General.
(2) Local.
Regulation.
1776 General works.
1778 By country, A–Z.
Guaranty of deposits.
Cf. HG 1662, Insurance of deposits.
1781 General works.
1782 By country, A–Z.

Banks and the State—Continued.
Inspection.
For examination of United States National banks *see* HG 2549; for State banks, *see* HG 2585.
1786 General works.
1788 By country, A–Z.
Government banks.
1796 General works.
1798 By country, A–Z.
Relation of banks to the currency. Banks and treasury.
1811 General works.
1813 By country, A–Z.
Special classes of banks and credit institutions.
Cf. HG 3726–3729.
Banks of issue.
1851 History. Theory.
1856 Description. (Popular works.)
Practice (Technique).
1861 General.
Special.
1863 Reserves. By country, A–Z.
.A3, General works.
By country.
Cf. HG 651–1490.
Under each:
(1) History.
(2) Policy.
1866–7 United States.
Cf. HG 607–609, 2545–2557.
1868–9 Great Britain.
1870 Other European countries, A–Z.
1873 Other countries, A–Z.
Savings banks.
Cf. HG 7920–7933.
1881 Periodicals and Associations.
1883 History.
1886 Description.
Statistics (General).
Local, *see* HG 1921–1946.
1888 Official.
1889 Other.
Practice.
1891 English.
1892 French.
1893 German.
1894 Other.

Special classes of banks and credit institutions.
Savings banks—Continued.
1897 Investments.
Theory only; for legal investments, *see* HG 4925.
Law.
1900 General works.
By country.
1901 United States. General, and Federal.
1902 By state, A–W.
1903 Other countries, A–Z.
1921–46 By country.
Under each:
(1) Collections, etc. (including government reports).
(2) History. Policy.
(3) Local (General).
Individual savings banks in HG 2613, and HG 2701–3540, subdivision (20) or (10) under each country.
1921–3 United States.
Serial reports, etc., in HG 2411.
1926–8 Great Britain.
1939 Other European countries, A–Z.
1946 Other countries, A–Z.
State savings banks, postal savings banks, etc.
1951 General works.
1953 Special topics; A–Z.
e. g. .C6, Checks. (Cf. HG 1691; HE 6170, etc.)
1956 By country, A–Z.
School savings banks.
1961 General works.
1966 By country, A–Z.
Private banks, joint-stock banks, etc.
1976 Periodicals.
1978 History.
1981 Description.
1983 Statistics.
1986 Practice.
Law.
1991 General works.
1993 By country, A–Z.
1997 Banks devoted to special classes of business, A–Z.
e. g. .I5 Immigrant banks.
General works only; for special countries, *see* HG 2002, etc.

Special classes of banks and credit institutions,
Private banks, joint-stock banks, etc.—Continued.
By country.
Under each:
(1) History.
(2) Policy.
(3) Local (General).
Individual banks in HG 2613, and 2701–3540.

2001–3 United States.
2011–3 Great Britain.
2021 Other European countries, A–Z.
2031 Other countries, A–Z.

Agricultural banks. "Bodenkredit." "Credit foncier."
Cf. HG 3701–3790; for theory, cf. HD 1439–40.

2041 General works.
2046 Laws. General.
2047 Cooperative institutions.
2048 State institutions.
General works only; special countries in HG 2051, subdivision (2) under each country.
2051 By country, A–Z.
Under each:
(1) .A1–.A3 Documents. Collections.
.A4 Law. By date.
.A6–Z General.
(2) .A1–.A5 State institutions. Reports.
.A6–Z Other banks.

Money lending.
Including Credit unions.
General.
2053 History and description.
2055 Practice.
2057 Law.
Prefer K.
Special.
2059 Loans on chattel mortgage.
General only; special by country, in HG 2066–2069.
2061 Loans on salaries.
2062 By country, A–Z.
2063 Loans on wages.
Cf. HD 4934.
2064 By country, A–Z.
By country.
United States.
2066 General.
2067 By state, A–W.
2068 By city, A–Z.

Special classes of banks and credit institutions.
Money lending
By country—Continued.
2069 Other countries, A–Z.
Under each:
(1) General.
(2) Local.
Pawnbroking, etc.
2071 History.
2076 Practice.
Law.
Prefer K.
2081 General.
United States.
2083 General.
2084 States, A–W.
2085 Other countries, A–Z.
State and other public institutions, monts-de-piété.
2091 General works.
2093 By country, A–Z (including individual institutions).
By country.
Under each:
(1) History.
(2) Policy.
(3) Local.
2101–3 United States.
2106 Other countries, A–Z.
Building and loan associations.
Works about them, not their own reports, etc., which are in HG 2624–26 and HG 2701–3540, subdiv. (20) .Z6A–Z, under each country.
Cf. HG 7920–7933.
2121 Periodicals. Societies. Congresses.
2123 History.
Practice.
2126 General works (including organization).
2128 Special plans. Model constitutions, etc.
Accounting, *see* HF 5686. B8.
2129 Tables.
Cf. HG 1636 (Interest tables).
Law.
2131 General.
United States.
2132 Federal.
2133 States, A–W.
2135 Other countries, A–Z.

Special classes of banks and credit institutions.
Building and loan associations—Continued.
State institutions.
2141 General works.
2143 Local, A–Z.
By country.
United States.
2150 Documents (Federal and State).
2151 History.
2152 Policy.
2153 States, A–W.
2156 Other countries, A–Z.
Under each:
(1) Documents.
(2) History. General works.
(3) Policy.
Fuel savings banks.
2201 General works.
2206 By country, A–Z.
Safe deposit companies.
2251 General works.
2253 Law.
2256 By country, A–Z.
Clearing houses.
2301 History.
2306 Practice.
2311 Law.
2315 State clearing houses. By country, A–Z.
.A3 General works.
By country.
Under each:
(1) History.
(2) Policy.
(3) Local.
2321–3 United States.
2331–3 Great Britain.
2341 Other European countries, A–Z.
2351 Other countries, A–Z.
Banking. By country.
United States.
Documents.
2401 Serial.
2406 Other.
2411 By state, A–W.
(1) Serial.
(2) Other.

Banking. By country.
United States—Continued.
2416 Collections.
Law. Legislation. (Including Codes, collections.)
Cf. HG 481; K.
2421 General.
2424 Federal and State laws. Collections.
2426 By state, A–W.
2431 Annuals.
Directories.
2441 General.
2444 By state, A–W.
2445 By city, A–Z.
History and policy.
2461 General.
2463 Biography.
Colonial.
2466 General.
2468 Local.
2471 19th century. History.
To 1860.
2472 History.
2473 Controversial literature, etc.
1860–1900.
2477 History.
2478 Controversial literature, etc.
2479 Confederate States.
2481 1901—
2491 Description.
2493 Statistics, Tables, etc.
Special.
United States banks (first and second).
Cf. E 384.7; Expunging resolutions.
2525 History.
2527 Serial reports.
2529 Other material. By date.
Independent treasury.
2535 History.
2539 Other material. By date.
National banking system.
Cf. HG 607–609, National bank notes;
HG 1866–67, U. S. Banks of issue.
2545 Collected reports.

Banking. By country.
United States.
Special.
National banking system—Continued.
Administration.
2547 Laws and regulations.
2548 Boards of directors.
2549 Examinations
2551 Receivers.
2552 Reserves.
2553 Government deposits.
National bank notes, *see* HG 607–609.
2555 History.
2557 Policy. Controversial literature, etc. By date.
For works since 1900, prefer HG 2481; cf. HG 538.
Federal reserve banks.
2559 Collected reports.
Report of Federal Reserve Board in HG 2401; for individual banks, *see* HG 2613.
Administration.
2560 Laws and regulations.
Cf. HJ 4652.
2562 Special, A–Z.
e. g., Collections; Reserves.
2563 History.
2565 Policy. Controversial literature.
Cf. HG 2481.
2569 Banking in foreign countries. Foreign branches.
State banks.
2571 History.
2573 Policy.
2577 Local, A–Z.
Under each:
(1) Reports.
(2) Other works.
State banking (Banking under state laws).
2581 History.
2583 Policy.
2585 Examinations.
Local.
2601 East.
2604 South.
2609 West.
2611 By state, A–W.
Under each:
(1) Histories.
(2) Other works.

Banking. By country.
United States.
Local—Continued.

2613 By city, A–Z.
Under each:
(1) History.
(2) Statistics.
(3) Policy, pamphlets, etc.
(4) Individual banks.
Under (4) are included savings banks and all others not expressly elsewhere provided for.
Under each:
(1) History.
(2) Serial reports.
(3) Other works.

2624–26 **Building and loan associations.**
i. e. The publications (reports, etc.) of individual associations.
History, practice, etc., *see* HG 2121–2156.
Foreign, *see* HG 2701–3540 (subdivision (20) under each country).
(May be provided for under HG 2153–56.)

League of Associations, Congresses, *see* HG 2121.
2624 National. By place of headquarters.
2626 Other. By place.

2701–3540 Other countries. Table VIII.
Under each:

20 nos.	10 nos.	
	(1)	Documents.
(1)		Serial.
(2)		Other.
(3)	(2)	Laws.
(4)	(3)	Annuals.
(5)		Directories.
	(4)	History.
(6)		General.
(7)		Early.
		e. g. Great Britain to 1844.
		Date may vary for different countries.
(8)		Recent.
(10)		Description.
(11)		Statistics.
	(5)	Miscellaneous.

Banking. By country.

Other countries. Table VIII—Continued.

Under each.

20 nos.	10 nos.	
	(6)	National bank.
(14)		History and description (including reports).
(15)		Policy (including charter and laws).
(16)		Administration.
(17)	(8)	State local banks.
(18)		Others, A–Z.
(19)	(9)	By regions.
		.A3, Colonies.
(20)	(10)	By city.

Under each:
(1) Annuals.
(2) History.
(3) Policy, etc.
(4) Individual banks.
Under each: (1) History.
(2) Serial reports.
(3) Miscellaneous.

(20) .Z6A–Z, Building and loan associations, etc.

NOTE 1. For West Indian groups use:

	Virgin Islands of the United States.
2841	General.
2842	Local.
2843	Individual banks.
2844–2846	British West Indies.
	Like Virgin Islands of the U. S.
2847–2848	Dutch West Indies.
2849–2850	French West Indies.
	(1) General; (2) Local.

Credit.

General works.

3701 Theory of credit.

Credit institutions.

Only works on institutions not provided for in HG 1851–2351, 4301–4480, etc.

3726 General works (descriptive).

3729 By country, A–Z.

Under each: (1) Documents.
.A1–3 Collections.
.A4–Z State, Provincial, etc.
(2) General works.

Credit.
General works—Continued.
Credit instruments.
For credit instruments as money, *see* HG 355–9; cf. also HG 1691.
3741 General.
3745 Letters of credit.
Special.
Public credit, *see* HJ 8003–8898.
3751 Commercial credit.
Theory only; Practice in HF 5565–85; cf. HG 9970, Credit insurance.
3753 Foreign credit. Export credit.
Bankruptcy. Insolvency.
3760 Periodicals.
3761 General works.
Legislation. Law.
Prefer K.
3763 Collections.
International law, *see* JX 6281.
By country.
United States.
3765 Federal documents. By date.
3766 General works (including speeches).
3767 States, A–W.
Under each:
(1) Documents.
(2) Non-official.
3769 Other countries, A–Z.
Under each:
(1) Collections. Codes. By date.
(2) Separate acts, etc. By date.
(3) Cases.
(4) General works.
3771 Assignees.
3773 Receivers.
Cf. HE 2251.
3776 Limited liability.
3781 Exemptions.
Exchange (Foreign exchange).
Cf. HG 4551–4650, Stock exchange.
History.
3811 General.
3813 Medieval.

Exchange (Foreign exchange)—Continued.
Theory.
3821 General.
Special.
3826 Relation of exchange to commerce.
Regulation. Legislation. Law.
3834 General works.
International law, *see* JX 6289.B5.
3836 By country, A–Z.
Practice.
3851 General (including Accounting).
Tables, etc. "Cambists."
3854 Early works, to 1800.
3856 1801–1850.
General modern, in HG 3861–75.
United States.
3861 General early, to 1783/1800.
Modern works.
Foreign exchange.
3863 General.
.A5, Documents, chronologically
3864 with Latin America.
3865 Great Britain.
3866 France.
3867 Germany.
3868 Other countries, A–Z.
3869 Domestic.
3870 Other American, A–Z. } Under each:
3871 Europe, A–Z. } (1) Foreign.
3873 Other, A–Z. } (2) Domestic.
3875 By business, A–Z.
International banking.
3881 General works.
2883 By country, A–Z.
3901–4000 **By country.** Table I.
Corporation Finance. Stock Companies, etc.
Cf. HD 2709–2930.
4001 Periodicals.
Cf. HG 4050.
4005 Associations.
4007 Annuals.
4009 Directories.
General only; cf. HG 4057–8.

Corporation Finance. Stock Companies, etc.—Continued.

4011 Treatises.
4017 History.
Administration.
Cf. HD 2741–47.
4026 General.
4028 Special, by subject, A–Z.
e. g. .B2 Balance sheet.
.D5 Dividends.
.R5 Reserve funds.
.S8 Stock transfers.
.S84 Surplus.
For accounting, *see* HF 5686.C7.
4029 Special, by business, A–Z.
e. g. Estates, Mining, etc.

Law.
Cf. HD 2750–2, 2777–81, 2801–2930, subdiv. (2) under each country.
4036 General.
By country.
United States.
4038 General.
4039 States, A–W.
4041 Other countries, A–Z.

By country.
United States.
4050 Periodicals (devoted to local interests).
Cf. HG 4001.
Documents.
4051 General.
4053 By state.
4055 Annuals.
4057 Directories.
.A1–5 General.
.A6–Z By state.
4058 By city.
4061 History.
4062 Minor. Pamphlets.
4063 Policy.
4065 Plans, schemes.
4070 Local. By state.
Individual companies.
4071 By place.
.A3, Credit mobilier.
4075 By business.

Corporation Finance. Stock Companies, etc.

By country—Continued.

4081–4280 Other countries. Table VI.

Under each:

5 nos.	2 nos.	
(1)	(1).A1–5	Documents.
(2)	.A6–Z	History. (Directories, .Z5A–Z.)
(3)		Policy.
(4)		Plans, etc.
(5)	(2)	Particular companies, by place, A–Z.

Trust companies.

4301 Periodicals.
4303 Associations.
} General only; cf. HG 4341.

4305 Annuals.

4307 Directories.

4309 Treatises.

4311 History.

Administration.

4315 General.

Special.

4317 By subject, A–Z.
e. g. .D4, Deposits.

4319 By business, A–Z.
e. g. .E8, Estates.

Law.

4325 General.

By country.

United States.

4328 General.

4329 By state, A–W.

4330 Other countries, A–Z.

By country.

United States.

4341 Periodicals and associations.
Cf. HG 4301–4303.

Documents.

4342 General.

4343 By state, A–W.

4345 Annuals.

Directories.

4347 General and state.

4348 City.

4352 History and description.

4354 Policy.

4355 By state, A–W.

4356 By place (Individual trust companies here).

Corporation Finance, Stock Companies, etc.

Trust companies.

By country—Continued.

4351–4480 Other countries. Table V.

4 nos. 1 no.

(1) .A1A–Z Collections. (Periodicals. Associations. Documents.)

(2) .A5A–Z History.

(3) .A6A–Z Policy, etc.

(4) .A7–Z By place, A–Z.

Trusts and trustees.

Charitable trusts, *see* HV 1–520.

4485 General.

Law.

Prefer K; only popular manuals here.

4487 General.

By country.

4488 United States.

.A3 General.

.A5–W States.

4489 Other countries, A–Z.

4490 Public trustees.

.A3 General.

.A5–Z By country.

4495 By country, A–Z.

Investment, Speculation, etc.

Periodicals (including Stock exchange dailies).

4501 American.

4502 English.

4503 Other.

4505 Associations.

4507 Annuals (General).

Cf. HG 4707 Public securities. General.

HG 4905 United States. Annuals.

HG 4931 United States. Public securities.

HG 4951 United States. Municipal bonds.

HG 4961, etc. United States. Industrial securities.

Directories.

4509 General.

4512 Special, e. g. Places of payment of coupons, etc.

4516 History.

4519 Price lists.

Cf. HG 4636, 4915, etc.

4521 Treatises, guides, etc.

Cf. Speculation, HG 6015.

4527 Plans of investment.

Investment, etc.—Continued.

4537 Investment tables. "Bond and investment" tables; "Stock and investment" tables.
Cf. HG 1626–39.

4538 Foreign investments.
Cf. HJ 8083–86.

4539 Miscellaneous.
e. g. Theory of investment.

Stock exchanges.

4551 General works.

Laws, Legislation, Taxation, etc.
"Futures," *see* HG 6024.
Cf. HG 6031–32.

4555 General works.

4556 By country, A–Z.
Under each:
(1) Documents.
.A1–.A5 Collections.
(2) General.

Special.

4561 Reporting.

4563 Indicators.

By city.
Under each:
(1) Serial reports.
(2) History and description.
(3) Regulations.
(4) Miscellaneous.
(5) Other exchanges.

4571–5 **New York, "Wall street."**

4576–80 **London.**

4581–5 **Paris.**

4586–90 **Berlin.**

4591–5 **Vienna.**

Other cities in HG 5131, 5151–5990, subdivision (15) or (10) under each country.

4621 Stock brokerage.

Taxation, *see* HG 4555–4556.

4626 Bucket shops.
Cf. HV 6763–71.

4631 Clearing.

4636 Prices.
Cf. HG 4519, 4915, etc.

Investment, etc.—Continued.
Securities.
By form.
4651 Bonds.
Theory and marketing of bonds; cf. HG 4946, etc.
4655 Mortgages.
Theory only; cf. HG 5095.
4661 Stocks.
By class.
Public securities, state, municipal.
4701 Periodicals.
4705 Associations.
4707 Annuals.
(4711) History, *see* HG 4715. Cf. HJ
4715 Treatises.
4726 Municipal bonds.
} General only; Special under country, HG 4905+.
Industrial securities.
4751 General.
Canal.
4756 General.
4757 Special (Interoceanic), A–Z.
e. g. Suez: .S9.
4761 Railway.
4771 Street railway.
4811 Mining.
.A3 Periodicals.
4821 Petroleum.
} General only; Special under country, HG 4905+.
4841 Other, A–Z.
e. g. Gas.
By country.
United States.
4905 Annuals.
Cf. HG 4921, 4931, 4961, 4971, etc.
4907 Directories.
4908 Dividend registers.
4909 Directories of investors.
Including local directories.
4910 History.
4915 Price lists.
4916 Charts, Diagrams, etc.
e. g. New York Stock atlas.
4921 Manuals.
Manuals issued annually in HG 4905.
4923 Minor, guides, announcements, etc.

Investment, etc.
By country.
United States—Continued.
4925 Legal investments for banks.
.A2 General works; .A3–W By state.
Cf. HG 1897, 4979.
4926 Legal investments for insurance companies.
.A3 General works; A4–W. By state.
Cf. HG 8850.
4927 Obsolete securities.
4928 Lost or stolen securities.
4929 Protection of the investor. "Blue-sky laws."
.A2 General works; .A3–W By state.
Public securities.
4931 Annuals, etc.
4936 Description.
4939 Manuals.
Manuals issued annually in HG 4931.
4941 Minor, guides, announcements, etc.
State bonds.
4946 General works.
4948 By state, A–W.
Municipal bonds.
4951 Annuals.
4952 General works.
4953 By state, subarranged by city.
4955 Local, by state, A–W.
(To include works treating of state *and* municipal bonds.)
Industrial securities.
4961 Annuals.
4963 Description.
4965 Manuals.
Manuals issued annually in HG 4961.
4967 Minor.
Railroad securities.
4971 Annuals.
4973 Description.
4974 Statistics.
4975 Manuals.
Annual and other serial publications in HG 4971.
4977 Minor, guides, etc.
4979 Legal investments for banks.
.A3 General works; A4–W By state.
Individual companies in HE 2791.

Investment, etc.
By country.
United States.
Industrial securities—Continued.
Street railroad securities.
4991 Annuals.
4993 Description.
4995 Manuals.
Manuals issued annually in HG 4991.
4999 Local, A–Z.
Telegraph securities.
5001 General works.
5009 Special.
Telephone securities.
5011 General works.
5019 Special.
Mining securities.
5071 Annuals, etc.
A1, Periodicals.
5073 Description.
5075 Manuals, price lists, etc.
Manuals issued annually in HG 5071.
5076 Special, A–Z.
Petroleum securities.
5091 General works.
5093 Exchanges.
5095 Mortgages (land, real estate).
Cf. HD 1439–43 and HG 2041–51,
Theory in HG 4655.
5123 Miscellaneous, A–Z.
e. g. .C5 Cement industry.
.C6 Cemeteries.
.G2 Gas and electric light companies.
.I8 Irrigation companies.
.L8 Lumber companies.
.M6 Motor stocks.
.W3 Water power companies.
By region.
5125 Southern securities.
5127 Western securities.
5128 By state, A–W.
5129 By city, A–Z.

Investment, etc.
By country.
United States—Continued.

5131 Stock exchanges (except New York).
By city, A–Z.
Under each:
(1) Serial reports.
(2) History and description.
(3) Regulations.
(4) Miscellaneous.

5151–5990 Other countries. Table VIII.
Under each:

20 nos.	10 nos.	
(1)	(1)	Annuals (including Directories).
(2)	(2)	History.
(4)	(3)	Price lists.
(5)	(4)	Manuals. Descriptive pamphlets, etc.
(6)		Law.
		Public securities.
	(5)	General.
(7)		Annuals.
(8)		Other works.
		Local.
(9)	(6)	State, A–Z.
(10)	(7)	Municipal, A–Z.
		Industrial securities.
(11)	(8)	General works.
(12)	(9)	Special securities, A–Z. e. g. Railroad; Mining: etc.
	(10)	Local.
(13)		Local securities, A–Z.
(15)		Stock exchanges, A–Z (except London, Paris, Berlin, Vienna).

NOTE For Pacific Islands use:
Pacific Islands.
5981 General.
5982 American.
Hawaii.
5983 General works.
5984 Public securities.
5985 Industrial securities, A–Z.
5986 Local, A–Z.
5987 Other American, A–Z.
5988 British.
5989 French.
5990 German.

Speculation.
6001 Periodicals.
History.
6005 General.
6006 18th century.
6007 Mississippi scheme.
6008 South Sea scheme.
6009 19th century.
6015 Treatises.
Cf. HG 4521.
6021 Manuals, practice.
6024 Futures. By country, A–Z.
.A3 General.
The general subject only; particular kinds, e. g. "Cotton contracts" in HG 6047.
6026 Speculation and gambling.
6028 Speculation and business.
Regulation of speculation.
For general works only; prefer Stock exchanges: Laws, etc., HG 4555–4556; works on "Futures" in HG 6024; "Bucket shops" in HG 4626.
6031 General works.
6032 By country, A–Z.
6036 Miscellaneous.
6041 Speculation in stocks.
6046 Speculation in produce.
6047 By article, A–Z.
6051 By country, A–Z.
Lotteries.
6105 History.
6109 Lottery tables, lists of drawings, premiums, etc.
General only; special by country, state, or company in HG 6133, 6136, 6141–6270
6111 Theory. Treatises.
Lottery drawing, etc.
6113 English.
6116 Spanish.
6118 Chinese.
6120 Special.
6123 Lotteries as savings institutions.
By country.
United States.
6126 History.
6128 Policy.
6131 Law.

Lotteries.
By country.
United States—Continued.
6133 State lotteries, A–W.
Cf. HG 6136.
6134 Town lotteries, A–Z.
6135 Local, A–Z.
6136 Companies, A–Z.
e. g. .L8, Louisiana State Lottery.
6141–6270 Other countries. Table V.

Under each:		
4 nos.	1 no.	
(1)	.A2A–Z	General works.
(2)	.A3–4	Laws.
	.A3	Collections.
	.A4	Separate laws, by date.
(3)	.A5–6	State lotteries.
(4)	.A7–Z	Other lotteries, by place, A–Z.

(6301) Miscellaneous speculative enterprises.
e. g. Treasure hunting, *see* G 525.
Thrift and saving.
General works only; saving by any particular method, as savings banks, building and loan associations, with the subject. Cf. BJ 1533.E2.
7920 Treatises, scientific and theoretical.
Popular, ethical.
7931 American.
7933 Other.

INSURANCE.

Periodicals.
8011 American.
8013 English.
8015 Other.
8016 Societies and Associations (International).
8017 Congresses.
8019 Annuals.
8021 Directories.
8025 Dictionaries.
History.
8027 General.
8029 Medieval.
8035 Modern. General descriptive works.
Special.
8039 Lloyd's.
8045 Statistics.
Theory. Actuarial science. *See* HG 8781–93.

Insurance—Continued.
Treatises.
8051 General works.
Special.
8055 War risks.
General special.
8057 Mutual insurance.
8061 Manuals.
Cf. HG 8019.
Rates.
8065 Theory.
8067 Tables.
Insurance business.
8075 General.
8077 Accounting.
Cf. HG 8848 (Life), 9678 (Fire).
8081 Correspondence.
8087 Supplies, forms, blanks, etc.
8091 Agents.
Agency law.
8096 General works.
United States.
8098 General.
8101 By state, A–W.
8102 Other countries, A–Z.
Insurance and the state.
8111 General.
8115 Law.
General only. Special with country or subject.
8117 Cases (Collections).
Taxation.
8119 General works.
8121 United States.
8123 Other countries, A–Z.
8141 Insurance and crime.
Cf. HG 8938.
By country.
United States.
Documents.
General.
8501 Serial.
8505 Other. By date.
8511 State, A–W (Insurance commissioners' reports, etc.)

Insurance.
By country.
United States—Continued.
Laws.
Cf. HG 8906, 9734, etc., for special kinds of insurance.
8516 General.
8517 Special.
e. g. Foreign companies in time of war; Insurable interest.
8519 States, collectively.
8521 States, A–W.
Under each:
(1) Official publications.
(2) Non-official.
8523 Annuals.
Directories, manuals.
8525 General.
8526 State, A–W.
8527 City, A–Z.
8531 History.
8535 Other, e. g. Public policy. National supervision, etc.
Documents in HG 8501–11.
8538 By state, A–W.
8539 By city, A–Z.
8540 By company, A–Z (Life, Fire, and other insurance combined; General casualty companies).
8541–8740 Other countries. Table VI, modified.
Under each:

5 nos.	2 nos.		
(1)	(1)	.A1–4	Documents.
(2)		.A5	Laws.
(3)		.A6	Annuals, etc.
(4)		.A7–Z	History. General works.
(5)	(2)		Local, A–Z.

8606–9 Austria.
Combine subdivisions (1) and (2).

British Africa:
8724 General.
8725 Local, A–Z.
Under each colony:
(1) General.
.A1–4 Documents.
.A5 Laws.
.A6 Annuals.
.A7–Z Other.
(2) Local, A–Z.

Pacific Islands:
American.
8735 Hawaii.
8736 Other.
8737 British.
8738 French.
8739 German.

Life Insurance.

8751 Periodicals.
8754 Societies. Associations (including Actuaries').
8755 Congresses.
8756 Annuals.
8758 Directories.
8761 History.
8766 Statistics.
8769 Collected monographs, papers, etc.
8771 Treatises.
8773 Popular.
8776 Essays, addresses, etc.

Actuarial science. Theory of probabilities.

Cf. HG 8051–8057, HJ 9711–21 ("Political arithmetic"), QA 273.

Periodicals, *see* HG 8751.
Societies, *see* HG 8754.
8781 Treatises. General works.
8782 General special and minor, e. g. Survivorship.
Mortality tables.
8783 General.
Special.
8784 By country, A–Z.
8785 By insurance company, A–Z.
8786 By occupation, A–Z.
8787 By special cause of death, A–Z.
Annuities.
8790 General works.
8791 General special and minor.
8793 Tables and problems.
Special.
By class insured.
8801 Insurance for women.
(8806) Insurance for children, *see* HG 9271–77.
(8808) Insurance for teachers, *see* LB 2842–44; LB 2334–35 (College teachers).
8811 By risk, A–Z.

e. g. .C7, Consumption; .D6, Disability; .W2, War-risks.

By plan.
8816 Level premium.
8817 Tontine.
8818 Endowment.
8821 Natural premium.
8823 Flexible premium.

Life Insurance.
Special.
By plan—Continued.
8826 Assessment cooperation.
Cf. Fraternal insurance, HG 9201–9245.
Installment plan, see HG 9251–62.
8830 Miscellaneous.
e. g. Group insurance.
Life insurance business.
8835 General.
8837 Insurance company organization.
Finance.
8844 General.
8846 Special.
8848 Accounting and auditing.
Cf. HG 8077.
8850 Investments.
Cf. HG 4926.
8851 Rates.
8853 Rate-books, premium tables.
Cf. HG 8881, 8955.
8861 Policies.
(8863) Law, *see* HG 8906–8908.
8866 Forms.
When combined with Premium tables, etc., they go in HG 8853.
Superintendents, *see* HG 8876–8883.
Agents and soliciting.
Including publications of insurance companies.
8876 General.
8877 General special.
8878 Law, liability. By country, A–Z.
8881 Manuals. (Comparative premium tables. Policy conditions, etc.)
8883 Application forms.
Medical examiners and examinations.
8886 General.
.A2 Collections, etc.
.A3 Congresses.
8888 Company manuals.
8891 Records.
Other special.
8896 Proof of death. Forms.

Life Insurance—Continued.

Life insurance and the State.

8901 General.

Law. Legislation.

8906 General works.

Arrange as follows:

.A2 Collections. Codes.
.A3 Separate laws. By date.
.A5–Z General works. By author or title.

8907 United States.

Prefer HG 8516–19.

Documents classified here may be arranged as follows:

.A1 Collections. Codes.
.A2 Separate laws. By date.
.A3A–Z General works.
.A4 Collections of charters.
.A5–W By State.
Under each:
(1) Collections.
(2) Separate laws.
(3) General works. By author.
e. g. New York.
.N67 Collections.
.N69 Separate laws.
.N7A–Z General works.

8908 Other countries, A–Z.

8909 Cases.

Cf. HG 8117.

Taxation.

8910 General works.

United States.

8912 General.

8913 States, A–W.

8914 Other countries, A–Z.

Regulation.

8916 General works.

United States.

8917 General.

8918 States.

8919 Other countries, A–Z.

Subarranged like HG 8906–8907.

State insurance.

Cf. HD 7090–7250.

8925 General works.

United States.

8926 General.

8927 States, A–W.

8928 Other countries, A–Z.

Life Insurance.
Life insurance and the State—Continued.
8929 **Compulsory insurance.**
.A3 General; .A 4–Z By country.
8931 Life insurance in its economic aspects.
8932 Life insurance and length of life.
8934 Life insurance as an investment.
Including loans on life insurance policies.
8938 Life insurance and crime.
Cf. HG 8141.
8939 Special, A–Z.
e. g. .S8 Suicide.
By country.
United States.
Documents, *see* HG 8501–8511 (State insurance department annual reports, etc.); HG 8917.
8941 Associations (Underwriters').
Cf. HG 8754.
8943 Annuals.
Cf. HG 8955.
Directories.
8945 General.
8947 By state, A–W.
8949 By town, A–Z.
8951 History.
8952 Biography.
8955 Statistics.
e. g. Dawes, Unique manual.
Cf. HG 8853, 8881.
Policy, etc.
Cf. HG 8901+.
8957 To 1900.
8958 1900–.
8961 By state, A–W.
For documents, *see* HG 8511; HG 8918.
8962 By town, A–Z.
8963 By company, A–Z.
Under each:
(1) Reports (Serial).
(2) History.
(3) Miscellaneous.
Special reports now in (3) may be arranged chronologically and miscellaneous printed matter, announcements, etc., made (4). Cases, *see* HG 8909.

Life Insurance.

By country—Continued.

9001–9200 Other countries. Table VI, modified.

Under each:

5 nos.	2 nos.	
(1)	(1).A1–4	Documents.
(2)	.A5	Associations.
(3)	.A6	Annuals, Directories.
(4)	.A7–Z7	History, statistics. General.
	.Z9	Policy, etc., Pamphlets, etc.
(5)	(2)	Local, A–Z.
	.Z9	By company, A–Z.

NOTE.—For divisions of British Africa and Pacific Islands, *see* HG 8541, notes.

Assessment life insurance.

Cf. HD 7090–7250; HG 8057, 8826; HS 1501–10.

9201 Periodicals.
9203 Associations.
9205 Annuals.
9207 Directories.
9209 History.
9211 Statistics.
9213 Treatises.
9215 Plans of insurance.
9217 Manuals (Non-serial).

Manuals issued annually, in HG 9205, 9211, 9226, etc.

By country.

United States.

9226 Annuals.
9228 Directories.
9231 History.
9235 Statistics.

Serials in HG 9226.

9237 Policy, etc.
9241 By state, A–W.
9242 By town, A–Z.
9243 By company.
9245 Other countries, A–Z.

Under each:

General works.

(1) Serials.
(2) Other.
(3) Local.

"Industrial" insurance.

Insurance on small weekly or monthly payments, as furnished by, e. g., the Prudential.—For workingmen's insurance, *see* HD 7090+, etc.

9251 Treatises.
9255 Agents' manuals.
By country.
United States.
9258 General.
9260 By town, A–Z.
9261 By company, A–Z.
9262 Other countries, A–Z

Under each:
(1) General.
(2) Local.

Child insurance.

9271 General works.
9277 By company, A–Z.

Marriage endowment insurance.

9281 General works.
9287 By company, A–Z.

Maternity insurance.

9291 General works.
9295 By country, A–Z.

Accident insurance.

Cf. HD 7101–2.

9301 Periodicals.
9303 Associations.
9305 Annuals.
9306 Directories.
9308 History.
9310 Statistics.

Cf. HD 7101–7102; HG 9334, etc.

9311 Treatises.
9321 Agents' manuals.
Medical examinations, *see* HG 8886.
9325 The state and accident insurance.

.A3 General works.
.A5–Z By country.

By country.
United States.
9331 Annuals.
9334 Statistics.
9336 Policy.
9341 By company, A–Z.

Accident insurance.

By country—Continued.

9343 Other countries, A–Z.

Under each:

(1) Collections.
(2) General works.
(3) Companies, A–Z.

e. g. Great Britain.
.G49 Collections.
.G5 General works.
.G6A–Z Companies.

Sickness insurance.

Cf. HD 7101–2.

9383 Treatises.

Medical examinations, *see* HG 8886.

9387 Special diseases, A–Z.

Under each:

(1) General.
(2) By country.

9393 Law.

.A3 General works.
.A5–Z By country.

By country.

United States.

9396 General works.

9397 General minor. Special plans, etc.

9398 By company, A–Z.

9399 Other countries, A–Z.

Under each:

(1) Collections.
(2) General works.
(3) Companies, A–Z.

Age insurance. Annuities, etc.

Cf. HD 7105–6.

9426 Treatises.

9427 Plans, etc.

Cf. HG 8790–93.

9436 Law.

.A3 General works.
.A5–Z By country.

By country.

9441 United States.

9445 By company, A–Z.

9446 Other countries, A–Z.

Under each:

(1) Collections.
(2) General works.
(3) States (under Germany, Austria, Switzerland).
(4) Companies.

Burial insurance.
9466 Treatises.
9471 Law.
.A3 General works.
.A5–Z By country.
By country.
United States.
9476 General.
9477 General minor. Plans, etc.
9478 By company, A–Z.
9479 Other countries, A–Z.
Under each:
(1) Collections.
(2) General works.
(3) Companies, A–Z.
(9500) **Social insurance. Workingmen's insurance.**
See HD 7090–7250; HG 9201–9479; 8925–8929.

FIRE INSURANCE.

9651 Periodicals.
9653 Associations (International).
9654 Congresses (International).
9655 Annuals.
9657 Directories.
9658 Collections of monographs. Collected papers, essays, etc.
9660 History.
9663 Statistics.
9665 Treatises.
9667 Manuals.
Manuals issued annually in HG 9655.
9669 General special (Minor).
Fire insurance business.
9671 Insurance company organization.
Finance.
9674 General.
9676 Special.
9678 Accounts.
Cf. HG 8077.
9679 Auditing.
Rates.
9685 General. Theory. Principles.
9687 Classification of risks.
9689 Rate books. Premium tables.
9691 Tables of depreciation.

Fire insurance.
Fire insurance business—Continued.
9695 **Policies.**
9697 Law. By country, A–Z.
9699 Forms.
Agents and soliciting.
9706 General.
9708 Law. By country, A–Z.
9709 Manuals.
Inspectors and inspecting. Surveyors, etc.
9711 General.
9715 Manuals.
Cf. TH 9151, Protection of buildings from fire—Pocket-books.
(9716) Special hazards, *see* HG 9731.
9717 Survey blanks.
Adjusters and adjusting.
9721 General.
9723 Apportionment of loss.
Manuals.
9725 General.
(9727) Special, *see* HG 9731.
9731 **Special classes of risks, A–Z.**
e. g. .B7, Brick buildings; .C6, Cotton; .D6, Distilleries; .D9, Dwellings; .E3, Electrical; .E8, Explosives; .F2, Factories; .F5, Fertilizer factories; .F7, Fixtures; .L8, Lumber; .M3, Machinery; .S7, Sprinkler leakage; .W3, War risks, etc; .W5, Wood working mills.
Fire insurance and the state.
9733 General.
9734 **Law.** By country, A–Z.
Cf. HG 9697, 9708.
9735 **Taxation.** By country, A–Z.
9739 Control. By country, A–Z.
9746 State fire insurance. By country, A–Z.
9748 Fire insurance in its economic aspects.
By country.
United States.
9751 Documents.
.A1–3 General.
.A4–W States.
Law, *see* HG 9734.
9753 Associations.
.A1 General.
.A5–W State associations.
9754 Congresses.

Fire insurance.
By country.
United States—Continued.

9755 Yearbooks.
Cf. HG 9765.

9757 Directories.

9759 History. General works.

9761 Policy.
Company or Underwriters' policy as well as State policy or regulation. Alphabetically by author. (May be arranged chronologically.)

Statistical tables.

Insurance company charts.
Cf. HG 9755.

9765 General statistics.

9766 By state, A–W.
Cf. HG 8511, 9778.

9767 Fire tables.

9769 Rates. Premiums.
To include rates and tables for particular cities or districts. Cf. HG 9778–9779.

9771 Surveys.
Atlases and maps in Map Division.

By region.

9775 New England.

9778 By state, A–W.
Cf. HG 8511, 9766.

9779 By town, A–Z.

9780 By company, A–Z.

Other countries.

Under each:

1 no.	2 nos.	5 nos.	
.A1–7	(1).A1–7	(1)	Documents. (Law in HG 9734.)
		(2)	Associations and Congresses.
		(3)	Annuals. Directories.
.A8–Z6	.A8–Z8	(4)	History. Statistics. General.
.Z7	.Z9	.Z9	Policy, Pamphlets, etc.
.Z8	(2)	(5)	Local, A–Z.
.Z9	.Z9	.Z9	By company, A–Z.

Under countries having Cutter numbers use:
(1) Documents. History, etc
(2) Companies.

9781–85 Canada.

9786–90 Mexico.

9791 Central America, A–Z.

Fire insurance.
By country.
Other countries—Continued.
9792 West Indies, A–Z.
9793 South America, A–Z.
Europe.
9794–5 Austria.
9796–9800 Great Britain.
9801–05 France.
9806–10 Germany.
9811 Greece.
9816–20 Italy.
9821–25 Netherlands.
9826–30 Belgium.
9831–35 Russia.
9836 Scandinavia, A–Z.
9838 Spain.
9840 Portugal.
9842–6 Switzerland.
9847 Balkan states, A–Z.
9851 Asia, A–Z.
9856 Africa, A–Z.
9861 Australia, A–Z.
9866 Other, A–Z.
Fire insurance—Mutual.
9871 Periodicals.
9873 Associations.
9875 Annuals.
9877 Directories.
9881 Treatises.
9882 Plans.
9883 Agents' manuals.
By country.
United States.
9891 Annuals.
9893 Statistics.
9895 Policy.
9898 By company, A–Z.
9899 Other countries, A–Z.

(9901–50) **Marine insurance,** *see* HE 961–971.

Casualty insurance.

Documents in HG 8501–11, etc.
General casualty companies in HG 8540.

9956 General works.
Special.
Technological.
9961 General works.
Special, A–Z.
9963 Insurance concerned with plant.
e. g. Boiler; Plate glass.
9964 Insurance concerned with employees.
e. g. Employers' liability; Strikes.
9965 By country, A–Z.
General technological only. Special in HG 9963–4.
Agricultural.
9966 General works.
9968 Special, A–Z.
e. g. Crop, Hail, Live stock, Tornado, etc.
Fire insurance in HG 9651–9899.
9969 By country, A–Z.
General agricultural only. Special in HG 9968.
9970 Other, A–Z.
e. g. Automobile; Burglary; Credit; Partnership; Surety and fidelity; Title.

Insurance of bank deposits, in HG 1662. Government guaranty of bank deposits, in HG 1781–1782.

NOTE. HG 9963, 9964, 9968, and 9970; to be subarranged as follows: (Examples on next page).

(1) General.
(2) United States.
(2.5) Other American.
(3) European countries (alphabetically):

.0	Austria.	.65	Norway.
1	Belgium.	.67	Portugal.
.15	Denmark.	.69	Rumania.
.2	France.	.7	Russia.
.3	Germany.	.8	Spain.
.4	Great Britain.	.85	Sweden.
.45	Greece.	.9	Switzerland.
.5	Holland.	.95	Turkey.
.6	Italy.		

(4) Other:

Casualty insurance.

Special.

NOTE. Arrangement of HG 9963, etc.—Continued.

e. g.		Live stock.
HG 9968	.L5	General.
	.L6	United States.
	.L65C2	Canada.
	.L7	Austria.
	.L72	France.
	.L73	Germany.
		Etc., etc.
HG 9970		Surety and fidelity insurance.
	.S4	General.
		United States.
	.S5	General.
	.S6	By state, A–W.
	.S65	Other American.
	.S7	Europe.
	.S8	Other.

PUBLIC FINANCE

PUBLIC FINANCE.

HJ

9–99 **Documents. By country.**

Serial documents, and separate documents of general character, or not specifically otherwise provided for under special subjects.

Cf. HF 100+, Commercial statistics.

United States.

9 Collected documents.

e. g. American state papers 1789–1838 [Class III: Finance].

10 Serial reports, and special documents.

Treasury department—General serials.

.A1–4 Report of the secretary of the treasury. [With appendix: Reports of heads of bureaus, etc.]

Cf. HJ 10.R1.

.A5–9 Annual report of receipts and expenditures.

Appropriations.

.B1 Estimates of appropriations.

.B3 House of Representatives. Committee on appropriations.

.B33 Hearings before subcommittee in charge of legislative, executive, and judicial appropriation bill (by date).

.B35 Hearings before subcommittee in charge of sundry civil appropriation bill (by date).

.B4 Senate. Committee on appropriations.

.B43–5 Subdivided like .B33–5.

.B46 Conference committee on appropriation bills.

.B465 The President: Messages, vetoes, etc.

.B47–9 Appropriation laws.

.B5 Digest of appropriations.

.B6 "Appropriations, new offices, etc."

.B7 Deficiency estimates.

Deficiency hearings, reports, etc.

.B8 House of Representatives (by date).

.B83 Senate (by date).

.B87 Conference committee (by date).

.B9 Deficiency appropriation acts.

Documents. By country.
United States.
Serial reports and special documents.
Appropriations—Continued.

10 .C1–9 Estimates, etc., of particular departments.
Prefer subject, e. g. War Department in UA.

.C7 Treasury department.

.D1–9 Estimates, appropriations, etc., for special purposes.
Mostly with subject, e. g. Public buildings in JK.

.E Treasury department. Special documents, reports, etc. (by date).

.E1 Documents, to 1800.

.E3 Documents, 1801–.

House and Senate reports, etc. (except as elsewhere provided for).

.F3 Collections (by periods, Congresses, sessions, etc.).
e. g.

A collection of House and Senate documents, 56th Congress: HJ 10 .F3 1900/1

A collection of House documents: HJ 10 .F3 1900/1 H

A collection of Senate documents: HJ 10 .F3 1900/1 S

.G Separate documents of other departments.

Treasury administration; serials and quasi-serials.

.H Treasury decisions.

.H1–2 Under tariff and navigation laws.

.H21 + Internal revenue decisions.

.H3 Decisions of the comptroller.

.H9 Internal revenue record and customs journal.

.R1–9 Reports of the heads of bureaus, special officers, etc.

.R1 Secretary of the treasury. Annual report [without the appendix].

.R2 Report of the treasurer.

.R3 Report of the register.

.R4 Report of the comptroller of the treasury.

Report of the comptroller of the currency *see* HG 2401.

Documents. By country.
United States.
Serial reports, and special documents.
Treasury administration; serials and quasi-serials.
Reports of the heads of bureaus, special officers, etc.—Continued.

10 .R7+ Report of the commissioner of internal revenue.
.R8 Report of the commissioner of customs.
Report of the supervising special agent of customs, *see* HJ 6622.
.R9+ Auditors' reports.
.R91 1st Auditor (Treasury).
.R92 2d Auditor (War Department), etc.
Solicitor of the Treasury Department [under Department of Justice].
.S3 Report.
.S35 Opinions.
Reports of other bureaus and officers under the direction of the Secretary of the Treasury but not part of the Treasury administration proper, *see* the subjects, e. g. Supervising architect of the Treasury Department: NA 4205. A3–.A75.
.V3 Register (list of persons employed).
Laws, collections, *see* HJ 1910.
Laws, special acts, *see* HJ 10.B 47+, HJ 1910, and under special subjects.
Congressional speeches, *see* HJ 241–273, or under subject of speech.

11 **By State, A-W.**
District of Columbia appropriations, etc., in HJ 9013.
Under each (with variations, as case may require):
(0) Report of the treasurer.
(2) Report of the auditor, or comptroller.
(If both auditor's and comptroller's offices exist, place them in order of seniority: (2)–(3).
(4) Budget.
(5) Report of the tax commissioner.
(6) Report of the assessors.
(7) Report of the state board of equalization.

Documents. By country.

United States.

By State, A-W.

Under each—Continued.

(8) Report of the commissioner of excise.

(9) Report of the commissioner of the sinking fund.

(95) Special documents, chronologically.

Foreign documents.

Arrangement varies according to differences of organization in different countries; cf. HJ 10.

The general order followed is that given below, using the notation of the table indicated after each country.

I	II	III	
.A1+	.A1+	.A1+	General reports of the department of finance.
.B1+	.A2+	.B1+	Budget. Budget of the treasury department.
.C1+	.A3+	.C1+	Receipts and expenditures.
.D1+	.A4+	.D1+	Public debt.
.R1+	.A5+	.R1+	Administrative reports (Bureaus, etc.).
.S1+	.A7+	.S1+	Other, Miscellaneous.
	.A8–Z	.Z5A–Z	Local (States. Provinces).

Cf. HJ 9000+, Municipal finance

Under Great Britain—

S+ Parliamentary commissions.

T+ Other. Miscellaneous.

Canada.

12 Province to 1867.

13 Dominion of Canada.

.A1–6 General.

.A7–Z Provinces.

Including Newfoundland.

15 Mexico (II).

16 Central America (I).

"Provincias Unidas del Centro de America" and "Republica Federal de Centro-America." 1823–1839.

17 Costa Rica (III).

18 Guatemala (II).

19 Honduras (III).

20 Nicaragua (III).

21 Panama (II).

22 Salvador (II).

Documents. By country.
Foreign documents—Continued.
West Indies.

23 Cuba.
.A Spanish period.
.B 1898–1902 (American occupation).
.C+ Cuban Republic.
.C1+ General reports of the department of finance.
.D1+ Budget, etc.
.E1+ Receipts and expenditures.
.F1+ Public debt.
.R1+ Administrative reports.
.S1+ Miscellaneous.
.Z5A–Z Provinces.

24 Porto Rico (II).
25 Haiti (III).
26 Santo Domingo (III).
.F=American customs receivership.
27 British West Indies.
Bahamas.
Barbados.
Jamaica, .J1–9.
Leeward Islands.
Trinidad, .T1–9.
Windward Islands.
28 Other British American possessions.
Bermudas.
Guiana.
Honduras.
Falkland Islands.
29 Virgin Islands of the United States. Danish West Indies.
St. Croix.
St. John.
St. Thomas.
Dutch West Indies (including Guiana).
Surinam (or Dutch Guiana).
French West Indies.
Guadeloupe (and dependencies).
Guiana.
Martinique.
St. Pierre and Miquelon.

For divisions (colonies, islands, etc.) and subdivisions under each use Cutter numbers.

Documents. By country.
Foreign documents—Continued.
South America.
30 Argentine Republic (II).
31 Bolivia (II).
32 Brazil (II).
33 Chile (II).
34 Colombia.
.A1A–Z Colonial Government and War of Independence to 1819.
.A2A–Z Republic of Colombia, 1819–32.
.A3A–Z Republic of New Grenada, 1832–58.
.A4 Grenadine Confederation, 1858–61.
.A5 United States of New Grenada, 1861–63.
.A6 United States of Colombia, 1863–85.
.A7–.Z8 Republic of Colombia, 1886– (II).
.Z9A–Z Local.
35 Ecuador (III).
Guianas, *see* HJ 28, 29.
36 Paraguay (III).
37 Peru (III).
38 Uruguay (II.)
39 Venezuela (II).
Europe.
40 Great Britain (I).
.S1+ Parliamentary commissions.
.T1+ Other miscellaneous.
41 England and Wales.
42 Ireland.
43 Scotland.
44 Austria-Hungary (I).
45 Austria (States).
45.5 Czechoslovak Republic (III).
46 Hungary (III).
47 France (II).
48 German Empire (I).
49 States.
50 Greece (III).
51 Italy.
.A1–249 General.
.A25–279 Budget.
.A3–69 Revenue. Income and expenditure.
.A7–75 Debt.
.B Administrative reports.
.C–.D Miscellaneous.
52 Provinces.
San Marino.

Documents. By country.
Foreign documents.
Europe—Continued.
Netherlands.
53 Belgium (II).
54 Holland (II).
54.5 Luxemburg.
55 Russia (II).
55.3 Finland (III).
55.7 Poland (III).
Scandinavia.
56 Denmark (III).
57 Iceland and Greenland.
.A–.M Iceland.
.N–.Z Greenland.
58 Norway (II).
59 Sweden (III).
60 Spain (II).
61 Portugal (III).
62 Switzerland (II).
63 Turkey and the Balkan States.
63B Bulgaria.
63J Jugoslavia.
63M Montenegro.
63R Rumania.
63S Servia.
64 Turkey.
Crete.
Samos.
64.5 Other European States, A–Z.
Asia.
65 British India (I).
66 Provinces.
67 Native states.
Indian revenue documents preferably in HJ 65–66.
Cf. HD 871+.
68 Other British possessions.
Aden. Perim. Sokotra.
Bahrein Islands.
Borneo.
Ceylon.
Cyprus.
Hong-Kong.
Straits Settlements.
Wei-hai-wei.

Documents. By country.
Foreign Documents.
Asia—Continued.
69 Dutch East Indies (III).
70 French colonies.
French Indo-China.
Annam.
Cambodia.
Cochin-China.
Tonking and Laos.
French India (Pondicherry).
71 German colonies.
Kiauchau.
72 Portuguese colonies.
Portuguese India (Goa).
Macao.
Timor.
73 Philippine Islands.
.A1–25 Before 1898.
.A3–.Z7 1898–(I).
.Z8A–Z Local.
74 Russia in Asia (III).
75 Turkey in Asia (III).
76 China (III).
77 Japan (III).
Korea.
78 Persia (III).
79 Siam (III).
79.5 Other native states.
Africa.
For African colonies use .A1–9, etc., following the order indicated in the tables.
British.
80A South. General. Union of South Africa.
80C Cape of Good Hope (Cape Colony).
80D Basutoland.
80E Natal.
80F Zululand.
80G Orange Free State (to 1900).
80H Orange River Colony (1900–10). Orange Free State, 1910–.
80J South African Republic (to 1900).
80K Transvaal (1900–).
80L Swaziland.

Documents. By country.
Foreign documents.
Africa.
British—Continued.
South Central.
80N Bechuanaland.
80P Rhodesia.
80S Mashonaland.
80T Metabeleland.
80W Nyasaland (Central Africa Protectorate).
81 East Africa.
81B Uganda.
81D Zanzibar.
81F Somaliland.
West Africa.
81J Gambia.
81L Gold Coast.
81N Ashanti.
81P Nigeria.
81R Northern.
81S Southern.
81T Lagos.
81U Sierra Leone.
82 Islands.
Atlantic.
Ascension.
St. Helena.
Indian Ocean.
Mauritius.
Seychelles.
83 Kongo Free State. Belgian Kongo (III).
84 French possessions.
84A1–19 Algeria and Tunis.
84A2–B Algeria.
84C Tunis.
84E West.
84F Dahomey.
84G Guinea.
84I Ivory Coast.
84K Mauritania.
84L Senegal.
84M Senegal (Upper) and Niger.
84P Kongo.
84R Somali Coast.

Documents. By country.
Foreign documents.
Africa.
French possessions—Continued.
85 Islands.
85A Madagascar.
85E Mayotte, and Comoro Islands.
85F Reunion.
86 German possessions.
86E East Africa.
86K Kamerun.
86S South West Africa.
86T Togoland.
87 Italian possessions.
87B Eritrea.
87D Somaliland.
87G Tripoli.
87I Portuguese possessions.
87J Angola (West Africa).
87K Cape Verde Islands.
East Africa.
87L Guinea.
87M Mozambique.
87P Principe and S. Thomé islands.
87S Spanish possessions.
87T Fernando Po, etc.
87U Guinea.
87V Rio de Oro.
88 Egypt (II).
89 Other (native) states.
Abyssinia.
Morocco.
Australia.
90 Australian Commonwealth (I).
91 New South Wales (III).
92 Queensland (III).
93 South Australia (III).
94 Tasmania (III).
95 Victoria (III).
96 Western Australia (III).
97 New Zealand (III).

Documents. By country.
Foreign documents—Continued.
Pacific Islands.
98 United States possessions.
Guam.
Hawaii, H1–9.
Samoa.
99 British possessions.
Fiji.
French possessions.
New Caledonia and dependencies.
Oceanian establishments, Tahiti, etc.
German possessions.
New Guinea. Kaiser Wilhelm's Land.
Bismarck Archipelago.
Caroline Islands.
Ladrone Islands.
Marianne Islands.
Solomon Islands.
Samoan Islands.

GENERAL WORKS.

Periodicals, annuals, societies.
101 English.
103 French.
105 German.
107 Italian.
108 Spanish.
109 Other.
113 Congresses.
Collections.
117 Collections of monographs.
119 Collected papers of individual authors.
Dictionaries.
121 English.
123 French.
125 German.
127 Italian.
128 Spanish.
129 Other.

Theory.
131 General.
132 History of theory.
135 Special: Scope, value, relations, etc.
Treatises.
139 Early works to ca. 1700.
English and American.
140 Early works (ca. 1700–1850/70.)
141 Treatises (1850/70—).
145 Minor, elements.
French.
150 Early works.
151 Treatises.
155 Minor, elements.
German.
160 Early works.
161 Treatises.
165 Minor, elements.
Italian.
170 Early works.
171 Treatises.
175 Minor, elements.
Spanish.
180 Early works.
181 Treatises.
185 Minor, elements.
191 Other, A–Z.
Under each:
Early works.
Treatises.
Minor, elements.
Organization. Administration.
General only; Special countries in HJ 211+.
197 General.
199 Special: Control, Auditing, Inspection.
Study and teaching.
203 General.
205 Outlines, syllabi, etc.
207 Essays, lectures, etc.
209 Schools, by country.
Cf. H 65–67.

HISTORY.

Ancient.
211 Classic Orient.
213 Egypt.
215 Greece and Rome.
Greece.
217 General.
219 Athens.
221 Other (Sparta, etc.)
Rome.
223 General.
225 Special. Minor.
227 Provinces.
228 Other.
230 Medieval and modern. General.
Medieval.
231 General.
233 Byzantine.
235 Mohammedan.
236 Modern. General.
237 19th century.
239 Colonies (Colonial finance).
Cf. HJ 2025, JV.
241–1840 By country.
History, Statistics (cf. HF and HJ 11–100), Administration.
United States.
241 General.
243 General special and minor.
245 Colonial period. (General only; special with States.)
247 Revolutionary period (to ca. 1800).
249 1800–1860/61.
250 Pamphlets.
251 Civil war and reconstruction (1861–1865/70).
252 Pamphlets.
254 Confederate finances.
Cf. HJ 8110.
255 1865/70–1900.
256 Pamphlets.
257 20th century.
258 Pamphlets.

By country.
United States—Continued.
Organization, Administration (Practice).
Treasury department.
Budget, appropriations, *see* HJ 10, 2050–53.
History, organization.
261 General.
262 Early to 1860/65.
263 1860/65–.
Special.
265 Inspection, control, etc.
266 Appointments, new offices, salaries, etc.
268 Civil service.
271 The keeping of the public money.
272 Transportation of public money.
273 Frauds, embezzlements, investigations, trials.
By date.
275 States, collectively.
By region (embracing several States).
Under each:
History.
.A1 General.
.A3 Early to 1865/70.
.A5–Z3 1865/70–
.Z4–9 Organization. Administration.
276 New England and Atlantic states.
277 South.
278 Middle West.
279 Pacific.
280–789 By state, A–W.
Under each:
(0) Collections.
History.
(1) General.
(2) Early to 1800.
(3) 1800–1860/65.
(4) 1860/65–1900.
(5) Recent, since 1900.
Under each:
.A3 Official documents, by date.
Organization and administration.
(6) Administration, General.
(7) Treasury administration.
(8) Inspection, regulation.
(9) Frauds, embezzlements, etc.

280 Alabama.
290 Alaska.
300 Arizona.
310 Arkansas.
320 California.
330 Colorado.
340 Connecticut.
Dakota with South Dakota.
350 Delaware.

By country.

United States.

280–789 By state, A–W—Continued.

360 District of Columbia.
Prefer HJ 9215–17.
370 Florida.
380 Georgia.
390 Idaho.
400 Illinois.
410 Indiana.
420 Indian Territory.
430 Iowa.
440 Kensas.
450 Kentucky.
460 Louisiana.
470 Maine.
480 Maryland.
490 Massachusetts.
500 Michigan.
510 Minnesota.
520 Mississippi.
530 Missouri.
540 Montana.
550 Nebraska.
560 Nevada.
570 New Hampshire.
580 New Jersey.
590 New Mexico.
600 New York.
610 North Carolina.
620 North Dakota.
630 Ohio.
640 Oklahoma.
650 Oregon.
660 Pennsylvania.
670 Rhode Island.
680 South Carolina.
690 South Dakota.
700 Tennessee.
710 Texas.
720 Utah.
730 Vermont.
740 Virginia.
750 Washington.
760 West Virginia.
770 Wisconsin.
780 Wyoming.

Canada.

History.
790 General.
791 Early to 1867.
792 1867–1900.
793 1900—.
795 Provinces, A–Z.
796–799 Organization, Administration.
Subdivided like HJ 286–289.

Mexico.

History.
800 General.
801 Early to 1810/20.
802 1810/20–1900.
803 1900—.
805 States, A–Z.
806–809 Organization, Administration.
Subdivided like HJ 286–289.

By country—Continued.

Central America.

Under each country:

		History.
(0) or (5)		General.
(1)	(6).A3	Early to 1820.
	.A6–Z	1820–1900.
(2)	(7)	20th century.
(3)	(8)	Organization. Administration.
(4)	(9)	Provinces, A–Z.

810 General.
815 Costa Rica.
820 Guatemala.
825 Honduras.
830 Nicaragua.
835 Panama.
840 San Salvador.

West Indies.

845 Cuba.
850 Porto Rico.
855 Haiti.
860 Santo Domingo.
} Subdivided like HJ 810–840.

864 Virgin Islands of the United States.
Cf. HJ 884.

British West Indies.
Under HJ 865–888 subdivide:
(1) History.
(2) Organization and administration

865 General.
867 Bahamas.
869 Barbados.
871 Jamaica.
873 Leeward Islands.
875 Trinidad.
876 Windward Islands.

Other British.
877 Bermudas.
879 British Honduras.
881 Guiana.
883 Falkland Islands.

884 Danish West Indies.
Cf. HJ 864.

885 Dutch West Indies.
887 French West Indies.

By country—Continued.

South America.

Under each country.

History.

(0) General.
(1) Early to 1810/20.
(3) 1810/20–1900.
(5) 20th century.

Organization and administration.

(6) General.
(7) Inspection, regulation.
(8) Frauds, embezzlements, etc.
(9) States, Provinces, A–Z.

Under each:

(1) History.
(2) Organization and administration.

890 General.
900 Argentine Republic.
910 Bolivia.
920 Brazil.
930 Chile.
940 Colombia.
950 Ecuador.
Guiana, British, *see* HJ 881–2.
Guiana, Dutch, *see* HJ 885–6.
Guiana, French, *see* HJ 887–8.
960 Paraguay.
970 Peru.
980 Uruguay.
990 Venezuela.

Europe.

1000 General.

Great Britain.

1001 History. General.
1003 Biography.
1005 Medieval. General to 1600.
1007 Special.
1009 Local, A–Z.
1011 Modern. General.
1012 17th century.
1013 18th century.
1015 19th century. General.
1017 1783–1815/20.
1019 1815/20–1860/70.
1021 1860/70–1900.
1023 20th century.

By country.
Europe.
Great Britain—Continued.
Organization and administration.
The Exchequer.
1027 History. General.
1028 Early to 1688.
1030 Modern.
1036 Administration. General.
1037 Special.
1038 Inspection, regulation.
1039 Frauds, embezzlements, etc.
1040–44 Ireland.
1045–49 Scotland.
1050–55 Wales.

Under HJ 1040–55:
(0) or (5) History. General.
(1) (6) Early to 1800; cf. HJ 1009.
(2) (7) 1800–1900.
(3) (8) Recent.
(4) (9) Organization and administration.

Austria-Hungary.
1055 History. General.
1057 Medieval.
1059 17th and 18th centuries.
1060 19th century. General.
1061 1800–1866/67
1062 1866/67–1900.
1063 20th century.
1064 Organization and administration. General and general special.
1065 Early to 1866/67.
1066 1866/67–.
1067 States (except Hungary and Bohemia), A–Z.
Hungary.
1068 History.
1069 Organization and administration.
1070 Bohemia. Czechoslovak Republic.
France.
1071 History. General.
1073 General to 1789 (Ancient régime).
1075 General special.
1076 Medieval to 1500/1600.
1077 Special.
1078 Local.

By country.
Europe.
France.
History—Continued.
1079 1500–1800.
1080 Henry IV to Louis XIV (17th century).
1081 1715–1775 (18th century).
1082 1775–1790 (Administrations of Turgot and Necker).
1083 Revolution and First Empire.
1085 19th century. General.
1087 1815–1871.
1089 1871–1900.
1091 20th century.
Organization and administration.
1093 Administration. General.
1094 Early, before 1789.
1095 Special, e. g. Inspection.
1098 Frauds, embezzlements, etc.
1099 Local (Departments, Provinces), A–Z.
Colonies, .Z8 (But for serial documents, *see* JV 33.)
Germany.
1101 History. General.
1102 General special.
1104 Medieval. General to 1600.
1105 Special.
1106 Local.
1108 Modern, 1500/1600–
1109 Special.
1111 17th and 18th centuries.
1113 19th century. General.
1115 1800–1871.
1117 1871–1900.
1119 20th century.
1121 Relations of the empire and the states.
Organization and administration.
1122 Administration. General.
1123 Inspection, regulation.
1124 Frauds, embezzlements, etc.

By country.
Europe.
Germany—Continued.
States.
Under each:
(0) or (5) History. General.
Medieval in HJ 1106.
(1) (6) Modern to 1800.
(2) (7) 1800–1871.
(3) (8) 1871–.
(4) (9) Organization and administration.

1125 **Baden.**
1130 **Bavaria.**
1135 **Prussia.**
1140 **Saxony.**
1145 **Württemberg.**
1150 Other, A–Z.

Greece.
1151 History. General.
1152.A3 Early to 1832.
1152.A6–Z 1832–1900.
1153 1900—
1154 Organization and administration.
1155 Provinces, A–Z.

Italy.
1156 History. General.
1157 Medieval.
1158 14th–16th centuries.
1159 17th–18th centuries.
1160 Early 19th to 1861.
Special.
Under each:
(1) General.
(2) Early.
(3) Modern, cf. HJ 1183+

1161–63 Genoa. Liguria.
1164–66 Savoy. Piedmont. Sardinia.
1167–69 Milan (Lombardy).
1170–72 Venice.
1173–75 Florence (Tuscany).
1176–78 Rome.
1179–81 Naples. (Kingdom of the Two Sicilies.)
1182 Other, A–Z.
e. g. Bologna.
Ferrara.
Modena.
Pisa, etc.

By country.
Europe.
Italy—Continued.
Modern.
1183 General.
1184 1861–1900.
1185 20th century.
Organization and administration.
1186 General.
1187 Special.
1188 Provinces, A–Z.
1189 **San Marino.**
Under HJ 1190–1840 subdivide as follows unless otherwise specified:

10 nos.	5 nos.		
(0)			Early works (to 1800).
			History.
(1)	(0) or (5)		General.
(2)	(1)	(6).A3	To 1789/1810.
(3)		.A6–Z	1789/1810–1900.
(4)	(2)	(7)	20th century.
	(3)	(8)	Administration.
(6)			General.
(7)			Early.
(8)			Special.
(9)	(4)	(9)	States, Provinces.

1190 **Netherlands.**
1195 Belgium.
1200 Holland.
Russia.
1205 History. General (and early to 1800)
1206 1800–1900.
1207 1900–.
1210 Organization and administration.
1211 Special.
Local.
1212 Finland.
1213 Poland.
1214 Other, A–Z.
1215 **Scandinavia.**
1220 Denmark.
1225 Iceland.
1230 Norway.
1235 Sweden.
1240 **Spain.**
1250 **Portugal.**

By country.
Europe—Continued.
1255 **Switzerland.**
1264 Cantons.
.A2 Collectively.
.A5–Z Individual cantons.
Turkey and the Balkan states.
1265 Bulgaria.
1270 Montenegro.
1275 Rumania.
1280 Servia.
1285 Turkey.
1290 Jugoslavia.
Asia.
1300 British. General.
India.
1305 History. General.
1306 Special.
1307 Native.
1308 1625–1757/73.
1309 1757/73–1858.
1310 1858–1900.
1312 1900–.
Organization and administration.
1315 General.
1316 Treasury administration.
1317 Inspection. Regulation.
1319 Frauds, embezzlements, etc.
1320 Provinces, A–Z.
Other British possessions.
1330 General.
1331 Aden.
1333 Borneo.
1334 Ceylon.
1335 Cyprus.
1336 Hong Kong.
1337 Straits Settlements.
1338 Malay States.
1339 Wei-hai-wei.
1340 Dutch East Indies.
1350 French colonies. Indo-China.
1360 German colonies.
1370 Portuguese colonies.
1380 Philippines.

By country.
Asia—Continued.
1390 Russia in Asia.
1400 Turkey in Asia.
1410 China.
Japan.
History.
1420 General.
1421 Before 1871.
1423 1871–1900.
1424 1900–.
1430 Korea.
1440 Persia.
1450 Siam.
1460 Other native states.
Africa.
1500 British. General.
1510 South. General. Union of South Africa.
1520 Cape of Good Hope. (Cape Colony.)
1530 Natal.
1540 Orange Free State (to 1900).
1550 Orange River Colony (1900–10). Orange Free State, 1910–.
1560 South African Republic (to 1900).
1570 Transvaal, 1900–.
1580 South Central.
1590 East Africa.
1600 West Africa.
1610 Islands. St. Helena, Ascension, Mauritius.
1620 Kongo Free State. Belgian Kongo.
1630 French possessions. General.
1640 Algeria and Tunis.
1650 German possessions.
1655 Italian possessions.
1660 Portuguese possessions.
1670 Spanish possessions.
1680–84 Egypt.
1690 Other native states, A–Z.
e. g. .L6, Liberia; .M8, Morocco.

By country—Continued

Australia.

Under each:
(0) History. General.
(2) To 1901.
(3) 1901–.
Organization and administration.
(6) General.
(7) Inspection. Regulation.
(8) Frauds, embezzlements, etc.
(9) Local.

1700 General. Australian Commonwealth.
1710 New South Wales.
1720 Queensland.
1730 South Australia.
1740 Tasmania.
1750 Victoria.
1760 Western Australia.
1770 New Zealand.

Pacific Islands.

United States possessions
1800–04 Hawaii.
1809 Other.
1810 British.
1820 French.
1830 German.

Law. Legislation.

For modern and current legislation only; early legislation (e. g. France before 1789) under Financial history (HJ 211–1840).

1905 General. Collections.

By country.

General only; special, e. g. Budget, with subject.
Under each:
.A1–3 Collections.
.A5 Codes.
.A7 Separate acts, by date.
.A8–Z Treatises, monographs, etc.

1910 United States.
1913–64 By state. *See* Table of States.
1965 Canada.
1966 Mexico.
West Indies.
1967 British.
1968 Other, A–Z.
1969 Central America, A–Z.

Law. Legislation.
By country—Continued.
South America.
1970 Argentine Republic.
1971 Bolivia.
1972 Brazil.
1973 Chile.
1974 Colombia.
1975 Ecuador.
1976 Guiana.
1977 Paraguay.
1978 Peru.
1979 Uruguay.
1980 Venezuela.
Europe.
1981 Great Britain.
1982 Austria.
1983 France.
1984 Germany.
1985 Italy.
1986 Other, A–Z.
Asia.
1987 India.
1988 Other, A–Z.
Africa.
1989 British.
.A1–3 Collections, general.
.A5–Z By colony.
Under each:
(1) Collections, other than serial, by date of issue.
(2) Special acts, by date.
(3) Other (official) documents.
(4) General works, by author, A–Z.
1990 Other, A–Z.
Australia.
1991 General. Australian Commonwealth.
1992 New South Wales.
1993 Queensland.
1994 South Australia.
1995 Tasmania.
1996 Victoria.
1997 Western Australia.
1998 New Zealand.
1999 Pacific Islands, A–Z.

INCOME AND EXPENDITURE. THE BUDGET.

Serial documents, in HJ 10–100.
Theory.
2005 General.
Special.
Under each subject, except Initiative (2011), general works only; works limited to one country in HJ 2050–2199.
2009 Preparation. Mechanism.
2011 Control, initiative, law.
2013 By country, A–Z.
2019 Increase, retrenchment.
2025 Colonial budgets.
Cf. HJ 239.
(2029) Military establishment. **War,** *see* **UA 17.**
2031 Other special.
History.
2035 General (including 19th century).
2037 Early to 1800.
2039 1800–1870.
2041 1870–1900.
2043 1901–.
By country.
Under each.

2 nos.	3 nos.		
(1)	(1)	.A3	Early works (Early history).
		.A5–Z	General comprehensive works.
	(2)	.A3	Early 19th century.
		.A5	Later 19th century.
		.A6–Z	20th century.
(2)	(3)		General special.
			Cf. HJ 2011–13.

Countries with one number:
.A1–5 Official.
.A6–Z Other.

2050 **United States.**
2053 By state, A–W.
.A1, States collectively.
2054 Canada.
2057 Mexico.
2060 Central America. General.
2061 Costa Rica.
2062 Guatemala.
2063 Honduras.
2064 Nicaragua.
2065 Panama.
2066 Salvador.

Income and Expenditure. The Budget.
By country—Continued.
West Indies.
2067 Cuba.
2068 Porto Rico.
2069 Haiti.
2070 Santo Domingo.
2070.5 Virgin Islands of the United States.
2071 British. General.
2072 Jámaica.
2073 Other, A–Z.
2074 **South America.** General.
2075 Argentine Republic.
2077 Bolivia.
2079 Brazil.
2081 Chile.
2083 Colombia.
2085 Ecuador.
2086 Guiana.
2087 Paraguay.
2089 Peru.
2091 Uruguay.
2093 Venezuela.
Europe.
2095 Great Britain.
2098 Ireland.
2099 Scotland.
2100 Austria-Hungary.
2103 Hungary.
2104 Czechoslovak Republic.
2105 France.
2108 Germany.
2111 Baden.
2112 Bavaria.
2113 Prussia.
2114 Saxony.
2115 Württemberg.
2116 Other, A–Z.
2117 Greece.
2118 Italy.
2121 San Marino.
2122 Netherlands.
2123 Belgium.
2126 Holland.

Income and Expenditure. The Budget.

By country.

Europe—Continued.

2129 Russia.
2131 Finland.
2132 Poland.
Scandinavia.
2133 Denmark.
2135 Iceland.
2136 Norway.
2138 Sweden.
2141 Spain.
2142 Portugal.
2143 Switzerland.
Turkey and the Balkan states.
2146 Bulgaria.
2146.5 Jugoslavia.
2147 Montenegro.
2148 Rumania.
2149 Servia.
2150 Turkey.

Asia.

2151 British. General.
2152 India.
2154 Provinces, A–Z.
2155 Other British possessions, A–Z.
2156 Dutch East Indies.
2157 French colonies.
2158 Indo-China.
2159 German colonies.
2160 Portuguese colonies.
2161 Philippine Islands.
2162 Russia in Asia.
2163 Turkey in Asia.
2164 China.
2165 Japan.
2166 Korea.
2167 Persia.
2168 Siam.
2169 Other, A–Z.

Income and Expenditure. The Budget.
By country—Continued.
Africa.
2170 British. General.
2172 South. General. Union of South Africa.
2173 Cape Colony.
2174 Natal.
2175 Orange Free State (to 1900).
2176 Orange River Colony (1900–10). Orange Free State, 1910–.
2177 South African Republic (to 1900).
2178 Transvaal (1900–.)
2179 South Central.
2180 East Africa.
2181 West Africa.
2182 Islands, A–Z.
2183 Kongo Free State. Belgian Kongo.
2184 French possessions. General.
2185 Algeria and Tunis.
2186 German possessions.
2187 Portuguese possessions.
2188 Egypt.
2189 Other, A–Z.
Australia.
2190 General. Australian Commonwealth.
2191 New South Wales.
2192 Queensland.
2193 South Australia.
2194 Tasmania.
2195 Victoria.
2196 Western Australia.
2197 New Zealand.
Pacific Islands.
2198 United States possessions.
2199 Other, A–Z.

REVENUE. TAXATION.

Serial documents in HJ 10–100.
2240 Collections, including publications of International societies, conferences, etc.
Study and teaching in HJ 203–9.
2250 **History.** General.
Ancient history in HJ 211–228.
2261 Ancient and medieval to 1600.

Revenue. Taxation.
History. General—Continued.
2269 17th century.
2271 18th century.
19th century.
2273 General works.
2275 Early–1870.
2277 1870–1900.
2279 20th century.
Antiquities. Early forms.
Cf. HJ 211–1840
Regalia, "Geschosse," "Bede," "Tenths," etc.
2281 General.
2283 General special, e. g. Origins.
2287 By country, A–Z.
Under each:
(0) General.
(01) General special.
(02)–(09) Special.
(10)–(29) Local.
e. g. .G2 Germany. General.
.G21–29 General special
.G30–49 Local.
.G4 Saxony.
.G45 Thuringia.
Treatises. Theory and practice.
2300 Early works to 1800.
Modern, recent.
2305 English.
2306 Minor.
2307 French.
2309 German.
2311 Italian.
2313 Spanish, Portuguese, and Spanish American.
2315 Other.
General special.
2317 History of theory.
2318 By country, A–Z.
2321 **Incidence, shifting,** distribution, equality.
By country.
2322 United States.
.A3 General.
.A5–Z States.
2323 Other countries, A–Z.
2326 **Progressive, proportional taxation.**
2327 By country, A–Z.

Revenue. Taxation.
General special—Continued.
2336 **Exemption.**
Cf. Property tax, HJ 4100+; Income tax, HJ 4621+; Institutions, HJ 5521+.
2337 By country, A–Z.
2338 Taxation of government property.
2341 **Double taxation.**
Cf. Securities, HJ 5901–19.
By country.
2342 United States.
.A3 General.
.A5–Z States.
2343 Other countries, A–Z.
Taxes on consumption, *see* HJ 5703–65.
Taxes on knowledge, *see* HJ 5521–56.
Taxation of aliens, non-residents, etc.
Cf. JX 4231.T.
2347 General.
2348 By country, A–Z.
2349 Taxation in International law.
2352 Special theories.
Single tax, *see* HD 1311–13.
By country.
General works, history, etc.
Law, legislation, administration in HJ 3251–3698.
United States.
2360 Collections.
Serial documents preferably in HJ 10–11.
History (including practice).
2362 General.
2364 General to 1861/65.
2365 General, since 1861/65.
2368 Early–1789.
2369 1789–1815.
2370 1815–1860.
2371 1861–1865/70.
2372 Confederate states; cf. HJ 3255–57.
2373 1865/70–1900.
2375 1898 (War revenue act).
2377 1901—.
2379 War revenue acts, 1914–.
Arrange like HJ 4652.
2385 States, collectively.

Revenue. Taxation.
By country.
United States—Continued.
Regions.
Under each:
.A1 History. General.
.A3 Early.
.A4 1830/40–1900.
.A6–Z Recent.
.Z9 Special.

2386 New England and Atlantic states.
2387 South.
2388 Middle West.
2389 Pacific.

States, individually.
Under each:
.A2 History. General.
Early to 1800.
.A29 Documents.
.A3 Other.
1800–1860.
.A39 Documents.
.A4 Other.
1861–1865/70.
.A49 Documents.
.A5 Other.
1865/70–1900.
.A59 Documents.
.A6 Other.
1901—.
.A7 Documents.
.A8–Z2 Other.
.Z3+ Special.
Reports of Commissions, Legislative committees, etc., on the revision, etc., of tax laws are placed here. Cf. HJ 3260–3360.

2391 Alabama.
2392 Alaska.
2393 Arizona.
2394 Arkansas.
2395 California.
2396 Colorado
2397 Connecticut.
Dakota Territory with South Dakota (2433).
2398 Delaware.
2399 District of Columbia
2400 Florida.
2401 Georgia.
2402 Idaho.
2403 Illinois.
2404 Indiana.
2405 Indian Territory.
2406 Iowa.
2407 Kansas.
2408 Kentucky.
2409 Louisiana.
2410 Maine.
2412 Maryland.

Revenue. Taxation.
By country.
United States.
States, individually—Continued.

2413	Massachusetts.	2428	Oklahoma.
2414	Michigan.	2429	Oregon.
2415	Minnesota.	2430	Pennsylvania.
2416	Mississippi.	2431	Rhode Island.
2417	Missouri.	2432	South Carolina.
2418	Montana.	2433	South Dakota.
2419	Nebraska.	2434	Tennessee.
2420	Nevada.	2435	Texas.
2421	New Hampshire.	2436	Utah.
2422	New Jersey.	2437	Vermont.
2423	New Mexico.	2438	Virginia.
2424	New York.	2439	Washington.
2425	North Carolina.	2440	West Virginia.
2426	North Dakota.	2441	Wisconsin.
2427	Ohio.	2442	Wyoming.

Canada.

2445 History. General.
2447 Early to 1867.
2448 1867–1900.
2449 1901—.
2451 Special.
2460 Provinces, A–Z.

Mexico.

2461 History. General.
2463 Early to 1810.
2464 1810–1900.
2466 1901—.
2467 Special.
2470 States, A–Z.

Central America.

Under each:
.A1A–Z History. General.
.A3A–Z Early to 1810/20.
.A5A–Z 1810/20–1900.
.A7–Z 1900—.
.Z4–8 Special.
.Z9A–Z Provinces.

2471 General.
2473 Costa Rica.
2474 Guatemala.
2475 Honduras.

Revenue. Taxation.
By country.
Central America—Continued.
2476 Nicaragua.
2477 Panama.
2478 Salvador.
West Indies.
Subdivide like Central America.
2480 Cuba.
2481 Porto Rico.
2482 Haiti.
2483 Santo Domingo.
2483.5 Virgin Islands of the United States.
2484 British. General.
2485 Jamaica.
2486 Other, A–Z.
2488 Other, A–Z.
South America.
Under each:
(1) History. General.
(2) Early to 1810/20.
(3) 1810/20–1900.
(5) 1900—.
(7) Special.
(9) Provinces.
2491 General.
2501 Argentine Republic.
2511 Bolivia.
2521 Brazil.
2531 Chile.
2541 Colombia.
Guianas, *see* HJ 2486, 2488.
2551 Ecuador.
2561 Paraguay.
2571 Peru.
2581 Uruguay.
2591 Venezuela.
Great Britain.
2600 Collections.
2601 History. General.
2603 General to 1700/1800.
2605 Medieval to 1600.

Revenue. Taxation.
By country.
Great Britain.
History—Continued.
2608 Modern. General (including 19th century. General).
2610 17th and 18th centuries.
2612 17th century.
2613 18th century.
2614 1783–1815.
2615 1800–1850/60.
2617 1850/60–1900.
2619 1901–
2621 Special.
2627 Ireland.
2628 Scotland.
2629 Wales.

Under each:
.A1A–Z History. General.
.A3A–Z Early.
.A5A–Z Later.
.A7–Z 1901–
.Z5A–Z Special.

Austria-Hungary.
2630 History. General.
2631 Medieval to 1600/1700.
2632 Modern. General (including 19th century. General).
2633 18th century.
2634 19th century to 1867.
2635 1867–1900.
2636 1901–
2637 Special.
2638 States, A–Z (other than Hungary).
2639 Hungary.
2640 Czechoslovak Republic.

France.
2641 History. General.
2643 Ancient régime. General.
2644 General special. Fermiers généraux, etc.
2646 Medieval to 1600.
2648 17th century.
2650 18th century.

Revenue. Taxation.
By country.
France.
History—Continued.
2652 Modern. General.
2653 Revolutionary period to 1815.
2655 1815–1870/71.
2657 1870/71–1900.
2659 1901–
2661 Special.
2669 Local (Departments, Provinces), A–Z.
Germany.
2671 History. General.
2673 General to 1815.
2675 Medieval to 1600.
2677 17th century.
2679 18th century.
2681 19th century. General.
2683 1815–1871.
2685 1871–1900.
2687 1901–
2690 Special.
States.
2700 Baden.
2705 Bavaria.
2710 Prussia.
2715 Saxony.
2720 Württemberg.
2725 Other, A–Z.

Under each:

(0) or (5)		History. General.
		Medieval, with Germany, general.
(1)	(6).A3A–Z	1600–1800.
	.A5–Z	1800–1871.
(2)	(7)	1871–1900.
(3)	(8)	1900–
(4)	(9)	Special.

Greece (Modern).
2731 History. General.
2733 Early to 1832.
2735 1832–1900.
2737 1901–
2738 Special.
2739 Provinces (Nomarchies), A–Z.

Revenue. Taxation.
By country—Continued.
Italy.
2741 History. General.
2742 Medieval.
2744 17th and 18th centuries.
2746 Early 19th century, to 1861.
States.
2747 Genoa.
2749 Savoy. Piedmont. Sardinia.
2751 Milan. (Lombardy.)
2753 Venice.
2755 Florence. (Tuscany.)
2757 Rome.
2759 Naples. Two Sicilies.
2761 Other, A–Z.
2762 Modern. General.
2763 1861–1900.
2765 1901–
2767 Special.
2773 Provinces, A–Z.
2774 San Marino.

Under HJ 2775–3197 subdivide as follows, unless otherwise specified:

5 nos.	10 nos.	
(0)	(0)	History. General.
(1)	(1)	Early to 1800/15.
	(2)	Medieval.
	(4)	17th and 18th centuries.
(2)	(5)	1800/1815–1900.
	(6)	1901–
(3)	(7)	Special.
(4)	(9)	Provinces.

2775 **Netherlands.**
2780 Belgium.
2790 Holland.
Russia.
2800 History (General and early to 1800.)
2801 1800–1900.
2802 1900–
2806 Special
Local.
2807 Finland.
2808 Poland.
2809 Other, A–Z.

Revenue. Taxation.
By country—Continued.
Scandinavia.
2810 Denmark.
2820 Iceland.
2830 Norway.
2835 Sweden.
2840 **Spain.**
2850 **Portugal.**
Switzerland.
2861 History. General.
2862 Early, to 1815.
2863 Medieval.
2864 17th and 18th centuries.
2865 1815–1900.
2866 1901–
2867 Special.
2869 Cantons, A–Z.
Turkey and the Balkan states.
2870 Bulgaria.
2875 Jugoslavia.
2880 Montenegro.
2885 Rumania.
2890 Servia.
2895 Turkey.
(2905) **Asia.**
2910 British. General.
India.
2921 History. General.
2923 Native history, by states or provinces.
2925 1625–1773.
2926 1773–1858.
2927 1858–1900.
2928 1901–
2930 Special.
2934 Provinces, A–Z.
2935 Other British possessions.
2940 Dutch East Indies.
2945 French colonies.
2946 Local, A–Z.
2947 German colonies.
2948 Local, A–Z.
2949 Portuguese colonies.
2950 Philippine Islands.

Revenue. Taxation.
By country.
Asia—Continued.

2960 Russia in Asia.
2965 Turkey in Asia.
2970 China.
2980 Japan.
2989 Korea.
2990 Persia.
2995 Siam.
2999 Other native states, A–Z.

Africa.

Under countries with 5 numbers:
(0) or (5) History. General.
(1) (6) Early–1900.
(3) (8) 1901–
(4) (9) Special.

3000 British. General.
3010 South. General. Union of South Africa.
3015 Cape of Good Hope. (Cape Colony.)
3020 Natal.
3025 Orange Free State (to 1900).
3030 Orange River Colony (1900–10). Orange Free State, 1910–
3035 South African Republic (to 1900).
3040 Transvaal, 1900–
3045–49 South Central.
3055–59 East Africa.
3065–69 West Africa.
3075 Islands, A–Z.
3076–80 Congo Free State. Belgian Congo.
3081 French possessions. General.
3082 Algeria and Tunis.
3083 Other local, A–Z.
3084 German possessions.
3085 Local, A–Z.
3086 Italian possessions.
3087 Portuguese possessions.
3088 Local, A–Z.
3089 Spanish possessions.
3090–94 Egypt.
3099 Other native states, A–Z.

Australia.

3100 General. Commonwealth of Australia.
3110 New South Wales.

Revenue. Taxation.
By country.
Australia—Continued.
3120 Queensland.
3130 South Australia.
3140 Tasmania.
3150 Victoria.
3160 Western Australia.
3170 New Zealand.
Pacific Islands.
U. S. possessions.
3180 General.
3181 Hawaii.
3182 Since 1898.
3183 Samoa.
3184 Guam.
3185 British.
3188 Fiji.
3190 French.
3193 German.
Taxation. Law, Legislation, Administration.
General.
Special with subject, e. g. HJ 6605–7395, Customs.
3231 Official collections (by date of publication).
3233 Non-official (by date of publication).
Assessment laws.
In case of doubt classify with "General" HJ 3231–3233.
3235.A1–3 Official compilations.
.A5–Z Other.
Decisions, cases.
3237.A1–3 Official compilations.
.A5–Z Other.
Administration: Theory, method.
3241 Assessment, valuation, equalization.
Collection.
3245 General.
3247 General special, e. g. Farming of taxes.
For Farming of taxes in individual countries, *see* HJ 3251–3698.
By country.
United States.
Serial documents, in HJ 10–11.
3251.A3 Compilations; laws in force; separate acts.
By date.

Taxation. Law, Legislation, Administration.
By country.
United States—Continued.

3251.A35 Instructions and regulations, by date.
.A4 Decisions, by date.
.A5 Forms, blanks, etc., by date.
Manuals.
.A7A–Z Before 1860.
.A8–Z 1860–1870.
3252.A3A–Z 1870–1897/8.
.A5–Z 1897/8–
Confederate states.
3255 Collections.
3256 Separate documents, laws, etc.
3257 Administration (manuals, etc.).
Non-official in HJ 2372.
Federal and state relations.
3258.A2 date Documents. By date.
.A2A5–Z By authors or titles.
.A3 States, collectively.
3260–3370 By state.
For subdivisions under each, *see* Table I, following.

3260	Alabama.	3290	Iowa.
3262	Alaska.	3292	Kansas.
3264	Arizona.	3294	Kentucky.
3266	Arkansas.	3296	Louisiana.
3268	California.	3298	Maine.
3270	Colorado.	3300	Maryland.
3272	Connecticut.	3302	Massachusetts.
	Dakota Territory with South Dakota.	3304	Michigan.
		3306	Minnesota.
		3308	Mississippi.
3274	Delaware.	3310	Missouri.
3276	District of Columbia.	3312	Montana.
		3314	Nebraska.
3278	Florida.	3316	Nevada.
3280	Georgia.	3318	New Hampshire.
3282	Idaho.	3320	New Jersey.
3284	Illinois.	3322	New Mexico.
3286	Indiana.	3324	New York.
3288	Indian Territory.	3326	North Carolina.
		3328	North Dakota.

Taxation. Law, Legislation, Administration.
By country.
United States.
By state—Continued.

3330	Ohio.	3346	Texas.
3332	Oklahoma.	3348	Utah.
3334	Oregon.	3350	Vermont.
3336	Pennsylvania.	3352	Virginia.
3338	Rhode Island.	3354	Washington.
3340	South Carolina.	3356	West Virginia.
3342	South Dakota.	3358	Wisconsin.
3344	Tennessee.	3360	Wyoming.

3370-3698 Foreign countries.

Table I. Subdivisons under states of the Union, and foreign countries with two numbers:

(1) General.

Collections.

Serial in HJ 11 +.

.A29 General compilations, including obsolete, repealed acts and statutes (by date of publication).

.A3 Tax laws in force, and separate acts (by date of publication), subarranged by editor or compiler.

e. g.

Tax law of 1896 of New York with amendments 1897–1901, Bender ed. Albany, 1901. HJ 3324.A3, 1901 b.

——— by A. Hamilton. HJ 3324.A3, 1901 h.

——— by G. C. Lewis. HJ 3324.A3, 1901 l.

——— 1902, Bender ed., etc. HJ 3324.A3, 1902 b.

Reports of Commissions, Legislative committees, etc., on tax law revision, etc., in HJ 2391–2442.

.A35 Instructions and regulations. By date.

.A4 Decisions, by date.

.A5 Assessment laws, collections, and separate acts (by date of publication). (In case of doubt prefer subdivision .A1–.A3.)

.A6 Decisions, cases.

Taxation. Law, Legislation, Administration.
By country.
Foreign countries.
Table I—Subdivisions under states of the Union, and foreign countries with two numbers.
General—Continued.

.A7 Tax collectors' and taxpayers' "manuals;" general works (by date of issue; subarranged by editor or compiler).

e. g.
Davis, J. T. Compilation . . . of statutes and cases relating to the system of taxation in the State of New York. [Albany] 1888. HJ 3324.A7, 1888 d.

(2) Special.
e. g.
.2 Administration.
.A1–2 Collections.
.A3 Separate regulations, acts, etc. By date.
.A5–Z General works (Assessment, valuation, equalization).
.3 Collection.
.4 Delinquency.
.6 Farming of taxes.
.9 Tax lists (Cadastral surveys, taxpayers' lists, etc.).

Under United States put here state lists only; lists of tax sales and taxable real estate go in HD 268; general tax lists of cities and towns go in HJ 9191+, under town; cf. also the local documents in HJ 9013.

Table II. Subdivisions under foreign countries with five numbers each:

(1) Collections (by date of first volume).
Serial documents, in HJ 12–99.
.A8– Before 1789/1800.
.B 1800–1809.
.B1 1810–1819.
.B2 1820–1829.
etc., etc.
.C 1900–1909.

(2) Tax laws, etc., collected; and separate acts (by date of issue).

Taxation. Law, Legislation, Administration.
By country.
Foreign countries.
Table II.—Subdivisions under foreign countries with five numbers each—Continued.

(3) Assessment laws. (In case of doubt prefer subdivision (1) or (2)).
(4) Tax collectors' and taxpayers' manuals (by date of issue).
(5) Administration.
.A3 Regulations, Instructions, Decrees, etc.
.A4 General works (Assessment, equalization, valuation).
.A5 Assessment.
.A6 Collection.
.A7 Farming of taxes.
.A8–.Z5 Local (i. e., States, provinces, etc., alphabetically, subarranged by date).
Assessment laws are to be classified under subdiv. (3).
Tax lists (Cadastral surveys, taxpayers' lists, etc.).
.Z7 General.
.Z8 By place (subarranged by date).

Table III. Foreign countries with one number may be subdivided as follows:
.A1–4 Collections.
.A5 Tax laws, by date.
.A6–Z Other.

3370 **Canada.**
3375 **Mexico.**
West Indies.
3380 Cuba.
3385 Porto Rico.
3390 Virgin Islands of the United States.
3392 British, A–Z.
3393 Other, A–Z.
3395 **Central America.**
3397 Costa Rica.
3399 Guatemala.
3401 Honduras.
3403 Nicaragua.
3405 Panama.
3407 Salvador.

Taxation. Law, Legislation, Administration.
By country.
Foreign countries—Continued.

3409 **South America.**
3410 Argentine Republic.
3415 Bolivia.
3420 Brazil.
3425 Chile.
3430 Colombia.
3435 Ecuador.
3437 Guiana, British.
3438 Guiana, Dutch.
3439 Guiana, French.
3440 Paraguay.
3445 Peru.
3450 Uruguay.
3455 Venezuela.

Europe.
3460 **Great Britain.**
3465 **Austria-Hungary.**
3470 Hungary.
3472 Czechoslovak Republic.
3475 **France.**
3480 **Germany.**
3485 Baden.
3490 Bavaria.
3495 Prussia.
3500 Saxony.
3505 Württemberg.
3510 Other.
3511 **Greece.**
Under Greece combine subdivisions (2) and (3).
3515 **Italy.**
3520 San Marino.
3521 **Netherlands.**
Under Netherlands combine subdivisions (2) and (3).
3525 Belgium.
3530 Holland.
3535 **Russia.**
3540 Finland.
3541 Poland.
Scandinavia.
3543 Denmark.
3545 Iceland.
3546 Greenland.

Taxation. Law, Legislation, Administration.
By country.
Foreign countries.
Europe.
Scandinavia—Continued.
3547 Norway.
3548 Sweden.
3550 **Spain.**
3555 **Portugal.**
3560 **Switzerland.**
Turkey and the Balkan States.
3565 Bulgaria.
3566 Jugoslavia.
3567 Montenegro.
3568 Rumania.
3569 Servia.
3570 Turkey.
Asia.
3600 British India.
Documents in HD 871–80; HJ 65–66.
3610 Dutch East Indies.
3615 French colonies.
3617 German colonies.
3618 Portuguese colonies.
3620 Philippine Islands.
3625 Russia in Asia.
3627 Turkey in Asia.
3630 China.
3632 Japan.
3636 Korea.
3637 Persia.
3638 Siam.
3639 Other native states.
Africa.
3640 British. General.
3645 South. General. Union of South Africa.
3647 Cape of Good Hope. (Cape Colony.)
3649 Natal.
3651 Orange Free State (to 1900).
3653 Orange River Colony (1900–10). Orange Free State, 1910–.
3655 South African Republic (to 1900).
3657 Transvaal, 1900–.

Taxation. Law, Legislation, Administration.
By country.
Foreign countries.
Africa.
British—Continued.
3659 South Central.
3661 East Africa.
3663 West Africa.
3665 Islands, A–Z.
3666 Kongo Free State. Belgian Kongo.
3667 French possessions. General.
3669 Algeria and Tunis.
3670 German possessions.
3671 Italian possessions.
3672 Portuguese possessions.
3673 Spanish possessions.
3674 Egypt.
3679 Other native states, A–Z.
Australia.
3680 General. Commonwealth of Australia.
3682 New South Wales.
3684 Queensland.
3686 South Australia.
3688 Tasmania.
3690 Victoria.
3692 Western Australia.
3694 New Zealand.
Pacific Islands.
3696 U. S. possessions.
3697 British.
3698 Other.
Income from Sources other than Taxation
3801 General works.
Special.
3803 State domain, etc.
3805 Forests (prefer SD).
3807 Mines (prefer TN; cf. HD).
3809 Fisheries, waters (prefer SH).
3811 Industries (prefer HD).
3813 Roads.
3815 Railways
3817 Postal service.
3819 Telegraph, telephone.
(Prefer HE.)

Taxation.
Income from Sources other than Taxation.
Special—Continued.
3821 Mint (prefer HG).
3823 Lotteries (prefer HG).
(3825) Regalia, *see* HJ 2281–87.
3827 Monopolies (prefer HD).
(3829) Fees, *see* HJ 5301–5515.
(3831) Licenses, *see* HJ 5301–5515.
By country.
Under each:
(1) Documents, collections (other than laws).
(2) Law. Legislation.
.A3 Collections, codes (by date of issue).
.A5 Separate acts (by date of act).
(27) Early works, early history.
(3) General works.
(4) Special.
(5) Local (States, provinces, etc.).
United States.
General.
3833.A1–2 Documents.
.A3 Early works.
.A5–Z General works.
3834 Special.
3835 States, A–W.
3836 Canada and other British American, A–Z.
3837 Mexico, West Indies, and Central America, A–Z.
3838 South American, A–Z.
3840 Europe, A–Z.
3841 Asia, A–Z.
3842 Africa, A–Z.
3843 Australia, A–Z.
3844 Pacific, A–Z.
Direct Taxes. General.
3851 Theory. } In case of doubt, prefer HJ 3861–3863.
3853 History. }
Law, legislation.
3855 Collections, codes.
General works. (History, theory, practice.)
3861 Early works.
3863 Recent works.

Taxation.
Direct Taxes. General—Continued.
By country.
Under each:
(1).A2 Documents, collections (other than laws).
Laws.
.A3 Collections, codes (by date of issue).
.A5 Separate acts (by date of act).
Commentaries and Manuals with General works.
.A6 Early works.
.A7–Z General works (History, theory, practice; including Manuals).
(2) Local (States, provinces, regions), A–Z.
Under minor countries where only one number is provided for "Local" is Z6A–Z.

3871 **United States.**
3873–3924 States. *See* Table of States.
3926 Canada.
3928 Mexico.
3929 **Central America.**
3930 Costa Rica.
3931 Guatemala.
3932 Honduras.
3933 Nicaragua.
3934 Panama.
3935 Salvador.
West Indies.
3936 Cuba.
3937 Porto Rico.
3938 Haiti.
3939 Santo Domingo.
3940 Virgin Islands of the United States.
3941 British. General.
3942 Jamaica.
3943 Other, A–Z.
3944 Other, A–Z.
3945 **South America.**
3946 Argentine Republic.
3948 Bolivia.
3950 Brazil.

Taxation.
Direct Taxes. General.
By country.
South America—Continued.

3952	Chile.
3954	Colombia.
3956	Ecuador.
(3957)	Guiana, *see* HJ 3942, 3943.
3958	Paraguay.
3960	Peru.
3962	Uruguay.
3964	Venezuela.
	Europe.
3966	**Great Britain.**
3968	Ireland.
3969	Scotland.
3970	Wales.
3971	**Austria-Hungary.**
3973	Hungary.
3973.5	Czechoslovak Republic.
3974	**France.**
3976	**Germany.**
3977	Baden.
3978	Bavaria.
3979	Prussia.
3980	Saxony.
3981	Württemberg.
3982	Other, A–Z.
3983	**Greece.**
3984	**Italy.**
3986	San Marino.
3987	**Netherlands.**
3988	Belgium.
3990	Holland.
3992	**Russia.**
3993.3	Finland.
3993.7	Poland.
	Scandinavia.
3994	Denmark.
3996	Iceland.
3997	Norway.
3998	Sweden.
4000	**Spain.**
4002	Portugal.
4003	**Switzerland.**

Taxation.
Direct Taxes. General.
By country.
Europe—Continued.
Turkey and the Balkan States.
4005 Bulgaria.
4005.5 Jugoslavia.
4006 Montenegro.
4007 Rumania.
4008 Servia.
4009 Turkey.
Asia.
4010 British India.
4012 Other British, A–Z.
4013 Dutch East Indies.
4014 French colonies.
4015 German colonies.
4016 Portuguese colonies.
4017 Philippine Islands.
4018 Russia in Asia.
4019 Turkey in Asia.
4020 China.
4021 Japan.
4022 Korea.
4023 Persia.
4024 Other, A–Z.
Africa.
4025 British.
4026 South. General. Union of South Africa.
4027 Cape of Good Hope. (Cape Colony.)
4028 Natal.
4029 Orange Free State (to 1900).
4030 Orange River Colony (1900–1910), Orange Free State, 1910–.
4031 South African Republic (to 1900).
4032 Transvaal, 1900–.
4033 South Central.
4035 East Africa.
4037 West Africa.
4039 Islands, A–Z.
4040 Kongo Free State. Belgian Kongo.
French possessions.
4041 General.
4042 Algeria and Tunis.
4043 German possessions.

Taxation.
Direct Taxes. General.
By country.
Africa—Continued.
4044 Portuguese possessions.
4045 Spanish possessions.
4046 Egypt.
4047 Other, A–Z.
Australia.
4048 General. Commonwealth of Australia.
4049 New South Wales.
4051 Queensland.
4053 South Australia.
4055 Tasmania.
4057 Victoria.
4059 Western Australia.
4061 New Zealand.
Pacific Islands.
4063 United States possessions.
4064 Other.
Direct Taxes. Special.
For special forms not here provided for, *see* HJ 5521–6000.
General Property Tax.
(All kinds of property, real and personal; the entire estate.)
4101 Theory. } In case of doubt prefer HJ 4111–13.
4103 History. }
Law, legislation.
4105 Collections, codes.
General works. (History, theory, practice.)
4111 Early works.
4113 Later and recent works.
By country.
Under each:
(1) Documents, collections (other than laws). Laws.
(2) Collections (by date of issue).
(3) Separate acts (by date of act).
(4) Early works.
(5) General works.
(6) States, provinces, etc., A–Z.
Use successive Cutter numbers to mark subdivisions.
e. g.
.F6–9, France; .G1–4, Germany; .G5–8, Great Britain; .G9–95, Greece, etc.

Taxation.
Direct Taxes. Special.
General Property Tax.
By country—Continued.
4120 United States.
4121 States, A–W.
4122 Canada and other British America, A–Z.
4123 Mexico, West Indies, and Central America, A–Z.
4124 South America, A–Z.
4125 Europe, A–Z.
4126 Asia, A–Z.
4127 Africa, A–Z.
4128 Australia, A–Z.
4129 Pacific, A–Z.
Land Tax. Real Estate.
4151 Theory. (In case of doubt prefer HJ 4163–65.)
4153 Special, e. g. Area taxation.
4157 History. (In case of doubt prefer HJ 4163–65.)
Law, legislation.
4161 Codes, collections.
General works. (History, theory, practice.)
4163 Early works.
4165 Later and recent works.
Special.
4967 Forest lands.
4969 Mines and mineral lands.
4173 Improvements, houses, buildings, etc.
4175 Betterments; special assessments. cf. HD 1315.
(4177) Unearned increment, *see* HD 1315.
4179 Other special.
By country.
Under each:
(1).A2 Documents, collections (other than laws).
Laws.
.A3 Collections, codes (by date of issue).
.A5 Separate acts (by date of act).
Commentaries with General works.
.A6 Early works (by date).
.A7–Z General works (history, theory, practice, legislation).

Taxation.
Direct Taxes. Special.
Land Tax. Real Estate.
By country.
Under each—Continued.
(2) Special.
.A3 Forest lands, etc.
.A5 Improvements, houses, etc.
.A6 Betterments. Special assessments.
.(3).A7–Z Local (States, provinces, etc.).
For countries with two numbers combine (2) and (3); for countries with one number use: Special, Z7A–Z; Local, Z9A–Z.

4181 **United States.**
4183–4286 States. *See* Table of States. p 532
Under each State use two numbers.
4291 **Canada.**
4294 **Mexico.**
4297 **Central America.**
4298 Costa Rica.
4299 Guatemala.
4300 Honduras.
4301 Nicaragua.
4302 Panama.
4303 Salvador.
West Indies.
4305 Cuba.
4306 Porto Rico.
4307 Haiti.
4308 Santo Domingo.
4309 Virgin Islands of the United States.
British.
4310 General.
4311 Local, A–Z.
4312 Other, A–Z.
4313 **South America.**
4314 Argentine Republic.
4317 Bolivia.
4319 Brazil.
4322 Chile.
4325 Colombia.
4327 Ecuador.
(4328) Guiana. *See* HJ 4311, 4312.

Taxation.
Direct Taxes. Special.
Land Tax. Real Estate.
By country.
South America—Continued.

4329 Paraguay.
4331 Peru.
4333 Uruguay.
4335 Venezuela.

Europe.

4337 **Great Britain.**
4339 Ireland.
4340 Scotland.
4341 Wales.
4342 **Austria-Hungary.**
4344 Czechoslovak Republic.
4345 Hungary.
4346 **France.**
4349 **Germany.**
4351 Baden.
4352 Bavaria.
4353 Prussia.
4354 Saxony.
4355 Württemberg.
4356 Other, A–Z.
4357 **Greece.**
4358 **Italy.**
4361 San Marino.
4362 **Netherlands.**
4363 Belgium.
4365 Holland.
4367 **Russia.**
4368.3 Finland.
4368.7 Poland.
Scandinavia.
4369 Denmark.
4371 Iceland.
4372 Norway.
4373 Sweden.
4374 **Spain.**
4376 Portugal.
4377 **Switzerland.**

Taxation.
Direct Taxes. Special.
Land Tax. Real Estate.
By country.
Europe—Continued.
Turkey and the Balkan States.
4379 Bulgaria.
4380 Jugoslavia.
4381 Montenegro.
4382 Rumania.
4383 Servia.
4384 Turkey.
Asia.
4385 British India.
4387 Provinces.
4388 Other British, A–Z.
4389 Dutch East Indies.
4390 French colonies.
4392 German colonies.
4393 Portuguese colonies.
4394 Philippine Islands.
4396 Russia in Asia.
4397 Turkey in Asia.
4398 China.
4399 Japan.
Korea HJ 4400, K7.
4401 Persia.
4402 Siam.
4403 Other, A–Z.
Africa.
British.
4404 General.
4405 South. General. Union of South Africa.
4406 Cape of Good Hope. (Cape Colony.)
4407 Natal.
4408 Orange Free State (to 1900).
4409 Orange River Colony (1900–1910).
Orange Free State, 1910–.
4410 South African Republic (to 1900).
4411 Transvaal, 1900–.
4412 South Central.
4415 East Africa.
4418 West Africa.
4421 Islands, A–Z.
4422 Kongo Free State. Belgian Kongo.

Taxation.
Direct Taxes. Special.
Land Tax. Real Estate.
By country.
Africa—Continued.
4423 French possessions.
4424 Algeria and Tunis.
4425 German possessions.
4426 Portuguese possessions.
4427 Spanish possessions.
4428 Egypt.
4429 Other, A–Z.
Australia.
4430 General. Commmonwealth of Australia.
4432 New South Wales.
4434 Queensland.
4436 South Australia.
4438 Tasmania.
4440 Victoria.
4442 Western Australia.
4444 New Zealand.
Pacific Islands.
4446 United States possessions.
4447 Other, A–Z.
Personal Property.
Cf. General property tax, HJ 4101–29.
4581 Theory.
4582 History. } (In case of doubt prefer HJ 4585–86.)
Law, legislation.
4583 Collections, codes.
General works (History, theory, practice).
4585 Early works.
4586 Later, recent.
Special (e. g. Luxuries, securities, etc.), in HJ 5771+, 5901+, etc.
By country.
Under each:
(1) Documents, collections (other than laws). Laws.
(2) Collections (by date of issue).
(3) Separate acts (by date of act).
(4) Early works.
(5) General works.
(6) States, provinces, etc.

Taxation.
Direct Taxes. Special.
Personal Property.
By country—**Continued.**
4590 United States.
4591 States, A–W.
4592 Canada and other British, A–Z.
4593 Mexico, West Indies, and Central America, A–Z.
4594 South America, A–Z.
4595 Europe, A–Z.
4596 Asia, A–Z.
4597 Africa, A–Z.
4598 Australia, A–Z.
4599 Pacific, A–Z.
Income Tax.
4621 Theory. } (In case of doubt prefer HJ 4627–29.)
4623 History. }
Laws.
4625 Collections, codes.
General works (History, theory, practice).
4627 Early works.
4629 Later, recent works.
Special.
4631 Income from capital. Investments: Profits, rents, dividends, interest, annuities.
General works only.
4633 Income from government bonds, etc.
Cf. HJ 2336–7, (8059).
4635 Foreign income.
Cf. HJ 5901–19.
4639 Other (Salaries, wages, etc.).
By country.
Under each (except United States):
(1) .A2 Documents, collections (other than laws).
For serials prefer HJ 9–99.
Laws.
.A3 Collections, codes (by date of issue).
.A5 Separate acts (by date of act).
Commentaries with General works.
.A55–6 Early works.
.A7–Z General works (History, theory, practice, legislation).

Taxation.
Direct Taxes. Special.
Income Tax.
By country.
Under each—Continued.
(2) Special.
.A3 Capital: Rents, dividends, interest, etc.
.A5 Foreign income.
.A6 Excess profits.
.A7 Other (Salaries, wages, etc.).
.A8 Administration.
Prefer HJ 3251–3698.
Here may go "Collections," etc., of Income tax, Tax lists, etc.
(3) Local (States, provinces, etc., A–Z).
For countries with two numbers combine (2) and (3).
For countries with one number include (2) under (1).A7–Z, and use .Z8A–Z for Local.
United States.
4651 General works (including General and special works before 1913).
.A2 Documents, collections (other than laws).
For serials prefer HJ 9–10.
Laws.
.A3 Collections, codes (by date of issue).
.A5 Separate acts, by date of act.
.A6A–Z 1861–1872.
.A7–Z General works.
4652 Underwood-Simmons act, 1913–.
.A1–4 Documents.
.A5 Official texts, by date.
.A7A–Z Unofficial texts, by publisher, etc.
.A8–Z Treatises, manuals, "analyses," etc., by author or editor.
4653 Special, A–Z.
e. g. .A3 Capital: Rents, dividends, interest, etc.
.A7 Accounting.
.C6 Collection at source.
.E8 Excess profits tax.
.N5 Non-residents.
.S7 Statistics.

Taxation.
Direct Taxes. Special.
Income Tax.
By country.
United States—Continued.

4654 Cases, by date.
4655 States, A–W.

For subdivisions under the several states, use successive Cutter numbers; use a single figure for "General works," two figures for the preceding and following subdivisions,
e. g.

Alabama.
.A16 Documents.
Laws.
.A17 Collections.
.A18 Separate acts.
.A19 Early works.
.A2 General works.
Special.
.A21 Capital income.
.A22 Foreign income.
.A23 Other.
.A24 Administration.

4661 **Canada.**
4664 Mexico.
4667 **Central America.**
4668 Costa Rica.
4669 Guatemala.
4670 Honduras.
4671 Nicaragua.
4672 Panama.
4673 Salvador.
West Indies.
4675 Cuba.
4676 Porto Rico.
4677 Haiti.
4678 Santo Domingo.
4679 Virgin Islands of the United States.
British.
4680 General.
4681 Local, A–Z.
4682 Other, A–Z.
4683 **South America.**
4684 Argentine Republic.
4687 Bolivia.
4689 Brazil.

Taxation.
Direct Taxes. Special.
Income Tax.
By country.
South America—Continued.

4692	Chile.
4695	Colombia.
4696	Ecuador.
(4697)	Guiana. *See* HJ 4681, 4682.
4698	Paraguay.
4701	Peru.
4703	Uruguay.
4705	Venezuela.
	Europe.
4707	**Great Britain.**
4709	Ireland.
4710	Scotland.
4711	Wales.
4712	**Austria-Hungary.**
4714	Czechoslovak Republic.
4715	Hungary.
4716	**France.**
4719	**Germany.**
4721	Baden.
4722	Bavaria.
4723	Prussia.
4724	Saxony.
4725	Württemberg.
4726	Other, A–Z.
4727	**Greece.**
4728	**Italy.**
4731	San Marino.
4732	**Netherlands.**
4733	Belgium.
4735	Holland.
4737	**Russia.**
4738.3	Finland.
.7	Poland.
	Scandinavia.
4739	Denmark.
4741	Iceland.
4742	Norway.
4743	Sweden.

Taxation.
Direct Taxes. Special.
Income Tax.
By country.
Europe—Continued.
4744 **Spain.**
4746 Portugal.
4747 **Switzerland.**
Turkey and the Balkan States.
4749 Bulgaria.
4750 Jugoslavia.
4751 Montenegro.
4752 Rumania.
4753 Servia.
4754 Turkey.
Asia.
4761 British India.
4763 Other British, A–Z.
4764 Dutch East Indies.
4765 French colonies.
4766 German colonies.
4767 Portuguese colonies.
4768 Philippine Islands.
4769 Russia in Asia.
4770 Turkey in Asia.
4771 China.
4772 Japan.
4774 Korea.
4775 Persia.
4776 Siam.
4779 Other.
Africa.
4781 British.
4782 South. General. Union of South Africa.
4783 Cape of Good Hope. (Cape Colony.)
4784 Natal.
4785 Orange Free State (to 1900).
4786 Orange River Colony (1900–1910). Orange Free State, 1910–.
4787 South African Republic (to 1900).
4788 Transvaal, 1900–.
4789 South Central.
4791 East Africa.
4793 West Africa.
4795 Islands, A–Z.

Taxation.
Direct Taxes. Special.
Income Tax.
By country.
Africa—Continued.
4796 Kongo Free State. Belgian Kongo.
French possessions.
4797 General.
4798 Algeria and Tunis.
4799 German possessions.
4800 Italian possessions.
4801 Portuguese possessions.
4802 Spanish possessions.
4804 Egypt.
4805 Other native states, A–Z.
Australia.
4811 General. Commonwealth of Australia.
4812 New South Wales.
4816 Queensland.
4818 South Australia.
4820 Tasmania.
4822 Victoria.
4824 Western Australia.
4826 New Zealand.
Pacific Islands.
4828 United States possessions.
4831 Other.
Capitation, Poll Tax.
4911 Theory. } In case of doubt prefer HJ 4917–19.
4913 History. }
Law, legislation.
4915 Collections, codes.
General works.
4917 Early works.
4919 Later, recent.
By country.
Under each:
(1) Documents, collections (other than laws).
Laws.
(2) Collections, codes (by date of issue).
(3) Separate acts (by date of act).
Commentaries with General works.
(4) Early works.

Taxation.
Direct Taxes. Special.
Capitation. Poll Tax.
By country.
Under each—Continued.
(5) General works. (History, theory, practice, legislation.)
(6) Local (States, provinces, etc.).
Use successive Cutter numbers to mark subdivisions.
e. g.
.F6–9, France; .G1–4, Germany; .G5–8, Great Britain; .G9–95, Greece, etc.

4930 United States.
4931 States, A–W.
4932 Canada and other British, A–Z.
4933 Mexico, West Indies, and Central America, A–Z.
4934 South America, A–Z.
4935 Europe, A–Z.
4936 Asia, A–Z.
4937 Africa, A–Z.
4938 Australia, A–Z.
4939 Pacific, A–Z.

For other special direct taxes, *see* Special forms, HJ 5521+.

Indirect Taxes. General.
With the General works are to be classified also the works on "Internal Revuene" ("Excise").

5001 Theory.
5003 History.
(In case of doubt prefer HJ 5009.)
5005 Law, legislation.
5009 General works. (History, theory, administration.)
By country.
Under each:
(1).A1–3 Documents, collections, etc. (other than laws).
Laws.
Collections, codes.
.A40–50 Serial collections.
.A55 Other (by date of issue).
.A6 Separate acts (by date of act).
Commentaries with General works.
.A7 Early works, by date.
.A8–Z Later, recent works.
(2) Local (States, provinces, etc.), A–Z.

Taxation.
Indirect Taxes. General.
By country—Continued.
Under countries with one number use .Z8A–Z for local.
United States.
Internal revenue laws in HJ 3251. Cf. HF 5487–93.
5020 General works.
5021 Maladministration, "Whisky ring," etc.
5023–5074 States. *See* Table of States.
5075 Canada.
5077 Mexico.
5079 **Central America.**
5080 Costa Rica.
5081 Guatemala.
5082 Honduras.
5083 Nicaragua.
5084 Panama.
5085 Salvador.
West Indies.
5086 Cuba.
5087 Porto Rico.
5088 Haiti.
5089 Santo Domingo.
5090 Virgin Islands of the United States.
British.
5091 General.
5092 Local, A–Z.
5093 Other, A–Z.
5095 **South America.**
5096 Argentine Republic.
5098 Bolivia.
5100 Brazil.
5102 Chile.
5104 Colombia.
5106 Ecuador.
Guiana. *See* HJ 5092, 5093.
5108 Paraguay.
5110 Peru.
5112 Uruguay.
5114 Venezuela.
Europe.
5118 **Great Britain.**
5120 Ireland.
5121 Scotland.
5122 Wales.

Taxation.
Indirect Taxes. General.
By country.
Europe—Continued.

5123 **Austria-Hungary.**
5125 Hungary.
5125.5 Czechoslovak Republic.
5126 **France.**
5128 **Germany.**
5129 Baden.
5130 Bavaria.
5131 Prussia.
5132 Saxony.
5133 Württemberg.
5134 Other, A–Z.
5135 **Greece.**
5136 **Italy.**
5138 San Marino.
5139 **Netherlands.**
5140 Belgium.
5142 Holland.
5144 **Russia.**
5145.3 Finland.
5145.7 Poland.
Scandinavia.
5146 Denmark.
5148 Iceland.
5149 Norway.
5150 Sweden.
5151 **Spain.**
5153 Portugal.
5154 **Switzerland.**
Turkey and the Balkan states.
5156 Bulgaria.
5156.5 Jugoslavia.
5157 Montenegro.
5158 Rumania.
5159 Servia.
5160 Turkey.
Asia.
5161 British India.
5163 Other British, A–Z.
5164 Dutch East Indies.
5165 French colonies.

Taxation.
Indirect Taxes. General.
By country.
Asia—Continued.
5166 German colonies.
5167 Portuguese colonies.
5168 Philippine Islands.
5169 Russia in Asia.
5170 Turkey in Asia.
5171 China.
5172 Japan.
5174 Korea.
5175 Persia.
5176 Siam.
5179 Other.
Africa.
5181 British.
5182 South. General. Union of South Africa.
5183 Cape of Good Hope. (Cape Colony.)
5184 Natal.
5185 Orange Free State (to 1900).
5186 Orange River Colony (1900–1910). Orange Free State, 1910–.
5187 South African Republic (to 1900).
5188 Transvaal, 1900–.
5189 South Central.
5191 East Africa.
5193 West Africa.
5195 Islands, A–Z.
5196 Kongo Free State. Belgian Kongo.
French possessions.
5197 General.
5198 Algeria and Tunis.
5199 German possessions.
5200 Italian possessions.
5201 Portuguese possessions.
5202 Spanish possessions.
5203 Egypt.
5209 Other, A–Z.
Australia.
5210 General. Commonwealth of Australia.
5211 New South Wales.
5215 Queensland.
5217 South Australia.
5219 Tasmania.

Taxation.
Indirect Taxes. General.
By country.
Australia—Continued.
5221 Victoria.
5223 Western Australia.
5225 New Zealand.
Pacific Islands.
5227 United States possessions.
5231 Other.
Indirect Taxes. Special.
Excise, Internal revenue, with General works in HJ 5001–5231.
Customs, *see* HJ 6041+.
Octroi, *see* HJ 9120, etc.
Tolls, *see* HJ 9000+.
Cf. HE 385–389.
Fees, license, stamp tax.
5301 Theory. } In case of doubt prefer HJ 5307–9.
5303 History. }
Law, legislation.
5305 Collections, codes.
General works (history, theory, practice).
5307 Early works.
5309 Later, recent works.
5315 Revenue stamps.
General works only, works on special countries in HJ 5321–5515, subdiv. (1) .Z7 under each country.
By country.
Under each:
(1).A2 Documents, collections (other than laws).
Laws.
.A3 Collections, codes (by date of issue).
.A5 Separate acts (by date of act).
Commentaries with General works.
.A6 Early works.
.A7–Z4 General works. (History, theory, practice, legislation.)
.Z5 Pamphlets, by date.
.Z7 Revenue stamps.
(2) Local (States, provinces, etc.), A–Z.
Under countries with one number use .Z8A–Z for Local.

Taxation.
Fees, licenses, stamp tax.
By country—Continued.

5321 **United States.**
5323–5374 States. *See* Table of States.
Cities. *See* HJ 9191–9349.
5375 Canada.
5377 Mexico.
5378 **Central America.**
5379 Costa Rica.
5380 Guatemala.
5381 Honduras.
5382 Nicaragua.
5383 Panama.
5384 Salvador.
West Indies.
5385 Cuba.
5386 Porto Rico.
5387 Haiti.
5388 Santo Domingo.
5389 Virgin Islands of the United States.
British.
5390 General.
5391 Local, A–Z.
5392 Other, A–Z.
5393 **South America.**
5394 Argentine Republic.
5395 Bolivia.
5396 Brazil.
5397 Chile.
5398 Colombia.
5399 Ecuador.
Guiana. *See* HJ 5391, 5392.
5400 Paraguay.
5401 Peru.
5402 Uruguay.
5403 Venezuela.
Europe.
5404 **Great Britain.**
5406 Ireland.
5407 Scotland.
5408 Wales.

Taxation.
Fees, licenses, stamp tax.
By country.
Europe—Continued.

5409	**Austria-Hungary.**
5411	Hungary.
5411.5	Czechoslovak Republic.
5412	**France.**
5414	**Germany.**
5415	Baden.
5416	Bavaria.
5417	Prussia.
5418	Saxony.
5419	Württemberg.
5420	Other, A–Z.
5421	**Greece.**
5422	**Italy.**
5424	San Marino.
5425	**Netherlands.**
5426	Belgium.
5427	Holland.
5428	**Russia.**
5429.3	Finland.
5429.7	Poland.
	Scandinavia.
5430	Denmark.
5431	Iceland.
5432	Norway.
5433	Sweden.
5434	**Spain.**
5436	Portugal.
5437	**Switzerland.**
	Turkey and the Balkan States.
5439	Bulgaria.
5439.5	Jugoslavia.
5440	Montenegro.
5441	Rumania.
5442	Servia.
5443	Turkey.
	Asia.
5444	British India.
5446	Other British, A–Z.
5447	Dutch East Indies.
5448	French colonies.

Taxation.
Fees, licenses, stamp tax.
By country.
Asia—Continued.
5449 German colonies.
5450 Portuguese colonies.
5451 Philippine Islands.
5452 Russia in Asia.
5453 Turkey in Asia.
5454 China.
5455 Japan.
5457 Korea.
5458 Persia.
5459 Siam.
5463 Other.
Africa.
5465 British.
5466 South. General. Union of South Africa.
5467 Cape of Good Hope. (Cape Colony.)
5468 Natal.
5469 Orange Free State (to 1900).
5470 Orange River Colony (1900–1910.) Orange Free State, 1910–.
5471 South African Republic (to 1900).
5472 Transvaal, 1900–.
5473 South Central.
5475 East Africa.
5477 West Africa.
5479 Islands, A–Z.
5480 Kongo Free State. Belgian Kongo.
French possessions.
5481 General.
5482 Algeria and Tunis.
5483 German possessions.
5484 Italian possessions.
5485 Portuguese possessions.
5486 Spanish possessions.
5487 Egypt.
5493 Other, A–Z.
Australia.
5494 General. Commonwealth of Australia.
5495 New South Wales.
5499 Queensland.
5501 South Australia.

Taxation.
Fees, licenses, stamp tax.
By country.
Australia—Continued.
5503 Tasmania.
5505 Victoria.
5507 Western Australia.
5509 New Zealand.
Pacific Islands.
5511 United States possessions.
5515 Other.
Other special forms.
Taxes upon special classes of persons, institutions, transactions, articles, etc. Only works on the theory of taxation to be classified here. Descriptive, statistical works, preferably in HD, HF, etc.
Mortmain, foundations, institutions.
(Churches, schools, etc.)
Cf. HD 2753, Taxation of corporations.
5521 General works.
By country.
5523 United States.
5527 States, A–W.
5529 Other countries, A–Z.
Special.
Under each:
(1) General.
(2) United States.
(3) States, A–W.
(4) Other countries, A–Z.
Art galleries, *see* Libraries, etc.
(5533) Charitable and benevolent institutions, *see* HV.
(5537) Churches, *see* BV 777.
(5541) Libraries, Art galleries, Museums, *see* Z; N; AM.
(5545) Parks, resorts, etc., *see* GV.
(5547) Schools, *see* LC.
5549–52 Societies (Literary, scientific, social).
Cf. AS, HS.
(5553) Theaters, concert-halls, etc., *see* GV and P.
Classes of persons.
5571 General works.
5575 By country, A–Z.
Particular classes.
Under each:
(1) General.
(2) United States.
(3) Other countries.

Taxation.
Other special forms.
Classes of persons.
Particular classes—Continued.
5580–82 Bachelors.
(5583) Immigrants, *see* JV 6487.
5586–88 Minors.
5591–93 Women.
Corporations, *see* HD 2753.
Industries, occupations, professions.
Prefer HD, HE, T, etc. *See* note preceding HJ 5521.
Cf. HJ 5700–97, also HJ 5930+, Transportation, shipping, etc.
5621 General.
.A3, Early.
By country.
5623 United States.
5625 British America.
5626 Spanish America (including West Indies), A–Z.
5627 Europe, A–Z.
5628 Asia, A–Z.
5629 Africa, A–Z.
5630 Australia, A–Z.
Industries (not represented in HD, T, etc.).
5633 General.
5635 By industry, A–Z.
e. g. .L4 Lighting.
Mine taxation, *see* HJ 4169.
Occupations, trades (other than HD, T, etc.).
5645 General.
5651 By occupation, trade, A–Z.
Business (other than HD, HF, etc.).
5665 General.
5669 By business, A–Z.
Advertising, *see* HF 5835.
Professions.
Under each:
(1).A3 General.
.A5–Z United States.
(2) Other countries, A–Z
5675–6 General.
(5768) Clergy, *see* BL–BX.
5682–3 Law.
5686–7 Judges.
5690–1 Medicine.
5696–7 Teaching.

Taxation.
Other special forms—Continued.
Articles of consumption, raw materials, manufactures (other than HD 9000–9999).
5703 General works on consumption taxes.
Administration, *see* HJ 3241–3698.
5707 By country, A–Z.
Articles of consumption.
5711 General works.
5715 By country.
5721 Special articles (other than HD and HF), A–Z.
e. g. .M3 Matches; .T6 Toilet and medicinal articles.
Raw materials.
5751 General works.
5754 By country.
5755 Special materials (other than HD and HF), A–Z.
Manufactures.
5761 General works.
5764 By country.
5765 Articles (other than HD and HF), A–Z.
e. g. .F5 Firearms.
Luxuries.
Cf. HJ 4581–99.
5771 General works.
By country.
5773 United States.
5774 States, A–W.
5775 Other countries, A–Z.
Special.
Under each: .A3 General.
.A5–Z By country, A–Z.
Furniture, instruments, vehicles.
5777 General.
5780 Special, A–Z.
e. g. .V4 Vehicles.
5783 Wearing apparel. Jewelry.
Animals (Pets, etc.).
5788 General.
Dogs.
5791 General and United States.
5792 By country, A–Z.
5793 Horses, etc.
5797 Other.
e. g. Servants; club dues; motion pictures; soft drinks; theater tickets.

Taxation.

Other special forms—Continued.

Acts, instruments, inheritance and transfer taxes ("Enregistrement"), etc.

Cf. Fees, license, stamp tax, HJ 5301–5515.

5801 General works (and works on inheritance and transfer tax specifically).

5803 International law.

General, by country.

5805 United States. General, and Federal law.

5806 States collectively.

5807 By state, A–W.

5809 Canada and other British American.

5811 Spanish America (including West Indies) A–Z.

5813 Europe, A–Z.

5815 Asia, A–Z.

5817 Africa, A–Z.

5819 Australia, A–Z.

Special (other than inheritance and transfer).

Under each:

(1) General.
(2) United States.
(3) States.
(4) Other countries, A.Z.

5828–31 Acknowledgements.

5834–7 Bills of exchange.

5849–52 Certificates.

5864–7 Checks.

5884–7 Receipts.

Securities, credits, bonds, mortgages, etc.

Notes, checks, etc., as forms of property. Not to be confused with HJ 5801+, taxes on the execution of instruments, on transfers, etc.

Cf. HG 4555–56, Stock exchange transactions. Law, legislation.

5901 General.

Cf. HJ 2341–43 Double taxation and
HJ 4581–4831 Personal property, etc.

By country.

5905 United States.

5907 By state, A–W.

5909 Canada and other British American.

5911 Spanish America, A–Z.

5913 Europe, A–Z.

5915 Asia, A–Z.

Taxation.
Other special forms.
Securities, credits, bonds, mortgages, etc.
By country—Continued.
5917 Africa, A–Z.
5919 Australia, A–Z.
Transportation and traffic.
(5930) General works, *see* HE 197.
Road taxes.
5951 General.
By country.
5953 United States.
Cf. HJ 4930–31.
.A1–5 General.
.A6–W By state.
5954 Canada and other British American.
5955 Other American, A–Z.
5956 Europe, A–Z.
5957 Other, A–Z.
(5961) Navigation. Shipping, *see* HE 385–9.
(5971) Inland (Rivers), *see* HE 387–8.
(5981) Exterior (Harbors, straits, etc.), *see* HE 386; 951–3.
Railroads, *see* HE 1071–76.
Telegraph, *see* HE 7647, etc.

CUSTOMS. TARIFF.

Serial documents, in HJ 10–100.
Protection and Free trade (Policy), in HF 1701+.
Tariff acts. Schedules.
Including administrative law combined with schedules; administrative law alone in HJ 6605–7380.
Collections. General. Universal.
6041 International.
.A3, International Customs Tariffs Bureau (Brussels).
By country issuing them.
6043 United States.
Serial collections.
.A1–29 Official, by date of first volume.
.A3–69 Non-official (by editor).
Other collections.
.A7 Official (by date).
.A8–Z Non-official (by editor).

Tariff acts. Schedules.
Collections. General. Universal.
By country issuing them—Continued.
Other countries.
Subdivided like United States.

6047 Great Britain.
6049 France.
6051 Germany.
Serial collections.
.A1–2 Imperial.
.A21–4 States (by state).
.A41–59 Non-official (by editor).
Other collections.
.A6 Imperial (by date).
.A62–79 States (by state).
.A8–Z Non-official (by editor).
6054 Italy.
6057 Other, A–Z.
6065 Colonial tariffs. General only.
(6066) United States, *see* HJ 6081 .A5.
Other countries, *see* HJ 6091–6464.
By country.
6075 **America.**
United States.
6081 Collections, Serials (other than HJ 9).
Official.
.A2–.A49 Serial collections.
.A5–.A59 Colonial tariffs.
.A6 Others (by date).
.A7–Z Non-official. (Manuals of the tariff law issued at more or less regular intervals.)
6082 Texts in foreign languages or issued by foreign governments.
Texts in two or more languages go with the first of the foreign languages.
.A2 British.
.A3 French.
.A4 German.
.A5 Spanish.
.A6–Z Other, A–Z.
6084 Comparative tariffs (covering three or more tariff acts). By date of publication.

Tariff acts. Schedules.
By country.
United States—Continued.
Separate acts and issues with amendments, etc.
By date of publication.

6085 English text.
In the following order under each date:
.A1 + Official drafts (including Reports, etc.).
.B1 + Non-official drafts.
Official text.
.C1 + Congressional document.
.E1 + Treasury department.
.G1 + Other official.
.J1 + Bureau of American republics.
.N1 + Other semi-official.
Non-official, by editor or compiler.
.R1 + Text alone.
.S1 + Text with annotations, decisions, etc.
.T1 + Tourists' editions.

6086 Text in foreign languages or issued by foreign governments. By date of publication.*
.A4 British.
.A5 French.
.A6 German.
.A7 Spanish.
.A8–Z Other languages.

*Under each date:
United States official.
a–b Congressional document.
c–d Treasury department.
e–f Other official.
g–h Bureau of American republics.
i–l Other quasi-official.
m–r Foreign official.
s–z Non-official.

e. g. HJ 6086. Tarif général des É.-U., loi 24 juillet. 1897
.A5 (Bureau of the American republics, Bulletin
1897g no. 78.)

Special tariffs between United States and foreign countries.

6087 United States tariffs.
.A1–5 General. (i. e. Several countries.)

Tariff acts. Schedules.
By country.
United States.
Special tariffs between United States and foreign countries.
United States tariffs—Continued.

6087.A6–Z By country, A–Z.
e.g. Germany, .G1-3.
(1) Serial collections.
(2) Other collections (by date).
(3) Separate tariff acts (by date).
English text.
German text.

6088 Foreign tariffs on American exports.
.A1–5 General. (i. e. Several countries.)
.A6–Z By country, A–Z.
Arranged like HJ 6087.

Confederate States.
6089 Official works.
.A1–39 Serials. Collections.
.A6 Compilations, by date.
.A7 Special acts, by date.
6090 Non-official. By editor or compiler.

Other Countries.
Under each:

2 nos.	5 nos.	
(1)	(0) or (5)	Collections, serials. Text in the vernacular. Official.
.A1–4	.A1–5	Serial collections.
.A5	.A6	Other, by date.
.A6A–Z	.A7–Z	Non-official. Manuals (Annual or other more or less regular issues).
.A7–Z (1) or (6) (Home government issues not subdivided under date.)		Text in foreign language or by foreign government (e. g. .A4–6, English; .A4, General; .A5, American (U. S.); .A6, British; .D8, Dutch, etc.) subarr. by date; under each date further subarr. by lower case letters as follows:

Issues of home government.
a–h Official.
i–l Semi-official.
m–r Foreign official.
s–z Non-official.

Tariff acts. Schedules.
By country.
Other countries.
Under each—Continued.

2 nos.	5 nos.		
(2)	(2) or (7)		Comparative schedules, separate acts.
			Text in the vernacular.
(Home government documents not subdivided under date.)		.A2	Comparative (three or more acts), by date of issue.
			Separate acts, by date of issue.
			Drafts.
		.A3	Official (inc. reports, etc.)
		.A4	Non-official.
			Text.
		.A5	Official, by date of issue (subarr. as in (2)).
		.A6	Non-official.
		.A7–Z	Drafts and texts in foreign language or by foreign government. By language or country, A–Z (subarr. as in (2)).
			Special tariffs in relation to particular countries.
	(3) or (8)		Imports from other countries By country, A–Z.
	(4) or (9)		Exports to other countries (Foreign tariffs). By country, A–Z.
		1 no.	
		.A1–3	Serial collections.
		.A4	Other.
		.A5	Handbooks.
		.A6	Acts (chronol.).
		.A7	Issued by or in the United States.
		.A8	British.
		.A9–Z	Other countries.

6091–2 **Canada.**
6093 Provinces.
6094 Newfoundland.
6095 **Mexico.**
6100 **Central America.**
6101 Costa Rica.
6102 Guatemala.
6104 Honduras.
6106 Nicaragua.
6108 Panama.
6110 Salvador.

Tariff acts. Schedules.
By country.
Other countries—Continued.
West Indies.
6112 Cuba (including Cuba and Porto Rico).
6115 Porto Rico.
6117 Haiti.
6119 Santo Domingo.
6120 Virgin Islands of the United States.
Cf. HJ 6132.
British West Indies.
6121 General.
6122 Bahamas.
6123 Barbados.
6124 Jamaica.
6125 Leeward Islands.
6126 Trinidad.
6127 Windward Islands.
Other British.
6128 Bermudas.
6129 British Honduras.
6130 Guiana.
6131 Falkland Islands.
6132 Danish West Indies.
Cf. HJ 6120.
6133 French West Indies.
6134 **South America** (including Spanish America).
6135 Argentine Republic.
6140 Bolivia.
6145 Brazil.
6150 Chile.
6155 Colombia.
6160 Ecuador.
6163 Dutch Guiana.
6164 French Guiana.
6165 Paraguay.
6170 Peru.
6175 Uruguay.
6180 Venezuela.
6187 **Europe.**
6190 **Great Britain.**
6195 **Austria-Hungary.**
6200 Hungary.
6202 Czechoslovak Republic.

Tariff acts. Schedules.
By country.
Other countries.
Europe—Continued.

6215 **France.**
Germany.
Under each of the following headings, except HJ 6224–28, use:
Text in the vernacular.
Official.
.A1–3 Serial.
.A4 Other, by date.
.A5 Non-official, by date.
.A6–Z Foreign, by language or country, subarranged by date of issue.
6220 General.
6221 States (collectively) to 1816/71.
6222 Zollverein, 1816/34–1871.
6223 States collectively, 1871–.
6224–28 Empire, 1871–.
6229 States separately, A–Z.
6230 **Greece.**
6235 **Italy.**
6239.5 San Marino.
Netherlands.
5240.A1 To 1555/85, by date.
6240.A2 Belgium, 1585–1795, Southern (15) provinces.
6240.A3–6244 1830–.
6245.A2 Holland, 1585–1793, Northern (17) provinces.
6245.A3–6249 1793–.
6250–53 **Russia.**
6254 Finland.
6255 Poland.
6256 Other, A–Z.
6257 **Scandinavia.**
6258 Denmark.
6262 Iceland.
6265 Norway.
6270 Sweden.
6275 **Spain.**
6280 Portugal.
6285 **Switzerland.**

Tariff acts. Schedules.
By country.
Other countries.
Europe—Continued.
Turkey and the Balkan states.
6290 Bulgaria.
6292 Jugoslavia.
6293 Montenegro.
6294 Rumania.
6296 Servia.
6298 Turkey.
6299 **Asia.**
British.
6300 General.
6301 British India.
6309 Other British.
6312 Dutch East Indies.
6315 French colonies.
Indo-China.
6320 German colonies.
6322 Portuguese colonies.
6325 Philippine Islands.
6330 China.
6335 Japan.
6340 Korea.
6342 Persia.
6345 Siam.
6346 Other, A–Z.
6347 **Africa.**
British.
6350 General.
6351–55 South. Union of South Africa.
6357–58 Cape of Good Hope (Cape Colony).
6359–60 Natal.
6361–62 Orange Free State (to 1900).
6363–64 Orange River Colony (1900–1910). Orange Free State, 1910–.
6365–66 South African Republic (to 1900).
6367–68 Transvaal, 1910–.
6369–70 South Central.
6371–72 East Africa.
6373–74 West Africa.
6375–77 Islands.
6380 Kongo Free State. Belgian Kongo.

Tariff acts. Schedules.
By country.
Other countries.
Africa—Continued.
6383 French possessions.
6385 German possessions.
6387 Portuguese possessions.
6389 Spanish possessions.
6390–94 Egypt.
6396 Liberia.
6398 Other, A–Z.
Australia.
6400 General. Commonwealth of Australia.
6405 New South Wales.
6410 New Zealand.
6420 Queensland.
6425 South Australia.
6430 Tasmania.
6435 Victoria.
6440–44 Western Australia.
Pacific Islands.
United States possessions.
6455–6 Hawaii.
6457 Guam.
6458 Samoa.
6460 British possessions.
6462 French possessions.
6464 German possessions.
Tariffs on particular commodities.
(6501) By commodity, A–Z; *see* HD 9000–9999; HF 2651.
(6511) **Export duties.**
(For reference in shelflist only; material in HF 2661–2671.)

Customs administration. Regulations.
Administrative law combined with schedules in HJ 6041–6501.
General.
6605 Collections.
6609 Treatises.
6613 General special. Minor.
6617 Certificate of origin.

Customs administration. Regulations—Continued.
By country.
United States.

6621 Colonial period.
Laws, regulations, decisions, reports, etc.
Serial collections.
6622.A1–39 Official.
.A4 Other.
.A5 Separate regulations, codes, etc. (for customs officers). General only. By date.
.A55 Special regulations, e.g. Exposition regulations. By date.
.A6 History, antiquities, including "Reform" pamphlets, criticism, etc., by date.
Cf. HF.
Treatises, manuals, guide-books (for importers, etc.).
Cf. HJ 6081+.
.A7 Official.
.A8–Z Non-official.
6623 Particular ports, A–Z.
Cf. HJ 6640.
Special.
6624 Court of customs appeals.
6625 Collection, cost, etc. (Collectors.)
6630 Inspection. (Surveyors of the port, etc.)
6633 Solicitor of customs.
6634 Special agents.
6635 Ports of entry, delivery, etc. Lists, etc.
6637 By state, etc., A–W.
6640 Custom-houses, A–Z.
Cf. HJ 6623.
6645 United States Coast Guard. Revenue cutter service.
Revenue cutter service combined with Life saving service, to form United States Coast guard, Jan. 28, 1915.
Cf. V 437 Revenue-cutter service schools.
6647 Biography.
6650 Entry, Appraisement, Liquidation.
Vessels.
Cf. HE; VK.
6655 Registration, etc.
6660 Fees.
6665 Entry.
6670 Appraisement.

Customs administration. Regulations.
By country.
United States.
Special.
Entry, Appraisement, Liquidation—Continued.
6675 Liquidation.
6680 Refunding.
Cf. Drawbacks HF 1715–18.
Warehousing, *see* HF 5484–89.
6685 Custom house brokers.
.A3 Documents, by date.
Smuggling, frauds.
6690 General.
6695 Maladministration.
Undervaluation, etc.
6700 General.
6705 Special classes, e. g. Silks, woolens.
6710 Seizure of books and papers.
6715 Penalties.
6720 Cases.
.A1–6 Collections.
.A6 Minor (by date).
.A7–Z Individual, A–Z.
(6730) Special articles, *see* HD 9000–9999; HF 2651.
6731 Personnel. Appointments. Civil service.
6735 Blanks, forms, etc.
Other countries.
Under each:

10 nos.	5 nos.	4 nos.	2 nos.	
				Documents, reports, etc. (chronologically).
(0)	(0) or (5)		(1).A3	Early, e. g. France before 1789.
(1)	(1) or (6)	(1)	.A5	Collections, etc.
.A1–3				Serial.
.A4				Other, by date.
.A5				Separate regulations, codes, etc., by date
.A6	.A3	(2)	.A55	History, antiquities.
			.A6	Treatises, manuals, etc.
.A7	.A5			Official, by date.
	.A7–Z5			Non-official.
.A8				Early, by date.
.A9–Z				Later.
(2)	.Z7A–Z		.A7–Z	Individual ports, A–Z

Customs administration. Regulations.
By country.
Other countries.
Under each—Continued.

10 nos.	5 nos.	4 nos.	2 nos.	
			(2)	Special. Cf. HJ 6622+.
(3)	(2) or (7)	(3)		Collection.
(5)	(3) or (8)			Entry, appraisement, etc.
(7)	(4) or (9)	(4)		Smuggling.

For other special decimals may be used under countries with two numbers, and in other cases whole numbers so far as available. For countries with one number use .Z5A–Z for Special.

6750 **Canada.**
6758–59 Newfoundland.
6760 **Mexico.**
Central America.
6770 Costa Rica.
6775 Guatemala.
6780 Honduras.
6785 Nicaragua.
6790 Panama.
6795 Salvador.
West Indies.
6800 Cuba.
6805 Porto Rico.
6810 Haiti.
6813 Santo Domingo.
6815 Virgin Islands of the United States.
Cf. HJ 6829.
British West Indies.
6817 General.
6820 Jamaica.
6823 Other.
6829 Danish West Indies.
Cf. HJ 6815.
6833 Dutch West Indies.
6837 French West Indies.
6839 **South America** (including Spanish America).
6840 Argentine Republic.
6845 Bolivia.
6850 Brazil.
6855 Chile.
6860 Colombia.

Customs administration. Regulations.
By country.
Other countries.
South America—Continued.
6865 Ecuador.
6869 Guiana.
6870 Paraguay.
6875 Peru.
6880 Uruguay.
6885 Venezuela.
Europe.
6890 **Great Britain.**
6900 **Austria-Hungary.**
6905 Hungary.
6908 Czechoslovak Republic.
6910 **France.**
Germany.
6920 General.
6923 States collectively, to 1816/71.
6925 Zollverein, 1816/34–1871.
6927 States collectively, 1871–.
6929 Empire, 1871–.
6933 States separately, A–Z.
6935 **Greece.**
6940 **Italy.**
6949 San Marino.
Netherlands.
6950 To 1555/85.
1584–1793.
6952 Southern (15) provinces.
6953 Northern (17) provinces.
6954 Belgium, 1830–.
6957 Holland, 1793–.
6960 **Russia.**
6968 Finland.
6969 Poland.
Scandinavia.
6970 Denmark.
6975 Iceland.
6976 Norway.
6980 Sweden.
6985 **Spain.**
6995 Portugal.
7000 **Switzerland.**

Customs administration. Regulations.
By country.
Other countries.
Europe—Continued.
Turkey and the Balkan states.
7010 Bulgaria.
7012 Jugoslavia.
7016 Montenegro.
7018 Rumania.
7021 Servia.
7025 Turkey.
Asia.
7230 British India.
7240 Other British possessions.
7245 Dutch East Indies.
7250 French colonies.
7255 German colonies.
7260 Portuguese colonies.
7265 Philippines.
7270 China.
7275 Japan.
7280 Korea.
7285 Persia.
7287 Siam.
7289 Other, A–Z.
Africa.
British Africa.
7290 General.
7292 South. General. Union of South Africa.
7293 Cape of Good Hope. (Cape Colony).
7294 Natal.
7295 Orange Free State.
7296 Transvaal.
7297 Other British African, A–Z.
7300 Kongo Free State. Belgian Kongo.
7305 French possessions.
7310 German possessions.
7312 Portuguese possessions.
7314 Spanish possessions.
7315 Egypt.
7319 Other, A–Z.
Australia.
7320 General. Commonwealth of Australia.
7330 New South Wales.

Customs administration. Regulations.
By country.
Other countries.
Australia—Continued.
7335 Queensland.
7340 South Australia.
7345 Tasmania.
7350 Victoria.
7355 Western Australia.
7360 New Zealand.
Pacific Islands.
United States possessions.
7370 General.
7371 Hawaii.
7372 Guam.
7373 Samoa.
7375 British possessions.
7380 German possessions.
(7395) Regulations, etc., with respect to particular commodities, *see* HD 9000–9999; HF 2651.

EXPENDITURE.

Prefer Budget, HJ 2001–2199.

General works.
7451 Theory.
7455 General. (History, statistics, etc.)
7457 Before 1870.
7459 1870–1900.
7461 1901–.
General special.
7465 Increase, retrenchment.
Prefer HJ 2019.
7469 Comparative expenditures of different countries.
7475 Administration, e. g. Disbursements.
Special expenditures.
7481 Salaries.
Cf. JF 1661 (Civil service), also HD.
7491 Pensions.
Cf. JF 1671 (Civil service), also HD, U, V.
7495 Public works.
Cf. HD, T.
(7499) Cost of armament; war; *see* UA 17.

Expenditure—Continued.
By country.
United States.
History.
7531 General.
7533 Before 1860.
7535 1860–1898/1900.
7537 1898/1900–.
7539 General special.
e. g. Increase, comparative expenditures, etc.
7541 Disbursements.
7543 Special expenditures.
Cf. HJ 7481–95.
7551–7654 By state. *See* Table of States.
Under each:
(1) General.
(2) Special.
Foreign countries.
Under each:

2 nos.	10 nos.	5 nos.			
(1)					History.
	(0)	(0) or	(5)		General.
	(1)	(1)	(6)	.A3A–Z	Early to 1500/1600.
	(2)			.A4A–Z	1600/1600–1789.
	(3)			.A5–Z	Later, 1789–1870.
	(4)	(2)	(7)		Recent, 1870–.
(2)	(6)	(3)	(8)		General special. e. g. Increase, comparative expenditures.
	(7)				Special.
	(8)	(4)	(9)		Administration.

7661 **Canada.**
7665 **Mexico.**
Central America.
7672 Costa Rica.
7674 Guatemala.
7676 Honduras.
7678 Nicaragua.
7680 Panama.
7682 Salvador.
West Indies.
7685 Cuba.
7687 Porto Rico.
7689 Haiti.
7691 Santo Domingo.

Expenditure.
By country.
Foreign countries.
West Indies—Continued.
7693 Virgin Islands of the United States.
7695 British.
7697 Other, A–Z.
7700 **South America.**
7705 Argentine Republic.
7710 Bolivia.
7715 Brazil.
7720 Chile.
7725 Colombia.
7730 Ecuador.
8834 Guiana.
7735 Paraguay.
7740 Peru.
7745 Uruguay.
7750 Venezuela.
Europe.
Great Britain.
7760.A3 Collections (other than serial).
.A5–Z General works (comprehensive).
7761 Early–1800.
7762 1800–1870.
7763 1870–1900.
7764 1900–.
7766 General special.
7767 Special.
7768 Administration.
7770 **Austria-Hungary.**
7775 Hungary.
7777 Czechoslovak Republic
7780 **France.**
7790 **Germany.**
7795 Baden.
7797 Bavaria.
7799 Prussia.
7801 Saxony.
7803 Württemberg.
7805 Other, A–Z.
7806 **Greece.**
7811 **Italy.**
7816 San Marino.

Expenditure.
By country.
Foreign countries.
Europe—Continued.

7817 **Netherlands.**
7820 Belgium.
7825 Holland.
7830 **Russia.**
7834.3 Finland.
7834.7 Poland.
Scandinavia.
7835 Denmark.
7840 Iceland.
7841 Norway.
7845 Sweden.
7850 **Spain.**
7855 Portugal.
7860 **Switzerland.**
Turkey and the Balkan States.
7865 Bulgaria.
7867 Jugoslavia.
7869 Montenegro.
7871 Rumania.
7873 Servia.
7875 Turkey.

Asia.
7881 British India.
7883 Other British, A–Z.
7885 Dutch East Indies.
7887 French colonies.
7889 German colonies.
7891 Portuguese colonies.
7893 Philippine Islands.
7895 Russia in Asia.
7897 Turkey in Asia.
7899 China.
7901 Japan.
7903 Korea.
7905 Persia.
7907 Siam.
7911 Other, A–Z.

Expenditure.
By country—Continued.
Africa.
7913 British.
7915 South. General. Union of South Africa.
7917 Cape of Good Hope (Cape Colony).
7919 Natal.
7921 Orange Free State (to 1900).
7923 Orange River Colony (1900–10) Orange Free State, 1910–
7925 South African Republic (to 1900)
7927 Transvaal, 1900–
7929 South Central.
7931 East Africa.
7933 West Africa.
7935 Islands, A–Z.
7937 Kongo Free State. Belgian Kongo.
French possessions.
7939 General.
7941 Algeria and Tunis.
7943 German possessions.
7945 Italian possessions.
7947 Portuguese possessions.
7949 Spanish possessions.
7951 Egypt.
7955 Other, A–Z.
Australia.
7957 General. Commonwealth of Australia.
7959 New South Wales.
7963 Queensland.
7965 South Australia.
7967 Tasmania.
7969 Victoria.
7971 Western Australia.
7973 New Zealand.
Pacific Islands.
7975 United States possessions.
7977 Hawaii.
7979 Guam.
7981 Samoa.
7983 Other, A–Z.

PUBLIC CREDIT. DEBTS. LOANS.

Documents (Serials), in HJ 9–99.
History. Statistics.
8003 General.
8005 To 1800.
8007 Early 19th century to 1870.
8009 1870–1900.
8011 1901–

Including general works on European war loans.

Treatises. Theoretical works.
8013 Early works to 1789/1800.
Modern.
8015 English.
8017 French.
8019 German.
8021 Italian.
8023 Spanish.
8025 Other, A–Z.
Special.

Classification by country and period (HJ 8101–8899) is to be preferred in the case of certain topics (e. g. Funding, Foreign loans), having a predominant local interest. For special aspects in relation to international law prefer HJ 8091.

Public debts in relation to state policy, welfare, etc.
8030 General.
By country.
8032 United States.
.A2 Federal.
.A3 States collectively.
.A4–Z States individually.
8033 Other countries, A–Z.
8034 **Public debts and the rights of creditors.**
Public debts in relation to particular interests.
e. g. The money market.
8036 General.
By country.
8038 United States.
8039 Other countries, A–Z.
8041 **Increase.**

Public credit. Debts. Loans.
Special—Continued.
Colonial debts.
Cf. HJ 239.
8043 General.
8045 By country, A–Z.
General only; debts of special colonies under colony.
Creation of debt. Borrowing. Forms of loans.
Forced loans, subscriptions, bonds (short-term, long-term, etc.) paper-money, annuities, etc.
8046 General.
General special.
8047 Forced loans.
8049 Premium bonds.
Funding system. Sinking funds. Amortization.
8052 General.
Reduction, conversion, liquidation.
8055 General.
8056 General special.
(8059) Taxation of income from bonds, *see* HJ 4633.
Insolvency. Bankruptcy.
8061 General.
Repudiation.
8064 General.
Partition, allotment.
8071 General.
Floating debts.
8079 General.
Foreign loans.
Works relating to loans contracted in a foreign country go with the debtor country in HJ 8100+ under period, but works relating to the investment of capital in the public securities of a foreign state go in this section under the creditor country.
8083 General.
By country.
8085 United States.
8086 Other countries, A–Z.
8091 Public debts, loans, etc., in international law.
Domestic claims, *see* HJ 8901–9000.
By country.
United States.
Cf. HG 481–3, 2421–6.
8101 General.

Public credit. Debts. Loans.
By country.
United States—Continued.

8102 Special.
The following decimal arrangement may be used, if necessary, but material on these subjects should be preferably classified with the period divisions to which it belongs:
.1 Increase.
.2 Colonial debt.
.3 Creation of debt.
.4 Funding system.
.5 Reduction, conversion, liquidation.
.6 Repudiation.
.7 Floating debts.
.9 Foreign loans.

8104 General to 1860.
8105 Early to 1789, by date.
8106 1789–1812.
8107 1812–1836/40.
8108 1836/40–1860.
8109 1860–1865/70.
8110 Confederate debts.
Cf. HJ 254.
8112 1865/70–1898.
8114 1898 (Bond issue).
8115 1899–.
8117 European war, 1917–19. "Liberty loans," etc.
8118 War-savings stamps.
States, collectively.
8223 General.
8224 Special.
e. g. Constitutional limitations; Repudiation.
8225 Early to 1860.
8227 1860–.
Regions.
New England and Atlantic states.
8230 General.
8231 Special.
8232 Early to 1860.
8233 1860–.
South.
8235 General.
8236 Special.
8237 Early to 1860.
8238 1860–.
Cf. HJ 8110.

Public credit. Debts. Loans.
By country.
United States.
Regions—Continued.
Middle West.
8240 General.
8241 Special.
8242 Early to 1860.
8243 1860–.
Pacific states.
8245 General.
8246 Special.
8247 Early to 1860.
8248 1860–.
8250–8509 States, individually.

Under each:
(0) or (5) General.
(1) (6) Special.
(2) (7) Early to 1860.
(3) (8) 1860–1900.
(4) (9) 1901–.

8250 Alabama.
8255 Alaska.
8260 Arizona.
8265 Arkansas.
8270 California.
8275 Colorado.
8280 Connecticut.
Dakota Territory with South Dakota.
8285 Delaware.
8290 District of Columbia.
Prefer HJ 9217.
8295 Florida.
8300 Georgia.
8305 Idaho.
8310 Illinois.
8315 Indian Territory.
8320 Indiana.
8325 Iowa.
8330 Kansas.
8335 Kentucky.
8340 Louisiana.
8345 Maine.
8350 Maryland.
8355 Massachusetts.
8360 Michigan.
8365 Minnesota.
8370 Mississippi.
8375 Missouri.
8380 Montana.
8385 Nebraska.
8390 Nevada.
8395 New Hampshire.
8400 New Jersey.
8405 New Mexico.
8410 New York.
8415 North Carolina.
8420 North Dakota.
8425 Ohio.
8430 Oklahoma.
8435 Oregon.
8440 Pennsylvania.
8445 Rhode Island.
8450 South Carolina.
8455 South Dakota.
8460 Tennessee.

Public credit. Debts. Loans.

By country.

United States.

States, individually —Continued.

8465 Texas.
8470 Utah.
8475 Vermont.
8480 Virginia.
8485 Washington.
8490 West Virginia.
8495 Wisconsin.
8500 Wyoming.

Canada.

8510 General.
8511 Special.
8512 Early to 1867.
8513 1867–.
8514 Provinces, A–Z.

Mexico.

8515 General.
8515.3 London loan.
8516 Special.
Cf. note under HJ 8102.
8517 To 1860/5
.A1A–Z Early to 1822/23.
8518 1860/5–1900.
8519 1901–.

8520 **Central America.**

Under each country:
(1) General.
(2) Early to 1860/70.
(3) 1860/70–.

8523 Costa Rica.
8526 Guatemala.
8529 Honduras.
8532 Nicaragua.
8535 Panama.
8538 Salvador.

West Indies.

Cuba.
8541 Spanish rule, to 1898.
8542 1898–.
8543 Porto Rico.
Haiti.
8545 General.
8546.A3 Early.
.A5–Z Recent.
8547 Santo Domingo.
May be divided like Haiti.

Public credit. Debts. Loans.

By country.

West Indies—Continued.

8549 Virgin Islands of the United States.

Cf. HJ 8555.

British.

8550 General.

8552 Jamaica.

8554 Other special.

8555 Other, A–Z (French, Dutch, and Danish possessions).

Cf. HJ 8549.

South America.

8560 General.

8562 Early to 1900.

8563 1901–.

By country.

Under each:

(0) or (5)		General.
(1)	(6)	Special.
		Cf. note under HJ 8102.
(2)	(7).A2	Early to 1822/3.
	.A3–Z	1822/3–1860/5.
(3)	(8)	1865/70–1900.
(4)	(9)	1901–.

8565 Argentine Republic.

8570 Bolivia.

8575 Brazil.

8580 Chile.

8585 Colombia.

8590 Ecuador.

Guiana, *see* HJ 8554, 8555.

8595 Paraguay.

8600 Peru.

8605 Uruguay.

8610 Venezuela.

Europe.

Under European countries not specially provided for, use:

(1) General.
(2) Special.
(3) To 1800/15.
(4) 1800/15–1900.
(5) 1901–.

Great Britain.

8620 General.

8622 Special.

Cf. note under HJ 8102.

Public credit. Debts. Loans.
By country.
Europe.
Great Britain—Continued.

8623 Early to 1776.
8624 1776–1816/19.
8625 1816/19–1860.
8626 1860–1900.
8627 1901–.
8629 Scotch debt.
8630 Irish debt.

Austria-Hungary.

8631 General.
8634 Early to 1867.
8635 1867–.
8637 Hungary.
8638 Czechoslovak Republic.
8639 Other states, provinces, A–Z.

France.

8641 General.
8642 Special.
Cf. note under HJ 8102.
8643 Ancient régime.
8644 1789–1870/71.
8645 War indemnity, 1871.
8646 1870/71–.
8649 Local (Departments, etc.).

Germany.

8650 General.
8651 Special.
Cf. note under HJ 8102.
8652 States collectively to 1871
8654 Empire, 1871–.
States.
Under each:
(1) General.
.1–.9 Special.
(2) Before 1871.
(3) 1871–.
8656 Baden.
8659 Bavaria.
8662 Prussia.
8665 Saxony.
8668 Württemberg.
8671 Other, A–Z.

Public credit. Debts. Loans.
By country.
Europe—Continued.
Greece.
8672 General and early.
8673 Recent, 1898–.
Italy.
8675 General.
8676 Special.
8677 States collectively before 1861.
8678 Kingdom, 1861–.
States.
Under each:
(1) General.
.1–.9 Special.
(2).A3 Before 1861.
.A5–Z 1861–.
8680 Genoa. Liguria.
8682 Savoy. Piedmont. Sardinia.
8684 Milan (Lombardy).
8686 Venice.
8688 Florence (Tuscany).
8690 Rome.
8692 Naples. (Kingdom of the Two Sicilies.)
8694 Other, A–Z.
8695 San Marino.
8696 **Netherlands.**
8699 Luxemburg.
8700 Belgium.
8705 Holland.
8710 **Russia.**
8710 Collections.
8711 General.
8712 Special.
8713 Early.
8714 Recent.
8717 Poland.
8718 Finland.
8719 Other local, A–Z.
Scandinavia.
8720 Denmark.
8725 Iceland.
8726 Norway.
8730 Sweden.

Public credit. Debts. Loans.
By country.
Europe—Continued.
8735 **Spain.**
Portugal.
8740 General.
8742 To ca. 1815.
8743 1815–1910.
8744 1910–.
8745 **Switzerland.**
Turkey and the Balkan States.
Under each:
(1) General.
.1–.9 Special.
(2).A3 Early to 1856/78.
.A5–Z After 1856/78.
8750 Bulgaria.
8752 Jugoslavia.
8755 Montenegro.
8757 Rumania.
8760 Servia.
8762 Turkey.
Asia.
8770 British.
India.
8771 General.
8777 Provinces.
8779 Other British, A–Z.
8780 Dutch East Indies.
8783 French colonies.
8785 Indo-China.
8786 German colonies.
8787 Portuguese colonies.
Philippine Islands.
8790.A1A–Z To 1898–.
.A2–Z 1898–.
8791 General special.
8793 Russia in Asia.
8795 Turkey in Asia.
8797 China.
8799 1900–.
8801 Japan.
8805 1900–.
8807 Korea.
8808 Persia.

Public credit. Debts. Loans.
By country.
Asia—Continued.
8809 Siam.
8811 Other, A–Z.
Africa.
British.
Under HJ 8813–35 use:
(1) General.
.A1–4 Documents, serial.
.A5 Documents, special, by date.
.A6–Z Other.
(2) Special.
8813 General.
8815 South. General. Union of South Africa.
8817 Cape of Good Hope. (Cape Colony).
8819 Natal.
8821 Orange Free State (to 1900).
8823 Orange River Colony (1900–10). Orange Free State, 1910–.
8825 South African Republic (to 1900).
8827 Transvaal, 1900–.
8829 South Central.
8831 East Africa.
8833 West Africa.
8835 Islands, A–Z.
8836 Kongo Free State. **Belgian Kongo.**
8839 French possessions.
8841 German possessions.
8843 Portuguese possessions.
8845 Spanish possessions.
Egypt.
8846 General and general special.
8847 Early to 1800.
8848 1800–.
8849 Other, A–Z.
e. g. .M6, Morocco.
Australia.
8851 General. Commonwealth of Australia.
8855 New South Wales.
8860 Queensland.
8865 South Australia.
8870 Tasmania.
8875 Victoria.
8880 Western Australia.
8885 New Zealand.

Public credit. Debts. Loans.

By country—Continued.

Pacific Islands.

8890 United States possessions.

Hawaii.

8891 General.

8892 Hawaiian monarchy to 1893.

8893.A2A–Z Republic of Hawaii, 1893–98.

.A3–Z Territory of Hawaii, 1898–.

8894 Other, A–Z.

8895 British possessions.

8896 French possessions.

8897 German possessions.

Claims.

Cf. HJ 8052 Funding.
HJ 8064 Repudiation.
JX 238 Foreign claims.

8903 General works.

8905 Public claims.

8907 Private claims.

8911 Administration.

8915 Claim departments.

8916 Commissions.

8919 Lists.

By country.

Under each (using successive Cutter numbers):

(1) Documents (including Lists).

.A2 Collections.

.A5 Separate documents.

(2) General works. Principles.

(3) Administration.

(4) Special claims.

Claims which are of primary interest in connection with a special subject are to be classified with subject.

Foreign claims, i. e. claims by citizens or government of one country against government or citizens of another country, *see* JX 238–239 and 350–1200 subdivisions (8)–(9) under each country.

United States.

8931 Documents other than Lists.

8932 Lists.

8933 General works.

8934 Administration.

8936 Special.

8941 States, A–W.

8943 Confederate States.

8945 Canada and other British American.

Claims.

By country—Continued.

8947 West Indies, A–Z.
8949 Spanish America, A–Z.
8951 Europe, A–Z.
8953 Asia, A–Z.
8955 Africa, A–Z.
8957 Australia, A–Z.
8961 Hawaiian Islands.
8963 Other Pacific, A–Z.

LOCAL FINANCE.

County, Town, City, Borough, Commune, Municipality.

Documents.

9000–10 General collections.

By country.

United States.

9011.A1–3 General.

By state, A–W.

9011.A4–Z General.

9012 Counties, townships.

Arranged under states.

9013 Cities, towns, A–Z.

Under each:

a Early documents.

b Treasurer.

Also report of Auditor *and* treasurer, Director of accounts, Finance committee, Mayor, Chamberlain, Clerk. The main financial report.

c Auditor.

d Comptroller.

e Estimates, appropriations, etc.

g Taxes and assessments.

h Commissioners of sinking fund.

k Board of supervisors.

9014–99 Other countries.

9014 Canada.

.A1–6 General.

.A7–Z Provinces.

Under each province:

(1) General.

(2) Local.

Local Finance.
Documents.
By country.
Other countries—Continued.
Arranged in order corresponding to HJ 15–99.
9015–99 Mexico, etc.
Under France (HJ 9047) use:
.A1–A29 Local (Départements, Communes, etc.) *Collectively.*
.A3A–Z Départements (except Seine).
.A4–49 Seine (and Ville de Paris).
.A4 Financial statement: Income and expenditure.
.A42 Budget: Estimates and appropriations.
.A43–44 Other.
.A45+ Paris (City).
.A45 Income and expenditure.
.A47 Budget: Estimates and appropriations.
.A6–Z Cities, Communes, etc., A–Z.
9103 Periodicals, Collections.
General works. (Theory, history, statistics.)
9105 English.
9106 French.
9107 German.
9108 Italian.
9109 Other, A–Z.
Special.
9110 National supervision and control. Relations of general and local government.
9111 **Budget.**
Revenue, Taxation.
General works.
9115 English.
9117 Other, A–Z.
Special taxes.
9119 General works.
9120 Octroi.
General works only. Special local in HJ 9470.P5, etc.
9123 Other, A–Z.
Expenditures.
9125 General.
9126 Increase, retrenchment, etc.
9127 Administration. Disbursements, etc.
Cf. HJ 9135.

Local Finance—Continued.
Credit, Debt, Loans.
9129 General.
9131 Increase, Limits, etc.
9132 Funding, Reduction, Conversion.
9133 Insolvency, Repudiation.
9135 **Administration.**
Accounting, *see* HJ 9771–79.
By country.
United States.
General works. (Theory, history, statistics, administration.)
9141 Treatises.
9143 Before 1860.
9144 1860–1900.
9145 1901–.
9146 Minor, pamphlets.
Special.
In case of doubt classify with General works.
9147 Budget.
Taxation.
9150 General.
9151.A3 Before 1860.
.A5–Z 1860–1900.
9152 1901–.
Special taxes.
9153 Real estate.
9154 Personal property.
(9155) Income, *see* HJ 4651–5.
9156 Other.
9157 Expenditure.
Credit, debt, loans.
9159 General.
9160.A3 Before 1860.
.A5–Z 1860–1900.
9161 1901–.
Administration.
9165 General.
9167 General special.

Local Finance.
By country.
United States—Continued.
Regions.
Under each:
e. g. South.
9175 General (including works on the Budget and Expenditure).
9176.A3 Before 1860.
.A5–Z 1860–.
Special.
9177 Taxation.
9178 Credit, debts, loans.
9179 Administration.

9170–74 New England and Atlantic states.
9175–79 South.
9180–84 Middle West.
9185–89 Pacific.
9191–9349 States (3 numbers to each).
Under each:
(1) General.
(2) Taxation.
.A3 Early.
.A5–Z Later and General works.
.4 Debts, Loans.
.7 Administration.
(3) Local, A–Z.

e. g. Alabama.
9191 General.
Taxation.
9192.A3 Early to 1860.
.A5–Z Later, 1860–.
.4 Debts, loans.
.7 Administration.
9193 Cities, A–Z.
e. g.
.M5–69 Montgomery.
.M5 General.
.M52 Taxation.
.M57 Credit, debt, loans.
.M63 Administration.
.M67–69 Tax-rolls.
Serial documents, in HJ 9013.

9191 Alabama
9194 Alaska.
9197 Arizona.
9200 Arkansas.
9203 California.
9206 Colorado.

Local Finance.

By country.

United States.

States (3 numbers to each)—Continued.

9209	Connecticut.	9272	Nebraska.
	Dakota Territory with South Dakota.	9275	Nevada.
		9278	New Hampshire.
		9281	New Jersey.
9212	Delaware.	9284	New Mexico.
9215	District of Columbia.*	9287	New York.
		9290	North Carolina.
9218	Florida.	9293	North Dakota.
9221	Georgia.	9296	Ohio.
9224	Idaho.	9299	Oklahoma.
9227	Illinois.	9302	Oregon.
9230	Indiana.	9305	Pennsylvania.
9233	Indian Territory.	9308	Rhode Island.
9236	Iowa.	9311	South Carolina.
9239	Kansas.	9314	South Dakota.
9242	Kentucky.	9317	Tennessee.
2945	Louisiana.	9320	Texas.
9248	Maine.	9323	Utah.
9251	Maryland.	9326	Vermont.
9254	Massachusetts.	9329	Virginia.
9257	Michigan.	9332	Washington.
9260	Minnesota.	9335	West Virginia.
9263	Mississippi.	9338	Wisconsin.
9266	Missouri.	9341	Wyoming.
9269	Montana.		

* District of Columbia.

Serial documents and appropriations in HJ 9013.

9215.A3	Early.
.A5	1860–1900.
.A7–Z	1901–.
9216	Taxation.
.A3	Early.
.A5	1860–1900.
.A7–Z	1901–.
9217	Credit, debt, loans.
.A3	Early.
.A5	1860–1900.
.A7–Z	1901–.
9217.1–.9	Administration.

Local Finance.

By country—Continued.

Other countries.

Under each (unless otherwise indicated):

1 no.	2 nos.	3 nos.	4 nos.	
(1).A1-2	(1)	(1)	(1)	General.
			.A3	Early.
				Special.
.A3	.3	(2)	(2)	Taxation.
.A4	.5	.4	.4	Debts, loans.
.A5	.7	.7	.7	Administration.
.A6	(2).A2A–Z	(3).A2A–Z	(3)	*Provinces, states, regions, A–Z.
.A7–Z	.A5–Z	.A5–Z	(4)	*Cities, towns, etc., A–Z.

9350 **Canada.**

9354 **Mexico.**

Central America.

9358 Costa Rica.

9360 Guatemala.

9362 Honduras.

9364 Nicaragua.

9366 Panama.

9368 Salvador.

West Indies.

9370 Cuba.

9372 Porto Rico.

9374 Haiti.

9375 Santo Domingo.

9376 Virgin Islands of the United States.

9377 British.

9379 Other.

South America.

9380 Argentine Republic.

9383 Bolivia.

9386 Brazil.

9389 Chile.

9392 Colombia.

9395 Ecuador.

9398 Paraguay.

9401 Peru.

9404 Uruguay.

9407 Venezuela.

9410 Guiana, British.

9411 Guiana, Dutch.

9412 Guiana, French.

---

* Subdivided like HJ 9193.

Local Finance.
By country.
Other countries—Continued.
Europe.
Great Britain.

9421 General comprehensive. History.
(In case of doubt prefer HJ 9422–3.)
9422.A3 Before 1700.
.A4 18th century.
.A5 1800–1860.
.A6–Z 1860–1900.
9423 1901–.
Special.
(1) General.
.A3 Early works, before 1800.
.A5 1800–1860.
(2) 1860–1900.
(3) 1901–.
(4) Special, A–Z.
9424 National supervision and control. "Grants in aid," etc.
9425–8 Taxation, revenue.
9429–32 Credit, debt, loans.
9433–6 Administration.
9438 Cities, towns, A–Z.
Subdivided like HJ 9193, etc.
9439 Colonies.
General only; special with colony.
9440 Ireland.
9442 Scotland.
9444 Wales.
9446 **Austria-Hungary.**
9449 Hungary.
9451 Czechoslovak Republic.
France.
9453 General comprehensive. History.
9454.A3 Before 1700.
.A4 18th century–1789.
.A5 1789–1870.
.A6–Z 1871–.
Special.
Subdivided like HJ 9425–36.
9456 National supervision and control. "Subventions de l'état," etc.
9457–60 Taxation.
9461–4 Credit, debt, loans.
9465–8 Administration.

Local Finance.
By country.
Other countries.
Europe.
France—Continued.

9469 Departments, A–Y.
.A1–5, General.

9470 Cities, towns, A–Z.
e. g.
.P3–69 Paris.
.P3 General.
.P32 Before 1789.
.P34 1789–1870.
.P35 1870–1900.
.P4 1901–.
Taxation.
.P42 General.
.P43 Before 1789.
.P44 1789–1870.
.P45 1870–1900.
.P47 1901–.
.P5 Special.
e. g. Octrois.
.A2 Documents, by date.
.A4 Before 1789.
.A6–Z Other.
Credit, debt, loans.
.P53 General.
.P54 Before 1789.
.P55 1789–1870.
.P57 1870–1900.
.P58 1901–.
.P59 Special.
Administration.
.P64 General.
.P65 Before 1789.
.P66 1789–1870.
.P67 1870–1900.
.P68 1901–.
.P69 Special.

Germany.
Empire.

9473 General works (including History and Taxation).
.A3, Early.

9474 Credit, debt, loans.

9475 Administration.

Local Finance.
By country.
Other countries.
Europe.
Germany—Continued.

9476–93 States.
Under each:
(1) General works.
.A3 Before 1800.
.A5 1800–1870.
.A6–Z 1871–.
Special.
Taxation.
(2).A3 Before 1800.
.A5 1800–1870.
.A6–Z 1871–.
.4 Credit, debt, loans.
.7 Administration.
(3).A2A–Z Provinces.
e. g. Bavaria.
9481.A2F01–F35 Franconia, Lower.
.A2F36–F66 Franconia, Middle.
.A2F67–F99 Franconia, Upper.
.A5–Z Cities, A–Z.

9476–8 Baden.
9479–81 Bavaria.
9482–4 Prussia.
9485–7 Saxony.
9488–90 Württemberg.
9493 Other, A–Z.
9495 **Greece.**
9497–9500 **Italy.**
San Marino in HJ 9499.
9501 **Netherlands.**
9503 Belgium.
9507 Holland.
9511 **Russia.**
9514.3 Finland.
9514.7 Poland.
Scandinavia.
9515 General.
9516 Denmark.
9519 Iceland.
9520 Norway.
9523 Sweden.
9525 **Spain.**
9529 **Portugal.**
9532 **Switzerland.**

Local Finance.
By country.
Other countries.
Europe—Continued.
Turkey and the Balkan States.
9536 Bulgaria.
9538 Jugoslavia.
9539 Montenegro.
9540 Rumania.
9542 Servia.
9544 Turkey.
Asia.
9550 British India.
9554 Other British, A–Z.
9555 Dutch East Indies.
9557 French colonies.
9558 Indo-China.
9559 German colonies.
9560 Portuguese colonies.
9561 Philippine Islands.
9565 Russia in Asia.
9566 Turkey in Asia.
9567 China.
9570 Japan.
9574 Korea.
9576 Persia.
9578 Siam.
9580 Other, A–Z.
Africa.
British.
9585 General.
9587 South. General. Union of South Africa.
9589 Cape of Good Hope. (Cape Colony.)
9591 Natal.
9595 Orange Free State.
9599 Transvaal.
9601 South Central.
9603 East Africa.
9605 West Africa.
9607 Islands, A–Z.
9609 Kongo Free State. Belgian Kongo.
French possessions.
9611 General.
9613 Algeria and Tunis.

Local Finance.
By country.
Other countries.
Africa—Continued.
9615 German possessions.
9617 Italian possessions.
9619 Portuguese possessions.
9621 Spanish possessions.
9623 Egypt.
9630 Other native states, A–Z.
Australia.
9651 General. Commonwealth of Australia
9655 New South Wales.
9659 Queensland.
9663 South Australia.
9667 Tasmania.
9671 Victoria.
9675 Western Australia.
9679 New Zealand.
Pacific Islands.
United States possessions.
9688–90 Hawaii.
9691 Other, A–Z.
9693 British possessions.
9695 French possessions.
9697 German possessions.

PUBLIC ACCOUNTING. "POLITICAL ARITHMETIC."

Cf. HF 5601–96 and HG 8781–93.

Periodicals, Collections.
9701 English.
9703 Other.
9705 Congresses, societies, conferences.
Political arithmetic.
Cf. HG 8781–93, Actuarial science.
General works.
9711 Early.
Modern.
9713 English.
9715 French.
9717 German.
9719 Italian.
9721 Other, A–Z.

Public accounting.
General works.
9731 Early.
Modern.
9733 English.
9735 French.
9737 German.
9739 Italian.
9741 Other, A–Z.
Special.
Municipal accounting.
9771 Collections. Associations. Congresses, etc
9773 General works.
9777 United States.
.A1 Collections.
Cf. HJ 9771.
.A2 Documents (by date).
.A3 General works.
.A4A–W States.
.A5–Z Cities.
Under each:
(1) Official (by date).
(2) Other.
9779 Other countries, A–Z.
By country.
United States.
9801 General works.
.A3 Official (by date).
.A5–Z Non-official.
Special.
Departments.
Treasury.
9803 General.
In case of doubt prefer HJ 9801.
9805.A Auditor.
.C Comptroller.
.P Paymaster.
.T Treasurer.
9807 Internal revenue.
(Collection, rating, etc.)
9809 Customs.
9811 Other.
Prefer subject. e. g. Post-Office Dept. HE6401.+
9813 Special accounts, A–Z.

Public accounting.
By country.
United States—Continued.
9817–9920 By state. *See* Table of States.
Under each:
(1) General.
.A3 Official (by date).
.A5–Z Non-official.
(2) Special.
Departments.
Treasury.
.A2 General.
.A23 Auditor.
.A25 Comptroller.
.A27 Paymaster.
.A29 Treasurer.
A3 Internal revenue. Taxation.
.A4 Other.
.A5–Z Special Accounts.

9921 Canada.
General works.
.A2 Official.
.A4–Z2 Non-official.
Special.
Departments.
.Z3 Treasury.
.Z31 Auditor.
.Z33 Comptroller.
.Z35 Paymaster.
.Z37 Treasurer.
.Z4 Internal revenue.
.Z5 Customs.
.Z6 Other.
.Z8 Special accounts.
.Z9 Provinces.

9923 Other American, A–Z.
e. g.
.M3–7 Mexico.
General works.
.M3A3 Official.
.M3A5–Z Non-official.
.M35 Treasury.
.M37 Auditor.
.M39 Comptroller.
.M41 Paymaster.
.M43 Treasurer.
.M5 Internal revenue.
.M6 Customs.
.M7 Special accounts.

Public accounting.
By country—Continued.
9925 Europe, A–Z.
9927 Asia, A–Z.
9929 Africa, A–Z.
9931 Australia, A–Z.
Table, calculators, etc.
9951 General.
By country.
9953 United States.
.A3 Official (by date).
.A5–Z Other.
9955 Other countries, A–Z.
Under each:
.A3 Official (by date).
.A5–Z Other.
Special.
Salaries.
9971 United States.
.A3 General.
.A5–Z By departments.
e. g. Treasury.
.T7 Official (by date).
.T7A–Z Non-official (by author).
9975 Other countries, A–Z.
e. g.
.F6–69 France.
General.
.F6 Official (by date).
.F6A–Z Other, A–Z.
.F61–69 Departments.
Official (by date).
Other, A–Z.
Taxes.
Subdivided like HJ 9971 and 9975.
9991 General.
9993 United States.
9995 Other countries.

SOCIOLOGY

SOCIOLOGY

HM

Periodicals.
1 English.
3 French.
5 German.
7 Other.
9 Societies.
Cf. H 10–19; HN 55, etc.
13 Congresses.
15 Collections.
17 Dictionaries.
History.
19 General.
22 By country, A–Z.
Under each:
(1) General works.
(2) Biography, A–Z.
24 Philosophy. Theory. Method.
26 Relation to philosophy.
Cf. B 63.
27 Relation to psychology.
Cf. BF 57.
30 Relation to ethics.
Cf. BJ 51.
(32) Relation to education, *see* LC 189–191.
33 Relation to politics.
Cf. JA 76.
34 Relation to law.
35 Relation to economics.
Cf. HM 211.
36 Relation to history and geography.
37 Relation to anthropology.
38 Relation to science.
39 Relation to art and literature.
Cf. PN 51.
Exhibitions. Museums.
41 General.
43 By country, A–Z.
Under each:
(1) General.
(2) Local. Special museums.

Study and teaching.
45 General.
47 By country, A–Z.
Under each:
(1) General.
(2) Local. Special schools.

General works. Treatises.
51 English.
55 French.
57 German.
59 Italian.
61 Other.
66 Compends, textbooks.
68 Syllabi, outlines.

General special.
101 **Civilization.** Culture. Progress.
Cf. CB.
106 Evolution. Biological sociology.
107 Anthropological sociology.
108 Curiosa. Miscellany.
111 Degeneration.
116 Mutation (Progressive principle).
121 Heredity (Conservative principle).
Social contract, *see* JC 179.R84; JC 336.
126 Unity. Solidarity.
131 Association. Mutuality. Social groups.
Cf. HM 201+.
136 Individualism. Differentiation. Struggle.
Cf. JC 571.
141 The great man. Leadership. Prestige.
Cf. BF 412–431 (Genius).
146 Equality.
(149) Social classes, *see* HT.

Social elements, forces, laws.
201 General.
Associative tendency, *see* HM 131.
206 Environment.
208 Physical.
211 Economic.
Cf. HM 35.
213 Intellectual.
216 Moral.
219 Religious.

251 **Social psychology.**
261 Public opinion.
271 Authority and freedom.
Prefer JC 571.
276 Liberalism.
Crowds, tumults, revolutions.
281 Theory.
283 History.
291 Other special.
299 Miscellaneous special.

SOCIAL HISTORY
SOCIAL REFORM

SOCIAL HISTORY. SOCIAL REFORM

HN

(1) Periodicals. *See* HN 51, etc.

3 Congresses.

5 Collections.

History.

8 General.

9 Ancient.

10 Special, A–Z.

11 Medieval.

Modern.

13 General.

14 Social reform literature (Early).

15 19th century and later.

17 Social reform literature.

Cf. PN 51, 1081, 1643, etc.

27 Essays, sketches, etc. (Descriptive).

Cf. HN 57 and 101–940, subdivision (5) or (3) under each country.

29 Study and teaching. Methods of investigation.

Cf. HM 45–47.

Special.

The church and social problems.

31 General.

32 Special other than local.

Special by country, in HN 61–64, and 101–940, subdivision (9) or (6) under each country.

Religious denominations.

35 Collective.

37 Special denominations, A–Z.

General only, special countries, in HN 39.

39 Special countries, A–Z.

(41) Schools as social centers, *see* LC 221–235.

49 Special not elsewhere provided for, A–Z.

e. g. .D3 Daylight saving.
.P8 The press and social reform. Prefer PN 4888.C6.
.R5 Registration.

By country.

United States.

51 Periodicals.

53 Conferences. By date.

Associations (General).

Cf. H 10–19; HM 9; JS 302–3 (Civic reform associations).

54 Early (to 1860/80).

55 1860/80–.

By country.
United States—Continued.
57 History and description.
Social reform literature.
Cf. HD 6961+.
61 Early.
64 Later.
Social ideals in literature. *See* PN 51, 1081, 1643, etc.
(71) General.
(73) By author, A–Z.
78 Curiosa.
Local.
79 By state, A–W.
.A1–.A35, Sections.
80 By city (including local associations), A–Z.
Prefer JS in case of doubt.
Popular discussion. "Open forums."
83 General.
85 Special institutions, A–Z.
101–940 Other countries. Table VIII.
Cf. HX 101–520.
Under each:

20 nos.	10 nos.		
(1)	(1)		Periodicals.
(2)		.Z2–29	Yearbooks.
(3)	(2)		Conferences. By date.
(4)			Associations. General.
(5)	(3)		History and description.
			Social reform literature.
			Essays. Questions of the day, etc.
(8)	(5)		Early.
			.A1, Periodicals.
(9)	(6)		Later.
			Social ideals in literature. *See* PN 51, 1081, 1643, etc.
(17)	(9)		Curiosa.
(18)	(10)		Local (including local associations), A–Z.
			For Associations prefer JS in case of doubt.
(19)			Popular discussion. Open forums.
.A2		.Z4	General.
.A3–Z		.Z5A–Z	Special institutions, A–Z.

SOCIAL GROUPS: THE FAMILY. MARRIAGE

SOCIAL GROUPS: THE FAMILY. MARRIAGE

HQ

Periodicals. Collections.
12 English.
13 French.
14 German.
15 Other.

Sex relations.

History.
16 General.
17.A3 Antiquity.
.A4 Middle ages.
.A5 Renaissance (14th–16th century).
.A6 Modern, 16th–18th (–19th) century.
.A7–Z 19th–20th century
18 By country, A–Z.

General works.
19 Early works, to 1800.
21 Later works. Scientific treatises. Psychology, etc.
Cf. HQ 31, 450–471, 728–743; BF 575.
23 Minor.
25 Curiosa.
Cf. RC 881, RG 121.

Special.
26 Adolescence.
Cf. LB 1135.
31 Practical works. Ethics, etc.

33 Essays.
e. g. Hartmann, The sexes compared and other essays.

Special.
36 Works for men.
41 Works for boys.
46 Works for women.
51 Works for girls.
56 Sex teaching.
Cf. QP 251; QH 471.
58 The medical profession and sex teaching.
61 Love and religion. Religious emotion and eroticism.
63 Sex relations and the church.
Cf. HQ 61, 1051–57

Abnormal sex relations.
71 General. Psychopathia sexualis, etc.
Cf. RC 620.
73 Special. Woman.
76 Homosexuality.
79 Sadism, Masochism, Fetishism, etc.
Prostitution.
101 Periodicals.
103 Congresses.
106 Associations.
History.
111 General.
113 Ancient.
115 Modern.
117 19th and 20th centuries.
Regulation.
121 General.
125 By country, A–Z.
Legislation, laws.
128 General.
131 By country, A–Z.
141–270 By country. Table V.
Under each:
(1) Documents.
(2) General works.
(3) By state, A–W.
(4) By city, A–Z.
Traffic in women.
280 Collections. Serials. Documents.
e. g. International congress for the suppression of the white slave traffic.
Cf. HQ 103.
281 General works.
285 Cases, A–Z.
Social purity.
291 General works.
293 General special. Prophylaxis.
e. g. Morrow, Social diseases and marriage.
295 The White cross.
Rescue work.
301 Periodicals.
306 General works.

Abnormal sex relations.
Prostitution.
Rescue work—Continued.
311–440 By country. Table V.
Under each:
(1) Documents.
(2) General works.
(4) By city, A–Z.
Including local institutions
447 Masturbation.
Cf. RC 881.
449 Emasculation; eunuchs, etc.
Erotica.
Cf. PN 6110.L7, 6235–39; PR 195.
450 Periodicals. Collections, etc.
451 Dictionaries.
454 Anthologies, epigrams, etc.
Other works.
458 History.
Literature.
461 Early, to 1800.
1801—.
462 English.
463 French.
464 German.
466 Italian.
467 Scandinavian.
468 Slavic.
469 Spanish, Portuguese.
470 Other, A–Z.
471 Pornography. Obscene literature.
Cf. HV 6727.
The Family. Marriage. Home.
History.
503 General.
504 Primitive. Or[illegible].
Cf. GN 47[illegible] The family among savage.
Ancient.
Cf. HQ 10[illegible] 1047. In case of doubt prefer HQ 505–513.
505 General.
506 Assyria-Babylonia.
507 Hebrews.
508 Arabia.
509 Egypt.
510 Greece.

The Family. Marriage. Home.
History.
Ancient—Continued.
511 Rome.
512 Other (Celtic, Germanic, etc.).
513 Medieval.
515 Modern.
518 19th century, etc.
531–730 By country. Table II.
Including marriage reform.
Under each:
(1) History.
(2) Other works.
Treatises.
General.
728 Scientific.
Other. Popular, the home, etc.
731 Early works, before 1800.
Later works.
734 English.
737 French.
739 German.
741 Italian.
743 Other.
745 Wedding ceremonies, forms, etc.
746 Bridal gift books.
747 "Family records."
Eugenics. Child culture, study, etc.
Cf. HV 701+, 4961+; RJ 91.
Periodicals. Societies. Collections.
750.A1 Scientific.
.A2 Popular.
.A3 Congresses.
.A5–Z Documents, by country, A–Z.
General works.
Scientific.
751 General.
.A3A–Z, Early works (to ca. 1800).
752 General special
753 Heredity.
Cf. QP 251; RJ 91.
Popular.
755 General.
Special.
756 Husband and father.
759 Wife and mother.

The Family. Marriage. Home.
Eugenics. Child culture, study, etc.—Continued.
766 Limitation of offspring.
Cf. HB 875, Neo-Malthusianism.
767 Abortion.
Cf. HV 6537, Infanticide.
Children.
Care.
769 General works.
Child study.
Cf. LB 1101–1135.
771 Documents, statistics, etc.
.A1–3 General.
.A4–Z By country, A–Z.
Under each:
(1) Serial.
(2) Separate documents, by date.
(3) Monographs. History, etc., A–Z
772 General works.
Special.
775 Care of boys.
777 Care of girls.
779 Baby diaries.
Child life. Descriptive.
781 General works.
Special.
782 Play.
Cf. LB 1127; GV; BF 717.
783 Beginnings of society among children.
785 Popular works.
(787) Children's duties to parents, *see* BJ 1639.
Children's rights. The child and the state.
Protection of minors, etc.
789 General works. History, etc.
Early to 1600/1800, .A3A–Z.
Law, legislation, *see* HV 721–739.
Cf. K, L, (School laws); HD (Child labor); HV 9051+ (Juvenile delinquency).
Youth.
General, and United States.
796 Both sexes.
797 Boys.
798 Girls.
799 Other countries, A–Z.
800 Celibacy.
Celibacy of the clergy in BV 4390.

The Family. Marriage. Home—Continued.

Courtship.

Historic courtships, "Great lovers."

801.A2 Collections.

Prefer D, PN–PT, etc.

.A3A–Z Special.

Prefer DA–DU, N; PQ–PT.

801.A5–Z Popular works. Lovers' manuals.

Cf. HQ 25.

Love letters. Letter writers.

Literary collections, *see* PN 6137.L8; PQ 1288.L8; PR 1349.L8; etc.

801.3 English.

801.5 Other.

802 Matrimonial bureaus. Marriage brokerage.

803 Trial marriage.

804 Breach of promise.

805 Desertion.

Adultery.

806 General works.

808 Law, legislation. By country, A–Z.

.A3 General.

Divorce.

811 History.

General works.

813 Early, to 1800.

1800–.

814 English.

815 French.

816 German.

817 Italian.

818 Spanish.

819 Other.

820 The state and divorce.

(821) Divorce in international law, *see* JX 6419.

822 Law. General.

Cf. K; for law of individual countries, *see* HQ 831–960 subdiv. (2) under each country.

823 The church and divorce.

824 The Bible and divorce.

The Family. Marriage. Home.

Divorce—Continued.

831–960 By country. Table V.

Under each:

4 nos.	1 no.	
(1)	.A2–29	Documents.
	.A3	Special.
(2)	.A4–49	Law, legislation.
.A1–19		Serial collections.
.A2		Reports of commissions.
.A3		Congresses.
.A4		Societies.
.A5		Official compilations of laws (by date).
.A6–Z	.A5–Z5	General works (including cases).
(3)	.Z6A–Z	By state, A–Z.
(4)	.Z8A–Z	By city, A–Z.

Free love.

961 History.

964 Literature.

967 Particular communities, by country, A–Z.

Cf. HX 651+.

Under each:

(1) General.

(2) Local, A–Z.

Polygamy.

Cf. GN 480.8.

981 History.

Literature.

987 Early.

988 Modern.

991 Bible and polygamy.

Polygamous sects.

994 Mormons.

Prefer BN.

996 Other, A–Z.

Illegitimacy.

998 General.

999 By country, A–Z.

Statistics in HB 903.I3.

The Family. Marriage. Home—Continued.

The state and marriage.

1001 General.

1006 Civil marriage.

Law.

Law of marriage *and* divorce included. Divorce alone in HQ 822–960.

General treatises.

1011 Early.

1013 Later.

International private law, *see* JX 6428.

1017 Marriage contracts.

1018 Other special, A–Z.

e. g. .C6, Clandestine marriage; .P6, Marriage by proxy; .S4, Second marriage.

Registration, *see* HA 38.

1019 By country, A–Z.

Under each:

(1) General.

(2) Special. Cases, etc.

Canon law.

Marriage as a sacrament, *see* BX 2250, etc.

General.

1021 History.

1024 Treatises.

1026 Consanguineous marriages.

Cf. HV 4981.

1028 Marriage with deceased wife's sister.

1031 Mixed marriages.

Cf. GN 237, Racial crossing; HQ 750+.

Marriage of defectives.

Cf. HM 111.

1036 General.

1038 Blind.

1040 Deaf.

1041 Feeble-minded.

1043 Other.

Courts and jurisdiction.

1045 General.

By country.

1047 United States.

.A1–5 General.

.A6–W States.

1048 Other countries, A–Z.

The Family. Marriage. Home—Continued.

The church and marriage.

1051 General works.
1053 Catechisms.
1057 The Bible and marriage.

Woman. Feminism.

Cf. GN, HD, HV, J, LC.

Periodicals.
1101 English.
1102 French.
1103 German.
1104 Other.
1106 Congresses. By date.
1111 Collections.
1114 Minor.
Anthologies, etc., *see* PN.
Cf. HQ 454.

History.
1121 General.
1122 General special.
1123 Biography. Collected.
.A2A–Z Early works to 1800.
1127 Ancient (including primitive).
1130 Indo-Iranian.
1132 Hebrews.
1134 Greece.
1136 Rome.
1137 Other, A–Z.
1139 Amazons.
1143 Medieval.
1146 Renaissance.
1147 By country, A–Z.
1150 Modern.
1154 19th century, etc. Emancipation of women.
Cf. HQ 1423–26 and HQ 1451–1870 subdivisions (6)–(7) or (3) under each country.

1161 Occidental and oriental women. Christian and pagan.
1164 Germanic.
1166 Latin.
1168 Slavic.
1170 Oriental.
1172 Jewish.
} General; special countries in D.

Woman. Feminism—Continued.
Treatises.
General.
1201 Early. To 1800.
1800—.
Scientific. Psychology, etc.
Cf. HV 6046.
1206 English.
1208 French.
1210 German.
1212 Italian.
1214 Spanish.
1216 Other.
1219 Esthetics. Beauty in woman.
Cf. RA 778.
Practical. Ethics, etc.
1221 English.
1223 French.
1225 German. Dutch. Scandinavian.
1227 Other.
1229 For young women and girls.
1233 Minor.
Woman and the state.
1236 General.
Law.
1239 General.
1251–1380 By country. Table V.
Under each: (1) Collections.
(2) History.
(3) Treatises.
(4) Local.
1381 Woman and economics.
1386 Woman (i. e. the woman question) in literature.
Works on the social relations and problems as affected by literature, but not anthologies, literary biography or criticism (woman as authors, or heroines of literature) for which prefer PN, PQ–PT.
1389 Woman in art.
Prefer N 7630–9.
1393 Woman and religion.
1394 Woman and Christianity.
1395 Woman and the Bible.
1397 Woman in science and the arts.
1399 Woman and civilization.
Cf. JX 1965.

Woman. Feminism —Continued.
By country.
United States.
1402 Associations.
1403 Conferences.
1406 Annuals.
History.
1410 General.
Biography of reformers, etc.
1412 Collected.
1413 Individual, A–Z.
1416 Colonial period.
1418 1776–1870.
1419 1870–.
Reform literature, "Emancipation," etc.
1423 Early. To 1860/70.
1426 Later, 1860/70–.
(1431) Fiction, poetry, etc.
i. e. works on feminism, the modern woman, etc., in the form of stories.
To be used for reference in card shelf list only, books to be classified in PZ, PQ, PR, etc.
1438 By state, A–W.
1439 By city, A–Z.
1451–1870 Other countries. Table IX.
Under each:

10 nos.	5 nos.	
(1)	(1)	Collections.
(3)	(2)	History.
(5)		Biography of reformers, etc. .A3, Collected.
	(3)	Reform literature, "Emancipation," etc.
(6)		Early. To 1870.
(7)		Later, 1871–.
(9)	(4)	By state, A–Z.
(10)	(5)	By city, A–Z.

Women's clubs.
1871 Periodicals.
1881 History.
1885 General works.
(1887) Parliamentary law for women's clubs, *see* JF 515.

Woman. Feminism.

Women's clubs—Continued.

1901–2030 By country. Table V.

Under each:

1 no.	4 nos.	
.A1–5	(1)	Associations.
		State federations (U. S.) HQ 1905.
.A6–Z5	(2)	History.
.Z7	(3)	By state, A–Z.
Z9	(4)	By town, A–Z.

ASSOCIATIONS:
SECRET SOCIETIES, CLUBS, ETC.

ASSOCIATIONS: SECRET SOCIETIES, CLUBS, ETC.

Societies devoted primarily to the promotion of social intercourse and interests.—Societies identified with special subjects in other classes are to be classified with those subjects.

HS

Societies.

Only general works on societies of all kinds to go here; prefer AS when in doubt.

1 Periodicals.
5 Congresses.
8 Yearbooks.
10 Collected works.
12 Dictionaries.
17 Directories.
25 History.
35 Treatises.
(41) Organization of societies, *see* the subdivision Societies under special subjects in AS, B–Z.
Law.
United States.
51 General.
53 States, A–W.
55 Other countries, A–Z.
By country.
61 United States.
63 Canada and other British American.
65 Other American, A–Z.
67 Great Britain.
71 Other European, A–Z.
81 Asia, A–Z.
84 Africa, A–Z.
87 Australia and New Zealand.
89 Pacific Islands, A–Z.

Secret societies.

Periodicals.
101 American and English.
103 French.
104 German.
105 Italian.
106 Other.

Secret Societies—Continued.
110 Congresses.
113 Yearbooks, almanacs, calendars.
Collected works and pamphlets.
115 By several authors.
116 By one author.
Cf. Treatises, HS 150.
119 Dictionaries.
Directories.
121 General.
By county.
United States.
122 General.
.3 State, A–W.
.5 City, A–Z.
123 Other countries, A–Z.
Under each:
(1) General.
(2) By city.
History and description.
General.
125 Comprehensive.
126 Other.
128 Collected biography.
130 Secret societies of primitive races.
Cf. GN 495.2.
131 Ancient, to A. D. 500.
Cf. HS 409.
(133) Mysteries, *see* BL 610.
Cf. HS 491.
Egyptian, *see* BL 2440–50.
Eleusinian, *see* BL 795.E5.
137 Medieval to 1600.
Knights of Malta, *see* CR 4715–31.
Teutonic order, *see* CR 4759–75.
Cf. DD 491.O46–558.
Knights Templars, *see* HS 741–760.
Cf. CR 4735–55.
141 Rosicrucians.
.A4, Contemporary pamphlets, by date.
Cf. BF 1623.R7.
142 Illuminati.
Cf. HS 259, Germany.
145 Modern.
146 18th century.
147 19th century.

Secret Societies—Continued.

150 Treatises.
152 Fiction and miscellanea.
153 Music.
Cf. M 1900–1921.
Rituals.
Cf. HS 455–459, etc.
155 Cipher rituals.
157 Collections of rituals, including "exposures."
158 "Side degrees." Burlesque rituals.
159 Regalia.
Cf. HS 463–465, etc.
160 Catalogs.
162 Halls and buildings.
Cf. HS 469, etc.
164 Secret societies and church.
Cf. HS 495.
167 Secret societies and state.
Cf. HS 481–5.
169 Law and legislation.
Anti-Secret-Society literature.
Antimasonic, in HS 473–5 or HS 525–7.
Periodicals.
181 American and English.
183 Other.
Conventions.
186 American.
188 Other.
191 Controversial literature.
201–330 By country. Table V.
Under each:

4 nos.	1 no.	
(1)	.A1–5.	Collections.
(2)	.A6–Z5	General works.
(4)	.Z7A–Z.	Local.

Freemasons.
Masonry in general and "blue lodge" masonry in particular.
Periodicals.
351 American.
353 English.
355 French.
357 German.
359 Other.
363 Societies, etc. (International).
365 Yearbooks, almanacs, and other annuals
Cf. HS 381+.

Freemasons--Continued.
Collected works and pamphlets.
371 By several authors.
373 By one author.
375 Dictionaries.
Directories and lists.
381 General.
United States.
383 General.
385 By state, A–W.
Under each:
(1) General.
(2) Counties, etc.
387 By city, A–Z.
390 Other countries, A–Z.
Under each:
(1) General.
(2) Local.
392 Study and teaching.
393 Research lodges.
General only; special lodges under place.
395 Treatises.
397 Addresses, essays, lectures.
Collections of addresses, etc., in HS 371–373.
Biography.
Cf. HS 509–511.
399 Collected.
400 Individual.
Except United States, HS 511.
Burns: PR 4300–48.
History and description.
General.
403 Comprehensive.
405 Other.
By period.
407 Freemasonry among primitive races.
Cf. HS 130; GN 495.2.
409 Ancient, to A. D. 500.
Cf. HS 131.
412 Medieval to 1600.
414 Modern, 1600–.
416 18th century.
417 Special topics, A–Z.
e. g. Adonhiramite masonry.
418 19th century.
420 Military and naval lodges.

Freemasons—Continued.

425 Symbolism and philosophy.

427 Travels.

431 Poetry.

Burns: PR 4300–48.

433 Art.

435 Fiction. Humor. Satire.

Masonic law.

Ahiman Rezon, when general, containing only the Ancient constitution, goes in HS 440; when published by a Grand lodge with such additions as to render it practically a state constitution, it goes in HS 445, under state, taking the number .A2.

440 General, including "Ancient constitutions."

442 Special topics, A–Z.

By country.

United States.

443 General.

445 By state, A–W.

.A2, Constitutions, by date.

By-laws of individual lodges, *see* HS 539.

447 Other countries, A–Z.

451 Records and record blanks.

Music.

2d copies here. 1st copies in M 1900–1901.

453 American.

454 Other.

Rituals.

Cf. HS 155.

455 "Monitors," etc., authorized; arranged by state.

457 Handbooks, instructors, "charts" (non-official).

459 Other, including "exposures."

Morgan's work in HS 525.

463 Regalia.

Cf. HS 159–160.

465 Catalogs.

469 Halls and buildings.

Cf. HS 162.

General only; special buildings under local history.

471 Masonic charities.

General only. Local under country.

Antimasonic literature.

Cf. HS 181–191, 525–7.

473 Periodicals.

475 Other works.

Freemasons—Continued.
Freemasonry and state.
Cf. HS 167.
481 General.
483 Law and legislation.
485 By country, A–Z.
Under each:
(1) General.
(2) Law and legislation.
491 Freemasonry and ancient mysteries.
Cf. BL 610.
495 Freemasonry and church.
Cf. HS 164.
By country.
United States.
505 Conventions.
Biography.
509 Collected.
511 Individual.
History and description.
515 General works.
517 General special and minor.
By period.
521 Colonial, to ca. 1760.
523 1760–1827.
Antimasonic controversy, 1827–1845.
525 Histories.
527 Controversal literature.
529 1845–.
537 By state, A–W.
Under each:
(1) Grand lodge publications, .A2–5.
Proceedings.
.A18 Early (Compendiums and reprints.)
.A2 Serial.
.A4 Reports, by date.
.A42–9 Serial reports.
.A5 Other, by date.
(2) History.
(3) Other.
539 By city, A–Z.
Under each:
(1) General.
(2) By lodge.
Under each lodge:
(1) History.
(2) By-laws, etc., by date.
(3) Other, by date.

Freemasons.

By country—Continued.

551–680 Other countries. Table V.

	Under each: 4 nos.	1 no.	
(1)	.A2–4	.A1–4	Grand lodge proceedings.
	.A5–Z	.A5A–Z	History.
(2)		.A6A–Z	Other general.
(3)		.A7A–Z	By province, etc.
(4)		.A8–Z	By city.

Other Masonic bodies.

York rite.

701–720 **Chapter** (Royal arch masons).

Works on Chapter and Council included.

713 Order of high priesthood.

721–740 **Council** (Cryptic masonry).

741–760 **Knights Templars.**

751 Drill manuals.

761–780 **Scottish rite.**

Scottish rite reunions, HS 778. A3.

Uncatalogued Scottish rite material, HS 780.Z9.

766 Cerneau organizations.

TABLE OF SUBDIVISIONS IN EACH ORDER IN HS 701-780.

(1) Periodicals.
(2) Collections.
(3) Directories.
(5) History and collected biography.
(7) Symbolism and philosophy.
(9) Law.
(10) Rituals (including exposures).
(12) Regalia (including catalogs).
United States.
(14) General.
.A1–5 Publications of General grand chapter, council, etc.
Proceedings.
.A18 Early (Compendiums and reprints).
.A2 Serial.
.A3 Constitutions, etc., by date.
.A4 Reports, by date.
.A42–9 Serial reports, etc.
.A5 Other, by date.

Under HS 774 Scottish rite, use for publications of Supreme councils.
.A2, .A3, .A35, .A4 for Southern jurisdiction.
.A5, .A6, .A65, .A7 for Northern jurisdiction.

Freemasons.

Table of subdivisions in HS 701–780—Continued.

(17) By state, A–W.

Treat Grand chapter, etc., publications like General grand chapter, etc.

(18) By city, A–Z.

Under each:

(1) General.

(2) Separate chapters, etc.

Under each:

(1) History.

(2) By-laws, etc., by date.

(3) Other, by date.

(19) Other countries, A–Z.

Under each:

(1) General.

(2) By city, subarranged by chapter, etc., as in (18).

Other rites.

825 Rites of Memphis and Mizraim.

828 Martinist order.

831 Rite of Swedenborg.

833 Other, A–Z.

Societies admitting Masons only. "Side degrees."

Masonic clubs in HS 2725, etc.

835 **Mystic shrine.**

.1 Periodicals.

.3 History.

.4 Law.

.5 Rituals, etc.

By country.

United States.

.6 General.

.A2 Proceedings.

.7 By state, A–W.

.A2 Proceedings.

.8 By city, A–Z.

Under each:

(1) General. (2) By temple.

.9 Other countries, A–Z.

Under each:

(1) General. (2) Local.

839 Red Cross of Constantine.

Subarranged like HS 835.

841 Royal order of Scotland.

Subarranged like HS 835.

845 Other, A–Z.

For the college fraternity Acacia, *see* LJ 121.

Freemasons—Continued.
Adoptive masonry.
851 General.
853 Eastern Star.
.1 Periodicals.
.3 History.
.4 Law.
.5 Rituals.
By country.
United States.
.6 General.
.A2, Proceedings.
.7 By state, A–W.
.A2, Proceedings.
.8 By city, A–Z.
.9 Other countries.
Under each:
(1) General.
(2) Local.
859 Other, A–Z.
Freemasonry among negroes.
875 Periodicals.
877 Directories.
878 History and general treatises.
880 Law.
882 Rituals.
By country.
United States.
883 General.
887 By state, A–W.
889 By city, A–Z.
891 Other countries, A–Z.
893 Societies admitting masons only, A–Z.
.A2, General.
895 Adoptive masonry.
.A2 General.
.A3–Z Societies.
Non-recognized, "clandestine" masonry
901 Periodicals.
906 Directories.
911 History.
915 Law.
917 Rituals.

Freemasons.
Non-recognized, "clandestine" masonry—Continued.
By country.
United States.
921 General.
925 By state, A–W.
927 By city, A–Z.
929 Other countries, A–Z.
Odd Fellows.
General, and Independent order in particular.
951 Periodicals.
953 Yearbooks, almanacs, and other annuals.
955 Collected works.
959 Dictionaries.
Directories.
963 General.
United States.
967 General.
969 By state, A–W.
971 By city, A–Z.
975 Other countries, A–Z.
981 Treatises and general works.
983 Addresses, essays, lectures.
987 **History.**
991 Biography.
993 Symbolism and philosophy.
995 Poetry.
997 Fiction.
Law.
United States, including general law.
1001 General.
1003 By state, A–W.
By-laws of individual lodges, *see* HS 1045.
1011 Other countries, A–Z.
1015 Music.
Prefer M 1905–6.
Rituals.
Cf. HS 155.
1019 Authorized.
.A2 Book of forms.
.A4 Other general.
.A6 Special ceremonies.
1021 Other, including "exposures."
1025 Regalia.
Cf. HS 159–160.
1026 Catalogs.

Odd Fellows—Continued.

1029 Buildings and halls.
Cf. HS 162.

1030 Charitable institutions.
General only; local under country.

1031 Works against Odd Fellowship.
Cf. HS 1021.

By country.

United States.

1041 General.
Proceedings of Sovereign Grand Lodge, .A2.
Other publications, .A3–5. Cf. HS 714, etc.

1043 By state, A–W.
Proceedings of Grand Lodges, .A2.
Other publications, .A3–5, like HS 1041.

1045 By city, A–Z.
Under each:
(1) General.
(2) By lodge.
Under each:
(1) History.
(2) By-laws, etc., by date.
(3) Other, by date.

1051 Other countries, A–Z.
Under each:
(1) General.
(2) By place.

Related bodies.

1061–70 Patriarchal Odd Fellowship (Encampment).
1071–80 Patriarchs Militant.
1101–10 Manchester Unity (England).
1111–20 Grand United Order (England).

Under each order in 1061–1120:
(1) Periodicals.
(2) Directories.
(3) History.
(4) Law (when not in HS 1001–3).
(5) Rituals.
By country.
United States.
(6) General.
(7) By state.
(8) By city, A–Z.
(9) Other countries, A–Z.
Under each:
(1) General.
(2) Local, A–Z.

For the English orders substitute:
England.
(6) General.
(7) By city.

Odd Fellows.

Related bodies—Continued.

1131 + Other English bodies (one number each).

Subdivide:

.A2 Proceedings.
.A4 Constitutions, by-laws, etc.
.A5 Rituals.
.A7 Other general.
.A8–Z Local.

Under each place:

.A2–5 General.
.A6–Z By lodge.

Societies admitting Odd Fellows only. "Side degrees."

1151 Improved order of Muscovites.

Subdivided like Mystic shrine, HS 835.

1159 Other, A–Z.

Adoptive bodies.

1161 Daughters of Rebekah.

Subdivided like Mystic shrine, HS 835.

1169 Other adoptive bodies, A–Z.

Oddfellowship among negroes.

1171 Grand united order (United States).

Subdivided like Mystic shrine, HS 835.

1175 Household of Ruth.

Subdivided like Mystic shrine, HS 835.

1179 Other, A–Z.

Knights of Pythias.

1201 Periodicals.
1203 Collected works.
1205 Dictionaries.
Directories.
1207 General.
United States.
1208 General.
1209 By state, A–W.
1210 By city, A–Z.
1213 Other countries, A–Z.

Under each:

(1) General.
(2) Local.

1216 Treatises and manuals.
1217 Addresses, essays, lectures.
1219 **History.**
1220 Symbolism and philosophy.

Knights of Pythias—Continued.
Law.
United States.
1223 General.
1225 By state, A–W.
By-laws of individual lodges under place; *see* HS 1254.
Rituals.
Cf. HS 155.
1231 Authorized.
1233 Other, including "exposures."
1235 Regalia.
Cf. HS 159–160.
1236 Catalogs.
1238 Buildings and halls.
1241 Charitable institutions.
General only; local under country in HS 1254, HS 1261.
By country.
United States.
1251 General.
1253 By state, A–W.
Proceedings of Grand lodges, .A2–5.
1254 By place, A–Z.
Under each:
(1) General.
(2) Separate lodges.
1261 Other countries, A–Z.
Under each:
(1) General.
(2) Local.
Affiliated bodies.
1271–80 Endowment rank.
1281–90 Uniform rank.
Under each:
(1) Periodicals.
(2) Directories.
(3) History.
(4) Law.
(5) Rituals.
By country.
United States.
(6) General.
(7) By state, A–W.
(8) By city, A–Z.
(9) Other countries.

Knights of Pythias.
Affiliated bodies—Continued.
1350 Other, A–Z.
Under each:
(1) Periodicals.
(2) Rituals.
(3) History and description.
Other societies. By classes.
Benevolent and "friendly" societies and mutual assessment fraternities.
1501 Periodicals.
General only; organs of particular societies with the societies.
1502 Congresses.
1503 Directories, yearbooks, etc.
1505 Law and legislation.
History and description.
1506 General.
1507 United States.
.A1–4 General.
.A5–W By state.
1508 Other countries, A–Z.
1510 By society, A–Z.
Under each society:
I. Larger societies.
(1) Proceedings and periodicals.
(2) Laws and constitutions.
.A1–5 General.
.A6–Z By minor jurisdiction, generally state. Subarrange by date.
(3) Rituals and regalia.
(4) History (including local).
(5) Other, by date.
II. Smaller societies.
(1) Proceedings and periodicals.
(2) Rituals, by date.
(3) History.
NOTE 1. Under (1) in both I and II the general scheme of arrangement is to be:
.A1–19 Periodicals.
.A2–49 Proceedings of "grand" lodge.
[.A5 Laws and constitutions, in II only.]
.A7–W Proceedings, by states.
.Z6–8 Directories.
Proceedings of a ladies' auxiliary are placed with the main order.

Benevolent and "friendly" societies.

Under each society—Continued.

NOTE 2. In assigning numbers use for the more important societies one figure as a basis, e. g. Red men, .R3, 32, 33, etc.; for smaller societies two figures, e. g. Knights of golden rule, .G68, 682, 683.

NOTE 3. Example:

Improved order of red men, .R3–35.

.R3A2	Proceedings of Great council in United States.
.R3A25	Proceedings of Great council, U. S. Pocahontas degree.
.R3N7	Proceedings of Great council, New York.
.R3N75	Proceedings of Great council, New York, Pocahontas degree.
.R3N752	Reports to Great council, New York, Pocahontas degree.
.R32A3 1845	General laws, 1845.
.R32O3	Laws for Ohio.
.R33R	Red men, illustrated (Ritual).
.R34L	History, by L–.

NOTE 4. Arrange "Foresters" and allied societies as follows:

.F72–726	Ancient order of Foresters, A. O. F. Canadian order of Foresters, 1879–.
.F74–746	Ancient order of Foresters of America, F. O. A. 1889–.
	Includes: Knights of Sherwood Forest.
	Ancient order of shepards.
	Companions of the forest.
	Junior foresters of America
.F76–766	Independent order of Foresters, 1874–.
	Includes: Miriam degree.
	Glenwood degree.
	Juvenile branch.
	Royal foresters.
	Independent order of Foresters of Illinois, 1879–.
	Miriam degree.
	Glenwood degree.
.F79–793	United order of Foresters, 1881–1884.
.F794–796	United order of Foresters, 1894–.

Religious societies.

Societies formed by members of a particular church, e. g. Knights of Columbus.

Not to include church auxiliary societies, for which *see* BX.

General.

1525 Collections.

1527 Directories.

Religious societies.
General—Continued.
1529 History.
By church.
Under each:
(1) General.
.A2–29 Periodicals and congresses.
.A3–5 Directories.
.A6–Z Other.
(2) General societies, A–Z* (American and foreign).
By country.
United States (having branches in U. S. only).
(3) General.*
(4) Local.*
(5) Foreign local.*
1536–40 Catholic.
1546–50 Protestant.
For individual denominations prefer BX.

Race societies.
Societies formed by persons of a particular nationality living in a foreign country.
General.
1601 Collections.
1605 Directories.
1610 History.
By nationality.
Under each:
(1) General.
.A2–29 Periodicals and congresses.
.A3–5 Directories.
.A6–Z Other.
(2) General societies, A–Z.* (American and foreign.)
By country.
United States.
(3) General* (having branches in U. S. only).
(4) Local.*
(5) Other countries, A–Z.
Under each (using Cutter numbers):
(1) General societies.
(2) Local societies at capital.
(3) Other local, by place, A–Z.

* Subarrange as under HS 1510.

Race societies.

By nationalty—Continued.

1701–05	American.
1711–15	Canadian.
1721–25	Spanish-American.
1801–05	English.
1806–10	Scotch.
1811–15	Irish.
1816–20	Welsh.
	Western and Southern Europe (Romanic nations).
1836–40	Belgian (except Flemish).
1841–45	French.
1846–50	Italian.
1856–60	Spanish and Portuguese.
	Northern and Central Europe (Germanic nations).
1876–80	Swiss.
1886–90	Austrian.
1891–95	Dutch and Flemish.
1896–1900	German.
1910–15	Scandinavian.
1916–20	Danish.
1921–25	Norwegian.
1926–30	Swedish.
	Non-Aryan races in Europe.
1951–55	Finnish.
1966–70	Hungarian.
	Eastern Europe (Slavic nations).
1996–2000	Bohemian.
2006–10	Lithuanian.
2016–20	Polish.
2026–30	Russian.
2036–40	Servian.
2041–46	Bulgarian.
	Southeastern.
2061–65	Greek.
2071–75	Rumanian.
	Western and Southwestern Asia.
2096–2100	Turkish.
2116–20	Armenian.
2136–40	Syrian.

Race societies.
By nationality—Continued.
Eastern Asia.
2176–80 Chinese.
2186–90 Japanese.
By race.
2226–30 **Jewish.**
Negro.
Cf. HS 875–891; 1171–79.
2251 General.
2253 Collections, including Periodicals.
2255 Directories.
2257 History, etc.
By country.
United States.
2259 General societies,* A–Z.
2261 Local, by place, A–Z.
2265 Other countries, A–Z.
Under each:
(1) General.
(2) Local.
Occupation societies (not elsewhere provided for).
Farmers' societies, *see* HD and S.
Trade unions and employers' associations, *see* HD.
In case of doubt prefer HD or S.
2275 General.
Political and "patriotic" societies.
Prefer E, F, D and J.
General.
2301 Collections.
2303 Directories.
2310 History.
2312 International societies, A–Z.
By country.
United States.
2321 Periodicals.
2322 Congresses.
2323 Directories, yearbooks, etc.
2324 Legislation.
2325 History.
2328 By state.
.A1–3, Sections.
2329 By place.
2330 By society,* A–Z.

*Subarrange as under HS 1510.

Political and "patriotic" societies.
By country—Continued.
2331–2460 Other countries. Table V.
Under each:

4 nos.	1 no.	
(1)	.A1–29	Collections.
(2)	.A4	History.
(3)	.A5–Z6	Societies, A–Z.*
(4)	.Z9	Local, A–Z.

Clubs.
2501 Periodicals.
2503 Yearbooks, etc.
Directories.
2507 General.
By country.
United States.
2509 General.
2511 By state.
2513 By city.
2515 Other countries, A–Z.
Under each:
(1) General.
(2) By city.
2519 History and description.
2521 Theory; psychology; etc.
Particular types.
Books about clubs; their own publications in HS 2721+.
(2541) Army and navy, *see* U, V.
(2551) Athletic clubs, *see* GV.
2567 Commercial clubs.
Cf. HF.
2581 Country clubs.
Cf. GV.
(2601) Literary clubs, *see* P.
(2621) Political clubs, *see* J and HS 2301–2460.
(2641) Press clubs, *see* PN.
(2661) Scientific clubs, *see* Q–QR.
(2681) Women's clubs, *see* HQ 1871–2030.
International clubs.
2701 General.
2705 By club, A–Z.

* Subarrange as under HS 1510.

Clubs—Continued.
By country.
Under each:
Periodicals, *see* HS 2501.
(1) Yearbooks, etc.
Directories, *see* HS 2507–15.
(3) History.
(4) By state, A–W.
(5) By city, A–Z.
Arrange clubs alphabetically under city, reserving .A1–5 for general works; under each club use:
(1) Annuals and other serials.
(2) History.
(3) Other (by date).

2721–25	**United States.**
2731–35	Canada.
2736–40	Mexico.
2741–45	West Indies.
2756–60	Central America.
2776–80	South America.
2851–55	Europe.
2861–65	Great Britain.
2886–90	Austria.
2901–05	France.
2911–15	Germany.
2941–45	Greece.
2946–50	Italy.
2956–60	Netherlands (Belgium and Holland).
2971–75	Russia.
2981–85	Scandinavia.
3001–05	Spain and Portugal.
3011–15	Switzerland.
3016–20	Turkey and Balkan States
3051–55	Asia.
3061–65	India.
3071–75	China.
3076–80	Japan.
3096–3100	United States possessions.
93115	Other Asiatic, A–Z.
3125–30	Africa.
3131–35	British.
3141–45	French.
3151–55	German.
3165	Other, A–Z.

Clubs.
By country—Continued.
3171–75 Australia and New Zealand.
3196–3200 Pacific Islands.
Clubs and societies for special classes.
When not with special class.
Boys' societies.
Not reformatory in purpose. Cf. HV 878 Boys' clubs.
3301 Periodicals.
3305 Directories.
3308 History and description.
3313 General societies, A–Z.
HS 3313 .B7+. Boy scouts.
By country.
United States.
3319 General.
3320 By state, A–W.
3321 By place, A–Z.
3325 Other countries, A–Z.
Girls' societies.
Cf. HV 879.
3341 Periodicals.
3345 Directories.
3348 History and description.
3353 General societies.
HS 3353. C3+. Camp fire girls.
By country.
United States.
3359 General.
3360 By state, A–W.
3361 By place, A–Z.
3365 Other countries, A–Z.

OTHER SOCIAL GROUPS:
COMMUNITIES
CLASSES, RACES

SOCIAL GROUPS

COMMUNITIES

HT

51 Periodicals.
53 Societies.
55 Congresses.
57 Collections.
59 History.
(63) Study and teaching. Schools, etc., *see* H 63–67; HM 45–47; HT 109, 411; HV 11.
65 General works.
By country, *see* HN.

URBAN GROUPS: THE CITY.

Works dealing generally with the city as a social group.
Special aspects of the city are classed in HT or elsewhere as indicated below.
Individual cities in D–DU, HC, HN, J, JS, etc.

101 Periodicals.
103 Yearbooks.
105 Societies.
107 Congresses.
108 Collections.
109 Study and teaching: Schools, exhibitions, museums.
History.
111 General.
113 General special.
By period.
The ancient city, *see* JC 51 (Ancient state); JS 58 (Local government); DE–DG.
115 Medieval cities.
Cf. JC 101; JS 61 (Local government); CB 351 (Medieval civilization).
119 Modern cities.
Prefer HT 151.
By country.
Including documents.
123 United States.
127 Other North American, A–Z.
129 South America, A–Z.

Urban groups: The City.
History.
By country—Continued.
131 Europe.
133 Great Britain.
135 France.
137 Germany.
145 Other, A–Z.
147 Asia, A–Z.
148 Africa, A–Z.
149 Australia and Pacific Islands, A–Z.
151 **General works. "The city problem."**
153 General special.
155 Minor. Addresses, essays, lectures.
Special topics.
City planning, *see* NA 9000–9425.
Garden cities. "The city beautiful."
Residence cities and suburbs, e. g. Letchworth; most of the general works are classified here. For model industrial villages, *see* HD 7526–7630.
161 General works.
164 By country, A–Z.
165 Individual cities, A–Z.
169 Territory.
Housing, *see* HD 7286–7390; NA 7511–7530.
Slums, *see* HV 4023–4470.
Settlements, *see* HV 4175–4320.
Public works, *see* HD 4421–4730; TD 21–124.
Public buildings, *see* JS 201–208; NA 4201–4384; NA 4430.
Streets, *see* HE 369–373.
Parks, *see* SB 481–485.
Municipal industries, *see* HD 4421–4730.
Municipal art, *see* NA 9000–9245.
201 City population.
For statistics, *see* HB 2161–2370.
206 Children in cities.
Education, *see* LC 5101–5150.
Playgrounds, *see* GV 421–433.
Cf. HT 281.
Juvenile delinquency, *see* HV 9051–9230.
215 Immigration.
221 Race question in cities.
City charities, *see* HV 1–520.
Police, *see* HV 7988–8025.

Urban groups: The City.
Special topics—Continued.
City hygiene, *see* RA.
231 Effect of city life.
Liquor problem, *see* HV 5001–5720.
Markets, *see* HF 5470–5475.
Removal of waste, *see* TD 515–1015.
Sewerage, *see* RA 585; TD 515–780.
Water supply, *see* RA; TD 201–500.
251 Mental and moral life.
255 City and culture.
City and education, *see* LC 5101–5150.
265 City morals.
Cf. HQ 101–440 (Prostitution), HV 6177 (Cities and crime).
(271) City and religion. "The city church," *see* BV 637.
281 Recreation. Amusements.
Prefer GV; cf. HT 206.
Political significance.
Municipal government, *see* JS.
Municipal corruption, *see* JS 231; HV 6310.
Municipal finance, *see* HJ 9000–9697.
Civic reform, *see* JS.
321 The city as an economic factor.
325 City promotion.
Cf. HF 6161.M8.
The city as a social factor, *see* HT 151–155.
By country, *see* HT 123–149; cf. HN 51–940.
351 Suburban cities and towns.
Mostly in preceding classes.
361 City and country.
For statistical studies, *see* HB 1951–2580.
371 Growth of cities.
381 Movement to the country.

RURAL GROUPS: THE COUNTRY.

401 Periodicals.
403 Yearbooks.
405 Societies.
407 Congresses.
409 Collections.
411 Study and teaching: Schools, exhibitions, museums.
415 History.
421 **General works. "Country life."**
The sociological aspect; light literature, essays, etc., in S 521.
423 Minor. Addresses, essays, lectures.

Rural groups: The Country—Continued.
Social betterment in the country, *see* HT 421–423.
431 The country village and country town.
Cf. JS 271–285.
Village communities, *see* JC 31–45.
Rural housing, *see* HD 7289; NA 7600–7625.
Country roads, *see* HE 355.3; TE 229.
Rural free delivery, *see* HE 6455–6456.
451 Country population.
For statistics, *see* HB 2371–2580.
453 Children in the country.
455 Immigration.
Rural police, *see* HV 7965–7985.
Rural hygiene, *see* RA 427, 771.
461 Mental and moral life.
Country schools, *see* LB 1567, 1621, 2861.
465 Country morals.
(467) Country and village churches, *see* BV 638.
469 Recreation. Amusements.
Prefer GV.
471 The rural districts in politics.
475 The rural districts as an economic factor.
The rural districts as a social factor, *see* HT 421.
485 Social centers in the country.
Prefer at present LC 221–235.

CLASSES.

601 Periodicals.
603 Societies.
605 Collections.
607 History.
609 **General works.**
611 Minor. Addresses, essays, lectures.
By country, *see* HN.
621 Origin of social classes.
Birth, *see* HT 641.
Occupation, *see* HT 675.
627 Geographical conditions.
631 Historical conditions.
635 Property. Economic basis.
Cf. HB 831.
Classes arising from birth.
Cf. CR 3499–4430, Honor, rank, titles, etc.
641 General works.
645 Royalty.
Cf. JC 385.

Classes arising from birth—Continued.
647 Nobility. Aristocracy.
Cf. JC 411–417.
650 Military class.
655 Commons.
657 Gentry.
Middle class, *see* HT 680–690.
Working class, *see* HD 4841–4853, 4901–2.
Serfs, *see* HT 751–815.
Slaves, *see* HT 851–1450.
Classes arising from occupation.
675 General works.
Middle class.
680 Periodicals and societies.
681 Collections.
682 Congresses.
684 General works.
Agricultural, *see* HD 1506–1539.
Commercial, *see* HF.
685 Industrial.
687 Professional.
Cf. B, K, L, R, etc., for special professions.
690 By country, A–Z.
Including documents.
(701) Working class. Proletariate, *see* HD 4841–4853, 4901–2.
Outcasts. "Classes maudites," *see* GT 6550–6699.
Caste system.
713 General works.
(720) India, *see* DS 422.C3.
725 Other countries, A–Z.
731 Freedmen.
Serfdom.
751 General works.
753 Minor. Addresses, essays, lectures.
757 Origin of serfdom.
761 Extinction of serfdom.
By period.
Ancient, *see* HT 863.
775 Medieval and modern.
Prefer HT 751, General works.
By country.
781 Great Britain.
785 France.

Serfdom.
By country—Continued.
791 Germany.
795 Prussia.
801 Other states, A–Z.
803 Austria-Hungary.
807 Russia.
810 Emancipation, 1861.
815 Other countries, A–Z.
Contract labor. Peonage, *see* HD 4871–4875.
Slavery.
Including slavery *and* serfdom.
Works on negro slavery treated as general works on slavery.
851 Periodicals.
853 Societies.
855 Congresses.
857 Collections.
History.
861 General.
863 Ancient.
865 Middle Ages.
867 Modern.
869 Biography of slaves.
Cf. HT 1029.
General works.
871 English.
873 French.
875 German.
877 Italian.
879 Spanish and Portuguese.
881 Dutch and Scandinavian.
883 Other.
891 Addresses, essays, lectures.
893 Poetry, etc.
Prefer P for individual authors.
901 Economic aspects of slavery.
General works only; prefer HD 4861–4865, Slave labor.
905 Plantation management.
Social aspects of slavery, *see* HT 871–891.
910 Religion and slavery.
913 Christianity and slavery.
915 Bible and slavery.
917 Individual sects, A–Z.
919 Mohammedanism and slavery.
921 Other religions.

Slavery—Continued.
925 Race and slavery.
Negro slavery with Slavery in general.
929 Other races.
Law of slavery.
941 General works.
943 International law.
Cf. JX 4447.
945 General special.
950 By country, A–Z.
The Slave trade.
Periodicals, *see* HT 851.
Societies, *see* HT 853.
Congresses, *see* HT 855, 993.
Collections, *see* HT 857.
History and General works.
975 General.
979 Ancient.
983 Middle Ages.
985 Modern.
African, *see* HT 1322.
991 Addresses, essays, lectures.
993 Suppression of slave trade.
General works and method here; cf. JX 4447. Works on the abolition of the slave trade by any country are classified with the country, e. g. Great Britain, HT 1162.
999 Cases.
By country, *see* HT 1048–1445.
Abolition of slavery. Anti-slavery.
Periodicals, *see* HT 851.
Societies, *see* HT 853.
Congresses, *see* HT 855, 993.
Collections, *see* HT 857.
1025 History.
Prefer HT 861–867.
1029 Biography of abolitionists.
.A3, Collective.
1031 General works.
1033 Addresses, essays, lectures.
Influence of economic conditions, *see* HT 901.
Influence of church, *see* HT 910–921.
1037 Conditions under emancipation.
By country, *see* HT 1048–1445.

Slavery—Continued.

By country.

Under each:

1 no.	2 nos.	3 nos.	5 nos.	
.A1–6	(1) .A1–6	(1)	(1) .A1–6	Documents.
.A7–Z8	.A7–Z		.A7–Z	History and general works.
		(2)	(2)	Slave trade and its suppression.
		(3)	(3)	Abolition of slavery and conditions under emancipation.
.Z9A–Z	(2) .A–Z4		(4)	Local, A–Z.
	.Z5A–Z		(5)	Colonies.

1048–50 **America.**

Use also for North America and Spanish America.
"Asiento" contract is classified here.

United States, see E.

1051–52 Canada.
1053–54 Mexico.
1055–56 Central America.
1071–73 West Indies.
1076–80 **Cuba (including works on Cuba and Porto Rico).**
1081–85 San Domingo (Haiti).
1086–90 Porto Rico.
1091–93 **British West Indies.**
Cf. HT 1165.
1096–1100 Jamaica.
1105 Other, A–Z.
1107–08 French West Indies.
1119 Other islands, A–Z.
1121 **South America.**
1122–23 Argentine Republic.
1124–25 Bolivia.
1126–30 Brazil.
1131–32 Chile.
1133–34 Colombia.
1135–36 Ecuador.
1137 Guiana.
1139–40 British.
1141–42 Dutch.
1143–44 French.
1145–46 Paraguay.
1147–48 Peru.
1149–50 Uruguay.
1151–52 Venezuela.

Slavery.
By country—Continued.
1155 **Europe.**
1161–65 Great Britain.
In HT 1165 are classed works on the British colonies; for works on individual colonies, *see* the special geographical divisions. Prefer HT 1091–1093.
1171–75 Austria.
1176–80 France.
HT 1180 like HT 1165.
1181–85 Germany.
1191–95 Italy.
Netherlands.
1196–1200 Belgium.
1201–05 Holland.
1206–10 Russia.
1211–15 Scandinavia.
1216–20 Spain.
1221–25 Portugal.
1227–28 Switzerland.
1231 Balkan States.
1232 Bulgaria.
1234 Greece.
1235 Montenegro.
1236 Rumania.
1237 Servia.
1238–39 Turkey.
1240 Other European, A–Z.
Asia.
1241–45 China.
1246–49 India.
1250 Other British possessions in Asia, A–Z.
1261–65 Indo-China.
Indonesia.
1266–70 Dutch East Indies.
1271–75 Philippines.
1276–80 Japan.
1286–90 Persia.
1291–95 Russia in Asia.
1296–1300 Central Asia.
1301–05 Siberia.
1306–10 Turkey in Asia.
1315 Other divisions of Asia, A–Z.

Slavery.

By country—Continued.

1321–23 **Africa.**

1326–30 East Coast.

1331–35 West Coast. Guinea Coast.

HT 1332, Slave trade, *see* HT 1322.

1336–37 Abyssinia.

1341–43 Barbary States.

1345 Slavery of white captives. Personal narratives, etc.

Cf. G 530.

1346–50 Morocco.

1351–55 Algeria.

1356–60 Tunis.

1361–65 Tripoli.

1366–70 Kongo Free State. Congo Belge. The Kongo.

Cf. DT 639–665.

1371–75 Egypt.

1376–80 Liberia.

Prefer E; DT 621–637.

1381–85 Sahara and Sudan.

1391–95 British possessions.

1396–1400 French possessions.

1401–05 German possessions.

1406–10 Italian possessions.

1416–20 Portuguese possessions.

1421–25 Spanish possessions.

1427 Other divisions of Africa, A–Z.

1431–35 **Australia.**

1441–45 **Pacific Islands.**

RACES

The race as a social group; race conflicts; the protection and development of lower races.

Prefer GN (Ethnology), D–F (History).

1501 Periodicals.

1503 Societies.

.A3 General.

1505 Congresses.

1507 History.

Prefer HT 1521–1525.

1521 **General works. Race conflicts. Race prejudice.**

1523 General special.

Races—Continued.

1525 Minor.

Special phases.

Meaning and origin of race. Marks of race. Race and color. *See* GN.

1531 Economics of race questions.

Races and labor, *see* HD 8080–8081, etc.

Races and immigration, *see* JV 6208, 6348, etc.

Races and intoxicants, *see* HV 5198–5199.

Race societies, *see* HS 1601–2265.

Protection of native races, *see* HV 3176–3177.

Race questions in International law, *see* JX.

Race questions and colonization, *see* JV 261–291; 305–317; 533–537, etc.

1561 Ethics of race questions.

By race.

Cf. D–DU, E–F, G.

Caucasic.

Scientific works, *see* GN 537

1575 Minor popular.

1577 Aryan. Indo-European.

Cf. GN 539.

Negro. Hamitic.

1581 General works.

1583 Minor. Pamphlets.

Ethnological works, *see* GN.

1589 Minor. Popular and scriptural ethnology.

e. g. Carroll: "The negro a beast."

(1590) By country, *see* E 185.61 (United States), D–DU (Other countries).

Semitic. Jewish, *see* GN 547; DS 101–149.

Mongolian, *see* GN 548; DS.

1595 Other, A–Z.

Cf. GN 549.

(1600) By country.

United States, *see* E; F; HD 8080, etc.

Other countries, *see* D–DU; HC; HD.

SOCIAL PATHOLOGY
PHILANTHROPY
CHARITIES AND CORRECTIONS

SOCIAL PATHOLOGY
PHILANTHROPY
CHARITIES AND CORRECTIONS

HV

Periodicals.
1 English.
2 French.
3 German.
4 Other.
Yearbooks, *see* HV 35. Cf. H 9.
6 Associations (International).
8 Congresses (International).
10 Exhibitions. Museums.
1[illegible] Study and teaching. Schools.
[illegible]lections.
13 [illegible]onographs, etc., by several authors.
15 Collected papers of individual authors.
History of philanthropy.
16 General.
Ancient.
19 General.
20 By country, A–Z.
22 Medieval, to 1800.
25 1800–.
Biography.
27 Collective.
28 Individual.
Cf. HV 91 and HV 101–520, subdivision (7) or (3) under each country.
29 Statistics: theory and method.
Cf. HV 85–520.
Treatises.
Institutions (and classes).
30 Early, to 1870.
31 Later.
Classes.
33 Dependent, defective, and delinquent classes.
Abnormal man.
Cf. HV 4961–4998.

35 Handbooks. Annuals, etc.
37 Essays. Minor.

Collected essays in HV 13–15.

Charity organization and practice.

40 General.
43 Visitors.
48 Private relief. } Mainly in HV 75+.
51 Public relief. } Mainly in HV 75+.
53 Regulation. } Mainly in HV 75+.
55 Poor-law guardians.
57 Elberfeld system.
59 Indoor relief.
61 Poorhouses.
65 Outdoor relief.

General works only; special in HV 85–520.

69 Employment of the poor. General works.

Special (by country), *see* HV 101–520, subdiv. (8) under each country, also HD 1516, Agricultural colonization.
Cf. Workhouses, HV 8748.

The state and charities.

Cf. HV 55–61.

70 General.
71 International relations.
72 State grants and subventions.
74 Regulation.
Law, legislation.
By country.

Under each:
(1) Serial collection.
(2) Codes.
(3) Manuals.

75 United States.
76 Canada.
77 Other American, A–Z
78 Great Britain.
79 Other European, A–Z.
80 Asia, A–Z.
81 Africa, A–Z.
82 Australia.
83 Pacific.

By country.

For Poor in large cities, slums, etc., *see* HV 4023+.

United States.

Documents, collections (including documents relating specifically to charities).

85 General

86 State.

87 City.

Cf. HV 99.

88 Associations (including state "conferences").

Cf. HV 99, subdivision (2).

89 Annuals, directories, etc.

90 Statistics.

Monographs and studies here; serial collections of tables, etc., in HV 85–7.

91 History.

(93) Biography, *see* HV 28, 98–99.

95 Policy, etc.

97 National institutions (e. g. Rockefeller foundation).

98 By state, A–W (including reports of individual state institutions).

Cf. HV 88, which includes state conferences, and HV 86, State documents other than reports of institutions.

99 By city.

Documents, in HV 87.

State and city in HV 98 and 99, are subdivided:

(1) General works.

(2) Particular institutions.

Associated charities, charity organization societies, etc., included under (2).

NOTE.

Documents relating to American charities in general go in HV 85.

Documents relating to all charities in a given state, or to several of them, go in HV 86. Reports of Boards of charities, etc., should be placed here, even if at the time the Board has only one institution under its supervision.

Documents relating to all charities in a given city, or to several of them, go in HV 87. Reports of city Boards of charities, etc., should be treated like state boards.

Reports of separate institutions, *even if documents in form*, go under the institution in HV 98 or 99.

Non-official works on American charities in general go in HV 90, 91, 95, according to subject matter.

By country.

United States.

NOTE—Continued.

Non-official works on the charities of a state go in HV 98, under the state, subdivision (1); under subdivision (2) put reports of public institutions, supported by the state and ministering to the whole or a part of the state.

Non-official works on the charities of a place go in HV 99, under the place, subdivision (1).

Reports of, and works on, particular private charities go in HV 99 under place, subdivision (2), even if state-wide in scope.

Special rule for the District of Columbia:

Put documents, serial (except reports) and non-serial in HV 86.

Put general non-official material, and non-official works relating to a particular institution in HV 99, Washington (1) or (2).

Put reports of *separate* institutions in HV 99, Washington (2) *even if documentary in form.*

101–527 Other countries. Table IX.

Under each:

10 nos.	5 nos.	
		Documents.
(1)	(1)	General.
(2)		State, *see* (9) or (4).
(3)		City, *see* (10) or (5).
(4)	(2)	Associations and conferences.
		Local in subdiv. (10) or (5).
(5)	(3)	History. Statistics.
		Other than serial collections of tables, which are in (1)–(3).
	.A2	Annuals, handbooks, etc.
(7)		Biography.
		Prefer HV 28 and 101–520, subdivisions (9) (10) or (4) (5).
(8)		Policy, etc., *see* also (5).
(9)	(4)	By state.
		Under each (using successive Cutter numbers):
		Documents.
		(1) Serial.
		(2) Special.
		(3) Associations.
		(4) History, policy, etc.
(10)	(5)	By city.

By country.
Other countries.
Under each—Continued

NOTE 1. HV 249 .E9 A–Z English counties.
.I1–9 Ireland.
.S1–9 Scotland
.W1–9 Wales.
Under each:
e. g. Ireland.
Documents.
General.
.I11–19 Serial.
.I2–29 Special
.I3–39 Local.
.I4 A–Z Associations.
.I5 A–Z History.
.I7 A–Z Biography.
.I8 A–Z Policy.
.I9 A–Z Counties.

NOTE 2. British Guiana.
211 General
212 Local.
Dutch Guiana.
213 General.
214 Local.
French Guiana.
215 General.
.Z5A–Z Local.

NOTE 3. Pacific Islands.
516–520 United States possessions.
521–522 British possessions.
523–524 French possessions.
525–526 German possessions.
527 Other.
Under each:
(1) General.
(2) Local.

Social welfare.
530 The church and charity.
541 Women and charity.
544 Charity fairs.
Cf. HF 5470–81.
Social settlements, *see* HV 4175–4320.
Salvation army, *see* HV 4330–4470.
Relief in case of disasters.
553 General works.
555 By country, A–Z.

Social welfare.
Relief in case of disasters—Continued.
Red Cross.
Cf. UH 520–545; JX 1381, 5136.
General.
Official reports.
For general works, origin and history of Red Cross prefer UH 535.
560 Serial.
563 Special, by date.
568 History.
569 Biography.
571 Other.
By country.
Under each:
Official reports.
(1) Serial.
(2) Special, by date.
(3) History.
(4) Other.
575–8 United States.
580 Other countries, A–Z.
Other associations.
589 International.
590 United States.
593 Other countries, A–Z.
Special.
Organization of relief; reports of committees, etc.
Description, narratives, etc., in D–F, HC.
Societies, etc., in HV 555–590.
600 Earthquakes, by date.
610 Floods, by date.
620 Fires, by date.
Epidemics, *see* RA 645–653.
630 Famines.
General works. Special cases in HC.
635 Distribution of seed, grain, etc.
640 War (Refugees, etc.).
Life saving.
Cf. VK 1300–1491, Life saving service at sea.
650 Official documents.
656 Associations, International. General.
Local in HV 670.
660 History.
664 Other.

Social welfare.
Life saving—Continued.
670 By country, A–Z.
Under each:
(1) Associations.
Under each:
(a) Serial reports.
(b) Special, by date.
(c) History.
(d) Other.
(2) History. General.
.A1–7, Documents.
(3) Other.
673 Prevention of accidents and disease.
Cf. HD 7273; HV 675.
Prevention of accidents.
675 General.
676 United States.
.A3 General.
.A4–Z Particular institutions, associations.
677 Other countries, A–Z.
Under each:
(1) General.
(2) Particular institutions, associations
(678) First aid to the injured, *see* RC 86–87.
Free professional services.
Legal aid.
680 General.
682 United States.
.A1–19 Periodicals.
.A5A–Z Monographs.
.A6–Z By city.
Under each:
(1) General.
(2) Particular institutions.
685 Other countries, A–Z.
687 Social service to the sick.
Cf. HV 3000–3.
688 Medical advice and aid, by country, A–Z.
Under each:
(1) General.
(2) By city.
691 Free nursing, by country, A–Z.
Under each:
(1) General.
(2) By city.
(693) Free dispensaries, see RA 960–93.

Social welfare.
Free professional services.
Social service to the sick—Continued.
694 Diet kitchens, by country, A–Z.
Under each:
(1) General.
(2) By city.
696 Other special, A–Z.
e. g. .D6 Drinking fountains.
.F4 Flower guilds.
.F85 Fresh air funds (cf. HV 931–41).
.R2 Reading for the sick.
.S4 Seashore and country homes.
.S5 Shut-in societies.
.S6 Soup kitchens.
.T7 Travelers' aids.
Protection, assistance and relief.
Special classes. By age.
Families. Mothers. Widows' pen.
697 General.
By country.
699 United States.
700 Other countries, A–Z.
Children.
Cf. HQ 750+; LC 4001–4801.
701 Periodicals.
703 Societies. Associations.
Collections.
705 Documents.
706 Monographs, etc.
707 Congresses (International).
709 Exhibitions.
711 Encyclopedias.
713 Treatises.
715 Minor.
Law.
721 General.
723 United States.
725 States, A–W.
728 Canada.
729 Other American, A–Z.
731 Europe, A–Z.
733 Asia, A–Z.
735 Africa, A–Z.
737 Australia, A–Z.
739 Pacific, A–Z.

Protection, assistance and relief.
Special classes. By age.
Children—Continued.
By country.
Under each: (United States excepted).
(1).A1–19 Periodicals.
.A2–29 Associations (cf. subdiv. (2).
.A3–39 Documents (Serial).
.A4 Special, by date.
.A5–59 Other collections.
.A6A–Z General works (History, etc.).
.A7–Z States.
(2) By city.

741 **United States.**
742 States, A–W.
Boards of child *and* animal protection here; e. g. Colorado, Montana, West Virginia, Wyoming.
743 By city, A–Z.
Under each:
(1) General.
(2) Institutions.
745 Canada.
746 By city, A–Z.
747 Other American.
749 Europe.
751–2 Great Britain.
755–6 Scotland.
757–8 Ireland.
759–60 Austria.
761–62 France.
763 Germany.
764 By city, A–Z.
765 Baden.
766 Bavaria.
767 Prussia.
769 Saxony.
770 Württemberg.
771 Other, A–Z.
772–3 Greece.
774–5 Italy.
776–7 Netherlands.
778–9 Holland.
780–81 Belgium.
782–3 Russia.

Protection, assistance and relief.
Special classes. By age.
Children.
By country.
Europe—Continued.
784–5 Scandinavia.
786–7 Denmark.
788–9 Norway.
790–91 Sweden.
792–3 Spain.
794–5 Portugal.
796–7 Switzerland.
799 Other European, A–Z.
800 Asia, A–Z.
801 Africa, A–Z.
802 Australia, A–Z.
803 Pacific, A–Z.
Special classes of children.
Lying-in hospitals, *see* RG 12–16.
Foundlings.
835 General.
By country.
United States.
838 General.
841 By state, A–W.
844 By city, A–Z.
847 Other countries, A–Z.
Under each:
(1) General.
(2) Local.
Crèches. Day nurseries.
851 General.
By country.
United States.
854 General.
857 By state, A–W.
859 By city, A–Z.
861 Other countries, A–Z.
Under each:
(1) General.
(2) Local.
867 Baby farming.
Milk depots (Gouttes de lait), *see* RA 610; HD 4501 (Municipal).

Protection, assistance and relief.
Special classes. By age.
Children.
Special classes of children—Continued.
Aid and homes for destitute, neglected, and abandoned children.

873 General.
875 Adoption and care in private families, etc.
876 Junior Republics.
Boys.
877 General.
878 Boys' clubs, etc.
Cf. HQ 796–799; HS 3301–25.
Girls.
Cf. HQ 796–799; HS 3341–65.
879 General.
Special institutions, *see* HV 885–887.
By country.
United States.
880 Periodicals.
881 General.
883 By state, A–W.
885 By city, A–Z.
887 Other countries, A–Z.
Under each:
(1) General.
(2) Local.
Feeble-minded children.
Cf. HV 3004–3008.
891 General.
By country.
United States.
894 General.
897 By state, A–W.
899 By city, A–Z.
901 Other countries, A–Z.
Under each:
(1) General.
(2) Local.
Blind, deaf and dumb, *see* HV 1551–2990.
Crippled and deformed children, *see* HV 3011–19; RD 701–751.
Education, *see* LC 4501–50.
Hospitals and asylums, *see* RD 705.

Protection, assistance and relief.
Special classes. By age.
Children.
Special classes of children—Continued:
Sick children. Free dispensaries, etc., *see* RJ 27–28.
Fresh air funds.
Including "Country weeks," etc.
931 General.
By country.
United States.
934 General.
936 By state, A–W.
938 By city, A–Z.
Under each:
(1) General.
(2) Special, by name of resort, A–Z.
941 Other countries, A–Z.
Under each:
(1) General.
(2) Local.
Children's playgrounds, *see* GV 421–433.
(946) Newsboys, *see* HV 873–887.
Chimney-sweeps, *see* HV 887.
Orphan asylums.
959 Collections.
History.
961 General.
963 Early.
965 1800–.
By country.
United States.
971 Collections.
975 Associations (General).
History.
978 General.
981 Early.
983 1800–.
986 Other.
990 By state, A–W.
995 By city, A–Z.
Under each:
(1) General.
(2) Particular institutions.

Protection, assistance and relief.
Special classes. By age.
Children.
Special classes of children.
Orphan asylums.
By country—Continued.
1001–1420 Other countries. Table IX.
Under each:

10 nos.	5 nos.	
(1)	(1)	Collections.
	(2)	History.
(4)		General.
(5)		Early.
(6)		1800–.
(8)	(3)	Other general.
(9)	(4)	By state, A–Z.
(10)	(5)	By city, A–Z.

Under each:
(1) General.
(2) Particular institutions.

Young men and women.
1421 General.
Y. M. C. A. and Y. W. C. A., *see* BV 1000–1393.
1423 Young men.
1425 Young women.
By country.
United States.
1431 General.
1435 By state, A–W.
1437 By city, A–Z.
1441 Other countries, A–Z.
Under each:
(1) General.
(2) Local.

Aged.
Old age pensions, see HD 7105–6; old age insurance. HG 9426–46.
1451 Treatises.
1453 History (General).
By country.
United States.
General.
1457 Documents.
1461 History.
1465 Other.

Protection, assistance and relief.
Special classes. By age.
Aged.
By country.
United States—Continued.
1468 By state, A–W.
1471 By city, A–Z.
Under each:
(1) General.
(2) Particular institutions.
Other countries:
Under each:
(1) Documents.
(2) History.
(3) Other.
(4) By state.
(5) By city.
1475 Canada.
.A1–3 Dominion.
.A4–Z Provinces.
1478 Other American, A–Z.
1481 Europe, A–Z.
1484 Asia, A–Z.
1487 Africa, A–Z.
1490 Australia, A–Z.
1493 Pacific, A–Z.
Defectives.
General works on the blind, the deaf and dumb, the feeble minded, and the insane. Cf. HV 4961–4993.
For insane, *see* RC 443–597; for imbeciles, *see* HV 3004–8.
1551 Periodicals.
Collections.
Documents, Statistics, etc.
By country.
United States.
1553 General.
1555 States, A–W.
1559 Other countries.
1565 History and description.
1568 Treatises.
Prefer specific subject.
Marriage of defectives, *see* HQ 1036.
Blind.
Works treating of the deaf, dumb, and blind included.
1571 Periodicals.
Other than those of local institutions. Cf. HV 1783.
1573 Associations (International).

Protection, assistance and relief.
Defectives.
Blind—Continued.

1575 Congresses (International).
1576 Exhibitions, by date.
1577 Collected papers, etc.
1578 Encyclopedias and dictionaries.
1581 History.
Biography.
Including personal experiences, achievements, etc. For biography of educators and pupils, *see* HV 1623–24. Special countries, *see* HV 1792 and 1801–2220, subdivision (7) or (3) under each.
1584 Collected.
Individual, *see* HV 1792, and 1801–2220, subdivision (7) or (3) under each country.
Treatises.
1591 Early.
1593 Later.
Essays. Ana.
1595 Early works (to 1800).
1596 Essays, etc., 1801–
1598 General special.
Marriage of the blind, *see* HQ 1038.
The state and the blind.
Documents, *see* HV 1785–6, and HV 1801–2220, subdivisions (1)–(3) or (1) under each country.
Cf. also HV 85–87, 101–520 (State boards of charities, etc.).
1601 General works.
Law. Codes, etc.
Cf. HV 1785–2220, subdivision (1)–(3) under each country.
1604 General.
1607 United States.
.A1–3 General.
.A5 Federal acts, by date.
.A6–W By state.
1609 Other countries, A–Z.
Education of the blind.
(1611) Periodicals, *see* HV 1571.
(1614) Documents, *see* note preceding HV 1601.
1618 History and statistics.

Protection, assistance and relief.
Defectives.
Blind.
Education of the blind—Continued.
Biography of educators, philanthropists, etc., and exceptional pupils.
Cf. HV 1792, etc.
1623 Collective.
1624 Individual.
1626 Treatises, theory, etc.
Practice.
1631 General.
Methods.
1638 General.
1643 Elementary, kindergartens, etc.
1646 Secondary.
1649 Advanced.
Professional and industrial.
1652 General.
1655 Professions.
1658 Industries.
1661 Home education.
Systems of typography, writing, etc.
1666 General.
1667 Printing houses.
.A1–29, General; .A3–Z, **Individual.**
Under each: (1) Reports. (2) Other.
1668 Choice of type. Uniformity. Controversial works.
Forms of type.
1669 Braille.
1672 American Braille.
1674 Other special, A–Z.
e. g. .O7, Oriental **Braille.**
1675 New York Point.
1678 Moon.
1681 Boston Line.
1684 Mascaro.
1687 Ideographic.
Lists of books, *see* Z 5346–48.
1691 Stenographic systems.
1695 Music.
1698 Other.
1701 Apparatus, writing machines, punctographs, etc.
1708 Other.

Protection, assistance and relief.
Defectives.
Blind—Continued.
Libraries for the blind.
History, Reports, etc., but not catalogs of books for the blind, which are in Z 5346–48.
Library of Congress collection of books for the blind, *see* HV 2250–2329.
1721 General works.
By country.
Under each:
(1) General.
(2) Particular libraries.
(a) Annual reports.
(b) Other, by date.
1731 United States.
1735 Canada.
1739 Other American, A–Z.
1743 Europe, A–Z.
1747 Asia, A–Z.
1751 Africa, A–Z.
1756 Australia, A–Z.
Entertainments for the blind.
1765 General.
1768 Concerts.
1771 Readings.
1774 Lectures.
1779 Other.
e. g. Use of museums.
By country.
Schools and asylums classed together.
United States.
1783 Periodicals.
For school periodicals prefer HV 1796.
Documents.
National documents only: State documents in HV 1796.
Cf. Law, legislation, HV 1604–9
1785 Serial.
1786 Special.
1788 Associations.
Including state associations.
1789 Congresses.
1791 History. Statistics.
1792 Biography.
.A3 Collective.
Cf. HV 1623–24.

Protection, assistance and relief.
Defectives.
Blind.
By country.
United States—Continued.

1793 Policy.
1795 Treatises.
1796 By state, A–W.
Under each:
(1) General (including state documents).
(2) State institutions.
(3) Other institutions, by place.
e. g. .N7A–Z New York General works.
.N71–.N75 State asylums.
.N760–.N799 Other institutions (alphabetically by place).

1801–2220 Other countries. Table IX.
Under each:
Documents.

10 nos.	5 nos.	
		Cf. HV 1601–1609.
(1)	(1)	General.
(2)		State.
(3)		City.
(4)	(2)	Associations and conferences General. Local in (10).
(5)	(3)	History. Statistics.
(7)		Biography. .A3 Collective. Cf. HV 1623–24.
(8)		Policy, etc.
(9)	(4)	By state, A–Z. General works only.
(10)	(5)	By city, A–Z. Under each: (1) General (Monographs). (2) Individual societies and institutions. All individual institutions go here.

Protection, assistance and relief.

Blind—Continued.

(2250–2329) Library of Congress collection of books for the blind.

By type, in same order as HV 1669–1687.

Subarranged under each:

(0) Periodicals and other general and miscellaneous (A).
(1) Religion and Philosophy (B).
(2) History and Biography (C–F).
(3) Geography and Travels (G).
(4) Social sciences (H–L).
(5) Art. Graphic arts (N).
(6) Music (M).
(7) Literature (P).
(8) Science (Q).
(9) Useful arts (R–V).

e. g. 2250–59 Braille.
2250 Periodicals. Collections.
2251 Religion. Philosophy.
2252 History and Biography.
2253 Geography and Travels.
2254 Social sciences.
2255 Art.
2256 Music.
2257 Literature.
2258 Science.
2259 Useful arts.
2260–69 American Braille, etc., etc.

2349 Pamphlets not catalogued.

Deaf and dumb.

For deaf, dumb and blind, *see* HV 1571+.

2350 Periodicals.
2353 Collections and Documents.
2354 Associations (International).
2356 Volta Bureau.
2359 Congresses (International).
2362 Exhibitions.
2365 Encyclopedias.
History.
2368 Early, to 1800.
2370 1800–.

Protection, assistance and relief.
Defectives.
Deaf and dumb—Continued.
Biography.
For biography of educators, etc., *see* HV 2423–6. Special countries *see* HV 2534 and 2571–2990, subdivision (7) or (3) under each.
2373 Collective.
Individual, *see* HV 2534, and 2571–2990, subdivision (7) or (3) under each country.
Treatises.
2377 Early.
2380 Later.
2390 Essays, etc.
2395 General special.
Marriage of the deaf, *see* HQ 1040.
2401 The state and the deaf and dumb.
2404 Law, legislation.
Education.
General works and Theory only; schools in HV 2561, and 2571–2990, subdiv. (10) or (5) under each country.
Periodicals, *see* HV 2350, HV 2510.
Documents, *see* HV 2353, HV 2515+.
Societies, *see* HV 2354, HV 2522+.
2417 History.
Cf. HV 2368–70, HV 2530+.
Biography of educators, philanthropists, etc.
2423 Collective.
2426 Individual.
2430 Treatises, theory, etc.
Practice.
2437 General works.
Methods.
2440 General.
2443 Elementary, kindergarten.
2446 Secondary.
2449 Advanced.
Professional and industrial.
2452 General.
2455 Professions.
2458 Industries.
2461 Public school classes.
2463 Other special methods. **By author.**
2465 Home education

Protection, assistance and relief.
Defectives.
Deaf and dumb.
Education—Continued.
2468 Text-books.
Systems of speech, etc.
2471 General.
Special.
2474 Sign language.
2475 Dictionaries.
2477 Manual speech.
2480 Alphabets.
Oral systems.
2483 General.
2487 Lip reading.
2490 Visible speech.
2493 Aural method for semi-deaf.
2497 Combined system.
2500 Other.
Institutions, schools; *see* HV 2561, and 2571–2990, subdivision (10) or (5) under each country.
(2505) Apparatus, ear-trumpets, audiphones, etc.; *see* RF 300–310.
By country.
United States.
2510 Periodicals.
Cf. HV 2350.
For school periodicals prefer HV 2561.
Documents.
Cf. HV 2353.
2515 Serial.
2518 Special.
State documents in HV 2561.
2522 Associations.
2526 Conferences.
2530 History. Statistics.
2534 Biography.
.A3 Collective.
2537 Policy.
Treatises.
2541 Early.
2545 Later.
2551 Other.

Protection, assistance and relief.
Defectives.
Deaf and dumb.
By country.
United States—Continued.
2561 By state, A–W.
Under each:
(1) General.
(2) State institutions.
(3) Other institutions, by city, A–Z.
2571–2990 Other countries. Table IX.
Under each:

10 nos.	5 nos.	
		Documents.
(1)	(1)	General.
(2)		State.
(3)		City.
(4)	(2)	Associations.
(5)		Conferences.
(6)	(3)	History. Statistics.
(7)		Biography.
		.A3 Collective.
(8)		Policy, etc.
(9)	(4)	By state.
(10)	(5)	By city.

Under each:
(1) General.
(2) Particular institutions.

The sick and infirm.
Cf. HV 687–694.
Chronic and incurable cases. Cf. RA 960–996.
Incurables.
3000 General.
Institutions.
3001 United States.
3003 Other countries, A–Z.
Feeble-minded and imbecile.
Cf. HV 891–901; RC 630.
3004 General.
Marriage of feeble-minded, *see* HQ 1041.
By country.
3006 United States.
.A1–4 General.
.A6–W By state.
Under each:
(1) General.
(2) Institutions, by place, A–Z.

Protection, assistance and relief.
Defectives.
The sick and infirm.
Feeble-minded and imbecile.
By country—Continued.
3008 Other countries, A–Z.
Under each:
(1) General.
(2) Institutions, A–Z.
3009 Lunacy and pauperism.
General works on the insane, *see* RC 439–597.
Cripples.
Cf. RD 701–738 Orthopedic surgery.
UB 360–365 Provision for disabled soldiers, etc.
3011 General works.
3018 Occupations for cripples.
3019 By trade, A–Z.
Special classes. By occupation.
Seamen.
Cf. VB 290–5, Sailors' homes.
3025 General works.
3031–3163 By country. Table V (modified).
Under each:
(1) Documents.
Associations, Snug harbors, etc.
(2) General.
(3) Local institutions, by place, A–Z.
(4) Other.
HV 3063, Pacific Islands, A–Z.
(3164) Soldiers, *see* UB, UH.
Rehabilitation of disabled soldiers and sailors, *see* UB 360–365.
Shop women, clerks, etc.
Cf. HD 6053+.
3165 General.
3167 Holidays.
3169 Rest hours.
3170 Noon lunches, etc.
Institutions, etc.
3171 General.
3172 United States, by place, A–Z.
3173 Other countries, A–Z.

Protection, assistance and relief.

Special classes. By occupation—Continued.

3174 Other, A–Z. By profession.

Except as otherwise provided for in classes B–Z.
e. g. Teachers, in LB.

.A5+ Actors.

.P7+ Professional men.

Under each:
(1) General.
(2) United States.
(3) Other.

Special classes. By race.

3176 General.

3177 Local. Associations and institutions, by place, A–Z.

Special.

(3178 Indians, *see* E 91–99.

Negroes (in United States).

3181 General.

3185 Local. Associations and institutions, by place, A–Z

By nationality.

Cf. HS 1601+

Hebrews (in United States).

3191 General.

3192 By place, A–Z.

3194 Irish (in United States), by place, A–Z.

3197 Scotch (in United States), by place, A–Z.

3198 Other.

Immigrants (in United States).

Cf. JV 6526–6571.

Associations and institutions.

4010 General.

4011 By state, A–W.

4012 By city, A–Z.

Poor in cities. Slums.

4023 History.

4028 Treatises.

4030 Other.

Tenements. The housing question, *see* HD 7286–7390.

Protection, assistance and relief.

Poor in cities. Slums—Continued.

4041–4170 By country. Table V.

Under each:

4 nos.	1 no.	
(1)	.A2A–Z	General.
(2)	.A4A–Z	History.
(3)	.A5A–Z	Treatises.
(4)	.A6–Z	Local, by city, A–Z.

Special.

Social settlements. College settlements, etc.

4175 Periodicals.

4178 Conferences.

4180 History.

4183 Treatises.

4187 Other.

4189 Social work. Practice.

4191–4320 By country. Table V.

Under each:

4 nos.	1 no.	
(1)	.A2A–Z	General.
(2)	.A3A–Z	History.
(3)	.A5A–Z	Treatises.
(4)	.A6–Z	By city, A–Z.

Salvation Army and the city poor.

Cf. BX 4701–43.

4330 Collections. Serials (other than the mission journals which are to be in BX).

4331 History.

4334 Biography.

4337 Treatises.

4341–4470 By country. Table V.

Under each:

4 nos.	1 no.	
(1)	.A2A–Z	General.
(2)	.A3A–Z	History.
(3)	.A5A–Z	Treatises.
(4)	.A6–Z	By city, A–Z.

Agricultural colonization, *see* HD 1516.

Mendicancy. Vagabondism. Tramps.

The poor in general, *see* HV 1–520.

History.

4480 General.

4483 Ancient.

4485 Medieval.

4488 Modern.

Protection, assistance and relief.

Mendicancy. Vagabondism. Tramps—Continued.

Treatises.

4491 Early to 1800.

4493 1800–

Law.

4497 General.

4498 By country, A–Z (subarranged by date).

e. g. Bavarian laws of 1900=HV 4498 .G33 1900.

4501–4630 By country. Table V.

Under each:

4 nos.	1 no.	
(1)	.A1–29	Documents.
(2)	.A3A–Z	History, statistics.
(3)	.A4	General works, etc.
(4)	.A5–Z	Local.

Pauperism and crime, *see* HV 6174.

Pauperism and lunacy, *see* HV 3009.

Protection of animals.

Protection of children *and* animals in HV 742, etc.

4701 Periodicals.

4702 Societies.

4703 Collections.

4704 Congresses.

4705 History, statistics, etc.

Treatises.

4707 Early works, to ca. 1800.

4708 1801–

4711 Essays, addresses, lectures, etc.

HV 4711.Z9, Uncatalogued leaflets, pamphlets, etc.

4712 Study and teaching.

General special.

Law. Legislation.

Documents.

4713 Collections.

4714 Separate, by date.

Laws. Codes.

4715 General.

By country, in HV 4725.

4717 Treatises (Legislation).

In case of doubt prefer HV 4708.

(4719) Protection of useful wild animals, *see* SK 351–579; QL 671.

Protection, assistance and relief.
Protection of animals.
General special.
Law. Legislation—Continued.
(4721) Protection of game. Game laws, *see* SK 351–579.
4723 Protection of domestic animals.
4725 By country, A–Z.
Under each:
(1) Documents, by date.
(2) Codes, by date.
(3) Animals, other than domestic.
(4) Domestic animals
4728 The Bible and animals.
Cf. QH 82, QL 83, 699.
Humane treatment of animals.
4731 Merciful killing.
4733 Transportation.
4735 Advice regarding care of animals.
Classes.
(4740) Birds, *see* QL 671; SK 351–579 (Game laws).
4743 Cats.
4746 Dogs.
4749 Horses.
4751 Injurious harness, bits, etc.
4753 Docking.
4755 Other special.
4758 Other.
4761–4890 By country. Table V.
Including animal rescue societies and homes.
Under each:

4 nos.	1 no.	
(1)	.A2A–Z	Associations.
(2)	.A3A–Z	History, etc.
(3)	.A5A–Z	By state (including state societies).
(4)	..A6–Z	By city, A–Z.

Under each:
(a) General.
(b) Particular institutions.

Protection, assistance and relief.
Protection of animals—Continued.
Anti-vivisection.
For Vivisection as a scientific method, *see* QP 45; RD 61.

4905 Periodicals.
Cf. HV 4701.
4908 Societies.
Cf. HV 4702.
4911 Documents.
4913 Congresses.
Cf. HV 4704.
4915 History, etc.
4918 Miscellany.
HV 4918.Z5, Uncatalogued leaflets, pamphlets, etc.

In case of doubt prefer HV 4925–4959.

Law, legislation.
Cf. HV 4715–25.
4921 General.
4923 By country, A–Z.
Under each:
Documents.
Cf. HV 4928 and HV 4935–59, subdivision (1) under each country.
(1) Collections.
(2) Separate, by date.
(3) Codes, manuals, and separate acts, by date.

By country.
United States.
4925 Periodicals.
4926 Societies.
4928 Documents, Federal.
4930 History, etc.
4931 Controversial.
4932 Other.
4933 States, A–W.
Under each:
(1) Societies.
(2) Documents.
(3) Monographs, by date.

Other countries.
Under each:
(1) Documents.
(2) History, etc.
(3) Controversial, etc.
(4) By place, A–Z.
4935 Canada.
4939 Other American, A–Z.
4943 Europe, A–Z.

Protection, assistance and relief.
Protection of animals.
Anti-vivisection.
By country.
Other countries—Continued.
4947 Asia, A–Z.
4951 Africa, A–Z.
4955 Australia, A–Z.
4959 Pacific, A–Z.

DEGENERATION.

Cf. HM 111; HV 33; HV 891–901; HV 1551–3009; HV 5050–55; HV 6001–9920; QH556; RA 1156.

4961 Collections.
4962 History.
Cf. HQ 76–471.
4963 General works. Modern.
Treatises.
4965 Scientific.
4967 Stigmata (in general).
4969 Popular, etc.
Special.
4973 Physical degeneration and stigmata.
4975 Mental degeneration and stigmata.
4977 Degeneration and insanity.
(4978) Degeneration and genius, *see* BF 426.
4979 Moral degeneration and stigmata.
4981 Inbreeding. Consanguineous marriages.
Cf. HQ 1026–1028.
4983 Mixed marriages.
Cf. HQ 1031.
(4985) Marriage of degenerates and defectives, *see* HQ 1036–1043.
4987 Family degeneration. Atavism.
Cf. HV 6123–25.
4989 Sterilization of degenerates and socially unfit.
4991 Child study. Child degeneration.
HV 9069–76; LB 1101–37; LC 4001–4801.
4993 Other.
By country.
Under each:
(1) Collections.
.A1–5 Periodicals.
.A6–7 Documents.
(2) Treatises.
(3) Special topics, A–Z.
4995 America, Europe, and civilized colonies, A–Z.
4998 Native states, A–Z.

ALCOHOLISM. INTEMPERANCE. TEMPERANCE REFORM.

For Medical treatment, *see* RC 364–8.
For Prohibition party, *see* JK 2381–85.

5001 Periodicals.
Scientific only; for others (Propaganda, etc.), *see* HV 5203, 5285, and 5301–5720, subdiv. (1) under each country.
5006 Societies (International).
5009 Congresses (International).
Collections.
5012 Documents (treating of several countries).
5015 Monographs; papers of individual authors.
5017 Encyclopedias and dictionaries.
History.
5020 General.
5022 Ancient.
5023 Medieval to 1600.
5025 19th century.
5028 Statistics.
Biography of reformers.
Cf. HV 5215–18, 5232, 5293, 5301–5720, subdiv. (7) or (3) under each country.
5030 General.
5032 Individual.
Activity not limited to one country, e. g. T. E. Murphy.
Treatises.
Scientific.
5035 English.
5036 French.
5037 German.
5038 Italian.
5039 Scandinavian.
5043 Other.
5045 Psychology of alcoholism.
5047 Minor.
Social degeneration and alcoholism.
5050 General.
5053 Alcoholism and crime.
5055 Responsibility of alcoholics.
Alcoholism and disease. } *See* RC 367–368.
Alcoholism and insanity. }
Popular physiological.
Including "Temperance teaching."
5060 English.
5061 French.
5062 German.
5065 Other.

Alcoholism. Intemperance. Temperance reform—Con.
Miscellany. Stories, dialogues, etc.
5068 Narratives. Tales. Allegories.
5069 Plays. Dialogues. Church services.
5070 Poems.
Songs with music or indication of tunes in M 2198–2199.
5071 Recitations, etc.
5072 Other.
Alcoholism and the state. Regulation, control.
Law and legislation.
Cf. HV 5285, and HV 5301–5720, subdiv. (5) under each country.
5074 General.
5075 International conventions, treaties, etc.
United States.
5076 Federal.
5077 Special topics.
e. g. .I6, Interstate commerce.
States.
5078 General.
5079 Separate states, A–W.
HV 5076, 5078, and 5079 are subarranged:
.A1–4 Collections.
.A5 Codes, Official, and separate acts, by date.
.A7–Z Non-official codes and other works.
Cities, *see* HV 5298.
5080 Other countries, A–Z.
Under each:
(1) .A1–2 Collections (Serial).
.A3 Codes, by date.
.A4 Separate acts.
.A6–Z Other.
(2) Local (States, Provinces).
5081 Theory. Treatises, etc.
Practice. Methods.
5082 General.
Cf. HX 550. L7.
Taxation. License.
5084 General.
United States.
5085 General.
5086 By state, A–W.
By city, *see* HV 5298.
5087 Other countries, A–Z.

Alcoholism. Intemperance. Temperance reform.
Alcoholism and the state. Regulation, control.
Practice. Methods—Continued.
Prohibition (Controversial literature included).
5088 General.
United States.
5089 General.
5090 By state, A–W.
5091 Other countries, A–Z.
Gothenburg system.
5092 General.
United States.
5093 General.
5094 Local.
5095 Other countries, A–Z.
Alcoholism and economics.
5101 General.
5103 Statistics.
United States.
5105 General.
5106 By state, A–W.
5107 By city, A–Z.
5110 Other countries, A–Z.
Special topics.
Alcoholism and the laboring classes.
5115 General.
5118 By country, A–Z.
5121 Other.
Alcoholism and education.
5125 General.
5128 By country, A–Z.
Special topics.
5133 Alcoholism and the child.
5138 Other.
5141 Alcoholism and genius.
Cf. HV 5045.
Alcoholism and the army.
5145 General.
By country.
5148 United States.
Discussion of the army canteen in UC 753.
5151 General.
5157 Special topics.
5162 Other countries, A–Z.

Alcoholism. Intemperance. Temperance reform—Con.

Alcoholism and the navy.
5165 General.
By country.
United States.
5167 General.
5168 Special topics.
5169 Other countries, A–Z.
Alcoholism and the Bible.
5180 General.
Special topics.
5182 Biblical argument against wines, etc.
5183 Biblical argument in favor of wines, etc.
5184 Communion wines.
Alcoholism and the Church
5186 General.
By country.
5187 United States.
5189 Other countries, A–Z.
Alcoholism and missions.
5194 General.
5197 By country, A–Z.
Alcoholism and native races.
5198 General.
5199 By country, A–Z.
Under each:
(1) General.
(2) Local.
5200 Alcoholism in colonies and in the Tropics.
Woman and temperance reform.
5203 Periodicals.
Prefer HV 5285, 5301–5720, subdiv. (1) under each country, when in doubt.
5207 Handbooks.
5209 Societies.
5211 Congresses.
5213 History.
Biography.
Cf. HV 5030–32, 5232, 5293, 5301–5720, subdivision (7) or (3) under each country.
5215 Collected.
5218 Individual.

Alcoholism. Intemperance. Temperance reform.
Woman and temperance reform—Continued.
By country.
Prefer HV 5285–5720.
United States.
5221 Periodicals.
Prefer HV 5285.
5225 Handbooks.
5227 Societies.
5228 Conventions.
5229 History.
5232 Biography of reformers.
Cf. HV 5030–32, 5215–18, 5293.
5235 By state, A–W.
Under each:
(1) General.
(2) By city.
Other countries.
Under each:
(1) General.
(2) Local.
5238 Canada.
5241 Other American, A–Z.
5244 Europe, A–Z.
5247 Other, A–Z.
Pro-alcohol.
5251 General.
By country.
5253 United States.
5255 Other countries, A–Z.
5258 Moderate drinking vs. Total abstinence.
Public house reform and substitutes for the saloon.
5261 General.
By country.
United States.
5264 General.
5267 By state, A–W.
5268 By city, A–Z.
5269 Other countries, A–Z.
Under each:
(1) General.
(2) Local.
5271 Light wines and temperance beverages.

Alcoholism, Intemperance. Temperance reform—Con.
Care and reclamation of inebriates.
Cf. RC 367–8.
5275 General.
5276 Practice. Methods of treatment.
5277 Keeley cure.
5278 Other special treatments.
Asylums and institutions.
By country.
United States.
5279 General.
5280 State institutions, by state, A–W.
5281 Other institutions, by place, A–Z.
5283 Other countries, A–Z.
Under each:
(1) General.
(2) By place, A–Z.
United States.
5285 Periodicals.
5286 Yearbooks.
5287 Societies.
General only; state and local in HV 5297–8.
Subarranged like HS 1510.
5288 Conferences.
5289 Collections.
.A1–5 Documents.
Cf. HV 5076–9, 5298.
.A1–49 Serial.
.A5 Special, by date.
.A7–Z Non-official collections.
5290 Encyclopedias.
History.
5291 Early, to 1860.
5292 Later.
5293 Biography.
Cf. HV 5030–32, 5215–18, 5232.
Reform literature.
5295 Early, to 1860.
5296 Later.
5297 By state, A–W.
5298 By city, A–Z.
Including reports of license commissioners, etc.

Alcoholism. Intemperance. Temperance reform—Con.

5301–5720 Other countries. Table IX.

Under each:

10 nos.	5 nos.	
(1)	(1)	Periodicals.
(2)		Yearbooks.
(3)	(2)	Societies.
(4)		Conferences.
(5)		Collections.
		.A1–5 Documents.
		Cf. HV 5080.
		.A1–49 Serial.
		.A5 Special, by date.
		.A7–Z Non-official collections.
(6)	(3)	History.
(7)		Biography.
		Cf. HV 5030–32, 5215–18, 5232, 5293.
(8)	(4)	Reform literature.
		.A3, Early.
(9)	(5)	.A3A–Z By state, A–Z.
		Cf. note to HV 249.
(10)		.A4–Z By city, A–Z.

Tobacco habit.

Cf. GT 3020; RC371.T6.

5725 Periodicals.
5726 Societies.
5727 Collections.
5730 History.
Treatises.
5732 Scientific.
5733 Popular reform literature.
5735 Other general.
Special topics.
Cigarette smoking.
5740 General.
5745 Juvenile use of tobacco.
5747 Tobacco and the clergy.
5748 Other special.
5751 Pro-tobacco.
"Nicotiana," *see* GT 3020.
By country.
United States.
5755 Societies.
Collections.
5756 Documents.
5758 Non-official collections.

Tobacco habit.
By country.
United States—Continued.
5760 History.
5763 Reform literature.
5765 Other.
5770 Other countries, A–Z.
Under each:
(1) General (Documents, etc.).
(2) Other.

Drug habits.
Social aspect.—For medical works, *see* RC 369–371.
For laws regarding sale of drugs, poisons, etc., *see* RA 401–402.
5801 General.
Special.
General works only; special countries in HV 5825–40.
5810 Cocaine.
5813 Morphine and chloral.
5816 Opium.
5819 Patent medicines.
5822 Other, A–Z.
By country.
United States.
Including Insular possessions.
5825 General.
5831 Special, A–Z.
e. g. .P5 Philippines.
Under each:
Documents.
.A1–3 Serial.
.A5 Special. By date.
.A6–Z Monographs.
5840 Other countries, A–Z.
Under each:
(1) General.
.A1–5 Documents.
.A6–Z Other.
(2) Special. Local, A–Z.

CRIMINOLOGY.

Periodicals.
Scientific, anthropological.
6001 English.
6002 French.
6003 German.
6004 Italian.
6005 Other.

Criminology—Continued.

6006 Yearbooks.
6008 Societies (International).
6010 Congresses (International).
Collections.
6015 Collected works of individual authors.
6016 Other.
6017 Encyclopedias, Dictionaries.
History of the science.
6018 Theory, method.—Statistics (as a method).
6021 General works.
6023 Biography. Criminologists.
6025 Treatises.
Early general discussions.
6030 General special.
e. g. Crime and superstition.

Criminal anthropology.
Cf. Degeneration, HV 4961–98.

General form divisions, *see* HV 6001–25.
History of the science, *see* HV 6021.
Theory. Method, *see* HV 6018.
General works.
Cf. HV 6045.
6035 English.
6036 French.
6037 German.
6038 Italian.
6039 Other.
6041 Criminal anthropology and criminal law.
The criminal type.
6045 General.
6046 The female offender.
Cf. HQ 1206–16.
6047 The born or instinctive criminal.
6049 The habitual criminal. Recidivist.
6051 The occasional criminal.
6053 The criminal by passion.
6054 Other.
Anatomy. Physiognomy.
6057 General.
Special.
6059 Skull and brain.
6061 Other.

Criminal anthropology—Continued.
Criminal anthropometry.
Cf. GN 51+.
6065 General.
Special.
6068 Bertillon method.
6071 Photography of criminals.
Cf. TR 830.
6074 Finger prints.
6078 Other.
6079 Forms, blanks, etc.
Criminal psychology.
6080 General.
6083 Criminal responsibility.
Cf. HV 5055.
6084 Psychology of the criminal crowd; the mass.
Cf. HM 281–283; HV 6107.
6085 Language of criminal classes.
(6087) Slang. Argot. *See* P.
(6088) Dictionaries. *See* P.
Intellectual and esthetic characteristics.
6093 General.
6097 Prison literature. Wall inscriptions.
6098 Tattooing.
6099 Other.
Emotional and moral characteristics.
6105 General.
6107 Contagion of crime. The "criminal pair," etc.
Cf. HV 6084.
6110 Hypnotism and crime.
6113 Examination of exceptional criminals.
Causes of crime. Criminal etiology.
6115 Treatises. Theory.
6117 Minor. Non-systematic.
6118 Primitive conceptions. Fall of man. Dualism. Freedom of the will, etc.
Cf. BF 620–35.
Heredity.
6121 General.
6123 Atavism and degeneration.
Cf. HV 4987.
6125 Family degeneration.
Influence of disease.
6131 General.

Criminal anthropology.
Causes of crime. Criminal etiology.
Influence of disease—Continued.
6133 Insanity and crime. Feeble-mindedness and crime.
6143 Other.
Alcoholism and crime, *see* HV 5053.
Environment.
6150 General.
Cosmic influences. Climate, etc.
6152 General.
6153 Local, by country, A–Z.
No subarrangement by place.
Social and domestic relations.
6155 General.
6157 Family.
6158 Sex.
6163 Age.
6166 Education.
6168 Literature and the press.
6169 Other.
Economic conditions.
6171 General.
6172 The financial criminal.
Cf. HV 6763–71.
Insurance and crime, *see* HG 8141, 8938.
6174 Pauperism and crime.
Cf. HV 4023+.
6177 Habitat. Crowding of population.
Tenements. Cities.
Cf. HD 7286–7390.
6181 Immigration and crime.
6184 Other.
6187 Political conditions and crime.
Criminal ethnography. Race. Nationality.
6191 General.
6197 By country, A–Z.
Under each:
(1) General.
(2) Local, A–Z.
Criminal classes.
6201 Periodicals.
6205 Documents.
6208 Statistics.

Criminal classes—Continued.
History and description.
6211 General. Collections.
e. g. Pitaval.
By periods.
Ancient.
6213 General.
Orient.
6215 General.
6216 Assyria-Babylonia.
6217 Egypt.
6218 Other.
Classic Occident.
6219 General.
6221 Greece.
6224 Rome.
6227 Other.
Medieval.
6231 General.
Special with country, in HV 6801–7220.
Modern.
6233 General.
6235 18th century.
6239 19th century.
Biography.
Cf. HV 6211, 6278, 6653, 6766, 6785, and 6801–7220, subdivision (5) or (2) under each country.
6245 Collective.
6248 Individual.
Prison diaries, *see* HV 9441–9920.
6249 Crime in literature.
e. g. Dickens. Cf. HV 8655.
By country, *see* HV 6774–7220.
Crimes and offenses.
General form divisions, *see* HV 6201–49.
6251 General.
6253 Classification of crimes. Nomenclature.
Political crimes.
Theory, psychology, etc., only.—For descriptive works, history, politics, cases, prefer JF-JX; HJ; D; K, as the case may be.
Offenses against the government.
6254 General.
International; e. g. Breach of neutrality, piracy, etc., *see* JX.
Unauthorized negotiations, *see* JX 1670.

Crimes and offenses.
Political crimes.
Offenses against the government—Continued.
National.
6273 General.
6275 Treason. Conspiracy.
6278 Assassination of rulers. Regicide.
Cf. Anarchism, HX 821–970, and HV 6499–6534. (Homicide.)
6281 Other.
By country.
United States.
6285 General.
6288 By state, A–W.
6289 By city, A–Z.
6295 Other countries, A–Z.
Under each:
(1) General.
(2) Local.
Offenses against the administration, election laws, etc.
Theory, psychology only.—Descriptive works, history, cases, etc., in D, JF–JX. *See* note prefixed to HV 6254.
6301 General.
By country.
United States.
General.
6303 Documents.
.A1–5 Federal.
.A5–Z State.
6304 History.
6305 Other.
Administration.
6306 Bribery of officials. Venality in office.
6308 "Graft."
6310 City and state "rings."
6312 Land steals.
Prefer HD.
Elections.
6314 Bribery of voters.
6316 Illegal voting.
Local.
See note prefixed to HV 6254.
(6318) U. S. Federal cases, by date.
(6319) By state, A–W
(6320) By city, A–Z.

Crimes and offenses.

Political crimes.

Offenses against the administration, election laws, etc.

By country—Continued.

6321 Other countries, A–Z.

Under each:
(1) General.
(2) Special, by topic (as HV 6306–16).
Use .1–.9 combined with number for country, e. g. HV 6321 .G 78, Bribery of voters, Gt. Britain.
(3) Local. Cf. note prefixed to HV 6254.

Offenses against justice.

See note preceding HV 6254. Cf. HV 6455–71.

6323 General.

By country.

United States.

6325 General.

6326 Subornation of perjury, etc.

6327 Judicial corruption, etc.

Contempt of court, *see* JK 1543.

6329 Other.

Local.

6331 U. S. Federal cases, by date.

6333 By state, A–W.

6334 By city, A–Z.

Under each state and city use .Z6 for cases, by date.

6335 Other countries, A–Z.

Under each:
(1) General.
(2) Special, by topic (as HV 6326–29).
Use .1–.9 combined with number for country.
(3) Local, by place, A–Z.

Offenses against the revenue.

Prefer HG and HJ.

6337 General.

Counterfeiting, *see* HG 335–341, etc.

Smuggling, *see* HJ 6690–6720, etc.

Illicit distilling, etc., *see* HJ 5021.

6351 Other.

(6358) **Offenses against postal laws, see HE 6091–6099.**

(6371) **Offenses against public health, see RA.**

Adulteration of food, etc., *see* TX 501–595; HD 9000.9.

Crimes and offenses—Continued.
Offenses against public safety.
Prefer HD and T.
6419 General.
Offensive and dangerous trades, *see* HD 3623–24.
Dangerous structures, etc., *see* TH 219–255, 439–43.
6429 Other.
Offenses against the public order.
6435 General.
Illegal organizations.
Gangs.
6437 General.
6439 By country, A–Z.
Under each:
(1) General.
(2) Local.
Outlaws, Brigands, Feuds.
e. g. Camorra, Mafia, Molly Maguires, Dacoits.
6441 General.
By country.
United States.
6444 Documents.
6446 History and description.
6448 Other, general.
6452 By state, A–W.
Under each:
(1) General.
(2) Special bands or feuds, by date.
6453 Other countries, A–Z.
Under each:
(1) General.
(2) By state or province.
(3) Special bands, by date.
Lynch law.
6455 General.
By country.
United States.
General.
6457 History, etc.
6458 Statistics.
6459 Other.
By section.
Under each:
(1) General.
By state.
(2) General.
(3) Cases, by date.

Crimes and offenses.

Offenses against the public order.

Lynch law.

By country.

United States.

By section—Continued.

6461–3 North (including Central states).

6464–6 South (including Southwest).

6467–69 West (including Northwest).

6471 Other countries, A–Z.

Under each:

(1) General.

(2) Local.

Riots and unlawful assemblies. Mobs.

Cf. HM 281–283 and HV 6084.

6474 General.

By country.

United States.

6477 General.

6481 By state, A–W.

6483 By place, A–Z.

6485 Other countries, A–Z.

Under each:

(1) General.

(2) Local.

.A1A–Z States and provinces.

.A2–Z By place.

Disorderly conduct. Unnecessary noises.

6486 General.

By country.

United States.

6488 General.

6489 By state, A–W.

6490 By place, A–Z.

6491 Other countries, A–Z.

Under each:

(1) General.

(2) Local.

6492 Other, A–Z.

e. g. C5 Concealed weapons.

Crimes against the person.

Theory, psychology, social aspects only. Prefer K (Law).

6493 General.

Crimes and offenses.
Crimes against the person—Continued.
Homicide. Murder, etc.
Cf. HV 6278.

6499 Collections.
History.
6505 General.
6507 Ancient.
6509 Medieval.
6511 Modern.
6513 19th century.
6515 General works.
By country.
United States.
6518 Documents.
6521 Collections.
6524 History.
(6527) Biography.
Prefer HV 6245–48.
6528 Statistics.
6529 General works.
6533 By state, A–W.
6534 By city, A–Z.
Under each state and city use .A6 for cases, by date.
6535 Other countries, A–Z.
Under each:
(1) General.
(2) By state or province.
(3) By city.

Infanticide.
6537 General.
By country.
6539 Non-Christian countries, A–Z.
Under each:
(1) General.
(2) Local.
6541 Other countries, A–Z.
Under each:
(1) General.
(2) Local.
6542 Other special, e. g. parricide, matricide, uxoricide, etc.

Crimes and offenses.
Crimes against the person—Continued.
Suicide.
Cf. RA 1136.
General works, history, etc.
6543 Ancient authors.
6544 Medieval and early modern to 1800.
6545 Modern. General treatises.
6546 Child suicide.
6548 By country, A–Z.
Under each:
(1) General.
(2) Local.
Poisoning and poisoners.
6549 General.
6551 Ancient.
6552 Modern.
6553 1800–.
6554 Other.
6555 By country, A–Z.
Under each:
(1) General.
(2) Local.
(6557) Sexual crimes, *see* HQ 71–471.
Rape.
Cf. HQ 71–440.
6558 General.
By country.
United States.
6561 General.
By section.
6563 Southern states.
Cf. HV 6464–6.
6564 Other sections.
6565 By state, A–W.
6568 By place, A–Z.
6569 Other countries, A–Z.
Under each:
(1) General.
(2) Local.
Abduction.
6571 General.
6574 By country, A–Z.

Crimes and offenses.
Crimes against the person—Continued.
Seduction.
Cf. HQ 71–440.
6584 General.
6587 By country, A–Z.
6589 By case, A–Z.
Kidnapping.
6595 General.
By country.
United States.
6598 General.
6601 By state, A–W.
6602 By place, A–Z.
6603 By case, A–Z.
6604 Other countries, A–Z.
Under each:
(1) General.
.A1–3 Serials.
.A4–5 Documents.
.A5 Separate documents, by date.
(2) By case, A–Z.
6608 Mayhem.
6618 Bodily assault.
6626 Other.
6629 Crimes against reputation or honor.
6631 Libel and slander.
Cf. PN 4888; Z657.
Crimes against property.
Theory, psychology, social aspects only. Prefer K (Law).
6635 General.
6638 Arson.
Piracy, *see* JX 4444–46.
Cf. G 535–539; D–F.
Theft.
Including burglary, train and highway robbery, and horse stealing.
Cf. HV 6172, 6763–71.
6646 Collections.
History and description.
6648 General.
6649 Ancient.
6650 Modern to 1900.
6651 19th century.
6653 Biography of thieves.
Prefer HV 6245–48.

Crimes and offenses.
Crimes against property.
Theft—Continued.
By country.
United States.
6658 General.
6661 By state, A–W.
Under each:
(1) General.
(2) Cases, by date.
6665 Other countries, A–Z.
Under each:
(1) General.
(2) Cases, by date.
Embezzlement. Forgery, etc.
6675 General.
By country.
United States.
6679 General.
6684 By place, A–Z.
6685 Other countries, A–Z.
Under each:
(1) General.
(2) By place, A–Z.
Frauds. "Bunco-games," etc.
6691 General.
By country.
United States.
6694 Collections.
6695 History and description
6697 Other general.
6698 By place, A–Z.
.Z9A–Z Cases.
6699 Other countries, A–Z.
Under each:
(1) General.
(2) Local.
6700 Humbugs, quacks, etc.
Offenses against public morals.
Cf. HQ 71+; HV 5001+. Cf. K.
6705 General.
Gambling (including race-track gambling).
Cf. HG 4626; HG 6001–6270; GV 1247; GV 1301–11.
6708 Collections.
6710 History.
6713 Other (Reform, etc.).

Crimes and offenses.
Offenses against public morals.
Gambling (including race-track gambling)—Continued.
By country.
United States.
6715 General.
6718 Horse-racing.
Cf. SF 331.
6721 By place, A–Z.
6722 Other countries, A–Z.
Under each:
(1) General.
(2) Special topics, A–Z.
Cf. HV 6718.
(3) By place, A–Z.
Lotteries, *see* HG 6105–6270.
6727 Obscene literature.
Cf. HQ 291–295; 471.
Malpractice, *see* R 731.
Grave robbing, *see* RA 641.
6733 Prize fighting.
Cf. GV 1111–37.
Dueling, *see* CR 4571–4595.
Imposture.
6751 History and description.
Literary imposture, *see* PN 171.
6757 Other general.
By country.
United States.
6759 General.
6760 Cases.
6761 Other countries, A–Z.
Under each:
(1) General.
(2) Cases.
e. g. Tichborne case.
Financial crime.
Cf. HV 6172, 6635–6761.
6763 Collections. Documents.
6765 History.
6766 Biography.
Cf. HV 6245–48.
6768 Treatises.

Crimes and offenses.

Financial crime—Continued.

By country.

United States.

6769 General.

6770.A2A–W By state.

.A4–Z By city.

6771 Other countries, A–Z.

Under each:

(1) General.

(2) Local.

.A2A–Z By state or province.

.A6–Z By place.

6773 Other, A–Z.

Debt, *see* HV 8650–51.

Crimes and criminal classes. By country.

General works and works not limited to one or two special subjects.

United States.

Periodicals, *see* HV 6201.

6774 Associations for prevention of crime.

Cf. HV 7431.

Collections.

6775 Documents.

6777 Other.

History.

6779 General.

6781 Early.

6783 19th century and later.

6785 Biography.

Cf. HV 6245–48.

6786 Portraits and descriptions of criminals and escaped prisoners. "Rogues' galleries."

6787 Statistics.

6789 General works.

6793 By state, A–W.

6795 By place, A–Z.

Crimes and offenses.

Crimes and criminal classes. By country—Continued.

6801–7220 Other countries. Table IX.

Under each:

10 nos.	5 nos.	
	(1)	Collections.
(1)		Documents.
(2)		Other.
(3)	(2)	History.
	.A01–26	General.
	.A3–5	By period, subarranged, A–Z.
(4)	.A6–Z5	Recent.
(5)		Biography. Cf. HV 6245–48.
.A1–5	.Z6A–Z	Collective.
.A6–Z	.Z7A–Z	Individual.
(6)	(3)	Statistics.
(7)		General works.
(9)	(4)	By state, province, etc., A–Z.
(10)	(5)	By place, A–Z.

Penology.

Detection and punishment of crime. Reformation of offenders. Cf. HV 6001+, 8301+.

Periodicals.

7231 English.

7232 French.

7233 German.

7234 Italian.

7239 Other.

Associations (International).

7240 General works, A–Z.

7241 By date (Proceedings, etc.).

7242 Commission pénitentiare internationale. Bulletin.

7243 Congresses (International).

Documents.

Administration of justice and criminal statistics.

United States.

Mainly confined to statistics.

Federal.

7245 Serial.

7248 Special, by date.

Penology.
Documents.
United States—Continued.

7250–7300 States.

Under each:
.A1–5 Serial.
.A6 Special, by date.

7250	Alabama.	7275	Missouri.
7251	Alaska.	7276	Montana.
7252	Arizona.	7277	Nebraska.
7253	Arkansas.	7278	Nevada.
7254	California.	7279	New Hampshire.
7255	Colorado.	7280	New Jersey.
	Dakota Territory, *see* South Dakota.	7281	New Mexico.
		7282	New York.
7256	Connecticut.	7283	North Carolina.
7257	Delaware.	7284	North Dakota.
7258	District of Columbia.	7285	Ohio.
7259	Florida.	7286	Oklahoma.
7260	Georgia.	7287	Oregon.
7261	Idaho.	7288	Pennsylvania.
7262	Illinois.	7289	Rhode Island.
7263	Indian Territory.	7290	South Carolina.
7264	Indiana.	7291	South Dakota.
7265	Iowa.	7292	Tennessee.
7266	Kansas.	7293	Texas.
7267	Kentucky.	7294	Utah.
7268	Louisiana.	7295	Vermont.
7269	Maine.	7296	Virginia.
7270	Maryland.	7297	Washington.
7271	Massachusetts.	7298	West Virginia.
7272	Michigan.	7299	Wisconsin.
7273	Minnesota.	7300	Wyoming.
7274	Mississippi.		

7301–7400 Other countries. **Table I.**

Under each:
(1) Serial.
(2) Special, by date.
(3) State.
(4) City.

Under each state and city:
(1) Serial.
(2) Special.

Refer to table for state arrangement in federal states (Germany, Switzerland, etc.).

Penology—Continued.

7405 Essays, papers, etc.

7407 Works of individual authors.

Includes: Relations of Law, Lawyers, Administration of justice, Reform of criminal code and procedure, etc., to state and society, e. g. Train, A. C., The prisoner at the bar, 1908.

7411 Dictionaries, encyclopedias, etc.

7415 Statistics (Monographs).

Serial documents in HV 7245–7400. Cf. HV 8482–8488.

7418 Forms. Blanks for statistics, etc

Treatises, *see* HV 8661–70.

7431 Prevention of crime; methods, etc.

e. g. Organization and working of societies for the prevention and prosecution of crime. (Their publications, reports, etc., in HV 6774–7220.)

By country, *see* HV 9441–9920.

Police. Detectives. Constabulary.

7451 Periodicals.

Societies, *see* HV 7240–41.

Congresses, *see* HV 7243.

Documents.

Administrative, etc.

By country.

United States.

Federal (Secret service).

Cf. HV 7961.

7561 General.

7565 Special, by date.

7568 Commission reports, etc.

7569 Directories.

7571 State.

Subarranged like HV 7561–9.

District of Columbia in HV 7619.

7575–7625 City.

Reports of Departments of public safety, including fire, police, and in some cases, other departments, in JS 13, unless some special reason appears to the contrary.

Under each:

.A Report of the department.

.B–.C Bureau reports.

.D3 Special reports, by date.

.E3 Commissions. Investigations.

.K Law. Ordinances. Regulations.

.Q Manuals, by date.

.S Directories, by date.

If combined with manual prefer subdivision .Q.

Penology.

Police. Detectives. Constabulary.

Documents.

By country.

United States.

City—Continued.

List of cities:

7575 A to Baltimore.
7576 Baltimore.
7577 Baltimore to Boston.
7578 Boston.
7579 Boston to Brooklyn.
7580 Brooklyn.
7583 Brooklyn to Chicago.
7584 Chicago.
7585 Chicago to Cincinnati.
7586 Cincinnati.
7595 Cincinnati to New York.
7597 New York.
7599 New York to Philadelphia.
7601 Philadelphia.
7603 Philadelphia to Pittsburgh.
7605 Pittsburgh.
7607 Pittsburgh to Q.
7608 R to St. Louis.
7609 St. Louis.
7612 St. Louis to San Francisco.
7613 San Francisco.
7618 San Francisco to Washington.
7619 Washington.
Including District of Columbia.
.T=Capitol police.
7625 Washington to Z.

7641–7895 Other countries. Table III, modified.

Add country number to 7600.

Under each:

(1) Ministry or department.

.A1–5 General.
.A6 Special, by date.
.A8 Commission reports. Investigations, etc., by date.
.K Regulations.
.Q Manuals.

(2) State.

(3) City, A–Z.

Under each:

.A Report of the department.
.B–C Bureau reports.
.D3 Special reports, by date.
.E3 Commission reports. Investigations.
.K Law. Ordinances. Regulations.
.Q Manuals.
.S Directories, etc.

Penology.
Police. Detectives. Constabulary—Continued.
7897 Collected works.
7899 Minor. Collected pamphlets.
7901 Dictionaries.
History.
7903 General.
7906 Early, to 1800.
7909 1800–.
7911 Biography.
.A1A–Z Collected.
Police and detective narratives.
Cf. HV 6211
7914 English.
7915 French.
7916 German.
7917 Other.
7921 Treatises.
Cf. HV 8661–70.
Law. Regulation.
Non-official works only.
Official and semi-official, *see* HV 7561–7895.
7925 Collections.
.A1–3 General.
.A4 Codes, by date.
.A5 Other.
7926 Treatises.
7927 Other.
7929 By country, A–Z.
Administration. Organization.
7935 General.
National police. Constabulary. Gens d'armes.
7938 General.
Administration.
7941 General.
7943 Minister of police.
7945 National bureau.
7948 Other.
Organization.
7951 General.
7953 Revenue service.
7955 Constabulary and frontier police.
7957 Mounted police.
7959 Game and forest police.

Penology.
Police. Detectives. Constabulary.
Administration. Organization.
National Police. Constabulary. Gens d' armes.
Organization—Continued.
7961 Secret service.
Special in HV 7561–7895 (Documents) and 8141 and 8151–8280, subdiv. (2) under each country.
7963 Other.
State and county. Rural police. Sheriffs, etc.
7965 General.
Administration.
Commissioners. Boards of control.
7967 General.
7969 State.
7971 County
7973 Relation to state and county courts.
Cf. K.
Organization.
7977 General.
7979 Sheriffs.
7981 Deputies and constables.
7983 Bailiffs.
7985 Other.
Municipal police. Town constables.
7988 General.
Administration. Commissions and boards of control.
7991 General.
Police relations.
7992 General.
7993 The public.
7994 The city governemnt
7995 The courts.
Cf. K.
7996 The criminal classes.
7997 Other.
7999 Other.
Organization.
8001 General.
8002 Discipline.
8003 Physical requirements.
8005 Civil service.
8007 Tactics, uniforms, etc.
8009 Other.

Penology.
Police. Detectives. Constabulary.
State and country. Rural police. Sheriffs, etc.
Municipal police. Town constables.
Organization—Continued.
Officials. Personnel.
8012 Chief.
8014 Minor officers.
8016 Patrolmen.
8018 Mounted police.
8019 Bicycle police.
8021 Police detectives.
8025 Other.
E. g., **Police dogs.**
Railway police, *see* HE 1771.
Police duty. Methods of protection.
8031 General.
Special classes of offenses and crimes.
Cf. HV 6251–6773.
8035 Political crimes and criminals.
8037 Provision against anarchists.
8039 Provision against election disorders and illegal voting.
8041 Protection of courts of justice, etc.
(8043) Protection of mails, postal service, etc., *see* HE 6091–99.
(8045) Protection of public health. Accidents, *see* RA.
8049 Preservation of public safety.
8053 Provision against illegal organizations and assemblies.
8055 Suppression of riots.
8057 Provision against homicide, etc.
8061 Protection of property against theft, etc.
8065 Protection against fraud, etc.
8067 Protection of public morals.
Cf. HQ 101+; HV 5001+.
8069 Other.

Penology.
Police. Detectives. Constabulary.
Police duty. Methods of protection—Continued.
Investigation of crimes. Examination and identification of prisoners.
Cf. K. Documents in HV 7245–7400. Other country material in HV 8131–8280.
8073 General works. Identification of persons.
Bertillon method, *see* HV 6068.
Photography of criminals, *see* HV 6071.
Finger prints, *see* HV 6074.
8074 Identification of documents. Proof of handwriting.
Cf. BF 890–955; HV 6675–6685.
8075 Typewritten documents.
8076 Miscellaneous special.
e. g. Ink.
8077 Identification of objects.
Criminal photography, *see* TR 830.
Medical jurisprudence (Expert testimony, cause of death, etc.), *see* RA 1001–1171.
Coroner and coroner's courts, *see* K.
Police justice. Police courts, *see* K.
Cf. HV 7973; HV 7995.
(8079) Law. Police codes, *see* K.
Codes of administration of police department, *and* of police duty, *see* K.
Codes of administration, manuals of regulations, etc., *see* HV 7575–7895, subdivisions (K) and (Q) under each state or city.
Private detectives. Detective bureaus.
8081 History and general works.
8083 Biography, A–Z.
Cf. HV 7911–17.
.A3A–Z Collective.
8084 Policy. Abuses, etc.
8085 Manuals.
e. g. Brady, How to become a detective.
By country.
United States.
8087 Agencies.
e. g. Pinkerton's.
8088 History and description.
Biography, *see* HV 7911–14.
8091 Policy, methods: Abuses, spotters, etc.
8093 Manuals.
8095 Other.

Penology.
Police. Detectives. Constabulary.
Private detectives. Detective bureaus.
By country.
United States—Continued.
8096 By state, A–W.
8097 By city, A–Z.
8099 Other countries, A–Z.
Under each:
.A1–4 General.
For subdivisions cf. HV 8087–95.
.A5A–Z By state or province.
.A6–Z By city.
By country.
United States.
Periodicals, *see* HV 7451.
Documents, *see* HV 7561–7625.
8131 Collections.
8132 Conventions, by date.
8133 Encyclopedias.
History and description.
8135 Early.
8138 19th century.
Biography, *see* HV 7911.
8141 Policy, methods.
Police and detective narratives, *see* HV 7914.
8143 Miscellany. Instruction, etc.
8145 By state, A–W.
8148 By city, A–Z.
Under each:
(1) History and description.
(2) Other.
8151–8280 Other countries. Table V (except U. S.).
Under each:
4 nos. 1 no.
Documents, *see* HV 7641–7895.
(1).A2A–Z History and description.
(2) Policy, methods.
e. g. France—Lettres de cachet.
(3).A5A–Z By state, A–Z.
(4).A6–Z By city, A–Z.
Prisons. Penitentiaries. Punishment and reform.
8301 Periodicals (published by prisoners).
For others, *see* HV 7231–9.
Associations, *see* HV 7241 (International) and HV 8967 (Reform).

Penology.

Prisons. Penitentiaries. Punishment and reform —Con.

Congresses, *see* HV 7243.

Documents. (Reports of prisons, etc.)

United States.

Federal.

8311 Serial.

8314 Special, by date.

8317 Commissions. Investigations, by date.

State.

State prisons and prison laws here.

Under each:

(1) Serial.

(2) Special, by date.

(3) Commissions. Investigations, by date.

8320 Alabama.
8321 Alaska.
8322 Arizona.
8323 Arkansas.
8324 California.
8325 Colorado.
8326 Connecticut.
Dakota Territory, *see* 8361 South Dakota.
8327 Delaware.
8328 District of Columbia.
8329 Florida.
8330 Georgia.
8331 Idaho.
8332 Illinois.
8333 Indian Territory.
8334 Indiana.
8335 Iowa.
8336 Kansas.
8337 Kentucky.
8338 Louisiana.
8339 Maine.
8340 Maryland.
8341 Massachusetts.
8342 Michigan.
8343 Minnesota.
8344 Mississipi.
8345 Missouri.
8346 Montana.
8347 Nebraska.
8348 Nevada.
8349 New Hampshire.
8350 New Jersey.
8351 New Mexico.
8352 New York.
8353 North Carolina.
8354 North Dakota.
8355 Ohio.
8356 Oklahoma.
8357 Oregon.
8358 Pennsylvania.
8359 Rhode Island.
8360 South Carolina.
8361 South Dakota.
8362 Tennessee.
8363 Texas.
8364 Utah.
8365 Vermont.
8366 Virginia.
8367 Washington.
8368 West Virginia.
8369 Wisconsin.
8370 Wyoming.

Penology.
Prisons. Penitentiaries. Punishment and reform.
Documents. (Reports of prisons, etc.)
United States—Continued.
8378 City, A–Z.
Under each:
(1) Serial.
(2) Special, by date.
(3) Commissions, investigations, by date.
County jails go under place.
8381–8480 Other countries. Table I.
Under each:
.A1–5 Serial.
.A6 Special, by date.
.A7–Z State institutions, by state, A–Z.
8481 Forms. Blanks, etc. By country, A–Z.
Dictionaries, *see* HV 7411.
Statistics (Serial).
Statistics of institutions.
For general criminal statistics, *see* HV 7245–7300, 7415.
8482 United States.
.A1–4 General.
.A5–W States.
8483 Canada.
8484 Other American, A–Z.
8485 Europe, A–Z.
8486 Asia, A–Z.
8487 Africa, A–Z.
8488 Australia, A–Z.
8491 Collections.
8493 Collected papers of individual authors.
History and antiquities.
8497 History of penal science.
General.
8501 Collected.
8505 Primitive.
Cf. GN.
Ancient and medieval.
Ancient.
8508 General.
Classic Orient.
8511 Egypt.
8513 Assyria.
8515 Hebrews.
8517 India.
8519 China.

Penology.
Prisons. Penitentiaries. Punishment and reform.
History and antiquities.
Ancient and medieval.
Ancient—**Continued.**
8521 Japan.
8523 Greece.
8526 Rome.
Medieval–1800.
8529 General.
8532 By country, A–Z.
Modern.
(8535) General, *see* HV 9441–9443.
By country, *see* HV 9456–9920.
Forms of punishment.
History, in HV 8501–8535.
Capital punishment.
For modern, *see* HV 8694–8699.
8551 General.
8552 Beheading.
8553 The headsman.
8555 The guillotine.
8558 Boiling in oil, etc.
8561 Breaking on the wheel.
8564 Burning at the stake.
8569 Crucifixion.
8572 Drawing and quartering.
8575 Drowning.
8579 Hanging.
8581 Hanging in chains.
8586 Pressing to death.
Torture.
Including judicial torture, "Putting the question," etc. Cf. K.
8593 General.
8597 The rack.
8599 Local, by country, A–Z.
8609 Mutilation. Branding.
Flogging. Flagellation.
Including general works dealing with religious penitence as well as other usages.
Flogging in the army UB 810–5.
Flogging in the navy VB 910.
8613 General.
Including Curiosa. Cf. HQ 79.

Penology.
Prisons. Penitentiaries. Punishment and reform.
History and antiquities.
Forms of punishment.
Flogging. Flagellation—Continued.
8619 Whipping post.
Cf. HV 8772.
8621 By country, A–Z.
Minor punishments.
8623 General.
8626 Ducking stool
8630 Penance.
8633 Pillory.
8637 Scold's bridle.
8641 Stocks and jougs. Shackles.
8644 Tarring.
8646 Local, by country, A–Z.
Galleys. Bagnios
8647 General works.
8648 Local.
8649 Personal narratives.
Other special.
Debtors' prisons. Imprisonment for debt.
8650 General works.
8651 By country, A–Z.
Sanctuaries. Cities of refuge.
General.
8652 Ancient.
8653 Medieval.
8654 By country, A–Z.
Lettres de cachet, *see* HV 8204.
8655 Prisons in literature and famous prisons.
Cf. HV 6249, Crime in literature.
8656 Individual prisons, by country, A–Z.
Under each:
(1) General works.
(2) Individual prisons.
Prefer D, especially for political prisons.
Biography of famous prisoners, famous escapes, etc.
Prison diaries in HV 9441–9920. Cf. HV 6245–48.
8657 Collected.
8658 Individual, A–Z.
Prefer D; e. g. Casanova, D 285.8.

Penology.
Prisons. Penitentiaries. Punishment and reform.—Con.
Treatises. (Theory and practice. Penal laws and legislation):
N. B. Codes, acts, etc., in K.
8661 Early works to 1830.
e. g. Beccaria.
Modern.
Cf. HV 7921.
8665 English and American.
8666 French.
8667 German.
8669 Other.
8670 Outlines, compends, pamphlets, etc.
Theory of punishment.
8671 Early works.
Modern theories.
8675 General.
Special topics.
8681 Retaliation.
8683 Retribution.
8685 Reform.
8686 Non-resistance.
(8687) Errors of criminal justice and their causes, *see* K.
8688 Right to compensation for injury or loss through criminal activity.
Cf. K.
Reparation for false arrest, prosecution, imprisonment.
8689 General works.
8691 By country, A–Z.
The pardoning power.
Cf. JF 265.
8692 General.
By country, *see* HV 9441–9920; Documents in HV 7245–7400.
Forms of punishment. Modern.
For early, *see* HV 8551–8654.
8693 General.
Capital punishment.
Cf. HV 8551–86.
8694 General works.
8696 Modes of infliction.

Penology.
Prisons. Penitentiaries. Punishment and reform.
Forms of Punishment, Modern.
Capital punishment—Continued.
Controversial literature.
8697 Arguments in favor of capital punishment.
8698 Arguments opposed to capital punishment.
8699 Local, by country, A–Z.
Imprisonment. Penal servitude.
8705 General.
Terms of sentence.
8708 General
Serial docs. in HV 8311+
8711 Life imprisonment.
8713 Maximum and minimum term.
8715 Indeterminate sentence.
Probational release, *see* HV 9278.
8719 Other.
Systems of imprisonment.
8723 General.
8726 Early (Barracks, Hulks, etc.).
8728 Solitary system.
8731 Silent or Auburn system.
8733 Progressive system.
8735 Other.
8738 Prisons for women.
Prisons for insane.
8741 General.
8742 By country, A–Z.
Under each:
(1) General.
(2) Special.
Military prisons, *see* UB 800–5.
Naval prisons, *see* VB 890–5.
8745 Jails and houses of detention.
For juvenile prisons, *see* HV 9051–9230.
8748 Work-houses (Theory only).
Cf. HV 69.
Prison methods and practice.
Prison economy and discipline.
8751 General.
For special countries, *see* HV 9469, 9501–9920, subdivision (6) (3).

Penology.
Prisons. Penitentiaries. Punishment and reform.
Prison methods and practice.
Prison economy and discipline—Continued.
Administration.
8756 General.
8759 Organization of staff.
8763 Other.
Discipline of prisoners.
8766 General.
Punishment of refractory prisoners.
8769 General.
8772 Flogging.
8775 Tread-mill.
8778 Other.
Transporting and registering of prisoners.
8788 General.
8791 Transportation and carriage.
8793 Prison registers.
For Identification, *see* HV 6065–79.
8795 Other.
By country.
8797 United States.
8799 Other countries, A–Z.
System of construction. Architecture, etc.
8805 General.
8808 Plans.
8811 Model prisons.
8813 Cellular systems.
8815 Site and situation.
(8817) Heating and ventilation, *see* TH 7392.
8819 Equipment and furnishing.
8825 Other topics.
By country.
8827 United States.
8828 States, A–W.
8829 Other countries, A–Z.
Under each:
(1) General.
(2) States.
Prison hygiene.
8833 General.
8835 Sanitation.
8837 Hospital service.
8841 Other.

Penology.
Prisons. Penitentiaries. Punishment and reform.
Prison methods and practice—Continued.
Food. Dietary.
8845 General.
By country.
United States.
8847 General.
8848 Special.
8849 Other countries, A–Z.
Costume of prisoners.
8855 General.
8858 Special topics.
Provision for religious and moral instruction.
8865 General.
8867 The chaplain.
8869 Other.
Provision for education of prisoners.
8875 General.
8878 Instruction in crafts or trades.
8881 Prison libraries.
Cf. Z 675.P8; Z 1039.
8883 Other.
Prison labor.
8888 History and policy.
8891 Early. Disciplinary, unproductive labor.
Cf. HV 8775, Treadmill; HV 8647–49, Galleys. Bagnos.
8893 Prison labor vs. free labor.
Cf. HD 4861–75
8895 Other.
8897 Theory. Treatises.
8899 Minor.
Systems and method.
8905 General.
8908 Contract labor.
8911 Piece price system.
8915 Public account system. State use.
8918 Lease system.
8921 Other.
By country.
United States.
8923 Documents.
.A1–59 Serial.
.A6 Special, by date.

Penology.
Prisons. Penitentiaries. Punishment and reform.
Prison methods and practice.
Prison labor.
By country.
United States—Continued.
8925 History and policy.
8923 Other general.
8929 By state, A–W.
Under each:
(1) Documents.
(2) History.
8931 Other countries, A–Z.
Under each:
(1) General.
(2) Local.
Penal colonies. Transportation.
8935 History and description.
8938 Other general works.
8941 Ticket of leave men.
8943 Other.
By country.
Under each:
(1) General.
.A1–5 Documents.
.A6–Z History and policy.
(2) Local, by colony, A–Z.
8945–6 United States.
8947 Other American, A–Z.
8940–50 Great Britain.
8955–6 France.
8959 Other European, A–Z.
8960 Asia, A–Z.
8961 Africa, A–Z.
8962 Australia and the Pacific, A–Z.
Prison reform.
Theory and controversy only. Descriptive material, practice in HV 9441–9920.
8965 Periodicals. } Prefer HV 7231–43.
8967 Associations (International). } Prefer HV 7231–43.
8969 Congresses (International). } Prefer HV 7231–43.
8971 Collections (International).
8975 History of the movement.
Biography of reformers.
8976 Collected.
8978 Individual.

Penology.
Prisons. Penitentiaries. Punishment and reform.
Prison reform—Continued.
Reform literature.
8980 Early to 1850.
8982 Later.
Associations. By country.
8987 United States.
8992 Other American, A–Z.
8995 Great Britain.
9001 France.
9006 Other European, A–Z.
9010 Asia, A–Z.
9014 Africa, A–Z.
9018 Australia & Pacific, A–Z.
Reformatories.
The Juvenile offender. Juvenile courts, reform schools, etc.
9051 Periodicals.
9055 Associations.
9058 Conventions.
9061 Collections.
9064 Statistics: Theory, method, forms, blanks, etc.
9065 History.
Treatises. Theory. The juvenile offender.
9069 English.
9071 French.
9073 German.
9076 Other.
Law.
General works, *see* HV 9069–76.
United States.
9077 Serials.
9078 Codes, etc.
9079 States, A–W.
9080 Other countries, A–Z.
Under each:
(1) Serial.
(2) Codes.
9081 Education of delinquent children. Industrial training, etc.
Cf. LC 4801.
9082 Employment of delinquent children.
9085 Paternal correction.
9086 Parental rights and the state.

Penology.

Reformatories.

The Juvenile offender. Juvenile courts, reform schools, etc.—Continued.

Juvenile courts.

9088 General.

By country.

United States.

9091 General.

9093 By state, A–W.

9094 By city, A–Z.

9096 Other countries, A–Z.

Under each:

(1) General.

(2) By place, A–Z.

9101–9230 By country. Table V.

Under each:

4 nos.	1 no.	
(1)	.A1–4	Documents.
(2)	.A5A–Z	History and policy.
(3)	.A6A–Z	By state, A–Z.
(4)	.A7–Z	By city, A–Z.

Under each state and city:

(1) General.

(2) Institutions.

Reformation and reclamation of adult prisoners.

Including institutions, (e. g. Elmira reformatory); and institutions for women. Cf. HQ 301–440.

9261 Periodicals.

9265 Associations. Prisoners' aid societies (International).

9267 Congresses (International), by date.

9272 History and policy.

9275 Treatises. Theory.

9276 Minor.

9277 Payment of fines in instalments.

9278 The released or probationary prisoner.

Reports of probation officers and courts, in HV 9301–9430.

9281 Methods of assistance.

9285 Education.

9288 Employment.

Penology.

Reformation and reclamation of adult prisoners—Contd.

9301–9430 By country. Table V.

Under each:

(1) .A1–4 Associations.

Prisoners' aid associations, etc.—Associations devoted to prison reform in general in HV 8987, etc.

(2) .A5A–Z History and policy (including documents).

(3) .A6A–Z By state, A–Z.

(4) .A7–2 By city, A–Z.

Under each state and city:

(1) General (including documents).

(2) Institutions.

Penology. By country.

The world.

9441 Official reports of commissions, etc.

9443 Non-official.

United States.

Associations, *see* HV 8987.

9456 Conventions.

9461 Collections.

9463 Directories, etc.

9465 Statistics of prisoners. Non-official.

9466 History.

9468 Biography.

9469 Policy. Prison administration. (For prison reform, *see* HV 8987+).

9471 Treatises on American systems.

9473 Official reports.

Classify foreign investigations, etc., here.

9474 Federal prisons, A–Z.

9475 By state, A–W.

Under each:

(1) General.

(2) State institutions, by name, A–Z.

For documents and reports, *see* HV 7250–7300, Criminal statistics; HV 7571–7625, Police; HV 8320–8370, Prison reports.

Penology.

By country.

United States—Continued.

9481 By city, A–Z.

Under each:

(1) General.

(2) Institutions.

Cf. note to HV 9475 above.

9501–9920 Other countries. Table IX.

HV 9649 subdivided like HV 249.

Under each:

10 nos.	5 nos.	
		Associations, *see* HV 8992–9018.
(2)		Conventions.
(3)		Collections.
(4)	(2)	History and statistics (Non-official).
(6)	(3)	Policy. Prison administration.
		For prison reform, *see* HV 8992+.
(7)		Treatises.
		Official foreign investigations, etc.
(9)	(4)	By state, A–Z.
		Under each:
		(1) General.
		(2) Institutions, by place, A–Z. For documents and reports, *see* HV 7301–7400, Criminal statistics; HV 7641–7895, Police; HV 8381–8480, Prisons.
(10)	(5)	By city, A–Z.
		Under each:
		(1) General.
		(2) Institutions.
		Cf. note to (9) (4) above.

SOCIALISM. COMMUNISM ANARCHISM

SOCIALISM. COMMUNISM ANARCHISM

HX

Periodicals.

1 American.

.A01–.A19 Early (including English) periodicals (to ca. 1860/70) by date of earliest issue.

e. g. HX 1.A11 The Economist, 1821–.

.A12 New Harmony gazette, 1825–, continued as

Free enquirer.

Free enquirer, 3d ser.

.A13 The Co-operative magazine, 1826–.

.A14 The Crisis, 1832–.

.A15 The New moral world, 1834–.

.A16 The Working man's advocate, 1844–.

.A17 The Moral world, 1845–.

.A175 Weekly letters to the human race, 1850–.

.A18 Robert Owen's journal, 1851–.

.A182 Robert Owen's Rational quarterly review and journal, 1853–.

.A19 Millennial gazette, 1856–.

3 English.

Early, to ca. 1860/70, in HX1.

5 French.

6 German.

7 Italian.

8 Other.

11 Associations.

.I5 The International.

13 Congresses.

.A3 General works.

.A5 Congresses, by date.

15 Collections.

History.

21 General.

23 Biography. Collections.

26 Ancient.

31 Medieval.

History—Continued.
36 Modern.
38 French revolution.
39 19th century.
40 20th century.
Special.
Christian socialism.
Cf. HN 31–39.
51 General works.
54 Catholic socialism.
56 Scientific socialism. General works.
Bolshevism.
59 General works.
61 United States.
63 Other countries, A–Z.
Except Russia, for the present in DK.
Theories. Systems. Criticism.
71 Early works, to 1789. By date.
Modern works, 1789–. By country.
United States.
81 Collections. Societies.
83 History.
84 Biography.
General works.
85 Early, 1789–1840/50.
86 1840/50–.
87 Minor: Fiction, Satire, Curiosa.
89 Politics.
Prefer HX 91–92 for local.
91 By state, A–W.
92 By city, A–Z.
101–520 Other countries. Table IX.
Under each:

10 nos.	5 nos.	
(1)	(1)	Collections.
(3)	(2)	History.
	(4)	General works. Treatises.
(5)		Early, 1789–1840/50.
(6)		1840/50–.
(7)	.Z5	Minor: Fiction, Satire, Curiosa.
(9)	.Z7	Politics.
(10)	(5)	Local.

519 Socialism and cooperation.
Cf. HD 2951–3570.
521 Socialism and art.
526 Socialism and education.
528 Socialism and ethics.
530 Socialism and the law.
531 Socialism and literature.
536 Socialism and religion.
541 Socialism and science.
544 Socialism and trade unions.
545 Socialism and war.
546 Socialism and woman; Socialism and the family.
550 Socialism and particular social problems
e. g..L3 Land question.
.L7 Liquor problem.
.M6 Middle classes.
.T7 Trusts.

Communism.
History.
626 General.
628 Medieval.
630 Modern.
632 19th century.
651–780 Theories. Communities. By country. Table V.
Cf. HQ 967.
Under each:
4 nos. 1 no.
(1) .A3 History.
(2) General works.
(4) .A4–Z Particular communities, A–Z.
NOTE. Works on Owen, HX 696.O9; Fourier, HX 704.F9.
785 Communism and health.
791 Communism and education.
Etc., etc.

Utopias. The ideal state.
806 History. General works.
811 Particular works. By date.

Anarchism.

Cf. HV 6278, 8037.

821 Periodicals.

History.

826 General.

828 19th century.

833 Treatises.

Controversial works in HX 841–970.

Law.

836 General.

837 By country, A–Z.

841–970 By country. Table V.

Under each:

	4 nos.	1 no.	
(1)	.A–Z6		History.
(2)			General works.
(4)	.Z7A–Z		Local.

999 Illustrative materials: Stories, fiction, etc.

Prefer PQ–PT.

TABLES

TABLES OF GEOGRAPHICAL DIVISIONS.

[The first number in curves (100), (200), etc., below the Roman numeral at head of column indicates the total number of divisions comprised in that table; the second number in curves (1), (2), (5; 10), etc., indicates the number of subdivisions assigned to any one country in a given table.]

May be modified to meet the requirements of special subjects, where different order and different distribution of numbers is desired.

I	II	III	IV		V	VI	VII	VIII	IX	X
(100)	(200)	(300)	(400)		(130)	(200)	(830)	(840)	(420)	(1000)
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)		(1; 4)	(2; 5)	(5; 10)	(10; 20)	(5; 10)	(5; 10)
1	1	1	1	America	.....	1	.....	.....	.....	11
2	3	3	3	North America	.....	2	.....	.....	.....	21
3	5	5	5	United States	3–6	3	.....	.....	.....	31
4	7	8	9	Northeastern (New England)	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	41
5	9	11	13	Atlantic	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	51
6	11	14	17	South (Gulf, etc.)	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	61
7	13	17	21	Central	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	71
8	15	20	25	Lake region (St. Lawrence Valley)	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	81
9	17	23	29	Mississippi Valley and West	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	91
10	19	26	33	Southwest (south of Missouri and west of the Mississippi River)	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	101
11	21	29	37	Northwest, and Rocky Mountains	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	111
12	23	32	41	Pacific coast	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	121
	....	....	....	Colonial possessions	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
13	25	35	45	States, A–W (*see* p. 532)	.....	8	.....	.....	.....	131
14	27	38	49	Cities, A–Z (*see* p. 534)	.....	9	.....	.....	.....	141
15	29	41	53	Canada, British N. A	7–10	10	11–20	1–10	1	151
	....	....	....	Provinces, A–Z	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
				Alberta. Northwest Territories.						
				Assiniboia. Nova Scotia.						
				Athabasca. Ontario (Upper Canada).						
				British Columbia. Prince Edward Island.						
				Franklin. Quebec (Lower Canada).						
				Keewatin. Saskatchewan						
				Mackenzie. Ungava.						
				Manitoba. Yukon.						
				New Brunswick.						
	....	....	....	Labrador [1]	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
	....	....	....	Newfoundland [1]	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
16	31	44	57	Mexico	11	12	21	11	11	161
	....	....	....	States, A–Z	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
17.A1–5	33	47	61	Central America	13.A1–5	14	31	21	16	171
17.A6–Z	35	48	65	British Honduras	13.A6–Z	.....	36	26	19	181
18	37	49	69	Costa Rica	14	.....	41	31	21	191
19	39	52	73	Guatemala	15	.....	51	14	26	201
20	40	55	75	Honduras	16	.....	61	51	31	211
21	41	57	77	Nicaragua	17	.....	71	61	36	216
22	42	59	79	Panama	18	.....	81	71	41	221
22.5	43.5	61	80	Panama Canal Zone	18.5	.....	86	76	45.5	226
23	44	62	81	Salvador	19	.....	91	81	46	231
I	II	III	IV		V	VI	VII	VIII	IX	X

[1] May be arranged with "Provinces."

TABLES OF GEOGRAPHICAL DIVISIONS.

I	II	III	IV		V	VI	VII	VIII	IX	X
24.A1–5	45	65	85	West Indies	20.A1–5	16	101	91	51	241
24.A6–Z	47	68	89	Bahamas	20.A6–Z	.....	106	96	53	246
25	49	71	93	Cuba	21	.....	111	101	56	251
26	51	74	97	Haiti	22	.....	121	111	61	261
26.5	52	76	99	Santo Domingo	22.5	.....	126	116	64	266
27	53	77	101	Jamaica	23	.....	131	121	66	271
28	55	80	105	Porto Rico	24	.....	141	131	71	281
28.5	56.5	83	109	Virgin Islands of the United States (Danish West Indies)	24.5	.....	155–6 [1]	141–3 [2]	75.5	286
						.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
29	57	85	112	Other	25					
	....	....	....	British West Indies	.....	.....	151	144	.....	291
				Barbadoes.						
				Bermudas.						
				Falkland Islands.						
				Leeward Islands.						
				Trinidad.						
				Windward Islands.						
	....	....	....	Dutch West Indies	.....	.....	157	147	.....	297
				Curacao.						
	....	....	....	French West Indies and other island possessions [3]	.....	.....	159	149	.....	299
				Guadeloupe.						
				Martinique.						
				Miquelon.						
				St. Pierre.						
0	58	86	113	South America	26	18	161	151	76	301
1	59	89	117	Argentine Republic	27–30	20	171	161	81	311
2	61	92	121	Bolivia	31	25	181	171	86	321
3	63	95	125	Brazil	32–35	28	191	181	91	331
4	65	98	129	Chile	36	33	201	191	96	341
5	67	101	133	Colombia	37	38	211	201	101	351
36	69	104	137	Ecuador	38	40	221	211	106	361
37	71	107	141	Guiana	39	42	231	221	111	371
	....	....	....	British	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
	....	....	....	Dutch	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
	....	....	....	French	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
38	73	110	145	Paraguay	40	44	241	231	116	381
39	75	113	149	Peru	41	46	251	241	121	391
40	77	116	153	Uruguay	42	48	261	251	126	401
41	79	119	157	Venezuela	43	50	271	261	131	411
42	81	122	161	Europe	44	52	281	271	136	421
43	83	125	165	Great Britain [4]	45–48	54	291	281	141	431
44	85	128	169	England and Wales	.....	60	301	.....	.....	441
45	87	131	173	Scotland	.....	62	311	.....	.....	451
46	89	133	177	Ireland	.....	64	321	.....	.....	461
	....	....	....	Colonial possessions in general	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
I	II	III	IV		V	VI	VII	VIII	IX	X

[1] Cf. HE 6501–7500, note.

[2] Cf. HG 2701–3540.

[3] May be used in special cases for all American possessions or combinations of several of them.

[4] May be used in special cases for British Empire, "Greater Britain," etc.

I	II	III	IV		V	VI	VII	VIII	IX	X
				Europe—Continued.						
47	91	136	181	Austria-Hungary	49–52	66	331	301	151	471
	....	....	....	States and Provinces, A-Z	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
				Austria, Lower.	Görz and Gradiska.					
				Austria, Upper.	Istria.					
				Bohemia.	Moravia.					
				Bosnia and Herzegovina.	Salzburg.					
					Silesia.					
				Bukowina.	Styria.					
				Carinthia.	Trieste.					
				Carniola.	Tyrol.					
				Dalmatia.	Vorarlberg.					
				Galicia.						
				Czechoslovak Republic [1]						
	....	....	....	Hungary [1]	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
	....	....	....	Croatia and Slavonia [1]	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
	....	....	....	Transylvania [1]	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
	....	....	....	Liechtenstein [1]	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
48	93	139	185	France	53–56	70	341	321	161	481
	....	....	....	Colonial possessions in general	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
	....	....	....	Andorra	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
	....	....	....	Monaco	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
49	95	142	189	Germany	57–60	75	351	341	171	491
				Alsace-Lorraine.	PRUSSIA.					
				Anhalt.	Reuss, Elder branch.					
				BADEN.	Reuss, Younger branch.					
				BAVARIA.	Saxe-Altenburg.					
				Bremen.	Saxe-Coburg-Gotha.					
				Brunswick.	Saxe-Meiningen.					
				Hamburg.	Saxe-Weimar.					
				(Hanover.)	SAXONY.					
				Hesse.	Schaumburg-Lippe.					
				Lippe.	Schwarzburg-Rudolstadt.					
				Lübeck.	Schwarzburg-Sondershausen.					
				Mecklenburg-Schwerin.	Thuringia.					
					Waldeck.					
				Mecklenburg-Strelitz.	WÜRTTEMBERG.					
				Oldenburg.						
	....	....	....	Colonial possessions in general	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
50	97	145	193	Greece	61	80	361	361	181	501
51	99	148	197	Italy	62–65	85	371	371	186	511
	....	....	....	San Marino	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
52	101	151	201	Netherlands	.....	90	381	391	196	521
53	103	154	205	Belgium	66–69	95	391	401	201	531
54	105	157	209	Holland	70–73	100	401	411	206	541
	....	....	....	Luxemburg	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
55	107	160	213	Russia	74–77	105	411	421	211	551
55.3	108.3	162.3	217	Finland	77.3	110	421	431	215.5	561
55.7	108.7	162.7	218	Poland	77.7	111	426	436	215.7	566
56	109	163	219	Scandinavia	78	112	430	440	216	570
57	111	166	221	Denmark	79	115	431	441	221	571
58	113	169	225	Iceland	.....	120	441	451	226	581
59	115	172	229	Norway	80	125	451	461	231	591
60	117	175	233	Sweden	81–84	130	461	471	236	601
I	II	III	IV		V	VI	VII	VIII	IX	X

[1] May be arranged with "States and Provinces."

TABLES OF GEOGRAPHICAL DIVISIONS.

I	II	III	IV		V	VI	VII	VIII	IX	X
				Europe—Continued.						
	....	....	....	Spain and Portugal.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
61	119	178	237	Spain.....	85–88	135	471	481	241	611
62	121	181	241	Portugal.....	89	140	481	491	246	621
63	123	184	245	Switzerland.....	90	145	491	501	251	631
				CANTONS:						
				Aargau.	Schaffhausen.					
				Appenzell a. R.	Schwyz.					
				Appenzell i. R.	Solothurn.					
				Basel Land.	Thurgau.					
				Basel Stadt.	Ticino.					
				Bern.	Unterwalden, Lower.					
				Fribourg.	Unterwalden, Upper.					
				Genève.	Uri.					
				Glarus.	Valais.					
				Graubünden.	Vaud.					
				Luzern.	Zug.					
				Neuchâtel.	Zürich.					
				St. Gallen.						
64	125	187	249	Turkey and Balkan States (and Turkey alone).....	91	150	501	511	256	641
65	127	190	253	Bulgaria.....	91.5	.....	511	521	261	651
65.5	128.5	192	255	Jugoslavia.....	.....	.....	521	531	265.5	661
66	129	194	257	Montenegro.....	.....	.....	526	536	266	666
67	131	196	261	Rumania.....	.....	.....	531	541	271	671
68	133	199	265	Servia.....	.....	.....	541	551	276	681
69	135	202	269	Asia.....	92	155	551	561	281	691
70	137	205	273	China.....	93–96	157	561	571	286	701
71	139	208	277	India and other British possessions in Asia.	97–100	160	571	581	291	711
				STATES AND PROVINCES:						
				Ajmere-Merwara.	Kashmir.					
				Andaman and Nicobar Islands.	Kurg.					
					Madras.					
				Assam (Eastern Bengal and Assam).	Mysore.					
					Northwest Frontier Provinces.					
				Baluchistan.						
				Baroda.	Orissa.					
				Bengal.	Punjab.					
				Bombay.	Rajputana.					
				Burma.	Sikkim.					
				Central Provinces.	Sind.					
				Chota Nagpur.	United Provinces of Agra and Oudh.					
				Haidarabad.						
				Haidarabad Assigned Districts.						
				OTHER:						
				Aden.	Hongkong.					
				Bahrein Islands.	Malay States.					
				Borneo.	Straits Settlements.					
				Ceylon.	Weihaiwei.					
				Cyprus.						
72	141	211	281	Indo-China.....	101	.....	.....	.....	.....	721
73	143	214	285	French Indo-China....	.....	.....	581	591	296	731
				Annam.	Cochin-China.					
				Cambodia.	Tonking and Laos.					
I	II	III	IV		V	VI	VII	VIII	IX	X

TABLES OF GEOGRAPHICAL DIVISIONS.

I	II	III	IV		V	VI	VII	VIII	IX	X
				Asia—Continued.						
74	145	217	289	Indonesia	103	.....	.....	.....	.....	741
75	147	220	293	Dutch East Indies	104	.....	591	601	301	751
76	149	223	297	Philippines	105	.....	601	611	306	761
77	151	226	301	Japan	107	165	611	621	311	771
	....	....	....	Korea	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
78	153	229	305	Persia	109	168	621	631	316	781
79	155	232	309	Russia in Asia	111	170	631	641	321	791
	....	....	....	Central Asia	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
	....	....	....	Siberia	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
	....	....	....	Siam	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
80	157	235	313	Turkey in Asia	113	173	641	651	326	801
81	159	238	317	Other divisions of Asia.[1]	115	175	[1] 651	661	331	811
82	161	241	321	Africa	117	180	661	671	336	821
83	163	244	325	Egypt	119	182	671	681	341	831
84	165	247	329	British possessions[2]	121	[3] 184	681	691	346	841
				UNION OF SOUTH AFRICA:	EAST AFRICA:					
				Cape of Good Hope.	British East Africa.					
				Basutoland.	East Africa Protectorate.					
				Natal.	Uganda.					
				Zululand.	Zanzibar.					
				(Orange Free State; to 1900.)	Somaliland.					
					WEST AFRICA:					
				(Orange River Colony.)	Gambia.					
					Gold Coast.					
				Orange Free State, 1910–.	Ashanti.					
					Lagos.					
				(South African Republic.)	Nigeria.					
					Northern.					
				Transvaal.	Southern.					
				Swaziland.	Sierra Leone.					
				SOUTH CENTRAL AFRICA:	ISLANDS:					
					Atlantic Ocean:					
				Bechuanaland.	Ascension.					
				Nyasaland.	St. Helena.					
				Rhodesia.	Tristan da Cunha.					
				Northeastern.	Indian Ocean					
				Northwestern.	Mauritius.					
				Southern.	Seychelles.					
				Mashonaland.						
				Matabeleland.						
85	167	250	333	French possessions	122	.....	691	701	351	851
				Algeria.	Kongo.					
				Tunis.	Somali Coast.					
				WEST AFRICA:	ISLANDS:					
				Dahomey.	Madagascar.					
				Guinea.	Comoro Islands.					
				Ivory Coast.	Mayotte.					
				Mauritania.	Réunion.					
				Senegal.						
				Senegal, Upper and Niger.						
I	II	III	IV		V	VI	VII	VIII	IX	X

[1] Cf. HF 3211–4040. [2] Cf. HE 6501–7500, note. [3] Cf. HG 8541–8740.

TABLES OF GEOGRAPHICAL DIVISIONS.

I	II	III	IV		V	VI	VII	VIII	IX	X
				Africa—Continued.						
80	169	253	337	German possessions....	123	.....	701	711	356	861
				East Africa.	Southwest Africa.					
				Kamerun.	Togoland.					
86.5	170	255	340	Italian possessions.....	124	.....	706–7	716–17	358–9	866–7
				Kongo Free State.[1]						
	....	....	....	Congo belge.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
87	171	256	341	Portuguese possessions [2].	125	.....	711	721	361	871
				Angola, West Africa	Guinea.					
				Cape Verde Islands.	Principe and S. Thomé Islands.					
				East Africa.						
	....	....	....	Spanish possessions.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
88	173	259	345	Other divisions, native states, etc.	126	187	721	731	366	881
	....	....	....	Abyssinia.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
	....	....	....	Liberia.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
	....	....	....	Morocco.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
89	175	262	349	Australia and New Zealand [3]	[4] 130	190	731	741	371	891
90	177	265	353	New South Wales.....	.....	.....	741	751	376	901
91	179	268	357	New Zealand.....	.....	.....	751	761	381	911
92	181	271	361	North Australia.....	.....	.....	761	771	386	921
93	183	274	365	Queensland.....	.....	.....	771	781	391	931
94	185	277	369	South Australia.....	.....	.....	781	791	396	941
95	187	280	373	Tasmania.....	.....	.....	791	801	401	951
96	189	283	377	Victoria.....	.....	.....	801	811	406	961
97	191	286	381	Western Australia.....	.....	.....	811	821	411	971
98	193	289	385	Pacific Islands [5].....	([6])	[7] 195	821	831	416	981
				UNITED STATES POSSESSIONS:	GERMAN:					
				Guam.	Bismarck Archipelago.					
				Hawaii.	Caroline Islands.					
				Samoa.	Kaiser Wilhelm's Land (New Guinea).					
				BRITISH:						
				Fiji.	Marianne Islands.					
				Papua (New Guinea).	Marshall Islands.					
				Tonga (Friendly Islands)	Palau or Pelew Islands.					
				FRENCH:						
				New Caledonia and dependencies.	Solomon Islands.					
				Oceania (Tahiti, etc.)	Samoan Islands.					
99	195	292	389	Arctic regions.....	.....	200	.....	.....	.....	991
100	197	295	393	Antarctic regions.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	996
Ia	II	III	IV		V	VI	VII	VIII	IX	X

[1] Cf. HF 101–293.
[2] Cf. HE 6501 7500.
[3] May be used for Commonwealth of Australia.
[4] May be given 127-8.
[5] Cf. HD 1781-2200.
[6] May be given 130.
[7] Cf. HG 8541-8740.

TABLE OF COUNTRIES IN ONE ALPHABET.

Abyssinia	A2
Afghanistan	A3
Algeria	A4
Argentine Republic	A7
Australia	A8
Austria-Hungary	A9
Belgium, see Netherlands.	
Bolivia	B6
Brazil	B8
Bulgaria	B9
Burma	B96
Canada	C2
Chile	C5
China	C6
Colombia	C7
Costa Rica	C8
Cuba	C9
Czechoslovak Republic	C95
Denmark, see Scandinavia.	
Ecuador	E2
Egypt	E3
Finland	F5
France	F8
Germany	G3
Great Britain	G7
Greece	G8
Guatemala	G9
Guiana	G93
British	G94
French	G95
Dutch	G96
Haiti	H2
Hawaii	H3
Holland, see Netherlands.	
Honduras	H8
Hungary	H9
India	I4
Italy	I8
Japan	J3
Jugoslavia	J8
Korea	K8
Liberia	L7
Luxemburg	L9
Mexico	M6
Montenegro	M7
Morocco	M8
Netherlands	N2
Belgium	N3
Holland	N4
Nicaragua	N5
Norway, see Scandinavia.	
Panama	P2
Paraguay	P3
Persia	P4
Peru	P5
Philippine Islands	P6
Poland	P7
Portugal	P8
Rumania	R8
Russia	R9
Salvador	S1
Santo Domingo	S2
Scandinavia	S29
Denmark	S3
Norway	S4
Sweden	S5
Servia	S6
Siam	S65
South Africa, Union of	S7
Spain	S8
Sweden, see Scandinavia.	
Switzerland	S9
Turkey	T9
United States	U5
Uruguay	U8
Venezuela	V4

NOTATION FOR STATES AND OTHER SUBDIVISIONS UNDER COUNTRIES.

Applies where classification schedules indicate alphabetical arrangement: "By country, A–Z."

May be modified to suit the requirements of special subjects, or of sections where entries are already made. Cf. HD 6473.

.A8	Australia and New Zealand.
.A82	New South Wales.
.A83	New Zealand.
.A84	North Australia.
.A85	Queensland.
.A86	South Australia.
.A87	Tasmania.
.A88	Victoria.
.A89	Western Australia.
	Austria-Hungary.
.A9	Austria-Hungary; Austria (empire).
.A91–4	Period divisions.
	e. g., .A94=1900—
	Austria.
.A95	Lower.
.A956	Upper.
.A96	Bohemia.
.A967	Galicia.
.A97	Hungary.
.A98	Moravia.
.A986	Styria.
.A987	Transylvania.
.A99	Tyrol.
	Canada and Newfoundland.
.C2	General.
.C21–5	Periods.
	e. g., .C24=1867—
.C26	British Columbia.
.C28	Manitoba.
.C3	New Brunswick.
.C31	Newfoundland.
.C32	Nova Scotia.
.C34	Ontario.
.C36	Prince Edward Island.

	Canada and Newfoundland—Continued.
.C38	Quebec.
.C39	Other.
	Germany.
.G2	General.
.G21–5	Periods, etc.
.G3	Baden.
.G33	Bavaria.
.G4	Prussia.
.G44	Saxony.
.G47	Thuringia.
.G48	Württemberg.
.G5	Great Britain; British Empire.
.G51–6	Period divisions
.G6	England.
.G7	Scotland.
.G8	Ireland.
.G85	Wales.
.G9	Greece.
.G95	Guatemala.
.R4–6	Rumania.
.R7–9	Russia.

TABLE OF STATES.

		1 no.	2 nos.
A2	Alabama	1	1
A4	Alaska	2	3
A6	Arizona	3	5
A8	Arkansas	4	7
C2	California	5	9
C6	Colorado	6	11
C8	Connecticut	7	13
D2	Dakota (prefer S8 South Dakota)	8	15
D3	Delaware	9	17
D6	District of Columbia	10	19
F6	Florida	11	21
G4	Georgia	12	23
I2	Idaho	13	25
I3	Illinois	14	27
I4	Indian Territory	15	29
I6	Indiana	16	31
I8	Iowa	17	33
K2	Kansas	18	35
K4	Kentucky	19	37
L8	Louisiana	20	39
M2	Maine	21	41
M3	Maryland	22	43
M4	Massachusetts	23	45
M5	Michigan	24	47
M6	Minnesota	25	49
M7	Mississippi	26	51
M8	Missouri	27	53
M9	Montana	28	55
N2	Nebraska	29	57
N3	Nevada	30	59
N4	New Hampshire	31	61
N5	New Jersey	32	63
N6	New Mexico	33	65
N7	New York	34	67
N8	North Carolina	35	69
N9	North Dakota	36	71
O3	Ohio	37	73
O5	Oklahoma	38	75
O7	Oregon	39	77

TABLE OF STATES.

		1 no.	2 nos.
P4	Pennsylvania	40	79
R4	Rhode Island	41	81
S6	South Carolina	42	83
S8	South Dakota	43	85
T2	Tennessee	44	87
T4	Texas	45	89
U8	Utah	46	91
V5	Vermont	47	93
V8	Virginia	48	95
W2	Washington	49	97
W4	West Virginia	50	99
W6	Wisconsin	51	101
W8	Wyoming	52	103

TABLE OF CITIES IN THE UNITED STATES.

Akron	A2
Albany	A3
Allegheny	A35
Annapolis	A4
Atlanta	A7
Augusta	A9
Austin	A95
Baltimore	B2
Baton Rouge	B3
Bismarck	B63
Boise City	B66
Boston	B7
Bridgeport	B78
Brooklyn	B8
Buffalo	B9
Cambridge	C2
Camden	C22
Charleston, S. C	C3
Charleston, W. Va	C32
Cheyenne	C38
Chicago	C4
Cincinnati	C5
Cleveland	C6
Columbia, S. C	C68
Columbus	C7
Dallas	D2
Dayton	D3
Denver	D4
Des Moines	D5
Detroit	D6
Dover	D7
Dubuque	D8
Duluth	D88
Elizabeth	E4
Erie	E6
Evansville	E9
Fall River	F2
Fort Wayne	F7
Frankfort	F8
Galveston	G2
Grand Rapids	G7
Guthrie	G8
Harrisburg	H2
Hartford	H3
Helena, Mont	H4
Hoboken	H6
Holyoke	H7
Houston	H8
Indianapolis	I4
Jackson, Miss	J2
Jacksonville	J3
Jefferson City	J4
Jersey City	J5
Kansas City	K2
Lawrence	L4
Lincoln	L65
Little Rock	L67
Los Angeles	L7
Louisville	L8
Lowell	L9
Lynn	L97
Madison	M18
Manchester	M2
Memphis	M4
Milwaukee	M5
Minneapolis	M6
Mobile	M7
Montgomery, Ala	M75

TABLE OF CITIES IN UNITED STATES.

Nashville	N2
New Bedford	N3
New Britain	N33
New Haven	N37
New Orleans	N4
New York	N5
Newark	N6
Newcastle	N63
Newport	N67
Newton	N7
Norfolk	N8
Oakland	O2
Olympia	O4
Omaha	O5
Paterson	P2
Peoria	P3
Petersburg	P4
Philadelphia	P5
Pierre	P57
Pittsburg	P6
Portland, Me	P7
Portland, Oreg	P8
Providence	P9
Raleigh	R2
Reading	R3
Richmond	R5
Rochester	R6
Sacramento	S12
Saginaw	S13
St. Joseph	S14
St. Louis	S2
St. Paul	S3
Salem, Mass	S33
Salem, Oreg	S34
Salt Lake City	S35
San Antonio	S37
San Francisco	S4
Santa Fe	S43
Savannah	S45
Schenectady	S48
Scranton	S5
Seattle	S6
Sioux City	S62
Somerville	S69
South Bend	S72
South Omaha	S73
Spokane	S76
Springfield, Ill	S8
Springfield, Mass	S82
Springfield, Ohio	S83
Syracuse	S97
Tacoma	T2
Tallahassee	T3
Terre Haute	T4
Toledo	T6
Topeka	T65
Trenton	T7
Troy	T8
Utica	U8
Washington	W3
Waterbury	W4
Wheeling	W5
Wilkes-Barre	W6
Wilmington, Del	W7
Wilmington, N. C	W8
Worcester	W9
Yonkers	Y5
Youngstown	Y8

INDEX

A.

Abandoned children: HV 837–87.
Abolition of slavery: HT 1025–37.
  Addresses, essays, lectures: HT 1033.
  Biography: HT 1029.
  General works: HT 1031.
  History: HT 1025.
  By country: HT 1048–1445.
Abduction: HV 6571–4.
Abnormal man, *see* Criminal anthropology: HV 6035–6197.
Abnormal sex relations: HQ 76–440.
Aborigines: HV 3176–8.
Abortion: HQ 767.
Absenteeism, *see* Land: HD 301–1130.
Absinthe: HD 9369.A4.
Abstinence *vs.* temperance: HV 5258.
Acceptances: HG 1655.
Accident insurance, *see* Insurance, Accident: HG 9301–43.
Accidents
  Road: HE 355.5.
  Railroad: HE 1779–91.
    Liability: HE 1791.
  Shipping: HE 592.
  Street railway: HE 4381.
Accidents, Prevention of: HV 675–77.
Accidents and disease, Prevention of: HV 673.
Account books, Medieval: HF 393.
Accounting, *see* Bookkeeping: HF 5601–5716; HJ 9701–9995.
Accounting, Municipal: HJ 9771–9.
Accounting, Public: HJ 9701–9995.
  Calculators: HJ 9951–5.
  Congresses: HJ 9705.
  Periodicals: HJ 9701–3.
  Salary tables: HJ 9971–5.
  Tax tables: HJ 9991–5.
  Treatises: HJ 9711–21; HJ 9731–41.
  By country
    United States: HJ 9801–9918.
    Other: HJ 9921–31.
Acknowledgments, Taxes on: HJ 5828–31.
Actors (charities): HV 3174.A5.
Actuarial science: HG 8781–93.
  Annuities: HG 8790–3.
  Mortality tables: HG 8783–7.
Adjusting (fire insurance): HG 9721–5.
Admission to trade, etc,: HD 4889.
Adolescence: HQ 26.
Adoption of children: HV 875.
Adoptive masonry: HS 851–9.
Adulteration of food products: HD 9000–9.
Adultery: HQ 806–8.
Advertising: HF 5801–6181.
  Ad-writing: HF 5825.
  Credit books: HF 5585.A3.
  Cuts: HF 6133.
  Directories: HF 5804–9.
  Ethics: HF 5831.
  Forms: HF 6123–41.
  History: HF 5811–13.
  Law: HF 5817–19.
  Methods: HF 5841–66.
  Periodicals: HF 5801.
  Posters, *see* NC 1800–50.
  Practice: HF 5823.
  Psychology: HF 5822.
  Romance: HF 6191.
  Taxation: HF 5835.
  Theory: HF 5821.
  Treatises: HF 5821–5.
  By business: HF 6161.
Advertising, Direct: HF 5861–63.
Advertising and art: HF 5831.
Aerial navigation: HE 9901.
Aeroplanes, Transmission of mail by: HE 6238.
  United States: HE 6496.
  Other countries: HE 6501–7500 (9) or (5)
African slave trade: HT 1322.
Age and crime: HV 6163.
Age insurance: HD 7105–6; HG 9426–46.
Age statistics: HB 1531–1740.
Aged, Charities, etc., for: HV 1451–93.
  Pensions for: HD 7105–6.
Agency business: HF 5421–6.
Agency law: HF 1247.
Agents, canvassing, etc.: HF 5446–56.

INDEX

Agrarian question, *see* Land.
Agrarian socialism: HD 1301-15.
Agriculture
  Advertising: HF 6161.A3.
  Banking: HG 2041–51.
  Classes: HD 1506–39.
  Congresses: HD 1405.
  Colonization: HD 1516.
  Cooperative: HD 1491.
  Credit: HD 1439–40.
    Banking: HG 2041–51.
  Crises: HB 3731.A3.
  Drainage: HD 1681–3.
  Economics: HD 101–2200.
  Farm property: HD 1393.
    United States: HD 256.
  Farmer and tariff: HF 2601.
  Farms: HD 1393, 1471–81.
  Implements
    Trade: HD 9486.
    Trust: HD 2769.F2.
  Insurance: HG 9966–9.
  International regulation: HD 1428–30.
  Irrigation: HD 1711–41.
  Labor: HD 1521–39.
    Wages: HD 4966.F2.
  Landlord: HD 1506.
  Mortgages: HG 2041–51.
    Statistics: HD 1443.
  Organization: HD 1483–6.
  Pasture lands: HD 1635–41.
  Peasant proprietorship: HD 1513.
  Prices: HB 233.
  Produce trade: HD 9000–19.
  Railroad rates: HE 2116.A4.
    Garden truck: HE 2116.G2.
    Grain: HE 2116.G7.
  Statistics: HD 1421–5; 9000.4; S21–400.
    Theory: HD 1425.
    By country: HD 1751–2200.
  Technics: S–SF.
  Tenants: HD 1511.
  Treatises: HD 1411.
  Wages: HD 4966.F2.
  Waste lands: HD 1665–71.
  Water rights: HD 1691–8.
  By country: HD 1751–2200.
Agriculture and business: HD 1434.
  capital: HD 1436.
  machinery: HD 1459.
  prices: HD 1447.
  railroads: HE 1043.
Agriculture and tariff: HF 2601.
  transportation: HE 149.
Ahiman Rezon: HS 440, note.
Air mail service
  General: HE 6238.
  U. S.: HE 6496.
  Other countries: HE 6501–7500 (9) or (5)
Alcohol trade: HD 9391.
  Denatured: HD 9399.
  Taxation: HD 9350.8.
Alcoholism, *see* Liquor problem: HV 5001–5840.
Aliens, Taxation of: HJ 2347-8.
Altruism (Economic theory): HB 199.
Aluminium: HD 9539.A6.
Amazons: HQ 1139
"American peril:" HC 106
Amortization of land: HD 1226–9.
  of public debts: HJ 8052–58.
  Tables: HG 1634.
Amusements of the city: HT 281.
  of the country: HT 469.
Anarchism: HX 821–970.
  History: HX 826–8.
  Law: HX 836–7.
  Periodicals: HX 821.
  Treatises: HX 833.
  By country: HX 841–970.
Ancient city: JC 51; JS 58; DE–DG.
"Ancient constitutions" (Masonic): HS 440.
Ancient slave trade: HT 979.
Ancient slavery: HT 863.
Animals, Protection of: HV 4701–4959.
  Anti-vivisection: HV 4905–59.
  Collections: HV 4703.
  Congresses: HV 4704.
  Domestic animals: HV 4723.
  History: HV 4705.
  Law: HV 4713–25.
  Merciful killing: HV 4731.
  Periodicals: HV 4701.
  Societies: HV 4702.
  Transportation: HE 2321; HV 4733.
  Treatises: HV 4708.
  Uncataloged miscellany: HV 4711.Z9.
  By country: HV 4761–4890.
Animals and the Bible: HV 4728.
Annuities: HG 8790–3.
  Tables: HG 8793.
  Taxation: HJ 4631.

Anthropological sociology: HM 107.
Anthropology, Criminal, *see* Criminal anthropology: HV 6031–6197.
Anthropology and sociology: HM 37.
Antimasonic controversy: HS 525–7.
Antimasonic literature: HS 473–5.
Anti-rent movement: HD 199.
Anti-secret-society literature: HS 181–91.
Anti-trust cases: HD 2780.
Anti-vivisection: HV 4905–59.
  Congresses: HV 4913.
  Documents: HV 4911.
  History: HV 4915.
  Law: HV 4921–3.
  Periodicals: HV 4905.
  Societies: HV 4908.
  Uncatalogued miscellany: HV 4918.Z5.
  United States: HV 4925–33.
  Other countries: HV 4935–59.
Antwerp (Commerce in Middle Ages): HF 437.
Apples: HD 9259.A5.
Application forms (Life insurance): HG 8883.
Applications for position: HF 5383.
Apportionment of loss (Fire insurance): HG 9723.
Appraisal, Custom-house
  United States: HJ 6650–80.
  Other countries: HJ 6750–7390.
Apprentice labor: HD 4881–95.
Appropriations: HJ 9–99.
Appropriations, Postal: HE 6111.
  United States: HE 6411.
Arabic commerce: HF 406.
  finance: HJ 235.
  money: HG 247.
Arbitration, Business: HF 1221–2; (5406).
  Foreign judgments: JX 6607.
Arbitration, Industrial: HD 5481–5630.
Area taxation: HJ 4153.
Argot, Criminal: HV (6087).
Arid lands: HD 1665–71.
Aristocracy: HT 647.
Arithmetic, Business: HF 5691–5716.
  Text books: QA 101–11.
Armenian societies: HS 2116–20.
Arms and ammunition: HD 9743.
Army and alcoholism: HV 5145–62.
Arson: HV 6638.
Art, Masonic: HS 433.
Art, Municipal: NA 9000–9245.
Art, Woman in: HQ 1389; N 7630–9.
Art and advertising: HF 5831.
Art and socialism: HX 521.
  Sociology: HM 39.
Artificial flowers: HD 9999. A7.
Aryan race: HT 1577.
Aryan tribes, Land ownership: HD 121.
Asiatic labor: HD 6305.A8.
"Asiento:" HT 1048–50.
Asphalt trade: HD 9585.A6.
Assassinations: HV 6495–6535.
  Political: HV 6278.
Assault: HV 6618.
Assaying: HG 325–9.
  Official reports: HG 325.
  Standard of weight: HG 327.
  Tables: HG 328.
  Wastage: HG 329.
Assemblies, Unlawful: HV 6474–85.
Assessment (Taxation): HJ 3241.
Assessment life insurance: HG 8826, 9201–45.
  (*See also* Insurance, Fraternal.)
Assessment societies: HS 1501–10.
Assignats: HG 978.2.
Assignees: HG 3771.
Association (Sociology): HM 131.
Associations, Employers': HD 6350–6940.
Associations, Labor, *see* Labor unions: HD 6350–6940.
Assyria, *see* Babylonia.
Atavism and crime: HV 6123.
Atavism and degeneration: HV 4987.
Athens, Ancient
  Finances: HJ 219.
  Land tenure: HD 134.
Atlantic cable: HE 7721–5.
Atlantic Ocean (Commerce): HF 387.
Atlases, Statistical: HA 48.
Attachment of wages: HD 4935.
Attendance of workmen; HD 5115.
Auburn system of imprisonment: HV 8731.
Auctions: HF 5476.
Auditing
  General: HF 5667.
  Insurance
    Fire: HG 9679.
    Life: HG 8849.
  Postal: HE 6106.
  Railroad: HE 2246.
Auditor's reports: HJ 9–99.
  Local: HJ 9011–99.

Augsburg (Commerce in Middle Ages): HF 444.
Aural method of teaching speech to the deaf and dumb: HV 2493.
Austrian societies: HS 1886–90.
Authority and freedom: HM 271.
Automobiles
  Industry and statistics: HD 9710.
  Insurance: HG 9970.
  Law: HE 5619–20, etc.
Average (Marine insurance): HE 970.
Average of accounts: HF 5696.
Awards of public contracts: HD 3860.

B.

Baby diaries: HQ 779.
Baby farming: HV 867.
Babylonia
  Commerce: HF 368.
  Crime: HV 6216.
  Land ownership: HD 127.
  Marriage: HQ 506.
  Transportation: HE 167.
Bachelors: HQ 800.
  Taxation: HJ 5580.
Baggage traffic, Railroad: HE 2556.
Bagging, *see* Cotton bagging.
Bagnios: HV 8647–9.
Bailiffs: HV 7983.
Bailments: HF 1249.
Bakeries: HD 9057.
Bakers: HD 8039.B.
Baking-powder trade: HD 9330.B2.
Balance of trade
  General. Theory: HF 1014.
  Special. By country: HF 3021–4040. (subdivision History (4)–(6) under each country.)
Balance sheet: HF 5681.
Baltic Sea commerce: HF 388.
Banana trade: HD 9259.B2.
Bank notes (Engraving): HG 584.
Bank note paper: HG 583.
Bank of the United States: HG 2525–9.
Bankers: HG 1552.
  United States: HG 2463.
  Other countries: HG 2701–3540.
Banking: HG 1501–3530.
  Acceptances: HG 1655.
  Advertising: HF 6161.B2.
  Annuals: HG 1531.
  Associations: HG 1507–15.
  Biography: HG 2463.
Banking, HG 1501–3530—Continued.
  Bookkeeping: HG 1706–8.
  Branch banks: HG 1616.
  Branches of United States banks abroad: HG 2569.
  Checks: HG 1691–1700.
  Clearing houses: HG 2301–51.
  Collecting: HG 1671.
  Conventions: HG 1521.
  Crises: HB 3725.
  Deposits: HG 1660.
    Insurance: HG 1662.
    Guaranty: HG 1781–2.
  Directories: HG 1536.
  Discount: HG 1651–4.
  Essays: HG 1591.
  Exchange tables: HG 3875.B2.
  Furniture, etc.: HG 1709.
  History: HG 1551–76.
  Inspection: HG 1786–8.
  Interest: HG 1621–38.
  Investments: HG 4925.
    Railroad securities: HG 4979.
  Legislation: HG 1731–56.
  Loans: HG 1641–2.
  Organization: HG 1618.
  Pawn broking: HG 2071–2106.
  Periodicals: HG 1501–5.
  Regulation: HG 1776–8.
  Reserves: HG 1656.
    Banks of issue: HG 1863.
  Specie payments: HG 1659.
  Taxation: HG 1766–8.
  Telegraph codes: HE 7677.B2.
  Theory: HG 1586–8.
  Treatises: HG 1601–16.
  By country
    United States: HG 2401–2626.
    Other: HG 2701–3540.
Bankruptcy: HG 3760–73.
  National: HJ 8061.
Banks
  Agricultural: HG 2041–51.
  Building and loan: HG 2121–56.
  Government: HG 1796–8.
  Immigrant (U. S.): HG 2002.
  Issue: HG 1851–73.
  National: HG 2545–57.
  Postal: HG 1951–6.
  Private: HG 1976–2021.
  Safe deposit: HG 2251–6.
  Savings: HG 1881–1946.
  School: HG 1951–6.
Banks, cooperation among: HG 1665.

Banks and crises: HB 3725.
currency: HG 1811–13.
the State: HG 1725–1813.
treasury: HG 1811–13.
Barley trade: HD 9049.B3.
Bastardy: HQ 998–99.
Beauty in woman: HQ 1219.
Beccaria: HV 8661.
Beef inspection: HD 9410.9.
Beef trust: HD 2769.C3, HD 2769.P29.
United States *vs.*: HD 2780.B3.
Beet sugar: HD 9100–19.
Begging: HV 4480–4630.
Beheading: HV 8552.
Belgian societies: HS 1836–40.
Benefit features of trade unions: HD 6484.
Benevolent societies
Fraternal, etc.: HS 1501–10.
Philanthropic: HV.
Berlin Stock Exchange: HG 4586–90.
Bertillon method (Criminology): HV 6068.
Betterments: HJ 4175.
Bible and alcoholism: HV 5180–3.
animal protection: HV 4728.
divorce: HQ 824.
marriage: HQ 1057.
polygamy: HQ 991.
slavery: HT 915.
social reform: HN 10.
Church and social reform: HN 31.
woman: HQ 1395.
Bicycle trade: HD 9999.B4.
Bigamy: HQ 981–96.
Bill boards: HF 5843.
Bill posters' unions
Periodicals: HD 6350.B49.
Bills of exchange: HG 3811–4000.
Law: HG 3834.K.
International: JX 6289.B5.
Taxation: HJ 5834–37.
Bills of lading: HE 2242.
Bimetallic ratio: HG 421.
Bimetallism
International: HG 401–23.
United States: HG 561–2.
Other countries: HG 651–1490.
Biography, *see* name of subject.
Biological sociology: HM 106.
Birth classes: HT641–57.
Births
Registration methods: HA 38.
Statistics: HB 901–1111.
Serial: HA.
Black Sea commerce: HF 383.
Blacklisting: HD 5466.
Blind, The (Charities, relief, etc.): HV 1571–2300.
Associations: HV 1573.
Biography: HV 1584.
Educators, philanthropists, famous pupils: HV 1623–4.
Books for (L. of C. collection): HV 2250–2329.
Collections: HV 1577.
Conferences: HV 1575.
Education: HV 1611–1708.
Biography: HV 1623–4.
History: HV 1618.
Methods: HV 1631–61.
Treatises: HV 1626.
Encyclopedias: HV 1578.
Entertainment of: HV 1765–9.
Exhibitions: HV 1576.
History: HV 1581.
Law: HV 1604–9.
Libraries for: HV 1721–56.
Catalogs: Z 5346.
Marriage: HQ 1038.
Music for: HV 1695–6.
Periodicals: HV 1571.
Treatises: HV 1591–3.
Typography for: HV 1666–98.
Uncatalogued pamphlets: HV 2349.
Writing machines for: HV 1701.
By country
United States: HV 1783–96.
Other countries: HV 1801–2240.
"Blue sky" laws: HG 4929.
Boards of trade: HF 294–343.
Boiler insurance: HG 9963.
Bohemian societies: HS 1996–2000.
Bolshevism: HX 59–63.
Bond and investment tables: HG 4537.
Bonded warehouses: HF 5484–9.
Bonds (Public securities): HG 4701–26.
Tables: HG 4537.
Exchange: HG 3875.S8
Taxation: HJ 5901–19.
By country
United States: HG 4931–55.
Other countries: HG 5151–5990.
Bonds as investments: HG 4651.
Bonus system: HD 4928.P5.
Book trade: Z 278–550.
Canvassing: HF 5456.B7.
Cost tables, etc.: HF 5716.B4.
Tariff: HF 2651.B7.

INDEX

Bookkeeping
  Accounts: HF 5681.
  Aids: HF 5659.
  Auditing: HF 5667.
  Card systems: HF 5671.
  Conventions: HF 5603.
  Cost finding: HF 5686.
  Dictionaries: HF 5621.
  History: HF 5605–16.
  Law: HF 5617–20.
  Loose leaf: HF 5677.
  Municipal: HJ 9771–9.
  Periodicals: HF 5601.
  Postal: HE 6101.
    United States: HE 6401.
  Public: HJ 9701–9995.
  Study, etc.: HF 5630.
  Supplies: HF 5688–9.
  Theory: HF 5625.
  Treatises: HF 5631–53.
  By business: HF 5686.
    Bank: HG 1706–8.
    Railroad: HE 2241.
    Shipping: HE 605.
Booklets (in advertising): HF 6146.B7.
Boot and shoe machinery: HD 9787.
  trade: HD 9787.
Borough finances: HJ 9000–9685.
Boston line type for the blind: HV 1681–2.
Bottling industry: HD 9369.B5.
Bounties, Industrial: HD 3641–46.
Bounties, Shipping: HE 740–3.
Bounty lands (United States): HD 240.
Boy scouts: HS 3313.B7.
Boycott: HD 5461.
Boys
  Care of: HQ 775.
  Cigarette habit: HV 5745.
  Clubs: HV 878.
  Sex treatises for: HQ 41.
  Societies: HS 3301–25.
  Welfare institutions for: HV 877–8.
Braille type for the blind: HV 1669–74.
Branch banks: HG 1616.
  abroad: HG 2569.
Branch stores: HF 5468.
Branding (as punishment): HV 8609.
Brandy trade: HD 9393.
Breach of promise: HQ 804.
Breaking on the wheel: HV 8561.
Bribery in business: HD 3625.5.
Bribery of judges: HV 6327.
  officials: HV 6306.
  voters: HV 6314.
Brick trade: HD 9605.
Bridal gift books: HQ 746.
Bridges: HE (374–7); TG 15–123.
Brigands: HV 6437–53.
Brokerage, Stock: HG 4621.
Bruges (Commerce in Middle Ages): HF 435.
Bucket shops: HG 4626.
Buckwheat: HD 9049.B7.
Budgets, Household: (accounting) HF 5686.H8.
Budgets, Local: HJ 9000–9685.
Budgets, National
  Documents (serial): HJ 10–100.
  History: HJ 2035–43.
  Theory: HJ 2005–31.
  By country: HJ 2050–2199.
Budgets, Workingmen's: HD 6978–7080.
Building and Loan Associations: HG 2121–56.
  Accounting: HF 5686.B8.
  History: HG 2123.
  Interest tables: HG 1636
  Law: HG 2131–5.
  Periodicals: HG 2121.
  Practice: HG 2126–8.
  State institutions: HG 2141–3.
  By country
    United States: HG 2150–3, HG 2624–6.
    Foreign countries: HG 2156, HG 2701–3540.
Building stones: HD 9621.
Bulgarian societies: HS 2041–6.
Bullion market: HG 279–81.
"Bunco-games:" HV 6691–9.
Burial insurance: HG 9466–79.
Burglary: HV 6645–65.
  insurance: HG 9970.
Burning at the stake: HV 8564.
Business: HF 5001–6201.
  Administration: HF 5500–11.
  Advertising: HF 5801–6181.
  Arithmetic: HF 5691–5716.
    Text books: QA 101–11.
  Auctions: HF 5476.
  Bookkeeping: HF 5601–89.
  Branch stores: HF 5468.
  Buying: HF 5437.
  Calendars: HF 5028.
  Canvassing: HF 5446–56.
  Choice of business: HF 5381.
  Collections: HF 5556–9
  Commercial traveling: HF 5441–4.
  Commission business: HF 5421–6.

Business: HF 5001–6201—Continued.
Cooperative: HF 5431–6.
Correspondence: HF 5720–8.
Cost tables: HF 5716.
Credit: HF 5565–85.
Department store business: HF 5461–5.
Dictionaries: HF 1001.
Directories: HF 5030–5331.
Discounts: HF 5553.
Education: HF 1101–81.
Employment management: HF 5549.
Equipment: HF 5521–41.
Essays: HF 5391.
Ethics: HF 5386.
Fairs: HF 5481.
Filing methods: HF 5736–46.
Five and ten cent stores: HF 5461–5.
Forms: HF 5371.
History: HF 5341–9.
Jobbers: HF 5422.
Law: HF 1201–1400.
Mail order business: HF 5466–7.
Manuals: HF 5356–63.
Marketing: HF 5415.
Office appliances: HF 5521–41; 5548.
Organization: HF 5500–99.
Peddling: HF 5458–9.
Periodicals: HF 5001.
Popular literature: HF 5381–91.
Retail trade: HF 5429.
Salesmanship: HF 5438.
Storage business: HF 5495.
Success literature: HF 5386.
Taxation: HJ 5665–9.
Treatises: HF 5351.
Warehousing business: HF 5484–9.
Women in business: HD 6058.
Yearbooks: HF 5003.
Special lines, by name, A–Z: HF 6201.
(*See also* Commerce.)
Business and agriculture: HD 1434.
Business and speculation: HG 6028.
"Business men's law:" HF 1239.
Business psychology: HF 5353.
Butcher business: HD 9410–29.
Butter and cheese trade: HD 9278.
Cost tables: HF 5716.D3.
Telegraph codes: HE 7677.B9.
Button industry: HD 9969.B8.
Buying: HF 5437.
Byzantine commerce: HF 405.
finance: HJ 233.

C.

Cabinet-making: HD 9773.
Cable codes: HE 7669–79.
Cables, Ocean: HE 7709–41.
Atlantic: HE 7721–5.
Pacific: HE 7731.
Cabotage: HE 751, 769–940.
Law: HE 587.
Statistics: HF 101–300.
Cabs: HE 5611–5720.
Calcium carbide: HD 9660.C3.
Calendars (in advertising) HF 6146.C2.
Cambists: HG 3851–75.
Camorra: HV 6441–53.
Camp fire girls: HS 3353.C3.
Camphor: HD 9675.C24.
Canadian societies: HS 1701–5.
Canal securities: HG 4756–7.
Canals
Inland: HE 525.
Interoceanic: HE 528–45.
United States: HE 395.
Other countries: HE 399–520.
Canals and railroads: HE 1049.
Canned goods trade: HD 9320–30.
Codes: HE 7677.C2.
Fruit: HD 9240–59.
Vegetables: HD 9235.
Canvassing: HF 5446–56.
Capital: HB 501.
Income tax: HJ 4631.
Capital and agriculture: HD 1436.
Capital and labor: HD 6961.
Capital punishment: HV 8694–9.
Methods
Early: HV 8551–86.
Modern: HV 8696.
By country: HV 8699.
Capitalization
of corporations: HD 2781.C3.
of railroads: HE 2236.
Capitation tax: HJ 4911–39.
Captives in slavery: HT 1345; G530.
Car service, Railroad: HE 1830.
Freight traffic: HE 2331.
Passenger traffic: HE 2573.
Street cars: HE 4321.
Car shortage, *see* Car service.
Caravan routes: HF 403.
Card system in bookkeeping: HF 5671.
in business: HF 5736–46.
Carriage and wagon trade: HD 999.C3.
Carrier pigeons: HE 9801.

Carriers (store equipment): HF 5526.
Carrying trade, *see* Railroads, Shipping, Transportation.
Carthage, Commerce of: HF 370–1.
Cash registers: HF 5531.
Caste system: HT 713–25.
Casualty insurance: HG 9956–70.
Cat o'nine tails: HV 8615.
Catalan Company: HF 425–7.
Catalogs as advertising media: HF 5861.
Making: HF5862.
Catastrophes, disasters, etc.
Relief measures: HV 600–40.
Catholic socialism: HX 54.
Catholic societies: HS 1536–40.
Cats, Protection of: HV 4743.
Cattle trade: HD 9433.
Cost tables: HF 5716.C2.
Inspection: HD 9410.9.
Insurance: HG 9968.L5.
Tariff: HF 2651.L6.
Telegraph codes: HE 7677.L78.
Transportation
Railroad: HE 2321.L7.
Shipping: HE 595.L7.
Trust: HD 2769.C3.
Packers': HD 2769.P2
Caucasic race: HT 1575; GN 537.
Celibacy: HQ 800.
Celtic land ownership: HD 118.
Cement industry: HD 9622.
Securities: HG 5123.C5.
Cemeteries: HG 5123.C6.
Census statistics: HA 175–4010.
Cerneau masonry: HS 766.
Certificates, Taxation of: HJ 5849–52.
Certificates of origin: HJ 6617.
Chain stores: HF 5468.
Chaplains, Prison: HV 8867.
Chapter masonry: HS 701–20.
Charitable institutions, Taxation of: HJ (5533).
Charities
Annuals: HV 35.
Bazaars: HV 544.
Biography: HV 27–28.
Congresses: HV 8.
Exhibitions: HV 10.
History: HV 16–28.
Law: HV 75–83.
Museums: HV 10.
Periodicals: HV 1–4.
Societies: HV 6.
Charities—Continued.
Study and teaching: HV 11.
Treatises: HV 30–33.
Yearbooks: HV 35.
By country
United States: HV 85–99.
Other: HV 101-520.
Charities and state: HV 71–83.
Charities for aged: HV 1451–93.
blind: HV 1611–2300.
children: HV 701–1420.
Blind, deaf: HV 1551–2990.
Feeble-minded: HV 891–901.
Foundlings: HV 835–47.
Neglected: HV 873–887.
Orphans: HV 959–1420.
Sick: HV 921–41.
cripples: HV 3011–19.
deaf and dumb: HV 2350–2990.
defectives: HV 1551–3008.
feeble-minded: HV 3004–8.
immigrants: HV 4010–12.
mothers: HV 697–700.
poor: HV 4023–4630.
seamen: HV 3025–3160.
shop girls: HV 3165–73.
sick (chronic): HV 3000–03.
Charity and the church: HV 530.
Charity, Woman and: HV 541.
Charity fairs: HV 544.
Charity practice: HV 40–69.
Charters (ships) HE 596.
Chartists: HD 8396.
Chastity: HQ 19–58.
Chattel mortgages
General works: HG 2059.
Law: HF 1251; HG 2057; K.
By country: HG 2066–69.
Check-rein: HV 4751.
Check weighing: HD 4962.
Checks (Bank): HG 1691–1700.
Check books: HG 1700.
Forgeries: HG 1696.
Protective safeguards: HG 1698.
Signature examiners: HG 1697.
Postal checks: HG 1963.C6.
Taxation of: HJ 5864–7.
Cheese trade: HD 9280.
Chemical industry: HD 9650–60.
Chestnut lumber trade: HD 9769.C5.
Child labor
Conferences, etc.: HD 6229.
General works: HD 6231.

Child labor—Continued.
Legislation: HD 6241–3.
Night work: HD 5113.
By country: HD 6250.
Children
Baby farms: HV 867.
Blind: HV 1571–2295.
Care and hygiene: RJ 61, RJ 101; HQ 769–79.
Charities, protection, etc.: HV 701–1420.
Collections: HV 706.
Congresses: HV 707.
Documents: HV 705.
Law: HV 721–39.
Periodicals: HV 701.
Societies: HV 703.
Treatises: HV 713.
United States: HV 741–3.
Other countries: HV 745–803.
Child labor: HD 6229–50.
Child life: HQ 781–5.
Crèches: HV 851–61.
Crime: HV 9051–9230.
Degeneration: HV 4991.
Destitute: HV 873–87.
Eugenics: HQ 750–99.
Feeble-minded: HV 891–901.
Foundlings: HV 835–47.
Fresh-air funds: HV 931–41.
Growth and development: RJ 131.
Statistics: HQ 771.
Insurance: HG 9271–7.
Junior republics: HV 876.
Juvenile courts: HV 9088–96.
Law: HV721–39.
Mortality: HB1323.C5.
Orphans: HV 959–1420.
Rights (general theory): HQ 789.
Suicide: HV 6546.
Children in cities: HT 206.
Education: LC 5101–50.
Children in the country: HT 453.
Education: LB 1567.
Chimney-sweeps: HV 887.
Chinese labor: HD 6305.A8.
Chinese societies: HS 2176–80.
Chloral habit: HV 5813.
Chocolate trade: HD 9200.
Choice of occupation: HF 5381.
Christian socialism: HX 51.
Christian sociology: HN 31–2.
Christianity and slavery: HT 913–7
Christianity and woman: HQ 1394.
Christmas advertising: HF 5847.C.
Church
Advertising: HF 6161.C3.
Property, Taxation of: HJ 5521–9.
Church and alcoholism: HV 5186–9.
charity: HV 530.
divorce: HQ 823.
freemasonry: HS 495.
labor: HD 6338.
marriage: HQ 1051–3.
secret societies: HS 164.
sex: HQ 63.
social reform: HN 31–2.
Cider trade: HD 9398.
Cigar trade: HD 9149.C.
Cigarette smoking: HV 5740–5.
Cigarette trade: HD 9149.C.
Cipher codes: HE 7669–79.
Cipher rituals: HS 155.
Circulars as advertising media: HF 5861.
Cities of refuge: HV 8652–4
City, The: HT 101–381.
Advertising: HF 6161.M8.
Amusements: HT 281.
Art: NA 9000–9245.
Buildings: JS 201–8; NA 4201–4384, 4430.
Charities: HV 1–520.
Children: HT 206.
Congresses: HT 107.
Corruption: JS 231; HV 6310.
Culture: HT 255.
Economic aspects: HT 321.
Education: LC 5101–50.
Effect on health: HT 231.
Exhibitions: HT 109.
Finance: HJ 9000–9697.
General works: HT 151–5.
Growth: HT 371.
History: HT 111–49.
Housing: HD 7286–7390.
Hygiene: RA.
Immigration: HT 215.
Liquor problem: HV 5001–5720.
Markets: HF 5470–5.
Mental and moral life: HT 251–71.
Morals: HT 265.
Museums: HT 109.
Parks: SB 481–5.
Periodicals: HT 101.
Planning: NA 9000–9425.
Playgrounds: GV 421–33.
Police: HV 7451–8280.

City, The: HT 101–381—Continued.
Politics: JS.
Population: HT 201–21.
Statistics: HB 2161–2370.
Promotion: HT 325.
Public works: HD 4421–4730; TD 21–124.
Race question: HT 221.
Religion: HT (271); B.
Settlements: HV 4175–4320.
Sewerage: RA 485; TD 515–780.
Slums: HV 4023–4470.
Social aspects: HT 151–5.
Societies: HT 105.
Streets: HE 370–3.
Study and teaching: HT 109.
Suburbs: HT 351.
Territory: HT 169.
Waste: TD 515–1015.
Water supply: RA; TD 201–500.
Yearbooks: HT 103.
By country: HT 123–49.
City, Ancient: JC 51; JS 58; DE–DG.
City, Medieval: HT 115.
City, Modern: HT 119.
City and country: HT 361–81.
crime: HV 6177.
culture: HT 255.
health: HT 231.
religion: B; HT (271).
City government and police: HV 7994.
City realty (United States): HD 1391.
Agents' lists: HD 279.
General: HD 257.
Real estate business, methods: HD 1391.
By city: HD 268.
By company: HD 275–7.
By state: HD 266.
Civil marriage: HQ 1006.
Civil service employees: HD 8011–23.
Civilization: HM 101.
and commerce: HF 1193.
and railways: HE 1041.
and woman: HQ 1399.
Claim departments, Railways: HE 1795.
Street railways: HE 4391.
Claims: HJ 8903–63.
Administration: HJ 8911–6.
General: HJ 8903.
Land: HD 226.
Lists: HJ 8919.
Private: HJ 8907.
Public: HJ 8905.
Claims: HJ 8903–63—Continued.
United States: HJ 8931–41.
Other countries: HJ 8945–57.
Clandestine marriage: HQ 1018.C6.
"Clandestine" masonry: HS 901–29.
Classes, Social, *see* Social classes: HT 601–1445.
Classes maudites: GT 6550–6699.
Classification, Postal: HE 6123–4
Non-mailable matter: HE 6124.
United States: HE 6423–4.
Classification of risks (Insurance): HG 9687.
Clay industries: HD 9590–9600.
Clearing houses: HG 2301–51.
History
General: HG 2301.
By country: HG 2321–51.
Law: HG 2311.
Policy (by country): HG 2321–51.
Railroad: HE 2261.
State: HG 2315.
Clergy, Taxes on: HJ (5678); BL.
Clergy and tobacco: HV 5747.
Clerks
Mercantile: HF 5501.
Charities: HV 3165–73.
Conditions of labor: HD 8039.M4.
Hours of labor: HD 5119.
Trade union periodicals: HD 6350.M4.
Wages: HD 4966.M4.
Railroad
Trade union periodicals: HD 6350.R28.
Climate and crime: HV 6152–3.
Climate (Influence on society): HM 208.
Clocks and watches: HD 9999.C6.
"Closed shop" *vs.* "Open shop:" HD 6488.
Clothing trade: HD 9940.
Advertising: HF 6161.C5.
Hygiene: HD 7269.C6.
Labor: HD 8039.C6.
Stores: HF 6201.C3.
Telegraph codes: HE 7677.C5.
Club dues, Taxation: HJ 5797.
Clubs: HS 2501–3365.
Boys': HS 3301–25; HV 878.
Commercial: HS 2567; HF.
Country: HS 2581; GV.
Directories: HS 2507–17.
Girls': HS 3341–65; HV 879.

Clubs: HS 2501–3365—Continued.
History: HS 2519.
International: HS 2701–5.
Periodicals: HS 2501.
Theory: HS 2521.
Women's: HQ 1871–2030.
Yearbooks: HS 2503.
United States: HS 2721–5.
Other countries: HS 2731–3300.
Coal interests and railways: HE 1045.
Coal lands (U. S.): HD 242.3.
Coal miners
Hours: HD 5119.M62.
Strikes: HD 5306–5450.
Union periodicals: HD 6350.M6.
Wages: HD 4966.
Coal trade: HD 9540–59.
Advertising: HF 6161.C6.
Cost tables: HF 5716.C4.
Telegraph codes: HE 7677.C6.
Transportation
Railroad rates: HE 2116.C7.
Shippers' guides: HE 2737.C6.
Coal trust: HD 2769.C62.
Coast guard (U. S.): HJ 6645.
Coastwise shipping (U. S.): HE 751–3.
Cocaine habit: HV 5810.
Cocoa trade: HD 9200.
Cocoanuts: HD 9259.C6.
Codes, telegraph and cable: HE 7669–79.
Special business codes: HE 7677.
Coffee trade: HD 9195–99.
Cost tables: HF 5716.C5.
Exchange tables: HG 3875.C65.
Tariff: HF 2651.C6.
Telegraph codes: HE 7677.T2; HE 7677.C65.
Coins, coinage: HG.
Assaying: HG 325–9.
Counterfeiting: HG 335–41.
Detectors: HG 643.
International: HG 381–95.
Bimetallism: HG 401–23.
Legal tender: HG 361–3.
Mints: HG 321–29.
United States: HG 451–61.
Precious metals
Bullion: HG 279–81.
Gold: HG 289–97.
Silver: HG 301–09.
Silver dollar: HG 311.
Small coins: HG 315.
Tokens: HG 318.
Coins, coinage: HG—Continued.
By country
United States: HG 551–66.
Other countries. HG 651–1490.
(*See also* Money.)
Coin redemption fund, 1895–6: HG 532
Coke: HD 9559.C7.
Cold (Labor hygiene): HD 7266.
Cold storage: HD (9482); 9000.9.
Collections (Banking): HG 1671.
Collections (Business): HF 5556.
Collections (Railroads): HE 2243.
Collections by mail: HE 6170.
Collective bargaining (Labor), *see* Labor unions: HD 6350–6940.
Collectivism: HX.
Collectors of ports (Customs)
United States: HJ 6625.
Other countries: HJ 6750–7400.
College settlements: HV 4175–4320.
Colleges, Taxation of: HJ 5521–9.
Colonatus: HD 139.
Cologne (Commerce in Middle Ages): HF 450.
Colonial banking (American): HG 2466–8.
Colonial companies: HF 481–91.
Colonial debts: HJ 8043–5.
Colonial finance: HJ 239.
Colonial money (American): HG 506–15.
Paper: HG 515.
Colonial tariffs: HF 1723.
Colonies, Alcoholism in: HV 5200.
Race question in: JV 261–91, etc.
Colonization, Agricultural: HD 1516.
Colonization of the poor: HD 1516.
Color and race: GN.
Colored labor: HD 6305.C7.
Combs: HD 9999.C7.
Commerce: HF.
Advertising: HF 5802–6201.
Annuals: HF 53.
Boards of trade: HF 294–343.
Bookkeeping: HF 5601–5746.
Business: HF 5001–5499.
Congresses: HF 56.
Dictionaries: HF 1001–2.
Directories
General: HF 54.
United States: HF 3010–12.
Other countries: HF 3211–4040.
Documents: HF 91–293.
Education: HF 1101–81.
Exhibitions: HF 61.

Commerce: HF—Continued.
History: HF 351–499.
Law: HF 1201–1400.
Museums: HF 61.
Periodicals: HF 1–52.
Statistics: HF 91–293; 1016–7.
Tariff: HF 1701–2701.
Treatises: HF 1003–9.
United States: HF 3001–3163.
Other countries: HF 3211–4040.
(*See also* Business)
Commerce and civilization: HF 1193.
exchange: HG 3826.
money: HG 230.
Commercial arithmetic: HF 5691–5716.
tables: QA 101–11.
Commercial bureaus: HF 71–3.
clubs: HS 2761.
companies: HF 351–497.
competition: HF 1436.
correspondence: HF 5721–8.
courts: HF 1221–2.
credits: HF 5565–85.
crises: HB 3731.C7.
Commercial education: HF 1101–81.
Correspondence schools: HF 1116.
General works: HF 1106–8.
Higher education: HF 1111.
Periodicals, etc.: HF 1101.
United States: HF 1131–4.
Other countries: HF 1135–81.
Commercial forms: HF 5371.
Commercial geography: HF 1021–9.
By country: HC.
Commercial law: HF 1201–1400.
Collections: HF 1205.
Congresses: HF 1203.
Dictionaries: HF 1207.
History: HF 1209.
Societies: HF 1203.
Treatises: HF 1213–15.
United States: HF 1225–75.
Textbooks: HF 1237.
Other countries: HF 1271–1400.
Commercial paper, Taxes on: HJ 5801–19.
Commercial policy: HF 1401–1650.
Commercial telegraph codes: HE 7669–79.
Commercial travelers: HF 5441–4.
Commission business: HF 5421–6.
Accounting: HF 5686.C5.
Commodities, Treatises on: HF 1041–51.
Commons, Town: HD 1286–9.
Commons (Social class): HT 655.
Communal ownership of land: HD 1286–9
Communication, *see* Transportation and communication: HE.
Communion wines: HV 5184.
Communism: HX 626–791.
Communities: HX 651–780.
History: HX 626–32.
Periodicals: HX 1–8.
Theories: HX 651–780.
Utopias: HX 806–11.
Communism and education: HX 791.
Communism and health: HX 785.
Communities: HT 51–485.
City: HT 101–381.
Collections: HT 57.
Congresses: HT 55.
Country: HT 401–485.
General works: HT 65.
History: HT 59.
Periodicals: HT 51.
Societies: HT 53.
Study and teaching: H 63–7, etc.
By country: HN.
Commutation rates (Railways): HE 1959–60.
Comparative expenditures of different countries: HJ 7469.
Competition
Commercial: HF 1436.
Industrial: HD 41.
Unfair: HD 3621–6.
Competition and cooperation: HD 41.
Compound interest tables: HG 1632.
Compulsory insurance (life): HG 8929.
Compulsory labor: HD 4871–5.
Concealed weapons: HV 6492.C5.
Conception (Prevention of): HQ 766.
Neo-Malthusianism: HB 875.
Concerts for the blind: HV 1768.
Concessions, Transportation: HE 196.
Concrete: HD 9622.
Condemnation of land, property, etc: HD 1261–5.
For public works: HD 3865–6.
Conditional sales: HF 1267.7.
Conductors, Railroad: HE 1811.
Union periodicals: HD 6350.R3.
Confectionery trade: HD 9999.C72.
Confederate finances: HJ 254.
debts: HJ 8110.
money: HG 526.
tariff: HJ 6089–90.
tax laws: HJ 3255–7.

Confederate finances: HJ 254—Contd.
taxation: HJ 2372.
Confedrate postal service: HE 6500.
Confederate telegraph: HE 7798.
"Confidence games": HV 6691–9.
Congestion of population (Urban): HB 2161–2370.
Consanguineous marriages
Canon law: HQ 1026.
Degeneration: HV 4981.
Statistics: HB 1113.R38.
Conservation of natural resources: HC.
Economic history
General: HC 51–4.
By country: HC 95–690.
Economic policy: HD 82–5.
Forests: SD 411–29; 567–661.
Mineral resources: TN 21–123.
Water resources: HD 1694.A4–6.
Conspiracy, Political: HV 6275; JC 491–4.
Constables: HV 7981.
Consular reports: HC 1–8.
Constabulary: HV 7955.
Constitutional limitations on debts: HJ 8224.
Consumers' leagues: HD 6951–7.
Consumption (Economic): HB 801–5.
Consumption and crises: HB 3721.
Contempt of court: JK 1543.
Continental money: HG 516.
Contract labor: HD 4871–75.
State: HD 8026–7.
Contracts (Law): HF 1253–5.
Contracts, Letting of
Awards of public contracts: HD 3860.
Competitive system, lowest bidder: HD 2365.
Contracts with cooperative societies: HD 3128.
Subcontracting: HD 2381–5.
Contracts, Public: HD 3858–60.
Conversion of public debt: HJ 8055–58.
Convict labor: HV 8888–8931.
Convict lease system: HV 8918.
Coolie labor: HD 4871; HD 6305.A8.
Cooperage
Telegraph codes: HE 7677.
Union periodicals: HD 6350.C7.
Cooperation: HD 2951–3570.
Congresses: HD 2953.
History: HD 2956.
Law: HD 2968.
Manuals: HD 2965.
Cooperation: HD 2951–3570—Continued.
Periodicals: HD 2951.
Profit-sharing: HD 2970–3110.
Theory: HD 2961.
By industry: HD 3129.
By country: HD 3441–3570.
Cooperation and competition: HD 41
Cooperation and socialism: HX 519.
Cooperative agriculture: HD 1491.
banking: HG 1665.
business: HF 5431–6.
distribution: HD 3271–3410.
production: HD 3120–3260.
societies (by country): HD 3441–3570.
Women's guilds: HD 3423.
Coquetry: HQ 801.
Copper trade: HD 9539.C5.
Cordage: HD 9999.C73.
Cork: HD 9769.C72.
Corn laws: HF 2044.
Corn trade: HD 9049.C7.
Coroners and coroners' courts: K.
Corporations: HD 2709–2930.
(*See* Trusts, monopolies, corporations)
Correspondence, Commercial: HF 5720–33.
Dictionaries: HF 1002.
Manuals, forms: HF 5726–8.
Sales letters: HF 5730.
Treatises: HF 5721.
Correspondence schools, Commercial
General: HF 1116.
United States and Canada: HF 1133.
Corruption, Judicial: HV 6327.
Corruption, Political: HV 6301–21.
Corset trade: HD 9999.C8.
Cost marks: HF 5734.
Cost of living: HD 6978–7080.
Cost of production; accounting: HF 5686.C8.
Cost of production and wages
Statistics: HD 4945.
Theory: HB 301, 161, etc.
Cost tables: HF 5716.
Cottiers: HD 1511.G66.
Cotton bagging:
Industry: HD 9089.B.
Tariff: HF 2651.B.
Cotton goods trade: HD 9870–89.
Cost tables: HF 5716.C7.
Cotton seed trade: HD 9093.
Cost tables, etc.: HF 5716.C8.
Telegraph codes: HE 7677.C82.

Cotton trade: HD 9070–89.
Cost tables: HF 5716.C6.
Exchange tables: HG 3875.C.
Freight rates: HE 2116.C8.
Insurance: HG 9731.C6.
Speculation: HG 6047.C7.
Tariff: HF 2651.C85.
Drawbacks: HF 1718.C8.
Telegraph codes: HE 7677.C8.
Councils of Royal and select masters: HS 721–40.
Counter-checks: HF 5535.
Counterfeiting: HG 335–46.
Coins: HG 337.
Counterfeit detectors
United States: HG 641–5.
Other countries: HG 651–1490.
General: HG 335.
Paper money: HG 339.
Safety devices: HG 341.
By country: HG 336.
Country, The: HT 401–85.
Amusements: HT 469.
Children: HT 453.
Churches: BV 638; HT (467).
Clubs: HS 2581.
Collections: HT 409.
Congresses: HT 407.
Economic aspects: HT 475.
Education: LB 1567, 1621, 2861.
General works: HT 421–3.
History: HT 415.
Housing: HD 7289; NA 7600–25.
Hygiene: RA.
Immigrants: HT 455.
Mental and moral life: HT 461.
Morals: HT 465.
Periodicals: HT 401.
Politics: HT 471.
Population: HT 451–5.
Statistics: HB 2171–2850.
Real estate: HD 1393.
United States: HD 256.
Roads: HE 355.3; TE 229.
Social centers: HT 485.
Social conditions: HT 421.
Societies: HT 405.
Study and teaching: HT 411.
Yearbooks: HT 403.
By country: HN.
Country, Movement to: HT 381.
Country and city: HT 361–81.
Statistics: HB 1951–2580.
"Country life": HT 421; S 521.
Country town and village: HT 431.
County finances: HJ 9000–9685.
Coupon advertisements: HF 6127.
Coupons, Bond: HG 4512.
Coupons, trading stamps, etc.: HF 5436.
Court, Contempt of: HV 6328.
Courts and police: HV 7995.
Courts, Commercial: HF 1221–Z.
Courtship: HQ 801.
Cousins, Marriage of: HQ 1026.
Crèches: HV 851–861.
Credit: HF 5565–85; HG 3701–81.
Bankruptcy: HG 3760–73.
Business: HF 5565–85.
Theory: HG 3751.
Exemptions: HG 3781.
Foreign: HG 3753.
Instruments: HG 3741–5.
Insurance: HG 9970.C65.
Limited liability: HG 3776.
Telegraph codes: HE 7677.C9.
Theory: HG 3701.
Unions: HG 2053–69.
Credit, Letters of: HG 3745.
Credit, Public, *see* Public debts: HJ 8003–8898.
Credit currency: HG 355–9.
Credit insurance: HG 9970.
Credit Mobilier: HG 4071.A3.
Crime, Causes of: HV 6115–84.
Crime, Contagion of: HV 6107.
Crime and age: HV 6163.
alcoholism: HV 5053.
disease: HV 6131.
economic conditions: HV 6171–84.
education: HV 6166.
the family: HV 6157.
feeble-mindedness: HV 6133.
hypnotism: HV 6110.
immigration: HV 6181.
insanity: HV 6133.
insurance: HG 8141.
life insurance: HG 8938.
literature: HV 6168.
nationality: HV 6194.
pauperism: HV 6174.
political conditions: HV 6187.
the press: HV 6188.
race: HV 6191–7.
sex: HV 6158.
superstition: HV 6030.
Crime in literature: HV 6249.

INDEX

Crimes: HV 6251–6773.
General works: HV 6251.
Special crimes
Abduction: HV 6571–4.
Abortion: HQ 767.
Adulteration: HD 9000.9.
Adultery: HQ 806–8.
Arson: HV 6638.
Assassinations, Political: HV 6278.
Assault: HV 6618.
Bribery: HV 6306.
Brigandage: HV 6441–53.
Carrying concealed weapons: HV 6492.C5.
Counterfeiting: HG 335–46.
Disorderly conduct: HV 6486–91.
Election crimes: HV 6314–16.
Embezzlement: HV 6675–85.
Financial: HV 6763–71.
Forgery: HV 6675–85.
Frauds: HV 6691–99.
Gambling: HV 6708–22.
Graft: HV 6308.
Hooliganism: HV 6437–9.
Humbugs: HV 6700.
Imposture: HV 6751–61.
Infanticide: HV 6537–41.
Kidnapping: HV 6595–6604.
Libel and slander: HV 6631.
Lotteries: HG 6105–6270.
Lynchings: HV 6455–71.
Mail robberies: HE 6093.
Mayhem: HV 6608.
Murder: HV 6495–6535.
Obscene literature: HV 6727.
Perjury: HV 6326.
Poisoning: HV 6447–55.
Postal crimes: HE 6091–9.
Prize fighting: HV 6733.
Rape: HV 6558–69.
Regicide: HV 6278.
Rioting: HV 6474–85.
Seduction: HV 6584–7.
Smuggling: HJ 6690.
Suicide: HV 6543–8.
Theft: HV 6645–65.
Treason: HV 6275.
By country: HV 6774–7220.
Crimes, Classification of: HV 6253.
Crimes against administration: HV 6301–21.
governments: HV 6254–95.
justice: HV 6323–35.
Crimes against administration—Contd.
national revenue: HV 6337–51.
nations: HV 6254–95.
person: HV 6493–6626.
postal laws: HE 6091–99.
property: HV 6635–99.
public health: HV (6371).
public morals: HV 6705–33.
public order: HV 6435–92.
public safety: HV 6419–29.
reputation: HV 6629.
Criminal anthropology: HV 6035–6197.
Anatomy: HV 6057–61.
Anthropometry: HV 6065–79.
Causes of crime: HV 6115–87.
Criminal type: HV 6045–54.
Environment: HV 6150–84.
Ethnography: HV 6191–7.
Etiology: HV 6115–87.
Examination of criminals: HV 6113.
Heredity: HV 6121–43.
History (of the science): HV 6018–23.
Physiognomy: HV 6057–61.
Psychology: HV 6080–6110.
Treatises: HV 6035–9.
Criminal anthropology and criminal law: HV 6041.
Criminal classes: HV 6201–7220.
Biography: HV 6245–48.
Documents: HV 6205.
General works: HV 6251.
History: HV 6211–39.
Periodicals: HV 6201.
Statistics: HV 6208.
By country: HV 6774–7220.
Criminal classes and police: HV 7996.
Criminal crowd: HV 6084.
Criminal insane: HV 8741–42.
"Criminal pair": HV 6107.
Criminal procedure and law reform: HV 7407.
Criminal psychology: HV 6080–6110.
Argot: HV (6087).
Contagion of crime: HV 6107.
Crowds: HV 6084; HM 281–3.
Emotional characteristics: HV 6105–7.
Intellectual characteristics: HV 6095–9.
Moral characteristics: HV 6105–10.
Slang: HV (6087).
Will power: HV 6083.
Criminology: HV 6001–9920.
Biography: HV 6023.
Collections: HV 6012–16.

Criminology: HV 6001–9920—Contd.
Congresses, International: HV 6010.
Criminal anthropology: HV 6035–6197.
Criminal classes: HV 6201–49.
Crimes: HV 6251–7220.
Dictionaries: HV 6017.
Documents: HV 6012.
History: HV 6021.
Penology: HV 7231–9920.
Periodicals: HV 6001–5.
Societies, International: HV 6008.
Theory, method: HV 6018.
Treatises: HV 6025–38.
Yearbooks: HV 6006.
By country: HV 6774–7220.
Cripples: HV 3011–19.
Occupations: HV 3018–19.
Crises: HB 3711–3840.
Crises and banks: HB 3725.
consumption: HB 3721.
money: HB 3723.
speculation: HB 3727.
Crofters: HD 1511.G66.
Crop insurance: HG 9968.C6.
Crossings, Railroad: HE 1617–19.
Crowd psychology: HM 281–3.
Criminals: HV 6084.
Crown-lands (revenues): HJ 3803.
Crucifixion as punishment: HV 8569.
Cryptic masonry: HS 721–40.
Cruelty to animals: HV 4701–4959.
Culture in the city: HT 255.
in the country: HT 461.
Curb-bits: HV 4751.
Currency, Credit: HG 355–9.
Currency Act, March 14, 1900 (U. S.).
Congressional speeches: HG 534.
Currency and banking: HG 1811–3.
Currency Bureau, National (U. S.): HG 581.
Currency question (U. S.): HG 501–38.
Customs service: HJ 6605–7395.
United States: HJ 6621–6735.
Appraisement: HJ 6670.
Blanks: HJ 6735.
Brokers: HJ 6685.
Collectors: HJ 6625.
Colonial: HJ 6621.
Custom-houses: HJ 6640.
Decisions: HJ 6622.A1–5.
Guides: HJ 6622.A7–8.
History: HJ 6622.A6.
Inspection: HJ 6630.
Customs service: HJ 6605–7395—Contd.
United States: HJ 6621–6735—Contd.
Laws: HJ 6622.A1–5.
Manuals: HJ 6622.A7–8.
Penalties: HJ 6715.
Personnel: HJ 6731.
Ports of Entry: HJ 6635.
Regulations: HJ 6622.A1–5.
Revenue cutters: HJ 6645.
Seizures: HJ 6710.
Smuggling: HJ 6690–5.
Undervaluation: HJ 6700–5.
Other countries: HJ 6750–7380.
Cuts, Advertising: HF 6133.

D.

Dacoits: HV 6441–53.
Dairy business: HD 9275–84.
Accounting: HF 5686.D3.
Cost tables: HF 5716.D3.
Laws: HD 9275; 9000.9.
Dangerous trades: HD 7262.
Employers' liability: HD 7814–16.
Legislation: HD 3623–4; HD 7277–9.
Danish societies: HS 1916–20.
Darwinism and sociology: HM 106.
Daughters of Rebekah: HS 1161.
Day nurseries: HV 851–861.
Daylight saving: HN 49.
Dead letters: HE 6149.
United States: HE 6449.
Deaf and dumb (charities, relief, etc.): HV 2350–2990.
Associations: HV 2354–6.
Biography: HV 2373.
Congresses: HV 2359.
Documents: HV 2353.
Education: HV 2417–2500.
Biography: HV 2423–6.
History: HV 2417.
Methods: HV 2437–65.
Speech systems: HV 2471–2500.
Texts: HV 2468.
Treatises: HV 2430.
Encyclopedias: HV 2361.
Exhibitions: HV 2362.
History: HV 2368–70.
Law: HV 2404.
Marriage: HQ 1040.
Periodicals: HV 2350.
Treatises: HV 2377–80.
By country
United States: HV 2510–61.
Other countries: HV 2571–2990.

Death, Proof of (Life insurance): HG 8896.
Death rate
  Mortality tables: HG 8783–7.
  Registration: HA 38–9.
  Vital statistics: HB 1321–1530.
Debt, National, *see* Public debts: HJ 8003–8898.
Debtors' prisons: HV 8650–1.
Deceased wife's sister, Marriage with: HQ 1028.
Decimal coinage, International: HG 393.
Defectives, Charities, etc., for: HV 1551–3008.
  Blind: HV 1571–2300.
  Cripples: HV 3011–19.
  Deaf and dumb: HV 2350–2990.
  Feeble-minded: HV 3004–8.
  History: HV 1565.
  Incurables: HV 3000–3.
  Periodicals: HV 1551.
  Statistics: HV 1553–9.
  Treatises: HV 1568.
Deficiency estimates: HJ 9–99.
Degeneration: HV 4961–98.
  Atavism: HV 4987.
  Child degeneration: HV 4991.
  Criminal: HV 6123–5.
  Marriage
    Consanguineous: HV 4981.
    Degenerates: HV 4985.
    Mixed: HV 4983.
  Mental degeneration: HV 4975.
  Moral degeneration: HV 4979.
  Physical degeneration: HV 4973.
  Social degeneration: HM 111.
  Sterilization: HV 4989.
  Stigmata: HV 4967.
Degeneration and genius: HV (4978); BF 426.
Degeneration and inbreeding: HV 4981.
Degeneration and insanity: HV 4977.
Delinquents, *see* Crime, etc.
Delivery of goods: HF 5761.
Demography, *see* Statistics, Vital: HB 881–3700.
Demurrage, Railroad: HE 1826.
Denatured alcohol: HD 9399.
Department stores: HF 5461–5.
  Hygiene: HD 7515.
  Taxation: HJ 5669.D3.
Dependents, *see* Charities: HV 1–5000.
Deposits, Bank
  Government deposits (U. S.): HG 2553.
Deposits, Bank—Continued.
  Guaranty of: HG 1781–2.
  Insurance of: HG 1662.
Deposits, Trust company: HG 4317.D4.
Depreciation, Monetary: HG 229.
Depreciation tables (Fire insurance): HG 9691.
Deputy sheriffs: HV 7981.
Desert lands: HD 1665–71.
Desertion (Marriage law): HQ 805.
Destitute children: HV 873–87.
Detective bureaus: HV 8081–99.
  Biography: HV 8083.
  History: HV 8081.
  Policy, abuses, etc.: HV 8084.
  United States: HV 8087–97.
  Other countries: HV 8099.
Detective narratives: HV 7914–17.
"Detroit plan": HD 1519.
Diagrams, Statistical: HA 48.
Diamond trade: HD 9677.
Diet kitchens: HV 694.
Differentiation (in Sociology): HM 136.
Dingley tariff bill: HF 1755–6.
  Schedules: HJ 6085.
Direct advertising: HF 5861–3.
Directories
  Advertising: HF 5804–9.
  Banking: HG 1536.
    United States: HG 2441–5.
  Business (retail): HF 5030–5331.
  Clubs: HS 2507–17.
  Commercial
    General: HF 54.
    United States: HF 3010–12.
    Other countries: HF 3211–4030.
  Corporation: HG 4009.
    United States: HG 4057–8.
  Credit: HF 5578.
  Financial: HG 65–96.
  Industrial (by industry): HD 9000–9999.
  Insurance
    General: HG 8021.
      United States: HG 8525–7.
    Fire: HG 9657.
      United States: HG 9757.
    Fraternal: HG 9207.
      United States: HG 9228.
    Life: HG 8758.
      United States: HG 8945–9.
    Mutual: HG 9877.

Directories—Continued.
Investment: HG 4509–12.
United States: HG 4907–9.
Labor (U. S.): HD 8061.
Postal: HE 6031.
United States: HE 6361–8.
Other countries: HE 6501–7500.
Railroad
General: HE 1009.
United States: HE 2721.
Railroad officials: HE 2723.
Railroad stations: HE 2725.
Other countries: HE 2801–3600.
Shippers, etc.: HE 9.
Street railways (U. S.): HE 4421–6.
Telephone: HE 8721.
United States: HE 8811.
Trust companies: HG 4307.
United States: HG 4347–8.
Disability (Life insurance): HG 8811.D6.
Disasters, catastrophes, etc.
Relief agencies: HV 553–640.
Disbursements
Business: HF 5561.
Public accounting: HJ 7475.
Railway finance: HE 2245.
Discharge, Notice of: HD 7813.
Discount (Banking): HG 1651–4.
Tables: HG 1654.
Discount (Commercial): HF 5553.
Discount systems: HF 5436.
Disease and crime: HV 6131–3.
Diseases, Industrial: HD 7263.
Legislation: HD 3623–4; 7277–9.
Disorderly conduct: HV 6486–91.
Dispatching, Train: TF 563.
Distilled liquors: HD 9390–95.
Gagers' tables: TP 609.
Distributing business (circulars, etc.): HF 5863.
Distribution (Economic theory): HB 198.
Distribution, Cooperative: HD 3271–3410.
Distribution of product: HF 5415.
Distribution of wealth: HB 821.
Dividend registers: HG 4908.
Dividends, Stock: HG 4028.D5.
Taxation: HJ 4631.
Division of labor: HD 51.
Divorce: HQ 811–960.
General works: HQ 813–19.
History: HQ 811.
Law (general): HQ 822.
Divorce: HQ 811–960—Continued.
State and: HQ 820.
By country: HQ 831–960.
(*see also* Marriage.)
Divorce and the Bible: HQ 824.
Divorce and the church: HQ 823.
Docking of horses: HV 4753.
Docking of wages: HD 4931.
Docks, harbors: HE 551–9.
Docking facilities: HE (955–7); VK 361–5.
Documents, Identification of: HV 8074–6.
Dog taxes (U. S.): HJ 5791.
Dogs, Protection of: HV 4746.
Dollar: HG 311.
Domestic service: HD 8039.D5.
Women in: HD 6072.
Double taxation: HJ 2341–4.
Dowry insurance: HG 9281–7.
Drainage, Land: HD 1681–3.
Drawbacks (Tariff): HF 1715–18.
On particular commodities: HF 1718.
Drawing and quartering: HV 8572.
Dressmaking: HD 9942.
Dried fruit trade: HD 9240–59.
Drink problem, *see* Liquor problem: HV 5001–5720.
Drinking fountains: HV 696.D6.
Drowning (punishment): HV 8575.
Drug habits: HV 5801–40.
Cocaine: HV 5810.
Morphine: HV 5813.
Opium: HV 5816.
Patent medicines: HV 5819.
By country: HV 5825–40.
Drug trade: HD 9665–75.
Advertising: HF 6161.D7.
Stores: HF 6201.D7.
Tariff: HF 2651.D7.
Telegraph codes: HE 7677.D7.
Drummers: HF 5441–4.
Drunkenness, *see* Liquor problem: HV 5001–5720.
Dry goods trade: HD 9950–69.
Cost tables: HF 5716.D8.
Exchange tables: HG 3875.D8.
Tariff: HF 2651.D9.
Telegraph codes: HE 7677.D8.
Ducking-stool: HV 8626.
"Dumping": HF 1425.
Dutch and Flemish societies: HS 1891–5.
Dwellings, Workingmen's: HD 7286–7390.
Dyestuffs: HD 9999.D8.

E.

Earthquakes, Relief work in: HV 600.
East India Company, Dutch: HF 4863.
East India Company, English: HF 486.
Eastern Star, Order of: HS 853.
Economic aspects of crime: HV 6171–84.
Economic aspects of insurance
  Fire: HG 9748.
  Life: HG 8931.
Economic aspects of races: HT 1531.
  slavery: HT 901–5.
  the city: HT 321.
  the country: HT 475.
Economic basis of social classes: HT 635.
Economic conditions: HC.
Economic forces in society: HM 211.
Economic geography: HC (80).
Economic history and conditions: HC.
  Collections: HC 1–12.
    Consular reports: HC 1–8.
  Dictionaries: HC 15.
  General works: HC 21–28.
  History
    By period: HC 30–57.
    By country: HC 95–690.
Economic policy
  General works: HD 82–85.
  By country: HC; HF 1401–.
  By industry: HD.
Economics (Economic theory)
  Biography: HB 101–25.
  Capital: HB 501.
  Collections: HB 31–55.
  Congresses: HB 21–9.
  Consumption: HB 801–45.
  Crises: HB 3711–3840.
  Demography: HB 851–3700.
  Dictionaries: HB 61.
  Distribution: HB 771.
  Encyclopedias: HB 61.
  Historical school: HB 97.
  History and biography: HB 75–125.
  Inheritance: HB 715.
  Interest: HB 521–39.
  Labor: HB 301.
  Laissez faire: HB 95.
  Mercantilism: HB 91.
  Periodicals: HB 1–9.
  Physiocrats: HB 93.
  Population: HB 849–75.
  Price: HB 221–36.
  Production: HC; HD 21–91.
Economics (Economic theory)—Contd.
  Profit: HB 601.
  Property: HB 701–51.
  Rent: HB 401.
  Schools: H 65–7.
  Scope and method: HB 71.
  Societies: HB 1–9.
  Statistics (theory): HA 29–33.
  Treatises: HB 151–179.
  Value: HB 201–5.
  Wealth: HB 251.
Economics and ethics: HB 72.
  insurance, Fire: HG 9748.
  insurance, Life: HG 8931.
  law: HB 73.
  liquor problem: HV 5101–21.
  literature: HB 74.
  philosophy: HB 72.
  politics: HB 73.
  religion: HB 72.
  sociology: HM 35.
  war: HB 185.
  woman: HQ 1381.
Economists (Biography): HB 101–25.
Education and communism: HX 791.
  crime: HV 6166.
  liquor problem: HV 5125–38.
  socialism: HX 526.
  sociology: LC 189–191.
Education in the country: LB 1567, 1621, 2861.
Education of city children: LC 5101–50.
Egg business: HD 9284.
Egoism and altruism in economics: HB 199.
Egypt, Ancient
  Commerce: HF 365–6.
  Crime: HV 6217.
  Economic history: HC 33.
  Land: HD 130.
  Marriage: HQ 509.
  Transportation: HE 161.
Egyptian mysteries: HS 134.
Eight-hour movement: HD 5106–5250.
Elberfeld system: HV 57.
Election crimes: HV 6314–16.
Electric railways, *see* Interurban railways: HE 5351–5600; Street railways: HE 4201–5300.
Electrical industries: HD 9685–97.
Eleusinian mysteries: HS 135.
Elevated railways, *see* Street railways: HE 4201–5300.

INDEX

Emasculation; eunuchs, etc.: HQ 449.
Embargo acts: HF 3027.1.
Embezzlement: HV 6675–85.
Embroideries, Trade in: HD 9935.
Emigrants, Accommodations for: HE 599–601.
Eminent domain: HD 1261–5.
  Public works: HD 3865–6.
Employees' representation in management: HD 5650–59.
Employers and employed: HD 6961.
Employers' associations: HD 6350–6940.
Employer's liability: HD 7814–16.
  Insurance: HG 9964.E4.
Employment agencies: HD 5861–6000.
Employment management: HF 5549.
Enameled ware: HD 9999.E4.
Enclosures (Great Britain): HD 594.6.
Endowment life insurance: HG 8818.
Engine industry: HD 9705–10.
Engineering: HD (9680)–9712.
  Electrical: HD 9685–97.
  Mechanical: HD (9699)–9710.
English societies: HS 1801–5.
Engraving: HD 9999.E5.
Entrance to trades: HD 4889.
Entrepreneur: HB 601.
Environment (Sociology): HM 206.
  Physical: HM 208.
Environment and crime: HV 6150–84.
Equality, Social: HM 146.
Equalization of taxation: HJ 3241.
  State boards: HJ 11.
Equation of payments: HF 5696.
Erotica: HQ 450–71.
Escaped prisoners (descriptions): HV 6786.
Escapes from prison: HV 8657–8.
Essences: HD 9999.E8.
Estimates, Appropriation: HJ 9–99.
Ethics, Business: HF 5386.
Ethics, Sex: HQ 31.
Ethics and economics: HB 72.
Ethics and socialism: HX 528.
Ethics and sociology: HM 30.
Ethics of advertising: HF 5831.
Ethics of race questions: HT 1561.
Ethics of wealth: HB 843.
Ethnography, Criminal: HV 6191–7.
Etiology, Criminal: HV 6115–87.
Eugenics: HQ 750–99.
Evolution and sociology: HM 106.
Excess condemnation: HD 3865.
Excess profits tax: HJ 4653, etc.
Exchange: HG 3811–4000.
  History: HG 3811–3.
  International banking: HG 3881–3.
  Practice: HG 3851–75.
  Regulation: HG 3834–6.
  Relation to commerce: HG 3826.
  Tables: HG 3854–75.
  Treatises: HG 3821–6.
  By country: HG 3900–4000.
Exchequer: HJ 1027–30.
Excise taxes: HJ 5001–5231.
Executioner: HV 8553.
Exemption from seizure for debt: HG 3781.
  from taxation: HJ 2336–9.
Exhibitions, Commercial: HF 61.
Exhibitions, Postal: HE 3015.
Exhibitions, Railroad: HE 1007.
Exhibitions, Sociological: HM 41–3.
Exhibitions, Transportation: HE 13.
Expenditure: HJ 2005–2199.
Expenditures, Local: HJ 9125–7.
Expert accounting: HF 5627.
Explosives, trade: HD 9663.
  Shipping rates: HE 595.E8.
  Transportation: HE 2321.E8.
  Trust: HD 2769.E89.
Export business
  United States: HF 3029.
  Other countries: HF 3211–4040.
Export credit: HG 3753.
Export directories (U. S.): HF 3011.
Export premiums: HF 2701.
Export tariff: HF 2661–71.
Exports, American
  Business: HF 3029.
  Foreign tariffs on: HJ 6088.
  Statistics: HF 105, 3003–4.
Exposures of secret societies, *see* Rituals.
Express business: HE 5880–5990.
  United States: HE 5893–5903.
  Other countries: HE 5915–90.
Expropriation, *see* Eminent domain.

F.

Factories
  Factory system (theory): HD 2351–6.
  Inspection: HD 3656–3790.
  Insurance: HG 9731.
  Legislation: HD 3621–6.
    Hours of labor: HD 5116–18.

Factories—Continued.
Model: HD 7406–7510.
Social conditions: HD 6974.
Unhygienic: HD 3623–4.
Women in: HD 6068.
Fairs (Business): HF 5470–5.
Charity fairs: HV 544.
Street fairs: HF 5481.
Fakes, frauds, etc.: HV 6691–99.
"Fall of man" and criminological theory. HV 6118.
Families, Assistance to: HV 697–700.
Family, The: HQ.
Celibacy: HQ 800.
Courtship: HQ 801–3.
Degeneration: HV 4987; HV 6125.
Divorce: HQ 811–960.
Ethics: HQ 31.
Eugenics: HQ 750–99.
Free love: HQ 961–7.
History: HQ 16–18; HQ 503–18.
Illegitimacy: HQ 998–9.
Large families: HV 697–700.
Marriage: HQ 503–1057.
Periodicals, etc.: HQ 12–15.
Polygamy: HQ 981–96.
Treatises: HQ 19–31; HQ 728–43.
(*See also* Marriage)
Family and crime: HV 6157.
Family and socialism: HX 546.
Family expenses: HD 6979.
Family records, albums, etc.: HQ 747.
Famines: HC 63.
By country: HC 95–690.
Famines, Relief in: HV 630.
Famous prisons: HV 8655.
Fancy fairs: HV 544.
Farm laws
United States: HD 185–6.
Farm produce: HD 9000–19.
Marketing: HD 9006.
Farm property: HD 1393.
United States: HD 256.
Farmer and tariff: HF 2601.
Farming, *see* Agriculture.
Farming of taxes: HJ 3247.
Farms, Large: HD 1471.
Farms, Small: HD 1476.
Fatherhood (Eugenics): HQ 756.
Fats: HD 9490.
Favored nation clause: HF 1721.
Fecundity: HB 903.F4.
Federal prisons: HV 8311–17.
Federal reserve banks: HG 2559–65.
Feeble-minded
Charities, relief, etc.: HV 3004–8.
Marriage among: HQ 1041.
Feeble-minded children: HV 891–901.
Feeble-mindedness and crime: HV 6133.
Fees, license, stamp taxes: HJ 5301–5515.
"Feldbereinigung": HD 1481.
Female criminal: HV 6046.
Feminism, *see* Woman: HQ 1101–2030.
Ferries: HE 5751–5870.
United States: HE 5773–84.
Other countries: HE 5785–5870.
Fertilizer trade: HD 9483.
Cost tables: HF 5716.F3.
Fetishism: HQ 79.
Feuds: HV 6441–53.
Fideicommisse: HD 1236–9.
Field hands: HD 1521–39.
Files and indexes, Business: HF 5736–46.
Finance
Annuals: HG 61.
Reviews: HC 14.
Banking: HG 1501–3540.
Collections: HG 136–9.
Corporate: HG 4001–4280.
Credit: HG 3701–90.
Crime: HV 6763–71.
Crises: HB 3731.M7.
Dictionaries: HG 150.
Directories: HG 65–96.
Exchange: HG 3811–4000.
Insurance: HG 8011–9470.
Lotteries: HG 6105–6270.
Investment: HG 4501–5990.
Manuals: HG 101–31.
Money: HG 201–1490.
Periodicals: HG 1–51.
Private finance: HG 171–86.
Railroad: HE 2231–71.
Speculation: HG 6001–51.
Street railroad: HE 4351.
Thrift and saving: HG 7920–33.
Trust companies: HG 4301–4480.
Trusts and trustees: HG 4485–95.
Treatises: HG 153–7.
Finance, Public: HJ.
Accounting: HJ 9701–9995.
Annuals: HJ 101–9.
Budget: HJ 2005–2199.
City finances: HJ 9000–9685.
Claims: HJ 8903–63.
Collections: HJ 117–9.
Congresses: HJ 113.

Finance, Public: HJ—Continued.
Customs: HJ 6041–7395.
Debts: HJ 8002–8897.
Dictionaries: HJ 121–9.
Documents: HJ 9–99.
Expenditures: HJ 7451–7983.
History: HJ 211–1840.
Law: HJ 1905–99.
Loans: HJ 8003–8897.
Municipal: HJ 9000–9685.
Periodicals: HJ 101–9.
Revenue: HJ 2250–5957.
Societies: HJ 101–9.
Study and teaching: HJ 203–9.
Tariff: HJ 6041–7395.
Taxation: HJ 2250–5957.
Theory: HJ 131–5.
Treatises: HJ 139–95.
Financial crime: HV 6763–71.
Fines, Payment in instalments: HV 9277.
Fines, Wage: HD 4931.
Finger prints: HV 6074.
Finnish societies: HS 1951–5.
Fire insurance, *see* Insurance, Fire: HG 9651–9899.
Firearms—Taxation: HJ 5765.F5.
Firearms trade: HD 9743.
Fires (Relief): HV 620.
Fish trade: HD 9450–69.
Cost tables: HF 5716.F35.
Tariff: HF 2651.F5.
Fisheries (Revenue): HJ 3809.
Fishermen: HD 8039.F65.
Five and ten cent stores: HF 5461–5.
Fixtures, Store: HF 5521.
Flagellation: HV 8613–21.
Flavoring extracts: HD 9330.F5.
Flax trade: HD 9155.
Cost tables: HF 5716.F4.
Telegraph codes: HE 7677.F55.
Flemish societies: HS 1891–5.
Flexible premium insurance: HG 8823.
Flint: HD 9585.F4.
Flirting: HQ 801.
Floating debts: HJ 8079.
Flogging: HV 8613–21.
of prisoners: HV 8772.
Floods (Relief): HV 610.
Florence (Commerce in Middle Ages): HF 416.
Flour trade: HD 9056.
Exchange tables: HG 3875.F6.
Tariff: HF 2651.F6.
Trust: HD 2769.M58.
Flower missions: HV 696.F4.
Flowers, artificial: HD 9999.A7.
Food products: HD 9000–9500.
Inspection: HD 9000.9.
Forced loans: HJ 8047.
Foreign branches of banks: HG 2569.
credit: HG 3753.
exchange, *see* Exchange: HG 3811–4000.
investments: HG 4538.
loans: HJ 8083–86.
income, Taxation of: HJ 4635.
tariffs on American exports: HJ 6088.
trade and railways: HE 1050.
Forest products: HD 9750–69.
"Foresters": HS 1510, note 4.
Forests: SD.
Police: HV 7959.
Revenues: HJ 3805.
Taxation: HJ 4167.
Forgery: HV 6675–85.
Checks: HG 1696–8.
Forms, Commercial: HF 5371.
Forms, Legal (U. S.): HF 1243.
Forwarding and transfer: HE 5999.
Foundling asylums: HV 835–47.
Franchises, Corporation: HD 2755.
Street railway: HE 4231.
Taxation: HD 2753.
Transportation: HE 196.
Franking privilege: HE 6148.
United States: HE 6448.
Fraternal insurance: HG 9201–45.
Frauds, "bunco-games," etc.: HV 6691–9.
"Fraud orders": HE 6096.
Frauds, Statute of: HF 1269.
Free delivery: HE 6151–5.
Free exchange: HD 41.
Free love: HQ 961–7.
Free love and socialism: HX 546.
Free ports: HF 1418.
Free professional service: HV 680–96.
Free trade and protection, *see* Tariff: HF 1701–2701.
Free will and crime: HV 6083.
Freedom: HM 271.
Freedom of association (labor): HD 6491–5.
Freedom of labor: HD 4903.
Freedmen: HT 731.
Freemasonry and ancient mysteries: HS 491.

Freemasons: HS 351–929.
Addresses, essays, lectures: HS 397.
Adoptive masonry: HS 851–9.
Almanacs: HS 365.
Antimasonic literature: HS 473–5.
Art: HS 433.
Biography: HS 399–400.
Chapter masonry: HS 701–20.
"Clandestine" masonry: HS 901–29.
Collections: HS 371–3.
Constitutions: HS 440–7.
Cryptic masonry: HS 721–40.
Dictionaries: HS 375.
Directories: HS 381–90.
United states: HS 383–7.
Other countries: HS 390.
Fiction: HS 435.
Halls, etc.: HS 469.
Humor: HS 435.
History: HS 403–18.
International societies: HS 363.
Knights Templars: HS 741–60.
Law: HS 440–7.
Music: HS 453–4.
Periodicals: HS 351–9.
Philosophy: HS 425.
Poetry: HS 431.
Records, etc.: HS 451.
Regalia: HS 463–5.
Research lodges: HS 393.
Rites
Scottish: HS 761–80.
York: HS 701–60.
Other: HS 825–31.
Rituals: HS 455–9.
Satire: HS 435.
"Side degrees": HS 835.
Study and teaching: HS 392–3.
Symbolism: HS 425.
Travel literature: HS 427.
Treatises: HS 395.
Yearbooks: HS 365.
By country
United States: HS 505–39.
Other countries: HS 551–680.
Freemasons, Negro: HS 875–91.
Freemasons and church: HS 495.
Freemasons and state: HS 481–5.
Freight traffic
Railroad
General: HE 2301.
By class: HE 2321.
By country: HE 2351–2550.
Freight traffic—Continued.
Railroad—Continued.
Guides: HE 2731–7.
Rates: HE 2101–2220.
Weighing: HE 2315.
Shipping: HE 593–7.
Street railways: HE 4291.
French societies: HS 1841–5.
Fresh air funds: HV 931–41.
"Friendly" societies, *see* Insurance, Industrial: HD 7090–7250, HG 9251–62; Societies, Benevolent, Friendly, etc.: HS 1501–10.
Friendly visitors (charities): HV 43.
Fruit trade: HD 9240–59.
Cost tables: HF 5716.F9.
Tariff: HF 2651.F8.
Telegraph codes: HE 7677.F9.
Trust: HD 2769.F7.
Fuel savings banks: HG 2201–6.
"Full crew" law: HD 9773.
Funding (the funding system): HJ 8052.
Fuggers: HF 442
Funeral insurance: HG 9466–79.
Fur trade: HD 9944.
Furniture, Bank: HG 1709.
Furniture, Taxes on: HJ 5777.
Furniture industry: HD 9773.
Futures (Speculation): HG 6024.

G.

Gaging: HF 5716.L3–5.
Distilled liquors: TP 609.
Galleys (punishment): HV 8647–9.
Gambling: HV 6708–22.
and speculation: HG 6026
Gangs (Hooligans): HV 6437–9.
Garden cities: HD 7526–7630; HT 161–5.
Gardeners: HD 1641–3.
Garnishee (wages): HD 4934.A8.
Gas lands: HD 242.5.
Gas and electric light securities: HG 5123 G2.
Gasoline: HD 9579.G4.
General industrial companies: HD 9503–5.
General property tax, *see* Property tax: HJ 4101–29.
General strikes: HD 5307.
Genius and alcoholism: HV 5141.
Psychology of alcoholism: HV 5045.
Genius and degeneration: HV (4978)
Genoa (Commerce in Middle Ages): HF 414.
Gens d'armes: HV 7941–63.

Gentry: HT 657.
Geography, Commercial: HF 1021–29.
Geography, Economic: HC (80).
Geography and sociology: HM 35.
  Social classes: HT 627.
Geography of transportation: HE 323–8.
German societies: HS 1896–1900.
Germanic tribes
  Land ownership: HD 119.
  Woman: HQ 1137.G3.
Ghent (Commerce in Middle Ages): HF 434.
Gild socialism: HD 6479.
Gilds: HD 6456–73.
Girls
  Aids and homes for: HV 879.
  Care of: HQ 777.
  Practical advice to: HQ 1229
  Protection of: HV 879.
  Sex treaties for: HQ 51.
  Traffic in: HQ 281.
Girls' clubs: HV 879.
  Secret societies, etc.: HS 3341–65.
Glass industry and trade: HD 9623.
  Cost tables: HF 5716.G4.
  Labor: HD 8039. G5.
    Hygiene: HD 7262. G5.
    Union periodicals: HD 6350. G5.
  Tariff: HF 2651.G5.
Glass insurance: HG 9964.
Gleaning: HD 1549.
Glove trade: HD 9947.
Glucose: HD 9119.G7.
Glue: HD 9999.G6.
Gold (coinage): HG 289–97.
  General works: HG 289.
  Market: HG 293–5.
  Production: HG 291.
  Standard: HG 297.
  By country
    United States: HG 551.
    Other countries: HG 651–1490.
Gold certificates, International: HG 429.
Gold mining industry: HD 9536.
"Good roads movement:", *see* TE.
Gothenburg system: HV 5092–5.
Government. *See also* State.
Government banks: HG 1796–8.
Government deposits in national banks: HG 2553.
Government ownership: HD 3840–4420.
  Municipal ownership: HD 4421–4730.
Government ownership—Continued.
  Railways: HE 1051–81.
  Telegraph: HE 7645.
  Telephone: HE 8741.
  Transportation and communication: HE 198.
Government property, Taxation of: HJ 2338.
Government service: HD 8001–23.
Grade crossings: HE 1617–9.
"Graft," Political: HV 6301–21.
Grain trade: HD 9030–49.
  Cost tables: HF 5716.G7.
  Exchange tables: HG 3875.G7.
  Speculation: HG 6047.G8.
  Tariff: HF 2651.G8.
    Drawbacks: HF 1718.G7.
  Telegraph codes: HE7677.G7.
  Transportation
    Railroad: HE 2321.G7.
    Rates: HE595.G8.
    Shippers' guides: HE 2737.G7.
    Shipping: HE 595.G8.
  Trust: HD 2769.G82.
Grange (society): HD 1485.
Granger movement: HD 201.
"Grants in aid": HJ 9424; HV 241–8.
Graphic methods in statistics: HA 31.
Grape trade: HD 9259.G6.
Grazing lands: HD 1635–41.
  United States: HD 241.
"Great man" theory: HM 141.
Greece, Ancient
  Commerce: HF 375–6.
  Crime: HV 6221.
  Economic history and conditions: HC 37.
  Finances: HJ 217–21.
  Land tenure: HD 133–5.
  Marriage: HQ 510.
  Roads, highways: HE 345.
  Transportation, etc.: HE 173.
  Woman: HQ 1134.
Greek societies: HS 2061–5
Greenbacks: HG 604–5.
Gresham's law: HG 225.
Groceries: HD 9320–30.
Group insurance: HG 8830.
Growth of cities: HT 371.
Guaranty of bank deposits: HG 1781–2.
Guides, Shippers'
  General: HE 9.

Guides, Shippers'—Continued.
Railroad
General: HE 1009.
United States: HE 2731–7.
Shipping: HE 568.
Guillotine: HV 8555.

H.

Habitual criminal: HV 6049.
Hacks: HE 5611–5720.
Hail insurance: HG 9968.H2.
Hamitic race: HT 1581–9.
Handbills: HF 5861.
Handicrafts, trades: HD 2341–46.
Handwriting, Proof of: HV 8074.
Hanging: HV 8579.
in chains: HV 8581.
Hangman: HV 8553.
Hansa towns (Commerce in Middle Ages): HF 455–63.
Harbors: HE 551–9.
General works: HE 551.
Lists: HE 552.
Regulations: HE 951–3.
By country: HE 553–9.
Hardware trade: HD 9745.
Advertising: HF 6161.H15.
Canvassing: HF 5456.H3.
Exchange tables: HG 3875.H5.
Tariff: HF 2651.H4.
Harness, Injurious: HV 4751.
Harness trade: HD 9780.
Telegraph code: HE 7677.H2.
Hat trade: HD 9948.
Hay trade: HD 9049.H2.
Cost tables: HF 5716.H4.
Hazards (Insurance): HG 8811, 9687, 9731.
Headsman: HV 8553.
Health and communism: HX 785.
Health in cities: HT 231.
Health insurance, *see* Insurance, Health.
Heat (Labor hygiene): HD 7266.
Hebrews, Ancient
Commerce: HF 369.
Marriage: HQ 507.
Social conditions: HN 10. H4.
Woman: HQ 1132.
Hemp trade: HD 9155.
Heredity
Eugenics: HQ 753.
Sociology: HM 121.
Heredity and alcoholism: HV 5133.
Heredity and crime: HV 6121–43.
Hide trade: HD 9778.
High priesthood, Order of: HS 713.
Highway robbery: HV 6645–65.
Highways, *see* Roads and highways: HE 331–69.
Hired girls: HD 6072.
History and sociology: HM 36.
History and social classes: HT 631.
Hoarding (economic theory): HB 838.
Holdings (of land)
Large: HD 1326–9.
Small: HD 1336–9.
Holidays for shop workers: HV 3167.
Home, *see also* Marriage: HQ 731–43.
Home labor: HD 2331–36.
Homes: HD 1341.
Homesteading: HD 197.
Homesteads: HD 1337.
Homicide: HV 6495–6535.
Homosexuality: HQ 76.
Honor, Crimes against: HV 6629.
Hoodlums: HV 6437–9.
Hops: HD 9019.H7.
Horse cars, *see* Street railways: HE 4201–5300.
Horse racing: HV 6708–22.
Horse stealing: HV 6646–65.
Horse trade: HD 9434.
Credit: HF 5585.H8.
Horses, Cruelty to: HV 4749–55.
Hoisery: HD 9969.H6.
Hours of labor: HD 5106–5250.
General: HD 5106.
Legislation: HD 5116–18.
Night work: HD 5113.
Overtime: HD 5111.
Rest periods: HD 5112.
Sunday: HD 5114.
Woman labor: HD 6064.
By trade: HD 5119.
By country: HD 5121–5250.
House industry: HD 2331–36.
and insurance: HD 7111.
House organs: HF 6121.
Houselots: HD 1341.
Houses of detention: HV 8745.
Housing question: HD 7286–7390.
in the country: HD 7289.
Hulks: HV 8647–9.
Human solidarity: HM 126.
Humane societies: HV 4702.
Humbugs: HV 6700.
Hungarian societies: HS 1966–70.

Hygiene, Industrial: HD 7260–7780.
Hygiene, Racial: HQ 750–3.
Hygiene of city and country: RA.
Hypnotism and crime: HV 6110.

I.

Ice trade: HD 9481.
Identification in criminal proceedings: HV 8073–7.
Ideographic type for the blind: HV 1687–8.
Idiots: HV 3004–8.
  Children: HV 891–901.
Illegitimacy: HQ 998–9.
  Statistics: HB 903.I2.
Illicit distilling: HJ 5021.
Illuminati: HS 142.
Imbeciles: HV 3004–8.
Immigrant banks: HG 1997.I5.
  United States: HG 2002.
Immigrant charity and relief bureaus: HV 4010–12.
Immigrant labor: HD 6300.
  United States: HD 8081.
  Other countries: HD 8101–8940.
Immigrant steerage conditions: HE 599–601.
Immigrants in cities: HT 215.
  the country: HT 455.
Immigration and crime: HV 6181.
  race: JV 6208, etc.
Immoral literature: HQ 461–71.
  Circulation of: HV 6727.
Import directories
  United States: HF 3012.
Imports, American
  Statistics: HF 105, 3005–6.
Imposture, Criminal: HV 6751–61.
Imprisonment: HV 8705–48.
  Life: HV 8711.
Improvements, Taxation of: HJ 4173.
Inbreeding and degeneration: HV 4981.
Incendiarism: HV 6638.
Incidence of taxation: HJ 2321–4.
Inclosures (Great Britain): HD 594.6.
Income: HB 601.
Income and expenditure, *see* Budgets.
Income from sources other than taxation: HJ 3801–44.
Income insurance: HG 9970.
Income tax: HJ 4621–4831.
  History: HJ 4623.
  Law: HJ 4625.
Income tax: HJ 4621–4831—Continued.
  Theory: HJ 4621.
  Treatises: HJ 4627–9.
  United States: HJ 4651–5.
  Other countries: HJ 4661–4831.
Incurables (charities, relief, etc): HV 3000–3.
Independent treasury system: HG 2535–9.
Indeterminate sentence: HV 8715.
Indexing (Business) HF 5736–46.
India rubber: HD 9161.
Indian lands (U. S.): HD 231–4.
Indian ocean
  Commerce: HF 386.
Indians, Social welfare of: HV (3178–80).
Indicators (Stock exchange): HG 4563.
Indigo: HD 9019.I3.
Indirect taxes: HJ 5001–5957.
Individualism: HM 136.
Indoor relief of poor: HV 59–61.
Indo-Aryan land tenure: HD 121.
Indo-European race: HT 1577.
Industrial arbitration: HD 5481–5630.
Industrial class: HT 685.
Industrial communities, Model: HD 7526–7630.
Industrial competition: HD 41.
Industrial conditions: HC; HD.
Industrial diseases: HD 7263; HD 3623–4
Industrial hygiene: HD 7260–7780.
Industrial insurance: HD 7090–7250.
Industrial life insurance: HG 9251–62.
Industrial legislation: HD 3621–6.
  Labor legislation: HD 7801–7960.
Industrial securities
  General: HG 4751–4841.
  United States: HG 4961–5123.
  Other countries: HG 5150–5990.
Industrial villages, Model: HD 7526–7630.
Industries, Municipal, *see* Municipal industries: HD 4421–4730.
Industries, State, *see* State industries: HD 3840–4420.
Industries and railways: HE 1044.
Industry, *see* Economic history: HC–HD.
Industry and state, *see* State and industry: HD 3611–3790.
Inebriates, Cure and treatment: HV 5275–83.
Infants
  Asylums: HV 851–61.
  Baby diaries: HQ 779.
  Infanticide: HV 6537–41.
  Insurance: HG 9271–7.
  Mortality: HB 1323.I4.

Inequality of distribution of wealth: HB 821.
Information agencies (credit): HF 5571.
Inheritance: HB 715.
Inheritance taxes: HJ 5801–19.
Initiations into trades, etc.: HD 4889.
Injunctions: HD 7819.
Ink of questioned documents: HV 8076.
Insane, Criminal: HV 8741–2.
Insanity and crime: HV 6133.
  degeneration: HV 4977.
  pauperism: HV 3009.
Insolvency, *see* Bankruptcy.
Inspection
  Banks: HG 1786–8.
  Factories: HD 3656–3790.
  Fire insurance: HG 9711–17.
  Post-office: HE 6157.
  Railway: HE 1771.
  Shipping: HE 589–91.
  Stores: HE 5506.
Installation of accounts: HF 5681.
Instalment plan (Insurance): HG 8828.
Instruments, Taxes on: HJ 5801–19.
Insurable interest: HG 8517.
Insurance: HG 8011–9970.
  Accounting: HG 8077.
  Advertising: HF 6161.I6.
  Agents: HG 8091–8102.
  Annuals: HG 8019.
  Associations: HG 8016.
  Business: HG 8075–8102.
  Conventions: HG 8017.
  Correspondence: HG 8081.
  Dictionaries: HG 8025.
  Directories: HG 8021.
  Encyclopedias: HG 8025.
  Foreign companies: HG 8517.
  History: HG 8027–39.
  Law: HG 8115–17.
  Manuals: HG 8061.
  Periodicals: HG 8011–15.
  Rates: HG 8065–7.
  Statistics: HG 8045.
  Supplies, forms, blanks, etc.: HG 8087.
  Taxation: HG 8119–23.
  Telegraph codes: HE 7677.I5
  Treatises: HG 8051–7.
  By country
    United States: HG 8501–40.
    Other countries: HG 8541–8740.
Insurance, Accident: HG 9301–43.
  Workingmen's: HD 7101–2.
Insurance, Agricultural: HG 9966–9.
Insurance, Automobile: HG 9970.
Insurance, Boiler: HG 9963.
Insurance, Burglary: HG 9970.
Insurance, Burial: HG 9466–79.
Insurance, Casualty: HG 9956–70.
  Documents: HG 8501–11, etc.
  General casualty companies: HG 8540, etc.
Insurance, Child: HG 9271–7.
Insurance, Credit: HG 9970.
Insurance, Crop: HG 9968.
Insurance, Employers' liability: HG 9964
  State: HD 7814–6.
Insurance, Fire: HG 9651–9899.
  Accounting: HG 9678–9.
  Adjusting: HG 9721–7.
  Agents: HG 9706–9.
  Business: HG 9671–9731.
  Finance: HG 9674–9.
  Inspection: HG 9711–17.
  Mutual: HG 9871–99.
  Policies: HG 9695–9.
  Rates: HG 9685–91.
  Regulation: HG 9733–46.
  Statistics: HG 9663.
  Treatises: HG 9665.
  By country.
    United States: HG 9751–80.
    Other countries: HG 9781–9866.
Insurance, Fraternal: HG 9201–45.
Insurance, Hail: HG 9968.
Insurance, Health: HG 9383–99.
  Workingmen: HD 7101–2.
Insurance, Income: HG 9970.
Insurance, Industrial
  Life insurance: HG 9251–62.
  Workingmen's insurance: HD 7090–7250.
Insurance, Life: HG 8751–9200.
  Accounting: HG 8848.
  Agents: HG 8876–83.
  Annuities: HG 8790–3.
  Assessment: HG 8826.
  Business: HG 8835–96.
  Compulsory: HG 8929.
  Economic aspects: HG 8931–9.
  Endowment: HG 8818.
  Finance: HG 8844–50.
  Fraternal: HG 9201–45.
  Group: HG 8830.
  Investments: HG 8850.
  Law: HG 8906–9.

Insurance, Life: HG 8751–9200—Contd.
Level premium: HG 8816–18.
Mortality tables: HG 8783–7.
Natural premium: HG 8821–3.
Plans: HG 8816–29.
Policies: HG 8861–6.
Loans: HG 8934.
Premiums: HG 8851–3.
Probability theory: HG 8781–2.
Rates: HG 8851–3.
Regulation: HG 8916–19.
State: HG 8925–8.
Statistics: HG 8766.
Taxation: HG 8910–14.
Teachers: LB 2842–4; 2334–5.
Treatises: HG 8771–6.
Women: HG 8801.
By country
United States: HG 8941–8963.
Other countries: HG 9001–9200.
Insurance, Live stock: HG 9968.
Insurance, Marine: HE 961–71.
Average: HE 970.
Companies: HE 969.
Documents: HE 963.
History: HE 964.
Periodicals: HE 961.
Salvage: HE 971.
Treatises: HE 965.
Insurance, Marriage endowment: HG 9281–7.
Insurance, Maternity: HG 9291–5.
Insurance, Old age: HG 9426–46.
Workmen: HD 7105–6.
Insurance, Partnership: HG 9970.
Insurance, Plate-glass: HG 9963.
Insurance, Sickness: HG 9383–99.
Workingmen: HD 7101–2.
Insurance, Social: HD 7090–7350; HG (9500).
Insurance, Strike: HG 9964.
Insurance, Surety and fidelity: HG 9970.
Insurance, Technological: HG 9961–5.
Insurance, Title: HG 9970.
Insurance, Tornado: HG 9968.
Insurance, Unemployment: HD 7095–6.
Insurance and crime: HG 8141.
Life insurance and crime: HG 8938.
Insurance and economics
Fire: HG 9748.
Life: HG 8931–9.
Insurance and length of life: HG 8932.
Insurance and the state: HG 8111–23.
Insurance companies, Legal investments for (U. S.): HG 4926.
Insurance of bank deposits: HG 1662.
Integral production: HD 54.
Intellectual forces in society: HM 213.
Intemperance: HV 5001–5840.
Alcoholic: HV 5001–5720.
Other: HV 5725–5840.
Interest: HG 1621–38.
Bookkeeping: HF 5681.I6.
Rate: HG 1621–3.
Regulation: HG 1621–3.
Tables: HG 1626–38.
Building and loan association: HG 1636.
Compound: HG 1632.
Simple: HG 1626–30.
Sinking fund: HG 1634.
Other: HG 1638.
Theory: HB 521–39.
Usury: HB 531.
Interior navigation: HE 617–720.
United States: HE 623–33.
Other countries: HE 635–720.
Internal commerce (U. S.): HF 3007.
Internal improvements (U. S.): HE 204.
Internal-revenue taxes: HJ 5001–5231.
International, The: HX 11.I6.
International banking: HG 3881–3.
International bimetallism: HG 401–23.
Congresses: HG 403.
Policy: HG 407.
Bimetallic ratio: HG 421.
Theory: HG 405.
International bureaus of production: HD 91.
International clubs: HS 2701–5.
International coinage: HG 381–95.
International law and public debts: HJ 8091.
International law and slavery: HT 943.
International money congresses: HG 203–5.
International paper money: HG 427–31.
General: HG 427.
Gold certificates: HG 429.
Silver certificates: HG 431.
International political societies: HS 2312.
International postal conventions: HE 6281.
International postal rates: HE 6145.

International postal treaties: HE 6281.
International postal service: HE 6246–81.
International railroad agreements: HE 2651–65.
International statistical congresses: HA 10–11.
International telegraph conventions: HE 7701.
Interoceanic canals: HE 528–45.
Darien: HE 532.
Nicaragua: HE 536.
Panama: HE 537.
Suez: HE 543.
Tehuantepec: HE 534.
Interstate commerce law: HE 2710.
Interurban railways: HE 5351–5600.
Intoxicants and races: HV 5198–9.
Invalids, Chronic (Charities, relief, etc.): HV 3000–3.
Inventories: HF 5681.S8.
Investments: HG 4501–5890.
Accounting: HF 5686.I6.
Annuals: HG 4507.
Associations: HG 4505.
Directories: HG 4509–12.
Foreign investments: HG 4538.
History: HG 4516.
Plans, etc.: HG 4527.
Price lists: HG 4519.
Protection of investors: HG 4929.
Securities: HG 4651–4841.
Stock exchanges: HG 4551–4636.
Tables: HG 4537.
Taxation: HJ 4631.
Treatises: HG 4521.
By country
United States: HG 4905–5131.
Other countries: HG 5151–5990.
Irish in United States
Charities, relief, etc.: HV 3194.
Irish land question: HD 621–30.
Irish societies: HS 1811–15.
Iron and steel trade: HD 9510–29.
Cost tables: HF 5716.I7.
Labor
Hours: HD 5119.I7.
Strikes: HD 5325.I.
Securities: HG 5076.I8.
Tariff: HF 2651.I.
Telegraph codes: HE 7677.I7.
Trust: HD 2769.I69.
Irrigation: HD 1711–41.
Securities: HG 5123.I8.
Issue, Banks of: HG 1851–73.
Italian societies: HS 1846–50.
Ivory carving: HD 9999.I7.

J.

Jails: HV 8745.
Japanese labor: HD 6305.A8.
in United States: HD 8081.J3.
Japanese societies: HS 2186–90.
Jewelry, Taxes on: HJ 5783.
Jewelry business: HD 9747.
Jewish charities: HV 3191–2.
Jewish commerce, Ancient: HF 369.
Jewish labor: HD 6305.J3.
Jewish race: GN 547; DS 101–49.
Jewish secret societies: HS 2226–30.
Jewish women: HQ 1172.
Jitneys: HE 5621–5720.
Joint bimetallism: HG 423.
Joint-stock banks: HG 1976–2031.
Jougs: HV 8641.
Jubilee shows: HF 5866.
Judicial corruption: HV 6327.
"Jukes:" HV 6125.
Junior republics: HV 876.
Jute: HD 9156.J8.
Juvenile courts: HV 9088–96.
Juvenile offender: HV 9051–9230.
Education: HV 9081–96.
Employment: HV 9082.
Parental correction: HV 9085–6.

K.

Keeley cure: HV 5277.
Keeping of the public money: HJ 271.
Kidnapping: HV 6595–6604.
Kindergartens for deaf and dumb: HV 2443.
Kindergartens for the blind: HV 1643.
Knights of Labor: HD 8055.
Knights of Pythias, *see* Pythias, Knights of: HS 1201–1350.
Knights Templars: HS 741–60.
Knit goods: HD 9969.K5.

L.

Labor: HD 4801–8940.
Agricultural labor: HD 1521–39.
Apprentice labor: HD 4881–95.
Arbitration: HD 4981–5630.
Biography (U. S.) HD 8073.
Blacklist: HD 5466.
Boycott: HD 5461.

Labor: HD 4801–8940—Continued.
Child labor: HD 6229–50.
Collections: HD 4815.
Compulsory labor: HD 4871–5.
Congresses: HD 4813.
Contract labor: HD 4871–5.
Contracts: HD 4929; 7811–13.
Convict labor: HV 8888–8931.
Division of labor: HD 51.
Employees' representation: HD 5650–59.
Employers' associations: HD 6350–6476.
Employers' liability: HD 7814–16.
Employment agencies: HD 5861–6000.
Exhibitions: HD 4821.
History: HD 4841–53.
Hours: HD 5106–5250.
Hygiene: HD 7260–7780.
Immigrant labor: HD 6300.
Injunctions: HD 7819.
Insurance: HD 7090–7250.
Labor bureaus: HD 4831–5.
Labor day: HD 7791.
Labor exchanges: HD 5861–6000.
Lockouts: HD 5471.
Peonage: HD 4871–5.
Periodicals: HD 4801–11.
Politics: HD 8031, etc.
Primitive labor: HD 4843.
Sabotage: HD 5473.
Seasonal trades: HD 5855–6.
Shop councils: HD 5650–59.
Slave labor: HD 4861–5.
Social conditions: HD 6951–7080.
Statistics: HD 4826.
Strikes: HD 5306–5450.
Syndicalism: HD 6477.
Systems: HD 4861–5.
Theory (Economic): HB 301.
Tipping: HD 5102–4.
Treatises: HD 4901–3.
Unemployment: HD 5706–5850.
Wages: HD 4906–5100.
Woman labor: HD 6053–6220.
By trade: HD 8039.
By country
United States: HD 8051–85.
Other countries: HD 8101–8940.
Labor, Dignity of: HD 4905.
Labor, Freedom of: HD 4903.
Labor, Philosophy of: HD 4904.
Labor and capital: HB 501; HD 6961.
church: HD 6338; HN 31–2.
race: HD 8080–1, etc.
liquor: HV 5115–21.
machinery: HD 6331.
state: HD 7801–8027.
tariffs: HF 2611.
trusts: HD 6335.
war: HD 4905.5.
Labor contract: HD 4929.
Law: HD 7811–13.
Labor legislation: HD 7801–7960.
Arbitration: HD 5481–5630.
Child labor: HD 6241–3.
Conferences: HD 7804.
Contracts: HD 7811–13.
Employers' liability: HD 7814–16.
Housing: HD 7286–7390.
Hygiene: HD 7277–9.
Injunctions: HD 7819.
International bureaus: HD 7801.
International law: HD 7809.
Periodicals: HD 7806.
Treatises: HD 7809.
Woman labor: HD 6081–3.
By trade: HD 7825.
By country: HD 7831–7960.
Labor market: HD 5701–5850.
Labor turnover: HF 5549.
Labor unions: HD 6350–6940.
Administration: HD 6483–7.
Civil service; State labor: HD 8001–23.
Gilds: HD 6456–73.
History: HD 6451–77.
Law: HD 6491–6.
Periodicals: HD 6350.
Policy: HD 6488–9.
Syndicalism: HD 6477.
United States: HD 6510–19.
Other countries: HD 6521–6940.
Labor unions and socialism: HX 544.
Labor unions and women: HD 6079.
Lace trade: HD 9933.
Ladies' auxiliary societies: HS 1510, etc. (with principal society).
Laissez faire: HB 95.
Land: HD 1141–1393.
Agriculture: HD 1405–2200.
Amortization: HD 1226–9.
Associations: HD 103.
Collections: HD 107.

Land: HD 1141–1393—Continued.
Communal ownership: HD 1286–9.
Congresses: HD 105.
Eminent domain: HD 1261–5.
History: HD 113–56.
Holdings
Large: HD 1326–9.
Small: HD 1336–9.
Homes and houselots: HD 1341.
Law: HD 109; HD 1141–71.
International law, Private: JX 6563.
Littoral rights: HD 1269.
Municipal ownership: HD 1290–91.
Nationalization: HD 1301–15.
Periodicals: HD 101.
Policy: HD 1251–1339.
Primogeniture: HD 1236–9.
Real estate: HD 1375–95.
Records: HD 1211.
Registration: HD 1188–1208.
Rent: HB 401.
Riparian rights: HD 1269.
Single tax: HD 1311–13.
State domain: HD 1266.
Systems: HD 1226–39.
Taxation
Theory: HD 1294–5.
Practice: HJ 4151–4447.
Theory: HB 401.
Titles: HD 1181–86.
Torrens system: HD 1208.
By county: HD 116–1130.
Land and agriculture: HD 101–1130.
General form divisions: HD 101–7.
History: HD 113–56.
Law: HD 109.
By country: HD 166–1130.
Land and socialism: HX 550.L3.
Land claims: HD 226.
Land grants for railways: HE 1063–4.
Land nationalization: HD 1301–15.
Land steals: HV 6312.
Landlords, Agricultural: HD 1506.
Lard trade: HD 9441.
Latin monetary union: HG 207–9.
Laundries: HD 9999.L4.
Law and economics: HB 73.
Law and socialism: HX 530.
Law and sociology: HM 34.
Law and woman: HQ 1239–1380.
Law, criminal procedure and law reform: HV 7407.
Lawyers, Taxes on: HJ 5682–7.
Lead: HD 9539.L4.
Leadership: HM 141.
Leather industries: HD 9780.
Leaving and discharge, Notice of: HD 7813.
Lectures to the blind: HV 1774.
Ledger (Bookkeeping): HF 5681.L5.
Card: HF 5671.
Loose leaf: HF 5677.
Legal aid: HV 680–5.
Legal investments (U. S.)
For banks: HG 4925, 4979.
For insurance companies: HG 4926.
Legal-tender power: HG 361–3.
Leisure classes (Theory): HB 831.
Letchworth: HT 165.L5.
Letter carriers: HE 6161.
United States: HE 6461.
Unions: HD 6350.P75.
Letterpost: HE 6141.
United States: HE 6441.
Letters of credit: HG 3745.
Lettres de cachet: HV 8203.
Level premium (Life insurance): HG 8816–8.
Endowment: HG 8818.
Tontine: HG 8817.
Levant (Commerce in Middle Ages): HF 404.
Modern commerce: HF 3851–60.
Liability
Employers': HD 7814–16.
Railways (accidents, etc.): HE 1791.
Liability, Limited: HG 3776.
Libel: HV 6631.
Liberalism: HM 276.
Liberty: HM 271.
Liberty loans: HJ 8117.
Liberty of association (Labor): HD 6491–95.
Libraries for prisoners: HV 8881.
Libraries for the blind: HV 1721–56.
License taxes: HJ 5301–5515.
United States: HJ 5321–74.
Licenses, Liquor: HV 5084–7.
Licensing (Commercial policy): HF 1436.
Life imprisonment: HV 8711.
Life insurance, *see* Insurance, Life: HG 8751–9262.
Life-saving agencies: HV 650–70.
Lighting industries: HD 9684.
Taxation: HJ 5635.L4.
Lighting plants, Municipal: HD 4486–95.

Lignite: HD 9559.L4.
Limitation of offspring: HQ 766.
Limitation of output: HD 2361.
Limited liability: HG 3776.
Limited partnership: HF 1261.7.
Linen trade: HD 9930.
  Exchange tables: HG 3875.L7.
Linseed oil: HD 9999.L5.
Lip reading for deaf and dumb: HV 2487.
Liquidation of public debt: HJ 8055–56.
Liquids (measurement): HF 5716.L3.
Liquor and army: HV 5145–62.
  Bible: HV 5180–4.
  child: HV 5133.
  church: HV 5186–9.
  colonies: HV 5200.
  crime: HV 5053.
  degeneration: HV 5050–5.
  economics: HV 5101–21.
  education: HV 5125–38.
  genius: HV 5141.
  labor: HV 5115–18.
  missions: HV 5194–7.
  native races: HV 5198–9.
  navy: HV 5165–9.
  socialism: HX 550.L7.
Liquor problem: HV 5001–5720.
  Asylums for inebriates: HV 5275–83.
  Biography (of reformers): HV 5030–32.
  Collections: HV 5012–15.
  Congresses, International: HV 5009.
  Documents: HV 5012.
  Encyclopedias: HV 5017.
  Gothenburg system: HV 5092–5.
  History: HV 5020–5.
  Law: HV 5075–80.
  Miscellany: HV 5068–72.
  Periodicals (Scientific): HV 5001.
  Pro-alcohol arguments: HV 5251–5.
  Prohibition: HV 5088–91.
  Regulation: HV 5075–99.
  Saloon substitutes: HV 5261–71.
  Societies, International: HV 5006.
  Statistics: HV 5028.
  Taxation: HV 5084–7.
  Temperance: HV 5258.
  Treatises
    Popular: HV 5060–5.
    Scientific: HV 5035–43.
  Uncatalogued miscellany: HV 5296.Z99
  Women and temperance: HV 5203–47.
  By country: HV 5301–5720.
Liquors: HD 9350–99.
  Advertising: HF 6161.L75.
  Gaging: HF 5716.L3.
  Tariff: HE 2651.L5.
    Wines: HF 2651.W6.
  Telegraph codes: HE 7677.L75.
Literature, Obscene: HQ 471.
Literature, Social ideals in: PN 51, etc.
Literature, Women in: HQ 1386.
Literature and crime: HV 6168.
Literature and economics: HB 74.
Literature and socialism: HX 531.
Literature and sociology: HM 39.
Literature of crime: HV 6249.
Lithuanian societies: HS 2001–5.
Littoral rights: HD 1269.
Live stock, *see* Cattle trade.
Live stock insurance: HG 9968.
Living expenses: HD 6978–7080.
Living wage: HD 4918.
Lloyds (London): HG 8039.
Lloyd's register: HE 565.
Loan associations, *see* Building and loan associations: HG 2121–56.
Loans, *see* Money-lending: HG 2053–69.
Loans, Banking: HG 1641–2.
Loans, National, *see* Public debts: HJ 8003–8897.
Loans on insurance policies: HG 8934.
Local finance: HJ 9000–9685.
Local option: HV 5084–87.
Local railways: HE 3601–4071.
Local revenues: HJ 9115–19.
Local securities
  United States: HG 4955.
  Other countries: HG 5151–5990.
Lockouts: HD 5471.
  and strikes: HD 5306.
Lodges, Masonic, *see* Freemasons: HS 351–929.
Lodging houses: HD 7288.
  for women: HD 7288.5–6.
London stock exchange: HG 4576–80.
Longevity (Life insurance): HG 8932.
Loose-leaf bookkeeping: HF 5677.
Lost or stolen securities: HG 4928.
Lotteries: HG 6105–6270.
  As saving institutions: HG 6123.
  Drawing, etc.: HG 6113–20.
  History: HG 6105.
  State (Revenue): HJ 3823.
  Tables, etc.: HG 6109.

Lotteries: HG 6105–6270—Continued.
Treatises: HG 6111.
United States: HG 6126–36.
Other countries: HG 6141–6270.
Love: HQ 728–43.
Courting: HQ 801.
Erotica: HQ 450–71.
Psychology: HQ 21.
Love and religion: HQ 61.
Love letters: HQ 801.3–.5.
Lumber trade: HD 9750–69.
Advertising: HF 6161.L9.
Cost tables: HF 5716.L8.
Credit: HF 5585.L8.
Freight rates: HE 2116.L8.
Securities: HG 5123.L8.
Shippers' guides: HE 2737.L8.
Tariff: HF 2651.L8.
Telegraph codes: HE 7677.L9.
Lunacy and pauperism: HV 3009.
Luxuries, Taxation of: HJ 5771–97.
Luxury (Theory): HB 841.
Lynch law: HV 6455–71.

M.

Machine shops: HD 9700.
Machine tools: HD 9703.
Machinery, Agricultural: HD 9486.
Machinery, Electrical: HD 9695.
Machinery and agriculture: HD 1459.
Machinery and labor: HD 6331.
Machinery insurance: HG 9964.
Machinery trade: HD 9705.
Tariff: HF 2651.M3.
Telegraph codes: HE 7677.M2.
Mafia: HV 6441–53.
Mahogany: HD 9679.M3.
Mail carriers, *see* Letter carriers: HE 6161.
Mail cars (Street railroads): HE 4261.
Mail order business: HF 5466.
Mail robbing: HE 6093.
Mail service, *see* Postal service: HE 6001–7500.
Mails, Local transportation of: HE 6159.
United States: HE 6459.
Mails, Private: HE 6086.
Maintenance of prices: HF 5417.
Malt liquor trade: HD 9397.
Malta, Knights of: HS 139.
Malthusianism: HB 861–75.
"Mammonism": HB 843.
Manchester unity (Odd Fellows): HS 1101–10.
Manorial economy (English): HC 254.3.
Manslaughter: HV 6499–6535.
Manual speech for deaf and dumb: HV 2477.
Marine insurance, *see* Insurance, Marine. HE 961–71.
Market gardening: HD 9225.
Marketing: HF 5415.
Markets, fairs: HF 5470–5.
Marriage: HQ 503–1057.
Abortion: HQ 767.
Adultery: HQ 806–8.
Breach of promise: HQ 804.
Celibacy: HQ 800.
Civil: HQ 106.
Clandestine: HQ 1018.C6.
Consanguinous marriages: HQ 1206, etc.
Courtship: HQ 801.
Deceased wife's sister: HQ 1028.
Defectives: HQ 1036–43.
Degeneration, Marriage and: HV 4981–9.
Desertion: HQ 805.
Divorce: HQ 811–960.
Endowment insurance: HG 9281–7.
Eugenics: HQ 750–99.
Free love: HQ 961–7.
History: HQ 503–18.
Home, The: HQ 731–43.
Illegitimacy: HQ 998–9.
Law: HQ 1011–31.
International: JX 6428.
Marriage bureaus: HQ 802.
Marriage by proxy: HQ 1018.P6.
Mixed marriages: HQ 1031; HV 4983.
Polygamy: HQ 981–96.
Prevention of conception: HQ 766.
Registration: HA 38.
Second marriage: HQ 1018.S4.
Statistics: HB 1111–1300.
Treatises: HQ 728–43.
Sex: HQ 36–51.
Trial marriage: HQ 803.
Wedding ceremonies: HQ 745.
By country: HQ 530–727.
Martinist order (Masonic): HS 828.
Mascaro type for the blind: HV 1684–5.
Masochism: HQ 79.
Masons, *see* Freemasons: HS 351–929.
Mastership, Certificates of: HD 4895.
Masturbation: HQ 447.
Matches: HD 9999.M2.
Taxation: HJ 5721.M3.
Maternity insurance: HG 9291.
Mathematical economics: HB.
Matricide: HV 6542.

Matrimonial bureaus: HQ 802.
Mayhem: HV 6608.
Meal trade: HD 9056.
Measurement tables (Commodities): HF 5716.
Meat inspection: HD 9410.9.
Meat products trade: HD 9441.
Mechanical engineering: HD 9699–9710
  Machine shops: HD 9700.
  Machine tools: HD 9703.
  Machinery: HD 9705.
  Motor engines: HD 9710.
Mechanics' lien: HD 4934.
Mechanics' institutes: HD 8055.
Medical advice and aid, Free: HV 685–8.
Medical examinations (Life insurance): HG 8886–91.
Medicines–Taxation: HJ 5721.
Medieval finance, etc., *see* Middle Ages.
Mediterranean commerce (Ancient): HF 381.
Memphis rite (Masonic): HS 825.
Mendicancy: HV 4480–4630.
Mental degeneration: HV 4975.
Mercantile system: HB 91.
Merchant marine: HE 731–971.
  Collections: HE 731.
  General works: HE 735.
  Handbooks: HE 737–8.
  Marine insurance: HE 961–71.
  Navigation laws: HE 585–7.
  Ocean steamship companies: HE 945.
  Port guides, regulations, charges, shipping: HE 951–3.
  Subsidies: HE 740–3.
  United States: HE 745–67.
  Other countries: HE 769–940.
Merchants' associations (Boards of trade): HF 294–343.
Messenger service: HE 9751–5.
Metal industries: HD 9506–39.
Metal manufactures: HD 9743–7.
Metals, Precious: HG 261–315.
Metayage: HD 1478.
Methods of remuneration (day work, etc.): HD 4926–8.
Metric system (International coinage): HG 391.
Middle Ages
  Cities: HT 115.
  Finance: HJ 231.
  Gilds: HD 6451–76.
Middle Ages—Continued.
  Roads: HE 351.
  Serfdom: HT 775.
  Slave trade: HT 983.
  Slavery: HT 865.
  Transportation: HE 181.
    (*See also* subheading "History" under special topic.)
Middle class: HT 680–90.
  Collections: HT 681.
  Congresses: HT 682.
  General works: HT 684.
  Periodicals and societies: HT 680.
  By country: HT 690.
Middle class and socialism: HX 550.M6.
Milieu (Sociology): HM 206–8.
Military and naval masonic lodges: HS 420.
Military class: HT 550.
Milk business: HD 9282.
Milk depots, Municipal: HD 4501.
Millinery: HD 9999.M5.
Mind, Degeneration of: HV 4975.
Mineral industries: HD 9506–9675.
Mineral lands (U. S.): HD 242.
Mines, State: HD 3840–4420.
  Revenue: HJ 3807.
Minimum wage: HG 4918.
Mining
  Accounting: HF 5686.M6.
  Labor: HD 8039.M6.
    Hours: HD 5119.M6.
    Hygiene: HD 7269.M61.
    Insurance: HD 7116.M59–.
    Strikes: HD 5325.M6.
    Unions: HD 6350.M6–.
      United States: HD 6515.M7.
    Wages: HD 4966.M5–.
    Welfare work: HD 7647.M6.
  Securities: HG 4811.
    United States: HG 5071–6.
    Other: HG 5151–5990.
  Taxation: HJ 4169.
  Telegraph codes: HE 7677.M6.
Minors
  Protection: HV 721–39.
  Taxation: HJ 5586.
Mints: HG 321.
  United States: HG 451–61.
    Administration, policy: HG 455.
    Annual reports: HG 451.
    Branch mints: HG 461.

Mints: HG 321.
United States: HG 451–61—Continued.
Description: HG 457.
History: HG 459.
Laws and regulations: HG 453.
Other countries: HG 651–1490.
Mirrors: HD 9999.M6.
Misers: HB 838.
Missions and alcoholism: HV 5194–7.
Mississippi bubble: HG 6007.
Mixed marriages: HQ 1031.
and degeneration: HV 4983.
Mizraim rite (Masonic): HS 825.
Mobs: HV 6474–85.
Psychology: HM 281–3.
Model communities (labor): HD 7526–7630.
Model dwellings: HD 7286–7390.
Model factories: HD 7406–7510.
Model prisons: HV 8811.
Moderate drinking: HV 5258.
Mohammedan commerce: HF 406.
finance: HJ 235.
land tenure: HD 146.
money: HG 247.
Mohammedanism and slavery: HT 919.
Moisture (Labor hygiene): HD 7266.
Molasses trade: HD 9100–19.
"Molly Maguires": HV 6441–53.
Monetary commission (U. S.): HG 471–2.
Money: HG 201–1490.
Bimetallism: HG 401–23.
Coin: HG 261–315.
Confederate: HG 526.
Congresses: HG 203–5.
Counterfeiting: HG 335–46, HG 641–5.
Currency question: HG 527–38.
Depreciation: HG 229.
Dictionaries: HG 216.
Gold: HG 289–97.
Greenbacks: HG 604–5.
Gresham's law: HG 225.
History: HG 231–59.
Latin monetary union: HG 207–9.
Mints: HG 321–9.
Paper money: HG 348–353.
United States: HG 571–627.
Periodicals and societies: HG 201.
Precious metals: HG 261–315.
Primitive: HG 235.
Scientific: HG 222.
Silver: HG 301–11.
United States: HG 555–6.
Money: HG 201–1490—Continued.
Standard of value: HG 223.
Theory: HG 221–30.
Tokens: HG 318.
Transmission, etc., by post: HE 6165–70.
By country
United States: HG 451–645.
Other countries: HG 651–1490.
Money and commerce: HG 230.
crises: HB 3723.
interest: HG 230.5.
prices: HG 229.
Money lending: HG 2053–69.
Money orders, Postal: HE 6165–9.
United States: HE 6465–9.
Mongolian race: GN 548; DS.
"Monitors" (Masonic): HS 455–9.
Monopolies, *see* Trusts, Monopolies, Corporations: HD 2711–54.
Monopolies, State: HD 3853–56.
As sources of revenue: HJ 3827.
Monts-de-piété: HG 2091–3.
Moon type for the blind: HV 1678–9.
"Moonshiners": HJ 5021.
Moral degeneration: HV 4979.
Moral forces in society: HM 216.
Morality of the city: HT 265.
of the country: HT 465.
Mormons: HQ 994.
Morphine habit: HV 5813.
Mortality statistics: HB 1321–1530.
Tables: HG 8783–7.
By country: HG 8784.
By insurance company: HG 8785.
By occupation: HG 8786.
By special cause: HG 8787.
Mortgage banks: HG 2041–51.
Mortgages
Chattel: HF 1251; HG 2059.
Farm: HD 1443.
Real estate: HG 5095.
Taxation of: HJ 5901–19.
Mortgages as investments: HG 4655.
Mortmain: HJ 5521–9.
Most-favored-nation clauses: HF 1721.
Motherhood (Eugenics): HQ 759.
Mothers, Assistance to: HV 697–700.
Motor engines: HD 9710.
Motor stocks: HG 5123.M6.
Motor transportation: HE 5606–5720.
Mountain railroads: HE 4051–71.

Mounted police
Frontier: HV 7957.
Park: HV 8018.
Movement of population, *see* Statistics, Vital: HB 881–3700.
Movement to the country: HT 381.
Moving pictures—Taxation: HG 5797.
Moving pictures in advertising: HF 5844.
Municipal accounting: HJ 9771–9.
Municipal bonds
General: HG 4726.
United States: HG 4951–3.
Other countries: HG 5151–5990.
Municipal debts: HJ 9129–33.
Municipal finance: HJ 9000–9685.
Municipal industries: HD 4421–4730.
Congresses: HD 4425.
General works: HD 4431.
Lighting: HD 4486–95.
Periodicals: HD 4421.
Street railroads: HE 4241.
Telephone: HD 8741.
Uncatalogued miscellany: HD 4423. Z9.
Water works: HD 4456–65.
By country: HD 4601–4730.
Municipal ownership.
Municipal trading.
see Municipal industries: HD 4421–4730.
Murder: HV 6495–6535.
Muscovites, Improved order (Odd Fellows): HS 1151.
Museums
Commercial: HF 61.
Postal: HE 6015.
Railroad: HE 1007.
Social pathology: HV 10.
Social sciences: H 63–64.
Sociology: HM 41–3.
Music
Freemasons: HS 452.
Odd Fellows: HS 1015.
Secret societies: HS 153.
Music for the blind: HV 1695–6.
Musical instruments: HD 9999. M8; M.
Mutation (Sociology): HM 116.
Mutilation (Punishment): HV 8609.
Mutual insurance, *see* Insurance, Fire—Mutual: HG 9871–99; Insurance, Life—Fraternal: HG 9201–45.
Mutuality: HM 131.
Mysteries, Ancient: (HS 133); BL 610.
and Freemasonry: HS 491.
Mystic shrine: HS 835.

N.

Narrow-gauge railroads: HE 3601–4050.
National bank notes
United States: HG 607–9.
Other countries: HG 651–1490.
National bankruptcy: HJ 8061.
National banks (U. S.): HG 2545–57.
Administration: HG 2547–9.
Boards of directors: HG 2548.
Collected reports: HG 2545.
Examinations: HG 2549.
Government deposits: HG 2553.
History: HG 2555.
Law: HG 2547–9.
Policy: HG 2557.
Reserves: HG 2552.
National budgets, *see* Budgets, National: HJ 2005–2199.
National currency bureau (U. S.): HG 581.
National debt, *see* Public debts: HJ 8003–8898.
National monetary commission (U. S.): HG 471–2.
National police: HV 7941–63.
National revenues, *see* Revenues, National: HJ 2250–7395.
Nationality and crime: HV 6191–7.
Nationality statistics: HB 3001–3210.
Nationalization of land (Agrarian socialism): HD 1301–15.
Native races, Protection of: HV 3176–7.
Native races and alcoholism: HV 5198–9.
Natural resources, Conservation of, *see* Conservation of natural resources: HC.
Natural premium (Life insurance): HG 8821.
Flexible: HG 8823.
Naval lodges, *see* Military and naval masonic lodges: HS 420.
Naval stores: HD 9679.N 3
Navigation, Inland: HE 617–720.
Navigation companies: HE 945.
Navigation interests and tariff: HF 2581.
Navigation laws: HE 585–7.
Navigation statistics: HE 563.

Navy, The, and alcoholism: HV 5165–9.
Navy mails: HE 6497. N3
Neglected children: HV 873–87.
Negro charities, etc.: HV 3181–5.
Negro labor: HD 6305.C 7.
Negro race: HT 1581–9; GN.
United States: E 185.8.
Other countries: HD 8100–8940.
Negro secret societies: HS 2251–65.
Freemasons: HS 875–91.
Odd Fellows: HS 1171.
Pythias, Knights of: HS 1350.
Neo-Malthusianism: HB 875.
"Net price" agreements: HF 5433.
New York point type for blind: HV 1675.
New York stock exchange: HG 4571–5.
Newspaper advertising: HF 5871–6141.
Nickel: HD 9539.N 5.
"Nicotiana": PN 6239.
Night work: HD 5113.
Nihilism: HX 914–7.
Nobility: HT 647.
Noises, Unnecessary: HV 6486–91.
Non-residents, Taxation of: HJ 2347–8.
Noon lunches for shopwomen, clerks, etc.: HV 3170.
Norwegian societies: HS 1921–5.
Notice of quitting or discharge: HD 7813.
Novelties in advertising: HF 6146.N 7.
Nuremberg (Commerce in Middle Ages): HF 445.
Nursing (Charities): HV 691.
Nut trade: HD 9259.N 6.

O.

Oat trade: HD 9049.O2.
Obscene literature: HQ 471.
Circulation of: HV 6727.
Obsolete securities (U. S.): HG 4927.
Occupation classes: HT 675–90.
Occupation societies: HS (2275).
Occupations
Choice of: HF 5381.
Statistics: HB 2581–2790.
Taxation: HJ 5645–51.
Occupations, Dangerous, *see* Dangerous trades.
Occupations for cripples: HV 3018–19.
Occupations for women: HD 6058.
Ocean cables: HE 7711–41.
Atlantic: HE 7721–5.
Pacific: HE 7731.
Ocean steamship lines: HE 945.
Ocean trade routes: HE 327–8.
Sailing vessels: HE 328.
Steam lanes: HE 327.
Ocean traffic
Freight: HE 593–7.
Passenger: HE 599–601.
Octroi: HJ 9120.
France: HJ 9460.
Paris: HJ 9470.P3.
Odd Fellows: HS 951–1179.
Addresses, essays, lectures: HS 983.
Adoptive bodies: HS 1161–9.
Almanacs: HS 953.
"Anti" literature: HS 1031.
Biography: HS 991.
Charities: HS 1030.
Collections: HS 955.
Dictionaries: HS 959.
Directories: HS 963–75.
United States: HS 967–71.
Other: HS 975.
Fiction: HS 997.
Halls: HS 1029.
History: HS 987.
Laws: HS 1001–11.
Negroes: HS 1171–9.
Periodicals: HS 951.
Philosophy: HS 993.
Poetry: HS 995.
Regalia: HS 1025–6.
Related bodies: HS 1061–1131.
Rituals: HS 1019–21.
"Side degrees": HS 1151–9.
Symbolism: HS 993.
Treatises: HS 981–3.
Yearbooks: HS 953.
By country
United States: HS 1041–5.
Other countries: HS 1051.
Offences, *see* Crimes: HV 6251–6773.
Office appliances: HF 5548.
Office organization and management: HF 5546–7.
Oil and gas lands (U. S.): HD 242.5.
Oil business: HD 9560–79.
Oil inspection: HD 9560.9.
Oil stocks (U. S.): HG 5091–93.
Oils: HD 9490.
Old, Charities, etc., for the: HV 1451–93.
Old age insurance: HD 7105–6; HG 9426–46.

Old maids: HQ 800.
Old people's homes: HV 1451–93.
Oleomargarine trade: HD 9441.
Olive oil: HD 9019.O4.
Olives: HD 9249.O4.
Omnibuses: HE 5606–5720.
Onanism: HQ 447.
"Open forums": HN 83, etc.
"Open shop": HD 6488.
Opium habit: HV 5816.
By country: HV 5825–40.
Opium trade, *see* Opium habit.
Optical goods: HD 9999.O6.
Orange trade: HD 9259.O7.
Order of high priesthood: HS 713.
Orders in council: HF 3505.9; DA.
Organization of production: HD 31–61.
Oriental commerce, Ancient: HF 372.
Medieval: HF 408.
Oriental finance: HJ 211.
Oriental women: HQ 1170.
Orphan asylums: HV 959–1420.
History: HV 961–5.
United States: HV 971–95.
Other countries: HV 1001–1420.
Outcasts: GT 6550–6699.
Outdoor relief of poor: HV 65.
Outlaws: HV 6441–53.
Overland transportation: HE 325–6.
Overproduction: HD 61.
and crises: HB 3721.
Overtime: HD 5111.
Ownership: HB 701.

P.

Pacific cable: HE 7731.
Pacific railroads: HE 2763
State aid: HE 1062.
By company: HE 2791.
Packing (of merchandise): HF 5770.
Packing industries: HD 9410–41.
Hygiene: HD 7269.P15.
Labor unions: HD 6350.P15.
Telegraph codes: HE 7677.P2.
Trust: HD 2769.P29–.
United States vs.: HD 2780.B3.
Pagan women: HQ 1161–72.
Paint trade: HD 9999. P15.
Panama Canal: HE 537.
Labor: HD 8023. U65P93.
Panics, *see* Crises: HB 3711–3840.
Paper money: HG 348–353.
Catalogs: HG 353, etc.
Counterfeiting: HG 339, 645.
Engraving: HG 350.
General works: HG 348.
History: HG 353.
International: HG 427–31.
Paper: HG 349.
Theory: HG 351.
United States: HG 571–627.
Other countries: HG 651–1490.
Paper trade: HD 9820–39.
Parcellation (Land): HD 1336–9.
Parcels post: HE 6171–3.
United States: HE 6471–3.
Pardons: HV 8689.
Parents and children (Eugenics): HQ 750–94.
Parks: SB 481–5.
Paris stock exchange: HG 4581–5.
Parricide: HV 6542.
Partnership (Law): HF 1261.
Partnership insurance: HG 9970.
Passenger rates, Railroad: HE 1951–2100.
Passenger traffic
Railroad: HE 2591–2680.
Ship: HE 599–601.
Passes, Railroad: HE 1961.
Pasture lands: HD 1635–41.
Patent medicine habit: HV 5819.
Patent medicines: HD 9675.P2.
Taxation: HJ 5761–5.
Patriarchal Odd Fellowship: HS 1061–70.
Patriarchs militant: HS 1071–80.
Patriotic secret societies: HS 2301–2460.
Patrolmen, Police: HV 8016.
Patrons of husbandry: HD 1485.
Patterns: HD 9999.P2.
Pauperism: *see* Poor.
Pauperism and crime: HV 6174.
Pauperism and lunacy: HV 3009.
Pawnbroking: HG 2071–2106.
History: HG 2071.
Law: HG 2081–5.
Policy: HG 2101–6.
Practice: HG 2076.
State institutions, monts-de-piété: HG 2091–3.
By country: HG 2101–6.
Payne tariff bill: HF 1756.
Peach trade: HD 9259.P3.
Peasantry: HD 1521–39.
Land question: HD 1336–9.

Peasantry: HD 1521–39—Continued.
Peasant proprietors: HD 1513.
By country: HD 1525–39.
Peat: HD 9559.P4.
Peddling: HF 5458–9.
Pederasty: HQ 76.
Penal colonies: HV 8935–8962.
Penal servitude: HV 8705–48.
Penance, Public: HV 8630.
Penitentiaries, *see* Prisoners: HV 8301–9920.
Penny post: HE 6147.
United States: HE 6447.
Penology: HV 7231–9920.
Associations (International): HV 7240–2.
Biography: HV 7911.
Congresses: HV 7243.
Dictionaries: HV 7411.
Documents: HV 7245–7400.
History: HV 7903–9.
Penal colonies: HV 8935–62.
Periodicals: HV 7231–9.
Police: HV 7451–8280.
Prison reform: HV 8965–9018.
Prisons: HV 8301–9025.
Punishments: HV 8551–8748.
Theory: HV 8671–86.
Reformatories: HV 9051–9430.
Statistics: HV 7215–18.
Treatises: HV 8661–9.
By country: HV 9441–9920.
Pension expenditure: HJ 7491.
Pensions
Old age: HD 7105–6.
Widows: HV 697–700.
Peonage: HD 4871–5.
Periodicals
Economics: HB 1–9.
Social sciences: H 1–9.
Sociology: HM 1–7.
Statistics: HA 1.
Other: *see* name of subject.
Perjury, Subornation of: HV 6326.
Persia, Ancient
Commerce: HF 368.
Land ownership: HD 128.
Transportation, etc.: HE 167.
Persian Gulf commerce: HF 386.
Person, Crimes against the: HV 6491–6628.
Personal property tax: HJ 4581–99.
History: HJ 4582.
Law: HJ 4583.
Theory: HJ 4581.
Treatises: HJ 4585–6.
United States: HJ 4590–1.
Other countries: HJ 4592–9.
Personal property (Law): HF 1263.
Personnel: HF 5549.
Petroleum securities
General: HG 4821.
United States: HG 5091–3.
Other countries: HG 5151–5990.
Petroleum trade: HD 9560–79.
Philanthropists: HV 27–8.
Philanthropy, *see* Charities: HV 1–4959.
Philately, *see* Stamp-collecting: HE 6187–6230.
Philosophy and economics: HB 72.
Philosophy and sociology: HM 26.
Phenicia
Commerce: HF 370.
Transportation, etc.: HE 163.
Photographic apparatus: HD 9999.P5.
Physical degeneration: HV 4973.
Physicians, Taxation of: HJ 5690–1.
Physicians and sex teaching: HQ 58.
Physiocrats: HB 93.
Physiology and alcoholism
Popular: HV 5060–5.
Scientific: HV 5035–43.
Piecework wages: HD 4928.
Pillory: HV 8633.
Pipe lines: HD 9580.
Piracy: JX 4444–46; HV (6641).
Pisa (Commerce in Middle Ages): HF 415.
Pitaval: HV 6211.
Planning of cities: NA 9000–9425.
Plantation management: HT 905.
Plate-glass insurance: HG 9963.
Play: HQ 782.
Playgrounds: GV 421–33.
Pneumatic service: HE 7511–49.
Poetry of
Freemasonry: HS 431.
Odd Fellowship: HS 995.
Poisoning: HV 6547–55.
Police: HV 7451–8280.
Biography: HV 7911.

Police: HV 7451–8280—Continued.
City police: HV 7988–8025.
Administration: HV 7991.
Bicycle: HV 8019.
Civil service: HV 8005.
Discipline: HV 8003.
Mounted: HV 8018.
Physical requirements: HV 8002.
Police detectives: HV 8021.
Police relations: HV 7992–97.
Uniforms: HV 8007.
County: HV 7967–85.
Detective bureaus: HV 8075–99.
Dictionaries: HV 7901.
Documents: HV 7561–7900.
Dogs: HV 8025.
Duties: HV 8031–77.
Methods of investigation: HV 8073–7.
History: HV 7903–9.
Law: HV 7925–9.
National police: HV 7941–63.
Organization: HV 7935–85.
Periodicals: HV 7451.
Railroad police: HE 1771.
Rural police: HV 7967–85.
Stories: HV 7914–17.
Telegraph codes: HE 7677.P76
Treatises: HV 7921.
By country
United States: HV 8131–48.
Other countries: HV 8151–8280.
Police and courts: HV 7995.
Police and city government: HV 7994.
Police and criminal classes: HV 7996.
Police and the public: HV 7993.
Policies, Insurance
Fire: HG 9695–9.
Forms: HG 9699.
Law: HG 9697.
Life: HG 8861–6.
Forms: HG 8866.
Law: HG 8906–8.
Polish societies: HS 2016–20.
Political arithmetic: HJ 9711–21.
Political conditions and crime: HV 6187.
Political crimes: HV 6254–95.
Political economy, *see* Economics.
Political science and sociology: HM 33.
Politics and economics: HB 73.
Politics and railroads: HE 1051–81.
Political and "patriotic" societies: HS 2301–2460.
Political significance of the city: JS.
of the country: HT 471.
Poll tax: HJ 4911–39.
Polygamy: HQ 981–96.
Pooling, Railroad: HE 1829.
Poor, The: HV 4023–4630.
City poor: HV 4023–4470.
Colonization: HD 1516.
History: HV 4023–5.
Mendicancy: HV 4480–4630.
Salvation army: HV 4330–4470.
Social settlements: HV 4175–4320.
Treatises: HV 4028.
Poor-law guardians: HV 55.
Poorhouses: HV 61.
Population: HB 849–75.
City: HT 201–21.
Congresses: HB 849.
Country: HT 451–5.
General works: HB 851.
Malthus: HB 861–3.
Neo-Malthusianism: HB 875.
Popular discussion of social problems: HN 83, etc.
Population, Movement of, *see* Statistics, Vital: HB 881–3700.
Porcelain trade: HD 9610–20.
Pork trade: HD 9435.
Cost tables, etc.: HF 5716.P6.
Pornography: HQ 471.
Port guides, regulation, charges: HE 951–3.
Ports: HE 551–9.
Ports of entry and delivery, etc.
United States: HJ 6635.
Other countries: HJ 6750–7400.
Postage stamps, *see* Stamps, HE 6181–6230.
Postal cars on street railroads: HE 4261.
Postal checks: HG 1953.C6.
Postal savings banks: HG 1951–6.
Postal service: HE 6001–7500.
Accounts: HE 6101.
Air mail service: HE 6238, etc.
Auditing: HE 6105.
Biography: HE 6061–5.
Budget: HE 6111.
Civil service appointments: HE 6241.
Classification: HE 6123–4.
Collections by mail: HE 6170.
Congresses: HE 6011, 6251–81.
Dead letters: HE 6149.
Directories: HE 6031.

Postal service: HE 6001–7500—Contd
Documents: HE 6021.
Encyclopedias: HE 6035.
Exhibitions: HE 6015.
Fraud orders: HE 6497.F8.
Free delivery: HE 6151–5.
Guides: HE 6031.
History: HE 6041–55.
Inspection: HE 6157.
International conventions: HE 6251–81.
Law: HE 6081–99.
Infractions and offenses: HE 6091–9.
Local transportation (U. S.): HE 6459.
Mail carriers: HE 6161.
Money orders: HE 6165–9.
Museums: HE 6015.
Parcels post: HE 6171–3.
Periodicals: HE 6001–9.
Personnel: HE 6199.
Philately: HE 6181–6230.
Post routes: HE 6037.
Postal savings bank: HG 1951–6.
Railway mail service: HE 6175.
Rates: HE 6123–48.
Registry: HE 6176.
Revenues: HJ 3817.
Rural free delivery: HE 6155.
Stamps: HE 6181–6230.
Statistics: HE 6021.
Steam packet: HE 6233.
Subsidies: HE 6335.
Supplies: HE 6237.
Transmission of money by mail: HE 6165–70.
Treaties: HE 6281.
Treatises: HE 6071.
By country
United States: HE 6300–6499.
Other countries: HE 6501–7500.
Postal service and railways: HE 1067.
Postal union, Universal: HE 6251–71.
Potash trade: HD 9660.P6.
Potatoes: HD 9235.P8.
Pottery trade: HD 9610–20.
Poverty, *see* Poor, The: HV 4023–4630.
Power transmission rights of way: HD 242.9.
Precious metals: HG 261–315.
Bullion market: HG 279–81.
General works: HG 261.
Precious metals: HG 261–315—Contd.
Gold: HG 289–97.
History: HG 265–9.
Silver: HG 301–15.
Statistics: HG 273.
Theory: HG 277.
Precious stones: HD 9676–8.
Premium bonds: HJ 8049.
Press and crime: HV 6168.
Pressing to death: HV 8556.
Prestige: HM 141.
Price (Economic theory): HB 221.
Price fixing: HF 5417.
Price marks: HF 5374.
Prices
Collections: HB 231–5.
History: HB 231.
Regulation: HB 236.
Special: HB 233.
By country: HB 235.
Prices, *see* also Name of article: HD 9000-9999, subdivision (4) under each.
Prices and agriculture: HD 1447.
Prices and money: HG 229.
Prices and wages: HD 6978–7080.
Primitive labor: HD 4843.
land ownership: HD 115–20.
money: HG 235.
transportation: HE 155.
woman: HQ 1127.
Primogeniture: HD 1236–9.
Printing houses for the blind: HV 1667.
Prisons: HV 8301–9920.
General form divisions, *see* Penology.
Architecture: HV 8805–29.
Congresses: HV 7243.
Convict labor: HV 8888–8931.
Discipline: HV 8751–78.
Documents, reports: HV 8311–8480.
Escaped prisoners: HV 6786.
Escapes: HV 8657–8.
Famous prisons: HV 8655.
Food: HV 8845–9.
History: HV 8497–8658.
Hygiene: HV 8833–41.
Military: UB 800–5.
Naval: VB 690–5.
Penal colonies: HV 8935–62.
Periodicals (Prisoners'): HV 8301.
Prison diaries: HV 9441–9920.
Prison reform: HV 8965–9018.
Punishments: HV 8551–8649.

Prisons: HV 8301–9920—Continued.
Reformatories: HV 9051–9430.
Adult: HV 9261–9430.
Juvenile: HV 9051–9230.
Registers: HV 8793.
Statistics: HV 8482–8.
Criminal: HV 7415–8.
Training: HV 8865–83.
Transportation of prisoners: HV 8788–99.
Uniforms: HV 8855–8.
By country: HV 9441–9920.
Prisons in literature: HV 8655.
Private banks, joint-stock, etc.: HG 1976–2031.
Description: HG 1981.
History: HG 1978.
Law: HG 1991–3.
Policy: HG 2001–31.
Practice: HG 1986.
Special classes: HG 1997.
Statistics: HG 1983.
By country: HG 2001–31.
Private car lines: HE 1827.
Private detectives: HV 8081–99.
Private economy (Privatwirtschaftslehre): HB (3901).
Private finance: HG 171–88.
Private mails: HE 6086.
Prize fighting: HV 6733.
Pro-alcohol: HV 5251–5.
Probabilities, Theory of (Life insurance): HG 8781–93.
Annuities: HG 8790–3.
Mortality tables: HG 8783–7.
Probational release (Penology): HV 8717.
Special countries: HV 9301–9430.
Produce exchanges: HG 4571–95, 5131.
Produce speculation: HG 6046–7.
Produce trade: HD 9000–19.
Production (Economics): HD.
Agriculture: HD 1405–2206.
Competition: HD 41.
Cooperation: HD 2951–3570.
Corporations: HD 2709–2930.
Crises: HD 61; HB 3711.
Division of labor: HD 51.
Economic history, etc.: HC.
Economic policy: HD 82–5.
General works: HD 21–91.
Industry: HD 2321–65.
Labor: HD 4801–8930.
Land: HD 101–1395.
Production (Economics): HD—Contd.
Municipal industries: HD 4421–4730.
Organization of production: HD 31–37.
Overproduction: HD 61.
Representation of employees: HD 46.
State and production: HD 3611–4730; HD 71–76.
State industries: HD 3840–4420.
Trades, etc.: HD 9000–9999.
Trusts: HD 2711–2930.
Production, Cost of, and wages: HD 4945.
Profession, Choice of: HF 5381.
Professional class: HT 687.
Charities: HV 3174.P 7.
Professional service, Free: HV 680–96.
Diet kitchens: HV 694.
Free dispensaries: HV 693.
Free nursing: HV 691.
Legal aid: HV 680–5.
Medical advice and aid: HV 688.
Professions, Statistics of: HB 2581–2790.
Profit (Economic theory): HB 601.
Profit sharing: HD 2970–3110.
Progress, Social: HM 101.
Progressive taxation: HJ 2326–7.
Prohibition: HV 5088–91.
Proletariate: HD 4841–53; 4901–2; HT (701).
Promoting: HG 4065–75.
Cities: HT 325.
Railroad: HE 1611–16.
Proof of death (Insurance): HG 8896.
Property (Theory): HB 701–51.
Private: HB 711.
Property, Crimes against: HV 6635, 6699.
Property, Personal, *see* Personal property.
Property, Real, *see* Real estate.
Property and social classes: HT 635.
Property tax
History: HJ 4103.
Law: HJ 4105.
Theory: HJ 4101.
Treatises: HJ 4111–13.
United States: HJ 4120–1.
Other countries: HJ 4122–9.
(*See also* Land—Taxation; Personal property tax)
Proportional taxation: HJ 2326–7.
Proposals of marriage: HQ 801.
Prostitution: HQ 101–440.
Associations: HQ 106.
Congresses: HQ 103.
History: HQ 111–17.

Prostitution: HQ 101–440—Continued.
Legislation: HQ 128–270.
Periodicals, etc.: HQ 101.
Regulation: HQ 121–5.
Rescue work: HQ 301–440.
Social purity: HQ 291–5.
Traffic in women: HQ 280–1.
By country: HQ 141–270.
Protection and free trade, *see* Tariff: HF 1701–2701.
Protection of animals, *see* Animals, Protection of: HV 4701–4959.
Protective safeguards (for bank checks, etc.): HG 1698.
Protest of notes, etc.: HF 1259.
Protestant societies: HS 1546–50.
Provision trade: HD 9000–19.
Provisioning of cities, *see* Provision trade: HD 9000–19.
Proxy marriages: HQ 1018.P 6.
Psychology, Criminal, *see* Criminal psychology: HV 6080–6113.
Psychology, Social: HM 251–91.
Psychology and sociology: HM 27.
Psychology of advertising: HF 5822.
Psychology of alcoholism: HV 5045–7.
Psychology of business: HF 5353.
Psychology of criminal crowd: HV 6084.
Psychology of woman: HQ 206–16.
Puberty: HQ 26.
Public accountants: HF 5627.
Public accounting: HJ 9701–9995.
Public and police: HV 7993.
Public and railways: HE 1739.
Public contracts: HD 3858–60.
Public debts: HJ 8003–8897.
Allotment: HJ 8071.
Bankruptcy: HJ 8061.
Colonial debts: HJ 8043–5.
Constitutional limitations: HJ 8224.
Conversion: HJ 8055–8.
Creation: HJ 8046.
Documents (Serial): HJ 9–99.
Floating debts: HJ 8079.
Forced loans: HJ 8047.
Foreign loans: HJ 8083–6.
History: HJ 8003–11.
Increase: HJ 8041.
Liquidation: HJ 8055–8.
Premium bonds: HJ 8049.
Reduction: HJ 8055–8.
Repudiation: HJ 8064.
Sinking funds: HJ 8052.
Public debts: HJ 8003–8897—Contd.
Statistics: HJ 8003–11.
Treatises: HJ 8013–25.
By country
United States: HJ 8101–8500.
Other countries: HJ 8510–8900.
Public debts and rights of creditors: HJ 8034.
Public debts and special interests: HJ 8036–9.
Public debts and state policy: HJ 8030–3.
Public debts in international law: HJ 8091.
Public domain (Revenues): HJ 3803.
By country: HJ 3833–3844.
Public finance, *see* Finance, Public: HJ.
Public house reform: HV 5261–9.
Public land commission (U. S.): HD 174–5.
Public lands
United States: HD 216–43.
Claims: HD 226.
Description, guides: HD 221.
Documents: HD 171–184.
History: HD 216.
Laws: HD 224, 1156.
Special: HD 231–42.
By state: HD 243.
Other countries: HD 301–1130.
Public opinion: HM 261.
Public ownership, *see* Government ownership.
Public relief of poor: HV 51–7.
Public safety departments: JS 13.
Public securities
General: HG 4701–31.
United States: HG 4931–55.
Other countries: HG 5151–5990.
Public service commissions: HD 2763–8.
Public trustees: HG 4490.
Public utility corporations: HD 2763–8.
Public utility corporation securities
General: HG 4751–4841.
United States: HG 4961–5123.
Gas: HG 5123.G2.
Railroad: HG 4971–9.
Street railway: HG 4991–9.
Telegraph: HG 5001–9.
Telephone: HG 5011–19.
Other countries: HG 5150–5990.
Public works: HD 3840–4420.
Expenditures: HJ 7495.
Punctographs: HV 1701.

Punctuality: HD 5115.
Punishment, Capital, *see* Capital punishment: HV 8694–9.
Punishment and reform, *see* Penology: HV 7231–9920.
Punishments: HV 8551–8649.
Pure-food laws: HD 9000.9.
Pythias, Knights of: HS 1201–1350.
  Affiliated bodies: HS 1271–1350.
  Charities: HS 1241.
  Collections: HS 1203.
  Dictionaries: HS 1205.
  Directories: HS 1207–14.
    United States: HS 1208–10.
    Other: HS 1213–14.
  Halls, etc.: HS 1238.
  History: HS 1219.
  Laws: HS 1223–5.
  Periodicals: HS 1201.
  Regalia: HS 1235–6.
  Rituals: HS 1231–3.
  Symbolism: HS 1220.
  Treatises: HJ 1216.
  By country
    United States: HS 1251–4.
    Other countries: HS 1261.

Q.

Quitting, Notice of: HD 7813.

R.

Race and colonization: JV 261–91, etc.
  color: GN.
  crime: HV 6191–7.
  immigration: JV 6208, etc.
  intoxicants: HV 5198–9.
  labor: HD 8080–1, etc.
  slavery: HT 925–9.
Race improvement (Eugenics): HQ 750–99.
Race prejudice: HT 1521–5.
Race question in cities: HT 221.
Race societies: HS 1601–2265.
Race suicide: HQ 766.
Race track gambling: HV 6708–22.
Rack (Judicial torture): HV 8597.
Rag-picking: HD 9975.
Railway mail service: HE 6175.
  United States: HE 6475.
Railways: HE 1001–5600.
  Accidents: HE 1779–95.
  Accounting: HE 2241.
Railways: HE 1001–5600—Continued.
  Administration: HE 1621–2591.
  Agents: HE 1813.
  Associations: HE 1003.
  Baggage traffic: HE 2556.
  Capitalization: HE 2236.
  Car service: HE 1830.
    Freight: HE 2331–2550.
    Passenger: HE 2573–91.
  Car industry: HD 9999.R2.
  Claim departments: HE 1795.
  Conditional sale of equipment: HE 1828.
  Conductors: HE 1811.
  Congresses: HE 1011–7.
  Crossings: HE 1617–19.
  Dictionaries: TF 9.
  Directories: HE 1009.
  Elevated: HE 4201–5300.
  Employees: HE 1741–59.
  Exhibitions: HE 1007.
  Finances: HE 2231–61.
  Freight rates: HE 2101–2220.
    Traffic: HE 2301–2550.
  Government ownership: HE 1081.
  Guides
    General: HE 1009.
    United States: HE 2727–9.
    Other countries: HE 2801–3560.
  History
    General: HE 1021.
    United States: HE 2704–91.
  Inspection: HE 1771.
  International agreements: HE 2651–5.
  Interurban: HE 5351–5600.
  Labor: HD 8039.R1; HE 1741–9.
    Employers' liability: HD 7815.R12
    Hours: HD 5119.R1.
    Law: HD 7825.R3.
    Pensions: HE (1751).
    Strikes: HD 5325.R12.
    Unions: HD 6350.R1–4.
    Wages: HD 4966.R12.
    Welfare work: HD 7647.R1+.
  Land grants: HE 1063–4.
  Law: HE 1053–9.
    United States: HE 2710–12.
  Liability: HE 1791.
  Local and light: HE 3601–4050.
  Location: HE 1613–14.
  Management: HE 1621–1730.
  Mountain: HE 4051–71.
  Narrow gauge: HE 3601–4050.

Railways: HE 1001–5600—Continued.
Passenger rates: HE 1951–2100.
Traffic: HE 2561–2591.
Passes: HE 1961.
and advertising: HE 1965.
Periodicals: HE 1001.
Personnel: HE 1741–56.
Projection; Promotion: HE 1611–16.
Publicity departments: HE 1739.
Rates: HE 1831–2220.
Freight: HE 2101–2220.
Passenger: HE 1951–2100.
Regulation: HE 1836.
Refrigerator service: TF 667.
Regulations
Safety: HE 1761–2.
Service: HE 1626–1730.
Rights of way: HE 1063–4; 1613–14.
Schedules: TF 565.
Securities: HG 4761.
United States: HG 4971–9.
State aid: HE 1071–7.
Stations: HE 1813.
Location: HE 1613–14.
Statistics: HE 2271, etc.
Street railways: HE 4201–5300.
Subways: HE 4201–5300.
Taxation: HE 1071–6.
Telegraph codes: HE 7677.R2.
Terminals: HE 1613–14.
Ticket brokerage: HE 1971.
Time tables
Theory: TF 565.
United States: HE 2727–9.
Other countries: HE 2801–3560.
Traffic: HE 1821–5.
Freight: HE 2301–2550.
Passenger: HE 2561–91.
Train service: HE 1801–13.
Treatises: HE 1031–9.
Trespassing: HE 1775–6.
Underground: HE 4201–5300.
Valuation: HE 1071–6.
By country
United States; HE 2701–99.
By company: HE 2791.
Other countries: HE 2801–3600.
Railways and agriculture: HE 1043.
canals: HE 1049.
civilization: HE 1041.
coal interests: HE 1045.
foreign trade: HE 1050.
Railways and agriculture: HE 1043—Con.
other carriers: HE 1049.
postal service: HE 1067.
public: HE 1739.
state: HE 1051–81.
United States: HE 2757.
war: UC 310–5
Railways in other relations: HE 1050.
Raisins: HD 9259.R2.
Ramie: HD 9156.R2.
Rape: HV 6558–69.
Rapid transit
between cities, *see* Interurban railways.
within cities, *see* Street railways.
Rates, Express: HE 5889.
United States: HE 5901.
Rates, Postal: HE 6125–48.
United States: HE 6425–48.
Rates, Public utility: HD 2763.
Rates, Railroad: HE 1831–2220.
Freight: HE 2101–2220.
Passenger: HE 1951–2100.
Regulation (U. S.): HE 1843, 1853.
Rates, Shipping: HE 594.
Rates, Telegraph: HE 7681–91.
Rates, Telephone: HE 8777–9.
Ratings, Credit: HF 5573–4.
Rattan: HD 9769.R3.
Raw materials, Taxation of: HJ 5751–5.
Reading to the sick: HV 696.R2.
Reading for the blind: HV 1771.
Ready reckoners: HF 5697–5702.
Real estate (U. S.): HD 251–79.
City property: HD 257.
Farm property: HD 256.
Homes and houselots: HD 1341.
Lists: HD 279.
Periodicals: HD 251–3.
Treatises: HD 255.
By city: HD 268.
By company: HD 275–7.
By state: HD 266.
Real estate business: HD 1375–95.
Advertising: HF 6161.R3.
Contracts: HD 1384.
Farm: HD 1393.
Forms: HD 1386.
Law: HD 1383.
Popular guides: HD 1379.
Tables: HD 1388.
Urban: HD 1391.
Valuation: HD 1387.

Real estate mortgages as investments: HG 4655.
United States: HG 5095.
Real estate taxes: HJ 4151–4447.
Rebates (in business): HF 5551.
Railway rates: HE 1831–2220; 2704–12
Rebekah, Daughters of: HS 1161.
Receipts, Taxation of: HJ 5884–7.
Receivers: HG 3773.
of national banks: HG 2551.
Receiverships, Railroad: HE 2251.
Recidivism: HV 6049.
Reciprocity (Tariff): HF 1721–33.
Reclamation of swamp and arid lands: HD 1665–1741.
Records, Land: HD 1211.
Recreation in the city: HT 281.
in the country: HT 469.
Red Cross: HV 560–80.
Red Cross of Constantine (Masonic) HS 839.
Red Sea commerce: HF 385.
Redemption agencies for U. S. national bank notes: HG 609.
Redemption fund (Coin) Congressional speeches, etc., 1895–6: HG 532.
Reform schools: HV 9051–9230.
Collections: HV 9061.
History: HV 9065.
Instruction: HV 9081.
Juvenile courts: HV 9088–96.
Law: HV 9077–80.
Periodicals: HV 9051.
Societies: HV 9055.
Statistics: HV 9064.
Treatises: HV 9069–76.
By country: HV 9101–9230.
Reformatories (Adult)
Associations: HV 9265.
Congresses: HV 9267.
History: HV 9272.
Payment of fines in instalments: HV 9277.
Periodicals: HV 9261.
Probationary prisoners: HV 9278–93.
Treatises: HV 9275.
By country: HV 9301–9430.
Refrigeration: HD (9482).
Refrigerator service (Railroad): TF 667.
Refugees, Relief of: HV 640.
Refunding of duties
United States: HJ 6680.
Other countries: HJ 6750–7400.
Regalia, Secret society: HS 159–60.
Masons: HS 463–5.
Odd Fellows: HS 1025–6.
Regicide: HV 6278.
Registered mail: HE 6176.
United States: HE 6476.
Registration (land): HD 1188–1208.
Torrens system: HD 1208.
Registration of births, etc.: HA 38.
Regulation of output: HD 2361.
Regulation of speculation: HG 6131–2.
Regulation of trusts: HD 2754.
Relief: HV 48–65.
Indoor: HV 59–61.
Poorhouses: HV 61.
Outdoor: HV 65.
Private: HV 48.
Public: HV 51–57.
Elberfeld system: HV 57.
Poor law guardians: HV 55.
Regulation: HV 53.
Relief in case of disaster: HV 553–5.
Religion and economics: HB 72.
eroticism: HQ 61.
sex: HQ 61.
slavery: HT 910–21.
social conditions: HN 31–9.
socialism: HX 536.
woman: HQ 1393.
Religious denominations, Social and economic conditions: HN 35–39.
Religious forces in society: HM 219.
Religious secret societies: HS 1525–40.
Rent (Economic theory): HB 401.
Rent, Taxation of: HJ 4631.
Reparation (Penological theory): HV 8688–91.
Reply letters: HE 6497.R4.
Representation of employees: HD 5650–59.
Repudiation of public debts: HJ 8064.
Reputation, Crimes against: HV 6629.
Rescue work: HQ 301–440.
Reserves, Banking
General: HG 1656.
Banks of issue: HG 1863.
National banking system: HG 2552.
Responsibility, Criminal: HV 6083.
Responsibility of alcoholics: HV 5055.
Rest hours for shop-women, clerks, etc.: HV 3169.
Rest periods: HD 5112.
Restriction of output: HD 2361.

Retail trade: HF 5429.
Retaliation and retribution (Penological theory): HV 8681–3.
Retirement (Workingmen's pension): HD 7105–6.
Retrenchment (Finance): HJ 7465.
Revenue cutter service (U.S.): HJ 6645.
Revenues, Local: HJ 9115–23.
Revenues, National: HJ 2240–7395.
  Tariff: HJ 6041–7395.
  Taxation: HJ 2240–5957.
Revolutions, Psychology of: HM 281–3.
Ribbon trade: HD 9929.R4.
Rice trade: HD 9066.
Right of way, Railroad: HE 1613–4.
Rights and remedies (Law): HF 1265.
Rights of way over public lands
  Power transmission, etc., HD 242. 9.
  Railways: HE 1063–4.
"Rings," City and state: HV 6310.
Rioting: HV 6474–85.
Riots, Psychology of: HM 281–3.
Risks (Fire insurance)
  Classification: HG 9687.
  Special: HG 9731.
Rituals, Cipher: HS 155.
Rituals, Masonic: HS 455–9.
  Cryptic masonry: HS 730.
  Knights Templars: HS 750–1.
  Royal arch masons: HS 710.
  Scottish rite: HS 770.
Rituals, Odd Fellows': HS 1019–21.
Rituals, Pythian: HS 1231–3.
Rituals of other secret societies: HS 1510+
River improvements (U. S.): HE 394; TC.
Roads and highways: HE 331–68.
  Collections: HE 331.
  Congresses: HE 332.
  General works: HE 333.
  History: HE 341–53.
  Revenue from: HJ 3813.
  By country: HE 355–68.
Robbery: HV 6645–65.
Rochdale pioneers: HD 3328.R7.
Rogues' galleries: HV 6071.
  United States: HV 6786.
Rome, Ancient
  Commerce: HF 377–8.
  Crime: HV 6224.
  Economic history: HC 39.
  Finance: HJ 223–8.
Rome, Ancient—Continued.
  Land tenure: HD 137–9.
  Marriage: HQ 511.
  Roads, highways: HE 347.
  Transportation, etc.: HE 175.
Rome, Medieval
  Finances: HJ 1176–8.
  Gilds: HD 6472.R7.
Rosicrucians: HS 141.
Royal and select master (Masonic): HS 721–40.
Royal arch masons: HS 701–20.
Royal order of Scotland (Masonic): HS 841.
Royalty: HT 645.
Rulers, Assassination of: HV 6278.
Rumanian societies: HS 2071–5.
Rural districts: *See* Country, The.
Rural free delivery: HE 6155.
  United States: HE 6455–6.
Rural housing (of workmen): HD 7289.
Rural hygiene: RA.
Rural police: HV 7967–85.
Rural population statistics: HB 2371–2580.
Russian societies: HS 2026–30.
Rye trade: HD 9059. R8.

S.

Sabotage: HD 5473.
Sadism: HQ 79.
Safe deposit companies: HG 2251–6.
Safety devices
  Industrial: HD 7273.
  Public security: HV 673–7.
  Railways: HE 1761–2.
  Vessels: HE 587.
Sailing routes: HE 328.
Salaries, Government
  Budget: HJ 7481.
  Tables: HJ 9971–5.
  Wages of state labor: HD 4939.
Salary loans: HG 2061–2.
Salary tables: HJ 9971–5.
Salary taxes: HJ 4639.
Sales law (U. S.): HF 1267.
Sales letters: HF 5730.
Sales girls (Charities, etc.): HV 3165–73.
Salesmanship: HF 5438.
Saloon, Substitutes for: HV 5261–9.
Salt trade: HD 9213.
  Tariff: HF 2651.S3.
  Taxes: HJ 5721.S2.

Salvage: HE 971.
Salvation army: HV 4330–4470.
Sanctuaries (Cities of refuge): HV 8652–4.
Sandstone industry: HD 9585.
Savage races and liquor: HV 5198–9.
Saving: HG 7920–33.
Savings banks: HG 1881–1946.
  Description: HG 1886.
  History: HG 1883.
  Investments: HG 1897, 4925.
  Law: HG 1900–3
  Policy: HG 1921–46.
  Practice: HG 1891–4.
  Special classes: HG 1997.
  Statistics: HG 1888–9.
  By country: HG 1921–46.
"Scalping": HE 1971.
Scandinavian societies: HS 1911–15.
School children
  Street car fares: HE 4345.S3.
School lands: LB 2827.
School savings banks: HG 1961–6.
Science, Woman in: HQ 1397.
Science and economics: HB 71.
Science and socialism: HX 541.
Science and sociology: HM 38.
"Scientific money," etc.: HG 222.
Scientific socialism: HX 56.
Scriptural ethnology: HT 1589.
Scold's bridles and gags: HV 8637.
Scotch charities (in United States): HV 3197.
Scotch societies: HS 1806–10.
Scottish rite (Masonic): HS 761–80.
Seamen (Charities, relief, etc.): HV 3025–3160.
Seashore and country homes (charities): HV 696.S4.
Seasonal trades: HD 5585–6.
Second class mail matter: HE 6132.
  United States: HE 6432.
Second marriage: HQ 1019.S4.
Secret service: HV 7961.
Secret societies: HS.
  Anti-secret-society literature: HS 181–91.
  Benevolent and "friendly:" HS 1501–10.
  Cipher rituals: HS 155.
  Collections: HS 115–16.
  Congresses: HS 110.
  Dictionaries: HS 119.
Secret societies: HS—Continued.
  Directories: HS 121–3.
    United States: HS 122.
    Other: HS 123.
  Fiction, etc.: HS 152.
  Freemasons: HS 351–929.
  Halls, etc.: HS 162.
  History
    General: HS 125–8.
    Ancient: HS 131.
    Medieval: HS 137.
    Modern: HS 141–7.
  Knights Templars: HS 741–60.
  Music: HS 153.
  National, race: HS 1601–2265.
  Odd Fellows: HS 951–1179.
  Periodicals: HS 101–6.
  Political: HS 2301–2330.
  Pythias, Knights of: HS 1201–1350.
  Regalia: HS 159–60.
  Religious: HS 1525–50.
  Rituals: HS 155–8.
  Treatises: HS 150.
  Yearbooks: HS 113.
  By country: HS 201–330.
Secret societies and church: HS 164.
Secret societies and state: HS 167.
Secretarial work: HF 5546–7.
Secrets, Trade: HD 3625.9.
Securities: HG 4651–5990.
  Industrial: HG 4751–4841.
    Canal: HG 4756–7.
    Mining: HG 4811.
    Petroleum: HG 4821.
    Railroad: HG 4761.
    Street railway: HG 4771.
  Public, state, municipal: HG 4701–26.
    Municipal bonds: HG 4726.
  Taxation: HJ 5901–19.
  United States: HG 4905–5131.
  Other countries: HG 5151–5990.
Securities, Lost or stolen: HG 4928.
Securities, Obsolete: HG 4927
Seduction: HV 6584–9.
Seizures (Customs service—U. S.): HJ 6710.
Selection of employees: HF 5549.
Selling goods: HF 5438.
Semitic race: GN 547; DS 101–49.
Senate concurrent resolution No. 22, 1898, debate: HG 533.

Serfdom: HT 751–815.
Extinction: HT 761.
General works: HT 751–3.
Origin: HT 757.
By country: HT 781–815.
Serfdom, Medieval: HT 775.
Servant taxes: HJ 5797.
Servants: HD 8039.D5.
Servian societies: HS 2036–40.
Settlement work: HV 4175–4320.
Sewer pipe industry: HD 9600.S2.
Sex and crime: HV 6158.
Sex and the church: HQ 63.
Sex relations:
Abnormal: HQ 76–440.
Abortion: HQ 767.
Celibacy: HQ 800.
Crimes: HQ 71–463.
Divorce: HQ 811–960.
Erotica: HQ 450–71.
Ethics: HQ 31.
Eugenics: HQ 750–99.
Free love: HQ 961–7.
History: HQ 16–18.
Illegitimacy: HQ 998–9.
Statistics: HB 903.I3.
Marriage: HQ 503–1057.
Periodicals: HQ 12–15.
Polygamy: HQ 981–96.
Prostitution: HQ 101–440.
Teaching: HQ 56–8.
Treatises
For boys: HQ 41.
For girls: HQ 51.
For men: HQ 36.
For women: HQ 46.
Woman: HQ 1101–2030.
Sex statistics: HB 1741–1950.
Birth rate: HB 903.S5.
Death rate: HB 1323.S5.
Shackles (Punishment): HV 8641.
Sharing systems in agriculture: HD 1478.
Sheriffs: HV 7979.
Shifting of taxation: HJ 2321–4.
Ship owners' associations: HE 564.
Ship subsidies: HE 740–3.
Shipbuilding: VM.
Shippers' guides: HE 9.
Railroad
General: HE 1009.
United States: HE 2731–7.
Shipping: HE 568.
Shipping: HE 561–971.
Accounting: HE 605.
Accidents: HE 592.
Associations: HE 564.
Biography: HE 569.
Collections: HE 563.
Congresses: HE 562.
Freight: HE 593–7.
Guides: HE 568.
Inspection: HE 589–91.
Law: HE 585–7.
Lists of vessels: HE 565.
Marine insurance: HE 961–71.
Merchant marine: HE 731–971.
Statistics: HE 563.
Navigation, Inland: HE 617–33.
Passengers: HE 599–601.
Periodicals: HE 561.
Policy: HE 581.
Registration: HE 589–91.
Regulation: HE 585–7.
Statistics: HE 563.
Taxation: HE 588.
Traffic: HE 593–601.
Training: HE 570.
Treatises: HE 571–3.
By country: HE 745–941.
Shipping and tariff: HF 2581.
Shipping (of merchandise): HF 5761–80.
Ships' charters: HE 596.
Shirts: HD 9969.S5.
Shoddy: HD 9909.S6.
Shoe trade: HD 9787.
Shop councils: HD 5650–59.
Shop women: HD 6070.
Charities, relief, etc.: HV 3165–73.
Shopping: HF (6301) TX 325.
Show cards (advertising): HF 5851.
Show windows: HF 5845–9.
Shriners, Mystic HS 835.
Shut-in societies: HV 696.S5.
Sick and infirm, Aid for:
HV 687–94; HV 3000–19.
Sickness insurance: HG 9383–99.
Workingmen's: HD 7101–2.
"Side degrees": HS 158.
Sign boards: HF 5841.
Sign language for deaf and dumb:
HV 2474.
Signaling: HE 9723–37.
Marine: VK 373, 381–97.
Military: UG 570–82.
Naval: V 280–5.

Signature examiners (Checks): HG 1697.
Signs, Street and traffic: HE 370.
Silent trade: HF 361.
Silk industries (Hygiene): HD 7269.S5.
Silk trade: HD 9910–29.
  Tariff: HF 2651.S6.
Silver: HG 301–11.
  General: HG 301.
  Dollar: HG 311.
  Market: HG 305–7.
  Production: HG 303.
  Standard: HG 309.
  Trade: HD 9536.
  United States coinage: HG 555–6.
  Other countries: HG 651–1490.
Silver certificates, International: HG 431.
Silver coin: HG 301–11.
Silver question: HG 527–9.
Single tax: HD 1311–13.
Sinking funds: HJ 8052.
  Tables: HG 1634.
Sisal trade: HD 9156.S6.
Slander: HV 6631.
Slang, Criminal: HV (6087).
Slaughtering and slaughter-houses
  Humane: HV 4731.
  Inspection: HD 9410.9.
Slave labor: HD 4861–5.
Slave trade: HT 975–99.
  General works: HT 975–91.
  Suppression
    Cases: HT 999.
    History and methods: HT 993.
  By country: HT 1048–1445.
Slave trade, Ancient: HT 979.
Slave trade, Medieval: HT 983.
Slavery: HT 851–1445.
  Abolition: HT 1025–37.
  Addresses, essays, lectures: HT 891.
  Biography
    Of abolitionists: HT 1029.
    Of slaves: HT 869.
  Collections: HT 857.
  Congresses: HT 855.
  Economic aspects: HT 901–5.
  General works: HT 871–83.
  History: HT 861–7.
  Law: HT 941–50.
  Periodicals: HT 851.
  Poetry, etc.: HT 893.
  Slave trade: HT 975–99.
  Social aspects: HT 871–91.
Slavery: HT 851–1445—Continued.
  Societies: HT 853.
  By country: HT 1048–1445.
Slavery, Ancient: HT 863.
Slavery, Medieval: HT 865.
Slavery and Christianity: HT 913–7.
  Mohammedanism: HT 919.
  race: HT 925–9.
  religion: HT 910–21.
  the Bible: HT 915.
Slavery of captives: HT 1345; G 530.
Slavic women: HQ 1168.
Slums: HV 4023–4470.
Smoking, *see* Tobacco habit: HV 5725–70.
Smuggling (U. S.): HJ 6690–6720.
  Cases: HJ 6720.
  Penalties: HJ 6715.
Soap trade: HD 9999.S7.
Social aspects of slavery: HT 871–91.
  the city: HT 151–5.
  the country: HT 421–3.
Social betterment in the country: HT 421–3.
Social biology: HM 106.
Social centers in the country: HT 485.
Social classes: HT 601–1445.
  Birth: HT 641–57.
  Caste: HT 713–25.
  Collections: HT 605.
  Economic aspects: HT 675.
  Freedmen: HT 731.
  General works: HT 609–11.
  History: HT 607.
  Occupation: HT 675–90.
  Origin: HT 621.
  Periodicals: HT 601.
  Serfs: HT 751–815.
  Slaves: HT 851–1445.
  Societies: HT 603.
  Struggle: HM 136; HT.
  Statistics: HB 2791–3000.
  By country: HN.
Social classes and geography: HT 627.
  history: HT 631.
  property: HT 635.
Social degeneration: HM 111.
  and alcoholism: HM 5050–9.
Social elements: HM 201–19.
Social environment: HM 206.
Social equality: HM 146.
"Social evil," *see* Prostitution: HQ 101–440.

Social evolution: HM 106.
Social forces: HM 201–19.
Social groups: HM 131.
  Special groups: HN–HT.
Social heredity: HM 121.
Social history: HN.
Social ideals in literature
  United States: HN 71–73.
  Other countries: HN 101–940.
Social insurance: HD 7090–7250; HG (9500).
Social laws: HM 201–19.
Social pathology, *see* Charities; Crime, etc.
Social progress: HM 101.
Social psychology: HM 251–91.
Social purity: HQ 291–5.
Social reform: HN.
Social sciences (General): H.
  Biography: H 57–9.
  Collections: H 31–9.
  Congresses: H 21–29.
  Debates: H 69.
  Encyclopedias: H 41–9.
  History: H 51–3.
  Museums: H 63–4.
  Periodicals: H 1–8.
  Schools: H 65–7.
  Societies: H 10–19.
  Study and teaching: H 62–69.
  Theory. Method. Scope. Relations: H 61.
  Treatises: H 71–83.
Social service to the sick: HV 687–94.
Social settlements: HV 4175–4320.
Social solidarity: HM 126.
Social struggle: HM 136.
Social surveys:
  Method: HN 29.
  Reports: HN 80, etc.
Social welfare: HV 530–696.
Social work: HV 4189.
Socialism: HX 1–550.
  Associations: HX 11.
  Biography: HX 23.
  Bolshevism: HX 59–63.
  Collections: HX 15.
  Congresses: HX 13.
  History: HX 21–40.
  Periodicals: HX 1–8.
  Special topics: HX 519–550.
  Systems, theories, treatises: HX 71–520.
  By country
    United States: HX 81–9.
    Other countries: HX 101–520.
Socialism, Agrarian: HD 1301–13.
  Catholic: HX 54.
  Christian: HX 51–4.
  Gild: HD 6479.
  Scientific: HX 56.
  State: HD 3853–6.
    State industries: HD 3840–4420.
    Municipal industries: HD 4421–4730.
Socialism and art: HX 521.
  cooperation: HX 519.
  education: HX 526.
  ethics: HX 528.
  family: HX 546.
  land question: HX 550.L3.
  law: HX 530.
  liquor problem: HX 550.L7.
  literature: HX 531.
  middle class: HX 550.M6.
  religion: HX 536.
  science: HX 541.
  trade unions: HX 544.
  trusts: HX 550.T7.
  woman: HX 546.
Societies: HS 1–89.
  Collections: HS 10.
  Congresses: HS 5.
  Dictionaries: HS 12.
  Directories: HS 17.
  History: HS 25.
  Law: HS 51–5.
  Periodicals: HS 1.
  Treatises: HS 35.
  Yearbooks: HS 8.
  By country: HS 61–89.
Societies, Benevolent, friendly, etc.: HS 1501–10.
Societies, Secret, *see* Secret societies: HS.
Societies for the prosecution of crime: HV 7431.
Society, Human
  Civilization: HM 101.
  Degeneration: HM 111.
  Environment
    Physical: HM 208.
    Social: HM 206.
  Equality: HM 146.
  Forces
    Economic: HM 211.
    Moral: HM 216.
    Psychic: HM 251–91.
    Religious: HM 219.
  Individualism: HM 136.

Society, Human—Continued.
Mob psychology: HM 281–3.
Mutualism: HM 131.
Public opinion: HM 261.
Solidarity: HM 126.
Sociology: HM.
Collections: HM 15.
Congresses: HM 13.
Dictionaries: HM 17.
History: HM 19–22.
Museums: HM 41–3.
Periodicals: HM 1–7.
Societies: HM 9.
Study and teaching: HM 45–7.
Text-books: HM 66–8.
Theory, Method: HM 24.
Treatises: HM 51–61.
Sociology, Christian: HN 31–2.
Sociology and anthropology: HM 37.
art: HM 39.
economics: HM 35.
education: LC 189–191.
ethics: HM 30.
geography: HM 36.
history: HM 36.
law: HM 34.
literature: HM 39.
philosophy: HM 26.
political science: HM 33.
psychology: HM 27.
science: HM 38.
Soda: HD 9660.S6.
Soldiers and temperance: HV 5145–62.
Soliciting, Insurance
Fire: HG 9706–9.
Life: HG 8876–83.
Solidarity, Social: HM 126.
Solitary confinement (Penology): HV 8728.
Soup kitchens: HV 696.S6.
South Sea bubble: HG 6008.
Southern securities: HG 5125.
Spanish societies: HS 1856–60.
Spanish-American societies: HS 1720–5.
Special assessments: HJ 4175.
Specie payments: HG 1659.
Speculation: HG 6001–51.
Futures: HG 6024.
History: HG 6005–9.
Manuals: HG 6021.
Periodicals: HG 6001.
Produce: HG 6046–7.
Regulation: HG 6031–2.
Speculation: HG 6001–51—Continued.
Stocks: HG 6041.
Treatises: HG 6015.
By country: HG 6051.
Speculation and business: HG 6028.
crises: HB 3727.
gambling: HG 6026.
Speculative enterprises: HG (6301).
Spice trade: HD 9210.
Spinsterhood: HQ 800.
Stage coach: HE 5611–5720.
Stamp collecting: HE 6187–6230.
Albums: HE 6221.
Annuals: HE 6194.
Biography: HE 6206–9.
Catalogs: HE 6224–30.
Collected papers: HE 6199–6200.
Collections: HE 6191; HE 6207.
Congresses: HE 6189.
Dictionaries: HE.6196.
Exhibitions: HE 6191.
History: HE 6203.
Periodicals: HE 6187.
Societies: HE 6188.
Treatises: HE 6213–17.
Stamp taxes: HJ 5301–5515.
United States: HJ 5321–74.
Stamps: HE 6181–5.
History and description: HE 6182–5.
By country: HE 6185.
Official documents: HE 6181.
Standard of living: HD 6978–7080.
Standard of value (Monetary): HG 223.
Gold: HG 297.
Silver: HG 309.
Standard of weight (Mints): HG 327.
Standard Oil Company: HD 2769.O39.
States *vs.*: HD 2780.S6.
United States *vs.*: HD 2780.S5.
Staple system: HF 401.S8.
Star routes: HE 6491.
State aid to railways: HE 1061–4.
State and charities: HV 71–83.
State and industry: HD 3611–3790.
General: HD 71–91; HD 3611.
Bounties: HD 3641–6.
Mercantile marine: HE 740–3.
Railroads: HE 1061–3.
Industrial legislation: HD 3621–6.
Inspection: HD 3656–3790.
Laissez faire: HB 95.
Individualism: HM 136.
Monopolies: HD 3853–6.

State and industry: HD 3611–3790—Con.
Taxation: HD 3631–6.
By country: HD 3616.
State and insurance: HG 8111–23.
State banks (U. S.): HG 2571–83.
State domain: HD 1266.
Revenues from: HJ 3803.
By country: HJ 3833–44.
State industries: HD 3840–4420.
Banks: HG 1951–6.
Contracts: HD 3858–60.
Documents: HD 3843.
Eminent domain: HD 3865.
Insurance: HG 8111.
Fire: HG 9746.
Life: HG 8925–9.
Lotteries: HG 6133–6270
Monopolies: HD 3853–6.
Periodicals: HD 3840.
Railroads: HE 1081.
Telegraphs: HE 7645.
Telephones: HE 8741.
By country: HD 3881–4420.
State lotteries (U. S.): HG 6133.
State socialism: HD 3853–6.
Municipal industries: HD 4421–4730.
State industries: HD 3840–4420.
State supervision and control of
Banks: HG 1725–1813.
Insurance
General: HG 8111–23.
Accident: HG 9325.
Fire: HG 9733–46.
Life: HG 8901–29.
Production: HD 71–91; HD 3611–3790.
Railways: HE 1051–81, 2757.
Station agents, Railroad: HE 1813.
Stationery trade: HD 9820–39.
Cost tables: HF 5716.S6.
Statistical tabulating machines: HA 31.
Statistics: HA.
Annuals: HA 41–3.
Atlases: HA 48.
Biography: HA 23.
Charts: HA 48.
Collections: HA 13–15.
Congresses: HA 9–12.
Essays, etc.: HA 17.
History: HA 19.
Method: HA 29–33.
Organization: HA 37–9.
Periodicals and societies: HA 1.
Theory: HA 29–33.
Statistics: HA—Continued.
Treatises: HA 16.
Yearbooks: HA 41–43.
(*See also* name of subject.)
Statistics, Census: HA 175–4000.
Vital: HB 881–3700.
Statute of frauds: HF 1269.
Stealing: HV 6645–65.
Steam engines: HD 9705.
Steam lanes: HE 327.
Steam packets (Postal service): HE 6233.
United States: HE 6477.
Steamship lines
Coastwise (U. S.): HE 753.
Interior: HE 617–720.
United States: HE 633.
Other countries: HE 635–720.
Oceanic: HE 945
Steel trade: HD 9510–29.
Steerage travel: HE 599–601.
Stenographic systems of writing for blind: HV 1691.
Sterilization of degenerates: HV 4989.
Stigmata of degeneration: HV 4967–79.
Stock and investment tables: HG 4537.
Stock exchanges: HG 4551–95.
Bucket shops: HG 4626.
Clearing: HG 4631.
General works: HG 4551.
Indicators: HG 4563.
Law, taxation: HG 4555–6.
Prices: HG 4636.
Reporting: HG 4561.
Stock brokerage: HG 4621.
By place
Berlin: HG 4586–90.
London: HG 4576–80.
New York: "Wall street": HG 4571–5.
Paris: HG 4581–5.
Vienna: HG 4591–5.
Other places: HG 5131, 5151–5990.
Stock speculation: HG 6041.
Stock taking: HF 5681.S8.
Stocks (Punishment): HV 8641.
Stocks and bonds, *see* Investments: HG 4501–5990.
Stocks as investments: HG 4661.
Storage: HF 5495.
Storage, Cold: HD (9482).
Store furniture: HF 5521–41.
Store girls, Welfare work for: HV 3165–73.
Stove trade: HD 9999.S9.

Street-car advertising: HF 5856.
Street cars: HE 4201–5600.
Street fairs: HF 5481.
Street railway securities
General: HG 4771.
United States: HG 4991–9.
Other countries: HG 5151–5990.
Street railways: HE 4201–5300.
Accidents: HE 4381.
Administration: HE 4301–81.
Claim departments: HE 4391.
Collections: HE 4203–7.
Employees: HE 4311.
Fares: HE 4341.
School children: HE 4345.S3.
Finance. Accounting: HE 4351.
Forms. Time-tables, etc.: HE 4371.
Freight service: HE 4291.
General works: HE 4211.
Periodicals: HE 4201.
Transfers: HE 4347.
By country: HE 4401–5300.
United States: HE 4401–91.
Foreign countries: HE 4501–5300.
Street railways and the government: HE 4221–81.
Franchises: HE 4231.
Government use: HE 4261.
Municipalization: HE 4241.
Taxation: HE 4251.
Street signs: HE 370.
Streets: HE 369–373.
Strike insurance: HG 9964.
Strikes: HD 5306–5450.
Arbitration: HD 5481–5630.
Blacklist: HD 5466.
Boycotts: HD 5461.
"General Strike": HD 5307.
General works: HD 5306.
Injunctions: HD 7819.
Law: HD 5316–17.
Lockouts: HD 5471.
Sabotage: HD 5473.
Shop councils: HD 5650–59.
Sympathetic strikes: HD 5309.
By country and trade: HD 5321–5450.
Struggle, Social: HM 136.
Subcontracting: HD 2381–5.
Submarine telegraph: HE 7709–41.
Atlantic cable: HE 7721–5.
Pacific cable: HE 7731.
Subornation of perjury: HV 6326.
Subsidies, Postal: HE 6235.
United States: HE 6493.
Subsidies, Ship: HE 740–3.
Suburban cities and towns: HT 351.
Suburban passenger rates (Railways): HE 1959.
Suburban real estate (U. S.): HD 257.
"Success" literature: HF 5386.
Succession tax: HJ 5801–19.
Suez canal: HE 543.
Sugar trade: HD 9100–19.
Suicide: HV 6543–8.
Child suicide: HV 6346.
Sulphur trade: HD 9585.S7.
Sulphuric acid: HD 9660.S7.
Sumptuary laws (Economic theory): HB 845.
Sunday labor: HD 5114.
Mails: HE 6239.
United States: HE 6497.S8.
Trains: HE 1825.
Superannuation: HD 7501–6.
Superstition and crime: HV 6030.
Supply and demand (Economics)
Consumption: HB 801–5.
Overproduction: HD 61.
Prices: HB 231–6.
Production: HD 21–91.
Suppression of the slave trade: HT 993–9.
Surety and fidelity insurance: HG 9970.
Surveyor of the port (Customs)
United States: HJ 6630.
Other countries: HJ 6750–7400.
Surveys (Fire insurance): HG 9711–7.
Survivorship: HG 8782.
Swamp lands: HD 1665–71.
Sweat shops: HD 2337–9.
Swedenborg rite (Masonic): HS 831.
Swedish societies: HS 1926–30.
Swindlers, frauds, etc.: HV 6691–9.
Swiss societies: HS 1876–80.
Sympathetic strikes: HD 5309.
Syndicalism: HD 6477.
Syrian societies: HS 2136–40.
Syrups: HD 9019.S9.

T.

Tables
Annuity: HG 8793.
Assaying: HG 328.
"Bond and investment:" HG 4537.
Building and loan association: HG 1636.

Tables—Continued.
Compound interest: HG 1632.
Cost, quantity, etc., of commodities: HF 5716.
Depreciation (Fire insurance): HG 9691.
Discount: HG 1654.
Exchange: HG 3854–75.
Fees of professional men: HF 5709.
Freight: HE 2105–6.
Interest: HG 1626–38.
Investment: HG 4537.
Money, coins, etc., of all countries: HG 219.
Money weight-tables: HG 346.
Money, weights, and measures: HF 5711–15.
Mortality: HG 8783–7.
Premium
Fire insurance: HG 9689.
Life insurance: HG 8853.
Public accounting: HJ 9951–95.
Rate (Insurance): HG 8067.
Ready reckoners: HF 5697–5702.
Salaries: HJ 9971–5.
Shippers': HE 9.
Simple interest: HG 1626–30.
Sinking fund: HG 1634.
"Stock and investment:" HG 4537.
Taxes: HJ 9991–5.
Time (Banking): HG 1639.
Tonnage: HE 736.
Wages: HF 5705–7.
Tabulating machines, Statistical: HA 31.
Tank steamers: HE 566.T3.
Tapestry trade: HD 9936.
Tar and feathers: HV 8644.
Tariff (Theory and history): HF 1701–2701.
Congresses, conferences, etc.: HF 1703.
Export: HF 2661–71.
Export premiums: HF 2701.
History: HF 1711.
Theory: HF 1713.
Treaties: HF 1721–33.
By commodity: HF 2651.
By country
United States: HF 1750–9.
Other countries: HF 1760–2580.
Tariff administration: HJ 6605–7385.
Tariff and agriculture: HF 2601–6.
labor: HF 2611–16.
shipping: HF 2581.
trusts: HF 2591.
Tariff schedules: HJ 6041–6465.
Tattooing: HV 6098.
Tax assessments: HJ 3241.
collecting: HJ 3245–7.
commissioners: HJ 11.
commissions (U. S.): HJ 2391–2442.
law: HJ 3231–3698.
lists: HD 268.
tables: HJ 9991–5.
Taxation: HJ 2240–7395.
Administration: HJ 3231–3698.
Antiquities: HJ 2281–7.
Direct: HJ 3851–4939.
Documents: HJ 9–99.
Double: HJ 2341–4.
Exemption: HJ 2336–9.
Government property: HJ 2338.
History: HJ 2250–79.
Incidence: HJ 2321–4.
Indirect: HJ 5001–5957.
Law: HJ 3231–3698.
International: HJ 2349.
Local: HJ 9115–19.
Progressive: HJ 2326–7.
Single tax: HJ 2352.
Tariff: HJ 6041–7395.
Treatises: HJ 2300–15.
By country: HJ 2360–3200.
Taxes on
Advertisements: HF 5835.
Acknowledgments: HJ 5828–31.
Apparel, etc.: HJ 5783.
Articles of consumption: HJ 5711–21.
Bachelors: HJ 5580–2.
Banks: HG 1766–8.
Bills of Exchange: HJ 5834–7.
Bonds: HJ 5901–19.
Business: HJ 5665–9.
Certificates: HJ 5849–52.
Checks: HJ 5864–7.
Churches: HJ 5521–9.
Classes of persons: HJ 5571–93.
Club dues: HJ 5797.
Corporations: HD 2753.
Firearms: HJ 5765.F5.
Forests: HJ 4167.
Furniture: HJ 5777–80.
Incomes: HJ 4621–4831.
Industries: HD 3631–6; HJ 5633–5.
Inheritances: HJ 5801–19.
Institutions: HJ 5521–9.
Instruments: HJ 5801–87.
Insurance: HG 8119–23.
Fire: HG 9735.
Life: HG 8910–13.

Taxes on—Continued.
Land: HD 1294–5; HJ 4151–4447.
Single tax: HD 1311–13.
Liquor traffic: HD 9350–9; HV 5084–7.
Luxuries: HJ 5771–97.
Manufactures: HJ 5751–5.
Matches: HJ 5721.M3.
Medicines: HJ 5721.
Mines and mineral lands: HJ 4169.
Minors: HJ 5586–8.
Mortgages: HJ 5901–19.
Mortmain: HJ 5521–9.
Occupations: HJ 5645–51.
Personal property: HJ 4581–99.
Pets: HJ 5788–93.
Professions: HJ 5675–97.
Railways: HE 1071–6.
Street railways: HE 4251.
Raw materials: HJ 5761–5.
Real estate: HJ 4151–4447.
Receipts: HJ 5884–7.
Securities: HJ 5901–19.
Stocks: HJ 4555–6.
Servants: HJ 5797.
Societies: HJ 5549.
Special industries: HD 9000–9999.
Stamp taxes: HJ 5301–5515.
Teachers: HJ 5696–7.
Telegraph: HE 7647.
Theater tickets: HJ 5797.
Toilet articles: HJ 5721.T6.
Unearned increment: HD 1315.
Vehicles: HJ 5783.V4.
Women: HJ 5591–3.
Tea and coffee trade: HD 9195–9.
Teachers, Taxes on: HJ 5696–7.
Teachers' insurance: LB 2842–4; 2334–5.
Teak: HD 9769.T4.
Technological insurance: HG 9961–5.
Telegraph: HE 7601–8650.
Administration: HE 7661.
Codes: HE 7669–79.
Collections: HE 7611–16.
Directories: HE 7621.
Finance: HE 7693–5.
Government control: HE 7645.
History: HE 7631.
International conventions: HE 7701.
Laws: HE 7611, etc.
International: HE 7703.
Periodicals: HE 7601.
Rates: HE 7681–91.
Societies: HE 7603.
Telegraph: HE 7601–8650—Continued.
Taxation: HE 7647.
Submarine: HE 7709–41.
Wireless: HE 8660–88.
By country
United States: HE 7761–97.
Other countries: HE 7801–8650.
Telegraph securities
United States: HG 5001–9.
Other countries: HG 5151–5990.
Telephone: HE 8701–9700.
Administration: HE 8761–91.
Collections: HE 8711.
Directories: HE 8721.
Finance: HE 8783–5.
Government control: HE 8741.
History: HE 8731.
Law: HE 8745–8.
International: HE 8749.
Periodicals: HE 8701.
Politics: HE 8741.
Rates: HE 8777–9.
Statistics: HE 8727–9.
Valuation: HE 8783.
By country
United States: HE 8801–46.
Foreign countries: HE 8851–9700.
Telephone securities
United States: HG 5011–9.
Other countries: HG 5151–5990.
Temperance, *see* Liquor problem: HV 5001–5720.
Temperance beverages: HV 5271.
Temperance societies: HV 5506.
United States: HV 5287.
Other countries: HV 5301–5720.
Temperance tracts: HV 5068–72.
Temperance vs. total abstinence: HV 5258.
Templars, Knights: HS 741–60.
Tenant, Farm: HD 1511.
Tenement problem: HD 7286–7390.
and crime: HV 6177.
Terminals, Railroad: HE 1613–14.
Terra-cotta trade: HD 9607.
Territory of cities: HT 169.
Teutonic Knights: HS 140.
Textile trade: HD 9850–69.
Theater tickets, Taxes on: HJ 5797.
Theft: HV 6645–6665.
Theft insurance: HG 9970.
Thread: HD 9869.T5.
Thrift: HG 7920–33.

Ticket brokerage (Railroad): HE 1971.
Telegraph codes: HE 7677.T5.
Ticket of leave men: HV 8941.
Time tables
Interest: HG 1639.
Railroad
Construction: TF 565.
General: HE 1009.
United States: HE 2727–9.
Other countries: HE 3001–3560.
Shipping: HE 568.
Street railways
General: HE 4371.
United States: HE 4421–6, 4491.
Other countries: HE 4501–5300.
Tin trade: HD 9539.T5.
Tinplate: HD 9529.T6.
Tipping: HD 5102–4.
Tithes: HJ 2281–7.
Title deeds to land: HD 1181–6.
Tobacco habit: HV 5725–70.
Cigarette smoking: HV 5745.
Clergy and tobacco: HV 5747.
History: HV 5730.
Nicotiana: PN 6239.
Periodicals: HV 5725.
Societies: HV 5726.
Treatises: HV 5732–3.
United States: HV 5755–65.
Other countries: HV 5770.
Tobacco trade: HD 9130–49.
Tokens (Money)
United States: HG 629.
Other countries: HG 651–1490.
Toilet articles, Taxes on: HJ 5721.T6.
Tonnage
Lists: HE 565.
Regulations: HE 588.T6.
Tables: HE 738.
Tontine life insurance: HG 8817.
Tool insurance: HG 9964.
Tornado insurance: HG 9968.T5.
Torrens system: HD 1208.
Torture, Judicial: HV 8593–9.
Total abstinence vs. moderate drinking: HV 5258.
Town finances: HJ 9000–9685.
Town lotteries (U. S.): HG 6134.
Town sites: HD 239.
Toys: HD 9999.T7.
Tracers: HE 2345.
Tracks, Railroad: HE 1613–4.
Trade, Balance of: HF 1014.
Trade routes: HE 323–8.
Medieval: HF 403.
Trade secrets: HD 3625.9.
Trade unions, *see* Labor unions: HD 6350–6940.
Trades, Dangerous, *see* Dangerous trades.
Trades, Initiations into: HD 4889.
Trading companies: HF 481–91.
Dutch: HF 482–3.
English: HF 485–6.
French: HF 488–9.
Trading stamps: HF 5436.
Traffic, Railway, *see* Railways.
Traffic, Shipping: HE 593–601.
Freight: HE 593–7.
Passenger: HE 599–601.
Traffic associations: HE 2715.
Traffic in women: HQ 280–1.
Traffic regulations: HE 369–373.
Traffic signs: HE 370.
Train dispatching: TF 563.
Train schedules: HE 1806.
Train-robbery: HV 6645–65.
Tramps: HV 4480–4630.
Transcontinental railroads
Canada: HE 2801–10.
United States: HE 2763.
Land grants: HE 1063–4.
Transfer and forwarding: HE 5999.
Transfers, Street railways: HE 4347.
Transportation and agriculture: HE 149.
Transportation and civilization: HE 152.
Transportation and communication: HE.
Aerial navigation: HE 9901+
Automobiles: 5606–5720.
Bridges: HE (374–7).
Canals: HE 526.
Interoceanic: HE 528–45.
Collections: HE 131–9.
Congresses: HE 11.
Dictionaries: HE 141–7.
Directories: HE 9.
Documents: HE 15–115.
Encyclopedias: HE 141.
Exhibitions: HE 13.
Express business: HE 5880–5999.
Ferries: HE 5751–5870.
General works: HE 151–2.
Harbors: HE 551–9.
History: HE 151–91.
Messenger service: HE 9751–5.
Museums: HE 13.
Periodicals: HE 1–7.

Transportation and communication: HE—Continued.
Postal service: HE 6001–7500.
Public policy: HE 193–9.
Public squares: HE (379) SB 481–3.
Railroads: HE 1001–5600.
Roads and highways: HE 331–68.
Shipping: HE 561–999.
Stages: HE 5606–5720.
Streets: HE 370–3.
Taxation: HJ (5930)–57.
Telegraphs: HE 7601–8688.
Telephone: HE 8701–9700.
Trade routes: HE 323–8.
Waterways: HE 381–559.
Yearbooks: HE 8.
By country: HE 201–300.
Transportation of criminals: HV 8935–62.
Transportation of public money: HJ 272.
Travel, Masonic: HS 427.
Travel and communication, *see* Transportation and communication: HE.
Travel guides, Railroad (U. S.): HE 2727–9.
Travelers' aid societies: HV 696.T7.
Tread mill: HV 8775.
Treason: HV 6275.
Treasury and banks: HG 1811–13.
Treasury notes (U. S.): HG 601–2.
Treaties, Postal: HE 6281.
Treaties, Tariff: HF 1721–33.
Colonial tariffs: HF 1723.
United States: HF 1731–2.
Other countries: HF 1733.
Trespassing on railroads: HE 1775–6.
Trial marriage: HQ 803.
Trolley roads, Interurban: HE 5351–5600.
Tropics, Alcoholism in: HV 5200.
Truck farming: HD 9220–5.
Truck system: HD 4928.T7.
Trust companies: HG 4301–4480.
Administration: HG 4315–19.
Annuals: HG 4305.
Associations: HG 4303.
Directories: HG 4307.
History: HG 4311.
Law: HG 4325–30.
Periodicals: HG 4301.
Treatises: HG 4309.
By country: HG 4341–4480.
Trustees, *see* Trusts and trustees: HG 4485–95.
Trusts and labor: HD 6335.
railroads: HD 2761.
socialism: HX 550.T7.
tariff: HF 2591.
Trusts and trustees: HG 4485–95.
General works: HG 4485.
Law: HG 4487–9.
Public trustees: HG 4490.
By country: HG 4495.
Trusts, monopolies, corporations: HD 2709–2930.
Accounting: HF 5686.C7.
Administration: HD 2741–7.
Capitalization: HD 2781.C3.
Charters: HD 2755.
Congresses: HD 2711.
Corporation law: HD 2751–2.
United States: HD 2777–80.
Finance: HG 4001–4280.
History: HD 2721.
Organization: HD 2741–7.
Periodicals: HD 2709.
Prosecutions: HD 2780.
Public service corporations: HD 2763–8.
Publicity: HD 2754.
Regulation: HD 2754.
Taxation: HD 2753.
Theory, Treatises: HD 2731–6.
By industry: HD 2769.
By country: HD 2771–2930.
Turkish societies: HS 2096–2100.
Turpentine: HD 9769.T7.
Typewritten documents: HV 8075.
Typography for the blind: HV 1666–88.

U.

Ulster tenant right: HG 1511.G77.
Uncatalogued miscellany
Alcohol, Physiological effects: HV 5060.Z9.
Animals, Protection of: HV 4711.Z9.
Anti-vivisection: HV 4918.Z5.
Banks and banking (U. S.): HG 2481.Z9.
Blind: HV 2349.
Building and loan associations (U. S.): HG 2151.Z9.
Children, Employment of (U. S.): HD 6250.
Currency question (U. S.): HG 538.Z9.
Employers' associations: HG 6511.Z9.

Uncatalogued miscellany—Continued.
Employers' liability (U. S.): HD 7816.U7Z9.
European war, 1914-, Finance (U. S.): HJ 8117.Z9.
Federal reserve banks: HG 2565.Z9.
Industrial workers of the world: HD 8055.I5Z9.
Insurance, Fire: HG 9669.Z9.
Health: HD 7101.Z9.
Life: HG 8776.Z9.
Labor and laboring classes (Accidents): HD 7262.Z9.
Labor and laboring classes (Dwellings): HD 7289.Z9.
Labor and laboring classes (U. S.): HD 8072.Z9.
Labor and laboring classes (Great Britain): HD 8390.Z9.
Labor exchanges: HD 5681.Z9.
Liquor problem (U. S.): HV 5296.Z99.
Liquor traffic (U. S.): HD 9356.Z9.
Municipal industries: HD 4423.Z9.
Prohibition (U. S.): HV 5089.Z9.
Railroad rates (U. S.): HE 1843.Z95.
Railroads (U. S.): HE 2741.Z9.
Railroads and state: HE 1051.Z9.
Scottish rite masonry: HS 780.Z9.
Single tax: HD 1313.Z9.
Strikes and lockouts: HD 5306.Z9.
Tariff (U. S.): HF 1756.Z9.
Temperance: HV 5072.Z9.
Trade-unions (U. S.): HD 6511.Z9.
Unemployment (U. S.): HD 5724.Z9.
Wages: HD 4906.Z9.
Workmen's compensation (U. S.): HD 7816.U7Z9.
Underground railways: HE 4201–5300.
Undervaluation (Customs): HJ 6700–5.
Underwear: HD 9969.U5.
Unearned increment: HD 1315; HJ 4177.
Unemployment: HD 5706–5850.
Insurance against: HD 7095–6.
Unfair competition: HD 3621–6.
Union label: HD 6489.
Unions, Labor, *see* Labor unions: HD 6350–6940.
Unity, Social: HM 116.
Universal postal union: HE 6251–71.
University settlements: HV 4175–4320.
Unlawful assemblies: HV 6474–85.
Unnecessary noises: HV 6486–91.
Urban groups, *see* City, The: HT 101–381.
Urban population statistics: HB 2161–2370.
Urban property: HD 1391.
Use of wealth: HB 831.
Usury: HB 531.
Utopias: HX 806–11.

V.

Vacant lot gardening: HD 1519.
Vagrants: HV 4480–4630.
Valuation of public utilities: HD 2765.
Valuation of railroads: HE 1071–6.
Valuation of real estate: HD 1387.
Value (Economic theory): HB 201–5.
Value (Money)
Depreciation: HG 229.
Standard: HG 223.
Vegetable trade: HD 9220-35.
Canned: HD 9230.
Fresh: HD 9225.
Vehicles, Taxes on: HJ 5777–80.
Vendettas: HV 6441–53.
Venice (Commerce in Middle Ages): HF 413.
Vessels, Lists of
Ratings, etc.: HE 968.
Tonnage, etc.: HE 565.
Vienna (Commerce in Middle Ages): HF 447.
Vienna stock exchange: HG 4591–5.
Village communities: HD 1286–9.
Village finances: HJ 9000–9697.
Villages: HT 431.
Visible speech for deaf and dumb: HV 2490.
Visitors (Charitable): HV 43.
Vital statistics, *see* Statistics, Vital: HB 881–3700.
Vivisection, *see* Anti-vivisection: HV 4905–59.
Vocation, Choice of: HF 5381.
Vocational guidance: HF 5381.
Volta Bureau: HV 2356.
Voters, Bribery of: HV 6314.
Voting, illegal: HV 6316.

W.

Wages: HD 4906–5100.
Fines: HD 4931.
History: HD 4906.

Wages: HD 4906–5100—Continued.
Legislation: HD 4933–5.
Loans on: HG 2063–4.
Methods of payment: HD 4926–8.
Minimum wage: HD 4918.
State labor: HD 4939.
Tables: HE 5705–7.
Comparative: HD 4961.
Taxes on: HJ 4631.
Theory: HD 4909–18.
Wage fund: HB 301.
Wage scales: HD 4929.
Women's: HD 6061.
By trade: HD 4966.
By country: HD 4971–5100.
Wages and agriculture: HD 4966.
Wages and cost of production: HD 4945.
Wages and prices: HD 6978–7080.
Wall street: HG 4571–5.
"Want ads": HF 6125.
War, Railroads in: UC 310–5.
War and economics: HB 195.
War and labor: HD 4905.5.
War postage stamps: HE 6230.
War refugees (Relief, etc.): HV 640.
War revenue acts (U. S.): HJ 2379.
Income tax: HJ 4652.
War risks (Insurance): HG 8055.
Fire: HG 9731.
Life: HG 8811.
Marine: HE 966.
War-savings stamps: HJ 8118.
Warehousing and warehouses: HF 5484–9.
General works: HF 5484–5.
Legislation, Taxation, etc.: HF 5486.
Receipts and warrants: HF 5484–9.
United States: HF 5487.
Other countries: HF 5489.
Wastage (in coining): HG 329.
Waste lands: HD 1665–71.
Waste track: HD 9999.W3.
Water resources, Conservation: HD 1694.
Waterpipe insurance: HG 9964.
Waterpower companies
Securities: HG 5123.W7.
Waters, water rights: HD 1691–6.
Waterways: HE 381–559.
Bays, straits, etc.: HE 524.
Canals
Inland: HE 526.
Interoceanic: HE 528–45.
Control, taxation, etc.: HE 384–9.
Waterways: HE 381–559—Continued.
General works: HE 381.
Harbors: HE 551–9.
Oceans: HE 327–8, (522).
Rivers and lakes: HE 525.
United States: HE 393–8.
Other countries: HE 399–520.
Waterways and other means of communication: HE 383.
Waterways and railways: HE 1049.
Waterworks, municipal: HD 4456–65.
Waxes: HD 9490.
Wealth
Distribution: HB 821.
Ethics: HB 843.
Inequality of distribution: HB 821.
Theory: HB 251.
Use: HB 831.
Wedding albums: HQ 746.
Weddings: HQ 745.
Weighing of freight: HE 2315.
Weighing of mails: HE 6175.5.
United States: HE 6475.5.
Wearing apparel, Taxes on: HJ 5783.
Weights and measures, Tables of: HF 5711–16.
Welfare institutions: HV.
Labor: HD 7260–7780.
Welsh societies: HS 1816–20.
Western securities: HG 5127.
Wharves: HE 551–9.
Wheat trade: HD 9049.W4.
Whipping post: HV 8619.
Whisky business: HD 9395.
"Whisky ring": HJ 5021.
White cross: HQ 295.
"White slave trade": HQ 280–1.
Widow's pensions: HV 697–700.
Wifehood and motherhood: HQ 759.
Wife's sister, Deceased: HQ 1028.
Will and crime: HV 6083.
Window displays: HF 5845–9.
Wine business: HD 9370–89.
Wines, Light, and temperance: HV 5271.
Wireless telegraph: HE 8660–88.
Congresses: HE 8662.
Directories: HG 8663–5.
Law: HE 8666–70.
International: HE 8669.
Periodicals, etc.: HG 8660.
Treatises: HE 8675.
By country: HE 8678–88.

Woman: HQ 1101–2030.
Amazons: HQ 1139.
Ancient: HQ 1127.
Germanic: HQ 1164.
Greek: HQ 1134.
Hebrew: HQ 1132.
Indo-Iranian: HQ 1130.
Oriental: HQ 1170.
Roman: HQ 1136.
Slavic: HQ 1168.
Anthologies: PN.
Biography (collected): HQ 1123.
Clubs: HQ 1871–2030.
Collections: HQ 1111–14.
Congresses: HQ 1106.
Esthetics: HQ 1219.
Germanic: HQ 1164.
History: HQ 1121–54.
Jewish: HQ 1172.
Law: HQ 1239–1380.
Medieval: HQ 1143–7.
Oriental: HQ 1170.
Periodicals: HQ 1101–4.
Primitive: HQ 1127; GN 481.
Renaissance: HQ 1146.
Slavic: HQ 1168.
Treatises: HQ 1201–33.
By country
United States: HQ 1402–39.
Other countries: HQ 1450–1870.
Woman and Bible: HQ 1395.
charity: HV 541.
Christianity: HQ 1394.
civilization: HQ 1399.
crime: HV 6046.
economics: HQ 1381.
religion: HQ 1393.
socialism: HX 546.
temperance movement: HV 5203–47.
trade unions: HD 6079.
Woman in
art: HQ 1389.
business: HD 6058–9.
literature: HQ 1386.
science: HQ 1397.
Woman labor: HD 6053–6220.
Domestic service: HD 6072.
Factory labor: HD 6068.
General works: HD 6053–8.
Hours: HD 6064.
Hygiene: HD 7268.
Legislation: HD 6081–3.
Shop work: HD 6070.
Trade unions: HD 6079.
Wages: HD 6061.
By country: HD 6091–6220.
Women, Insurance for : HG 8801.
Women, Prisons for: HV 8738.
Women, Traffic in: HQ 280–1.
Women's cooperative gilds: HD 3423.
Women's exchanges: HD 6076.
Women's lodging houses: HD 7288.5–6.
Women's rights
United States: HQ 1423–6.
Other countries: HQ 1451–1820.
Women's taxes: HJ 5592.
Wool trade: HD 9890–9909.
Workhouses (Penology): HV 8748.
Working class: HD 4841–53, 4901–2; HT (701).
Workingmen's budgets: HD 6978–7080.
Workingmen's rates
Railway: HE 1960.W7.
Street railway: HE 4345.W7.
Workmen's associations, *see* Labor unions: HD 6350–6940.
Workmen's compensation: HD 7814–16.
Workmen's gardens: HD 1519.
Workmen's homes: HD 7286–7390.
Workmen's insurance: HD 7091–7250.
Writing apparatus for the blind: HV 1701.

Y.

York rite (Masonic): HS 701–60.
Young people (Charities, etc.): HV 1421–41.
Youth: HQ 796–9.

Z.

Zone system: HE 1957.